

ACTA RADIOLOGICA

FOUNDED IN 1921 BY GÖSTA FORSSELL

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF DENMARK FINLAND NORWAY A. D. SWEDEN

EDITOR ERIK LINDGREN

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Pediatrics OLUF OTTESEN
Radiotherapy SVEN HULTBERG
Radiophysics KURT LIDÉN
Radiobiology ARNE FORSBERG

EDITORIAL BOARD

Denmark JENS NIELSEN C. HÆGER
Finland S. MUSTAKALLIO G. WEGELIUS
Norway T. DALE J. FREMANN DAHL
Sweden S. HULTBERG F. KNUTSSON

INDICES TO VOL 57 (1962)

JANUARY MARCH MAY JULY SEPTEMBER NOVEMBER

Editorial	
By ERIK LINDGREN	1
Selective transepical angiocardiology	
By SVEN PAULIN and EDVARDAS VARNALSKAS	3
Myocardiology and demonstration of the cardiac veins in coronary angiography	
By BJORN NORDENSTROM CARL OLOR OVENTORS and GUNNAR TORNEIL	11
Angiographic studies during total left heart bypass without thoracotomy	
By J R MORENO, A SENNING, C O OVENTORS C DENNIS and D P HALL	17
Angiography of the intramural coronary segments in experiments in animals	
By ROBERT M LOWMAN and CORIN M BLOOR	24
Diameter of the pyloric aperture in relation to the contraction of the canalis egestorius	
By A D KLET JR	31
Arthroma of the tendo Achilles	
By GERT BLOMQUIST	45
Transversal tomography in the examination of thoracic deformities (funnel chest and kyphoscoliosis)	
By HERMAN LODIN	49
Deuel's halo sign and its comparative value in the diagnosis of foetal death	
By LARS OHLSON	57
Measurement of rotational displacement in supracondylar fractures of the humerus	
By HENRIK LONROTH	65
A new method for complete urethrocytography in women	
By ÅKE GULLMO	71
Fistulography with vacuum suction	
By ASVUNDUR BREKKAN	77
Lymphangiography in lymphedema	
By STEN JACOBSSON and SVEN JOHANSSON	81
Examination of the esophagus with abdominal compression	
By JOHANNES ZIMMER	90
Ureteritis pyelitis and pyelonephritis emphysematosa A case report	
By ROBERT McLELLAND	97
Biligrasin forte and Solu Biloptin in a comparative trial	
By ROLF KOHNER and LARS R HOLST	103
Action of Biligrasin forte on the rat liver	
By Y EDLUND and L ZETTERGREN	113
Structural changes in the wall of the aortic arch	
By G CSÁKÁNY S BOZSOKY, L BAKOS and S KOROSSY	121
Structural changes in the wall of the aortic arch I Morbid anatomy and roentgenologic control	
By F DALITH	129
Non ultrafiltrable contrast medium for renal angiography	
By GEORG THEANDER and LENNART WEHLIN	139
Abnorme Beweglichkeit der Occipito Cervicalgegend beim Os odontoidum	
VON HANS LUDWIG KELLER und AXEL NEISS	145
Preliminary communications from Collegium Orbis Radiologicæ Docentium (C O R D)	156

Book review	160
Widely pulmonary valvular stenosis studied functionally and anatomically By ULF RUDHE JOSEPH E. WHITLEY and HARRY HERZENBERG	161
Angiographic diagnosis of ureteric carcinoma By ERIC BOJSEN	172
Benign tumours of the stomach and duodenum By O. EKLOF	177
Radiogenologic changes in primary atypical pneumonia in children By O. CH. POUL STEEN and S. VESTERMAR	199
Pulmonary wedge angiography. Experimental investigation in dogs By LUIS BECU SVEN PAULIN and EDVARDAS VARNAUSKAS	200
Preparation and use of polytetrafluoroethylene catheters and cannulae in diagnostic radiology By PEKKA SOILA	218
Tumour simulating intrathoracic extramedullary hemopoiesis. Report of a case By B. MALAMOS G. PAPAVASILIOU and A. AVRAMIDIS	227
Angioma facemosum arteriale demonstrated by serial angiography By HEDZGEORG VOGELSANG	232
Incomplete congenital septa of the duodenal bulb By KAMILLO FLACHS	237
Angiography in the diagnosis of tumors of the urinary bladder By ERIC BOJSEN and JAN NILSSON	241
Phaeochromocytoma demonstrated by aortography. Report of two cases By LARS R. HOLST	259
Serial phlebography of the normal lower leg during muscular contraction and relaxation By FORSTEN ALMÉN and GÖRAN NYLANDER	264
Myography of the multifidus muscle By SUCK RYU KANG	273
Angiography in two cases of ergotism By K. A. JOHANSSON	280
Laryngocele interna. Report of a case By JERZY GLANZ and HANS SALINGER	285
Middle cerebral artery: anatomical and radiographic study By H. ALBERT RING	289
Fatal anomalous pulmonary venous drainage into the inferior vena cava By O. FIANDRA A. BAPCIA R. CORTES and J. STANHAM	301
Die Wandverkalkung des linken Vorhofs im Röntgenbild Von H. ANDERSCH A. STECKEN und H. WITTE	311
Low subvalvular aortic and pulmonary stenosis with hypertrophy and abnormal arrangement of the muscle bundles of the myocardium By B. NORDENSTROM and C. O. ÖVERFORS	321
Effects of intravenous administration of urographic and cholegraphic contrast media on blood pressure and peripheral circulation. An experimental study in cats By PERCY LINDBERGEN and GEORG-FREDRIK SALTZMAN	341
Lower leg phlebography by an improved technique By GÖRAN NYLANDER	348
Cervical vertebral phlebography By T. GREITZ H. LILJEUQVIST and R. MÖLLER	353
Detection of space occupying lesions in the liver By J. FINNERN and G. LUNDÉLL	366

Aneurysmal bone cyst of the fourth thoracic vertebra with compression of the spinal cord Report of a case By MAURI ROUKKALA and EYMAR SALOVAARA	373
Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen Körpergewicht körperlicher Leistungsfähigkeit und Blutvolumen bei gesunden Männern und Frauen unterschiedlicher Leistungsbreite Von K. MUSSHOFF H E A SCHMIDT H REINDELL, K. KONIG D BILGER BURCHARD, E HELD und I KEUL	377
Percutaneous selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery By BERTIL G STROM and THOR WINBERG	401
Balloon catheters for percutaneous insertion into the vascular system By BJORN NORDENSTROM	411
Angiography in spontaneously healed hypernephromas By OSBORNE BARTLEY and CARL GUSTAV HELANDER	417
Complications in lymphography with oily contrast media By W A FUCIUS	427
Renal arteriovenous fistulae By ERIK BOIJSEN and ROLF KOHLER	433
Occult intrathoracic goiter diagnosed by scintillography By T GOROWSKI O CHOWICKI and J ZALUSKA	446
Positive contrast medium in perforated ulceration By J FRIMANN DAHL	449
Hepatic calcifications By B G KARRAS, A H CANNON and B ZANON JR	458
Barium examination of cecum in appendicitis By LEO S FIGIEL and STEVEN J FIGIEL	469
The nephrographic effect in renal angiography with sodium iodide An experimental study on dogs By N P G EDLING and C O OVENFORS	481
Mastocytosis of the gastrointestinal tract Report of a case By MURRAY L JANOWER	489
Book reviews	494

ACTA RADIOLOGICA

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF
DENMARK FINLAND NORWAY AND SWEDEN

VOL. 57

JANUARY 1967

FASC. I

Editorial

Most periodicals devoted to radiology are of mixed contents and contain articles dealing with diagnosis and therapy as well as the physical aspects of the applications of the various kinds of radiations in the field of medicine. Articles on radiobiology have also in the past few years appeared with increasing frequency in such periodicals although this subject is in the main covered by special journals. The advantages and disadvantages of this system must necessarily be largely a matter of opinion. It is now evident, however, that with the rapid progress in radiology and with new developments and refinements of methods and techniques it is no longer possible for any one individual to master all its different branches. This applies not only to the scientific aspects but also to their application in clinical practice. To cite W. Edward Chamberlain: Surely it is not hard to discern the great difference—in temperaments, personality, training and experience—between success types in therapeutic radiology and success types in diagnostic radiology.

There is an increasing tendency in Scandinavia and England to subdivide large radiologic departments into diagnostic and therapeutic services which means a materialization of the great expectations expressed for the future of radiology. Gösta Forssell in his opening lecture at the Fifth International Congress of Radiology stated that he believed that a complete divorce between roentgen diagnostics and radiotherapy would lead to so great advantages for research and instruction as well as for the utilization of radiology in medical practice that one of the highest hopes must be the division, as soon as possible, of the radiologic work at universities and large hospitals into separate and independent roentgendiagnostic and therapeutic departments.

It now seems that the time may be ripe for such a division to be established in the publishing field. With a view to facilitating the selection of articles for reading we have hitherto endeavoured to combine each issue of the journal in such a manner that the respective diagnostic and therapeutic articles were presented in sequence. We believe, however, that further advantages would be

gained if these, together with their related subjects, were now to be entirely separated in the monthly issues. Despite the apparent divergency of opinion as to the desirability of the division into separate departments of the various branches of radiology there seems to be hardly any doubt as to the value of our readers and subscribers knowing in advance in which of the issues the respective diagnostic and therapeutic articles will be found. As a consequence of these considerations the decision has now been made by the Board of Directors of Acta Radiologica that the journal from the beginning of 1962 will be so arranged that one of the two annual volumes will be devoted to diagnostics and the other to therapy, physics and biology. The January issue will represent Number 1 of the first volume, while the February issue will be Number 1 of the second volume of the year. We thus hope to be able to represent each one of the two main fields of medical radiology in every second of the monthly issues of the journal. By achieving such a division we also hope to be able to provide more space for articles in the field of radiobiology and other relevant subjects than has hitherto been possible. To distinguish between the two series the main title of the journal (ACTA RADIOLOGICA) will be printed in two different colours, red for diagnostics and blue for therapy, physics and biology.

The Editor of Acta Radiologica would like to express the hope that this rearrangement of the journal will meet with the approval of our readers. He also would like to believe that by making such a decision the successors to Gösta Forssell, the founder of Acta Radiologica, may in some measure have contributed to a fulfillment of his ideas and intentions.

Erik Lindgren

SELECTIVE TRANSSEPTAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY

by

SVEN PALLIN and EDVARDAS VARNALSKAS

Angiocardiography with right catheterization by the selective injection of contrast medium into the left atrium is practicable only if a defect in the atrial septum or a patent foramen ovale permits passage of the catheter (8). If the atrial septum is intact, puncture of the left atrium will be required. Although retrograde catheterization of the left atrium via the aorta and left ventricle is possible, it is a difficult procedure and rarely succeeds. Selective angiocardiography of the left atrium has previously been carried out as a rule by direct puncture of the left atrium either percutaneously from behind (2, 9) or via a bronchoscope in the left main bronchus (3). The former method in particular affords satisfactory and rapid selective contrast filling of the left atrium.

Ross (1959) (13) reported a new technique for catheterization of the left heart. The method is based on transseptal puncture of the left atrium with the aid of a needle just over 70 cm long introduced via the right femoral vein. We have used this method for over six months but have found the following modification to be required for angiocardiography.

After percutaneous puncture (15) of the right femoral vein, a specially designed thin walled radiopaque polythene catheter of the Ödman-Ledm type (11) 65 cm long and blue in colour (AB Kafa, Solna 3, Sweden) is placed with its tip in the right atrium. This catheter permits not only a higher injection rate but easier passage of the puncture needle than a conventional yellow Ödman catheter.

Based upon a paper read before XIV Northern Congress of Radiology, Lund and Malmö, Sweden, 8-10 June 1961. Submitted for publication 24 July 1961.

Fig 1 Injection rates through various polythene catheters in relation to the injection pressure (Cidlung's automatic injection syringe) Test injection made with 50 ml Urografin 76 % at 37 °C

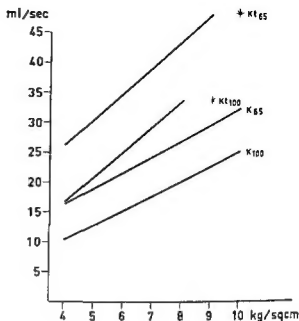
K_{100} = yellow polythene catheter 100 cm in length of the Ödman Ledin type

K_{65} = same catheter 65 cm in length

K_{t100} = blue polythene catheter of the Ödman Ledin type thin walled and 100 cm in length

K_{t65} = the same thin walled catheter 65 cm in length

* = catheter rupture at corresponding injection pressure



The catheter is curved about 4 cm from the tip to an angle of almost 180 degrees and on the inner side of the curve is perforated with three large lateral holes. When the catheter is in position the stylet is withdrawn and replaced by the puncture needle (Stille-Werner AB, Stockholm, Sweden) the tip of which is protected by a blunt mandrin inserted into the needle. The puncture needle is then carefully advanced under fluoroscopic control until the catheter and needle tips are at the same level. The lateral perforations are so placed on the inner side of the catheter curve as to prevent the tip of the puncture needle from slipping through them. When the needle is advanced through the catheter the curve of the latter is straightened. The needle tip is placed at the junction between the lower and middle thirds of the right atrial contour and directed 45 degrees dorsally to the left. The needle is then carefully advanced a few centimetres until it meets distinct resistance from the atrial septum. The blunt mandrin is then retracted and the atrial septum pierced with the needle tip. None of our 31 patients experienced any pain on piercing of the septum, though a few of them reported a slight transient sensation of pressure in the thorax and lower part of the neck. No electrocardiographic disturbances were recorded. The position of the needle tip in the left atrium is checked with the aid of pressure measurement and visual inspection of a few millilitres of aspirated blood. The catheter is then advanced over the needle into the left atrium, care being taken to insure that all lateral perforations have passed the atrial septum, following which the puncture needle is withdrawn. The catheter curve prevents its tip from entering a pulmonary vein; should such a mishap nevertheless occur, it may be rectified by rotating the catheter. Prior to the injection of the medium the pressure is once more checked and blood gas analysis is performed. The contrast medium employed in these examinations was Urografin 76 % in a dose of 1 ml per kg body weight, injected at a rate of approximately 35 ml per second (5).

Where selective injection into the left ventricle was desired, the catheter was advanced further under fluoroscopic control. Before it could be introduced into the left ventricle, however, it was necessary to reinsert a stylet to facilitate guiding of the catheter. The correct position was checked by pressure measurement.

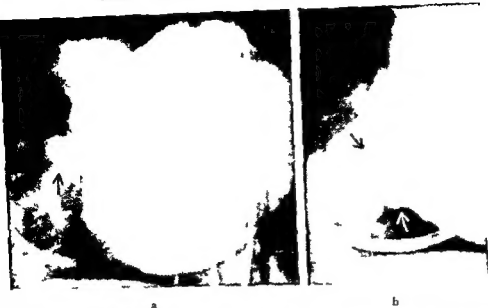


Fig 2 Mitral stenosis in a 58-year old man. Distinct pressure gradient between atrium and ventricle throughout diastole. a) Ventricular systole. Filling of large left atrium including the appendage. Mitral valves outlined from atrial side. The boundaries are irregular and the valves bulge less than normally towards the atrium. Large calcified area contiguous to the anterior cusp of the mitral valve (arrow). b) Ventricular diastole. The mitral valves form a convexity towards the ventricle. Arrows indicate the almost 2 cm wide valvular opening. Catheters in left atrium, ascending aorta, and pulmonary artery.

Material Transseptal angiocardiography was performed in 23 cases 6 of which were cases of mitral stenosis 9 of aortic stenosis 5 of combined mitral and aortic stenosis, and 3 were cases of coarctation of the aorta

Results

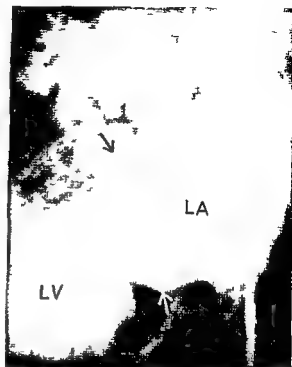
Injection into left atrium Contrast medium was injected into the left atrium in 18 cases 6 of which were cases of mitral stenosis 5 of aortic stenosis 5 of combined mitral and aortic stenosis, and 2 were cases of coarctation. The entire atrium including the appendage was rapidly and satisfactorily filled. Retrograde contrast filling of a pulmonary vein occurred if the catheter tip was in the vicinity of or directed towards any pulmonary vein. If however the tip pointed towards the mitral orifice such venous filling was virtually absent.

In 10 cases of mitral stenosis isolated or combined with aortic stenosis and a distinct diastolic pressure gradient between the atrium and ventricle, the dome formation typical of mitral stenosis was demonstrable. The same was true of the eleventh case which at rest, had no pressure gradient. Restricted valvular mobility as well as varying degrees of atrial enlargement were observed. Five of the above-mentioned cases of mitral stenosis were operated upon and the angiographic diagnosis verified (Figs 2 and 3).

Fig 3 Mitral stenosis in a 40 year old woman. Abnormal opening of pulmonary veins into right upper pulmonary lobe. Accentuated atrial contraction in left atrium, no diastolic pressure gradient between atrium and ventricle at rest.

Atrial systole. The moderately enlarged atrium is filled. The slightly thickened valves form a dome directed towards the ventricle. Arrows indicate the mitral ring. Contrast medium in the ventricle conceals the valvular opening itself, which however is larger than that in fig 2b.

LA — left atrium
LV — left ventricle



Only in 7 of the ten cases of aortic stenosis in which contrast medium was injected into the left atrium could the dome formation of the aortic valves be observed. In 3 cases simultaneous contrast filling of the enlarged atrium made evaluation impossible. Contrast filling of the left atrial appendage also precluded demonstration of the aortic valves in the right anterior oblique position (Fig. 4).

Satisfactory filling of the stenosed aorta was obtained in 2 cases with correction of the aorta. It was not possible, however, to evaluate the aortic valves, which were probably normal.

Injection into the left ventricle via a catheter inserted through the atrial septum was performed in 5 cases. In the first two of these cases (of aortic stenosis), moderate regurgitation of the medium to the left atrium occurred. This impeded, though it did not altogether preclude, evaluation of the aortic valves. Due to the aforementioned modification, i.e., curving of the catheter to almost 180 degrees about 4 cm proximal to the tip, contrast regurgitation through the mitral orifice was, however, kept to a minimum. The aortic valves were thus demonstrated without overlapping in two cases of aortic stenosis as well as in one of correction of the aorta (Fig. 5).

Complications. Transseptal angiocardiography in the cases examined to date has given rise to no appreciable complications. A few ectopic heart beats followed injection of contrast medium into the left atrium in only 3 cases and



Fig 4 Congenital valvular aortic stenosis in a 20 year-old man. Ventricular systole. a) Frontal view b) Lateral view. Arrows mark the dome formed by the slightly thickened valves. In both projections the collection of medium in the left atrium and pulmonary veins masks the aortic orifice.

into the left ventricle in only one case. No intramural injections of medium were observed in this series. General anesthesia was not used except in one case of injection into the left atrium and in two cases of injection into the left ventricle. All patients received 0.5 to 1 ml morphine scopolamine about 20 minutes prior to angiocardiology. None of the patients complained of pain or other discomfort apart from a slight sensation of warmth. In one case of aortic stenosis and a major pressure gradient across the aortic orifice as well as previous decompensation pulmonary edema developed about twelve hours after the examination; the edema rapidly subsided after adequate treatment. In addition to transeptal angiocardiology with injection into the left ventricle, right heart catheterization and retrograde catheterization of the ascending aorta hemodynamic tests at rest and during exercise were performed during the same morning in this case.

Discussion

Ross et coll (14) have performed transeptal puncture of the left atrium without complications in 130 cases. Similarly favorable results have been reported by other authors (6-10). Since transeptal puncture is technically fairly simple and virtually devoid of complications, it may well be superior to



Fig 5 Coarctation of the aorta in a 32 year old man. Injection of medium into left ventricle. Early ventricular systole. a) Frontal view. Marked stricture of aortic isthmus. Only minimal regurgitation of medium to left atrium throughout the injection. b) Lateral view exposed simultaneously with that in (a). Catheters in left ventricle and pulmonary artery.

earlier methods such as transbronchial puncture of the left atrium (1, 4), direct percutaneous puncture from behind (2), and direct suprasternal puncture (12).

Angiocardiography has been performed by transeptal insertion of a needle (14), or catheter (16). Judging by the published reports, however, the amount of medium injected per unit time has been too low for satisfactory evaluation of the valvular mechanism. The thin walled polythene catheter that we employ permits an injection rate of over 35 ml per second, which corresponds to an injection duration of less than two seconds.

If the mitral orifice is to be studied, it seems logical to inject the medium into the left atrium for mitral stenosis and into the left ventricle for mitral insufficiency. With injection of contrast medium into the left ventricle by the transeptal method, however, regurgitation of the medium to the left atrium occurred in three of our five cases, none of which had any signs of mitral insufficiency. The method, therefore, is probably unsuited for determining the presence of mitral insufficiency.

In order to obviate overlapping structures the medium should be injected into the left ventricle when studying the aortic orifice. In our opinion this method is advantageous even in cases of coarctation of the aorta for the latter condition is not infrequently concomitant with malformation of the aortic valves (7).

Transseptal introduction of a catheter causes remarkably little subjective distress and simultaneous catheterization of the right heart as well as the aorta and left ventricle is readily performed even in conjunction with exercise tests. Since selective angiocardiology of the left heart was practicable without general anesthesia and since the catheter caused little discomfort, positioning of the patient in the optimal position on the film changer was facilitated. In all angiocardiology with transseptal introduction of the catheter by the technique described appears to be a valuable supplementary method for the examination of the left heart.

SUMMARY

Experiences in 23 transseptal angiocardiology by the selective injection of contrast medium into the left atrium or left ventricle with a specially designed thinwalled polythene catheter is reported. The excellent selective filling obtained permits direct demonstration of the valvular apparatus in mitral and aortic stenosis and of luminal changes in coarctation of the aorta. The examinations were free of complications and could be carried through without general anesthesia.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Erfahrungen aus 23 transeptalen Angiokardiographien mit der selektiven Injektion des Kontrastmittels in den linken Vorhof oder in die linke Kammer mit Hilfe eines spezialkonstruierten dünnwandigen Polyethenkatheters werden berichtet. Die erhaltene ausgezeichnete selektive Füllung erlaubt die direkte Darstellung des Klappensystemes bei Mitralklappenstenose und von Gefäßlumenveränderungen bei der Coarctatio aortae. Bei den Untersuchungen traten keine Komplikationen auf. Sie konnten ohne Narkose durchgeführt werden.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs présentent les résultats de 23 angiocardiology trans septales par injection de moyen de contraste dans l'oreillette gauche ou dans le ventricule gauche au moyen d'un cathéter du polyéthène à paroi mince conçu spécialement pour cet usage. L'excellent remplissage sélectif ainsi obtenu permet de mettre directement en évidence l'appareil valvulaire dans la sténose mitrale et aortique et les modifications de la lumière aortique dans la coarctation aortique. Ces examens n'ont pas entraîné de complication et ont pu être pratiqués sans anesthésie générale.

REFERENCES

1. ALLISON P. R. and LEVINE R. J. The bronchoscopic measurements of left auricular pressure. *Circulation* 7 (1953) 669.
2. BJORK V. O., SALSTRÖM G. and UGGLA L. G. Left auricular pressure measurements in man. *Ann Surg* 138 (1953) 718.
3. CARLÉN F. Personal communication.

- 4 FAQUET, F, JEMOINE J M, ALHOMME P et LEFLARE, J La mesure de la pression auriculaire gauche par la voie transbronchique Arch Mal Cœur 45 (1952) 741
- 5 GIDLUND Å Development of apparatus and methods for roentgen studies in haemodynamics Acta radiol (1956) Suppl No 130
- 6 JONSSON B Personal communication
- 7 KARNELL, J Coarctatio aortae Opusc Med (1959) Suppl No 1
- 8 KJELBERG, S R MANNHEIMER, E RUDHE U and JONSSON B The diagnosis of congenital heart disease Second edition Year Book Publishers Chicago 1958
- 9 — NORDSTROM B RUDHE, U et coll Cardioangiographic studies of the mitral and aortic valves Acta radiol (1961) Suppl No 201
- 10 MCGARR C J ROVETI G C, GLASSMAN F and ROSS R S An experience with transseptal left heart catheterization Amer Heart J 61 (1961), 161
- 11 ÖDMAN P The radiopaque polythene catheters Acta radiol 52 (1959) 52
- 12 RADNER S Suprasternal puncture of the left atrium for flow studies Acta Med scand 148 (1954), 297
- 13 ROSS JR, J Catheterization of the left heart through the interatrial septum A new technique and its experimental evaluation Surg Forum 9 (1959) 297
- 14 — BRAUNWALD I and MORROW A G Left heart catheterization by the transseptal route Circulation 12 (1960) 927
- 15 SELDINGER S I Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography A new technique Acta radiol 39 (1953) 368
- 16 STEINHAART I und FANDRIS J Die transeptale Lavographie Fortschr Röntgenstr 93 (1960) 753

MYOCARDIOGRAPHY AND DEMONSTRATION OF THE CARDIAC VEINS IN CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY

by

BJÖRN NORDENSTRÖM, CARL OLOF ÖVENVÅR and GUNNAR TORNELL

Since the introduction of the method of layering of the contrast material in examinations of the cardiovascular system this technique has been further worked out in our laboratory. Considerable retardation of the blood stream may be provoked in many ways e.g. by the use of acetylcholine according to ARNULF (1958) or by campho sulfonate trimetaphane (Arfonad) in the method according to PIVET (1957/58) and PIVET et coll. (1959). The results of an experiment in which a mechanical reduction of the blood flow was obtained by an elevation of the intrabronchial pressure was published by BOEREMA & BLICKMAN (1955). The studies of NORDENSTRÖM (1960) clearly demonstrated that the differences in gravity of contrast medium and blood could easily be utilized both in animal and man for directing the medium to different vessels by sufficient retardation of the blood stream. Such retardation of the blood stream may be used for directing the contrast medium to the coronary arteries. Among the different means of diminishing the blood flow, the effect of acetylcholine elevation of the intrabronchial pressure and temporary occlusion of the inferior vena cava were tested. These methods may all produce sufficient retardation of the blood stream to induce layering of the contrast material. For several reasons elevation of the intrabronchial pressure was accepted by us as the method of choice.

Our technique of examination of the coronary vessels in man is performed in the following way. An Ödman-Ledin catheter is introduced percutaneously through one of the femoral arteries and placed in the ascending aorta immediately above the aortic valves. In the same femoral artery a thin polythene catheter is introduced 2 cm distally to the first catheter for continuous recording,

- 4 FAQUET F, LEMOINE J M, ALHOMME P et LEFÈVRE J La mesure de la pression auriculaire gauche par la voie transbronchique Arch Mal Cœur 45 (1952) 741
- 5 GIDLUND A Development of apparatus and methods for roentgen studies in haemodynamics Acta radiol (1956) Suppl No 130
- 6 JONSSON B Personal communication
- 7 KARNELL, J Coarctatio aortae Opusc Med (1959) Suppl No 1
- 8 KJELLBERG S R, MANNHIMMER E, RUDHE, U and JONSSON, B The diagnosis of congenital heart disease Second edition Year Book Publishers, Chicago 1958
- 9 — NORDINSTRÖM B RUDHE U et coll Cardioangiographic studies of the mitral and aortic valves Acta radiol (1961) Suppl No 204
- 10 MCGAFF C J ROVETI, G C, GLASSMAN F and ROSS R S An experience with transseptal left heart catheterization Amer Heart J 61 (1961), 161
- 11 ÖDMAN P The radiopaque polythene catheters Acta radiol 52 (1959) 52
- 12 RADNER S Suprasternal puncture of the left atrium for flow studies Acta Med scand 148 (1954) 297
- 13 ROSS JR J Catheterization of the left heart through the interatrial septum A new technique and its experimental evaluation Surg Forum 9 (1959) 297
- 14 — BRAUNWALD F and MORROW, A G Left heart catheterization by the transseptal route Circulation 12 (1960) 927
- 15 SELDINGER S I Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography A new technique Acta radiol 39 (1953) 368
- 16 STINSHART L und FENDRYS, J Die transeptale Lavographie Fortschr Röntgenstr 93 (1960) 753

MYOCARDIOGRAPHY AND DEMONSTRATION OF THE CARDIAC VEINS IN CORONARY ANGIOGRAPHY

by

BJÖRN NORDENSTROM, CARL OLOF OVENFORS and GUNNAR TORÅFLL

Since the introduction of the method of layering of the contrast material in examinations of the cardiovascular system this technique has been further worked out in our laboratory. Considerable retardation of the blood stream may be provoked in many ways, e.g. by the use of acetylcholine according to ARVILF (1958) or by campho sulfonate trimetaphane (Arfsonrd) in the method according to PIVET (1957/58) and PIVET et coll (1959). The results of an experiment in which a mechanical reduction of the blood flow was obtained by an elevation of the intrabronchial pressure was published by BOERFMA & BLICKMAN (1955). The studies of NORDENSTROM (1960) clearly demonstrated that the differences in gravity of contrast medium and blood could easily be utilized both in animal and man for directing the medium to different vessels by sufficient retardation of the blood stream. Such retardation of the blood stream may be used for directing the contrast medium to the coronary arteries. Among the different means of diminishing the blood flow, the effect of acetylcholine elevation of the intrabronchial pressure and temporary occlusion of the inferior vena cava were tested. These methods may all produce sufficient retardation of the blood stream to induce layering of the contrast material. For several reasons elevation of the intrabronchial pressure was accepted by us as the method of choice.

Our technique of examination of the coronary vessels in man is performed in the following way. An Odman-Ledin catheter is introduced percutaneously through one of the femoral arteries and placed in the ascending aorta immediately above the aortic valves. In the same femoral artery a thin polythene catheter is introduced 2 cm distally to the first catheter for continuous recording

Submitted for publication 15 May 1961



Fig. 1 Coronary angiography by means of the layering method in a dog. The reduced blood flow was achieved by means of acetylcholine. At the end of the arterial phase a myocardiogram is obtained of the wall of the left ventricle.

of the blood pressure. After induction of sodium pentothal anesthesia with succinylcholine iodide as a muscle relaxant, a tracheal tube provided with a cuff is inserted into the trachea. The patient is then placed in an oblique prone position with the left anterior part of the chest against the film, the coronary arteries being thus directed downwards in relation to the ascending aorta. After the injection of theophyllin 1 aminopropinol (Oxyphylin, Astra) to dilate the coronary arteries, the intrabronchial pressure is raised to 40 cm of water by means of a specially developed oxygen injector (NORDENSTROM 1960) and the blood pressure recordings are watched directly on an oscilloscope. The arterial blood pressure drops after a few seconds and when it reaches a level of 70 to 80 mm Hg the contrast medium is injected into the ascending aorta, 1 ml Urografin 76 % per kg bodyweight is injected within approximately 3 seconds, and after the end of the injection, the intrabronchial positive pressure is released. The arterial blood pressure then starts to rise. The whole period of increased intrabronchial pressure generally does not exceed 10 seconds. A

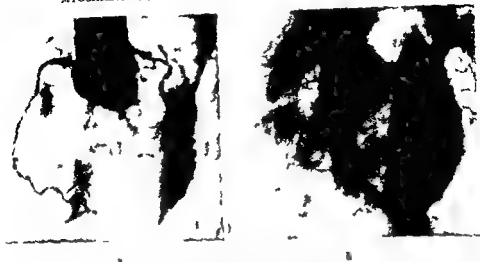


Fig 2 Coronary ang iography in man a) Arterial phase Multiple small stenoses of the right and circumflex artery The anterior interventricular artery is blocked Collateral circulation is visible in the corresponding region b) 7 sec later Myocardiogram of the left ventricular wall

slight tachycardia is consistently observed after this period but no changes occur in the blood pressure or in the ECG tracings During and after the injection stereoscopic films are obtained with the central beam of the tubes directed as perpendicular as possible to the proximal part of the two coronary arteries This procedure was first developed in the dog but has now been performed in about 100 human subjects It was sometimes possible in the dog to demonstrate a phase of 'contrast accumulation' in the heart wall (Fig 1) Most of the examinations in man have been performed in patients seriously ill with angina pectoris In spite of the considerably reduced coronary circulation we have observed a more or less marked accumulation of the contrast material in the myocardium in 15 of these cases This has not been followed by any complication the ECG tracings have been normal

The coronary arteries of a patient with angina pectoris are demonstrated in Fig 2a Considerable atheromatosis may be seen in the left and the right coronary artery The anterior interventricular branch is completely occluded and the lumen of the vessels has irregular walls An area of well developed collateral vessels may be seen in the anterior wall of the left ventricle and this may correspond to the revascularization of an old anterior wall infarction that was previously diagnosed by means of ECG This collateral circulation has developed from small branches originating from the left conus branch and through collaterals from the posterior interventricular coronary artery The first left ventricular branch is tortuous and the circumflex branch in several regions is considerably narrowed When the contrast medium has left the arteries a considerable contrast accumulation in the walls of the left ventricle

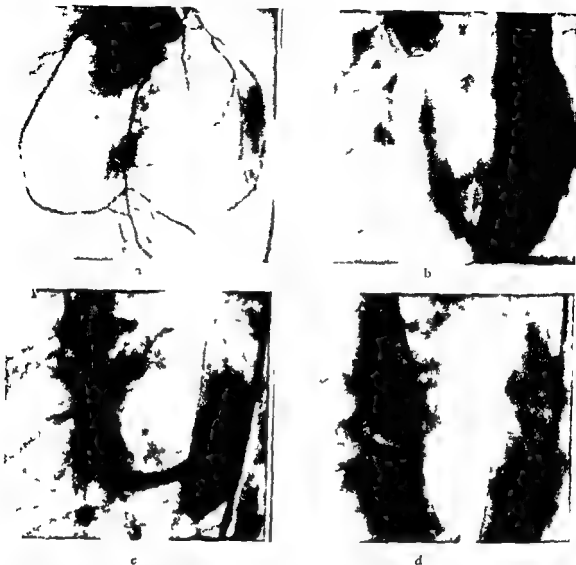


Fig 3 Coronary angiography in man a) Diffuse atheromatosis in the arterial walls b) Demonstration of the wall of the left ventricle and to some degree the right ventricular wall c) Venous phase Parts of the great middle and small cardiac veins and the coronary sinus are seen d) Recirculation phase Contrast medium has passed the superior caval vein and appears in right ventricle The medial aspect of the ventricular septum is outlined

may be seen (Fig 2b) This demonstration of the left ventricular wall persisted for 7 seconds No signs of damage to the myocardium could be observed as judged from the patient's reaction and the ECG tracings

The arterial phases of coronary angiography are depicted in Fig 3a The patient, a man of 45, had suffered from angina pectoris for some years and had previously had an anterior infarction as indicated by ECG He was treated by means of thrombolytic and was admitted for coronary angiography for control of the coronary vessels The arteries on both sides were considerably narrowed with extensive atheromatous changes but without any complete occlusion

During the later stages of the examination a moderate 'myocardiogram' was obtained mainly of the wall of the left ventricle (Fig 3b). This occurred approximately 5 seconds after the start of injection which lasted 3.5 seconds. The usual amount of 1 ml Urografin 76 % per kg bodyweight was injected in the ascending aorta immediately above the aortic valves and approximately 7 seconds later the great cardiac vein and posterior interventricular cardiac vein as well as the coronary sinus were filled (Fig 3c). One second later there was also some accumulation of contrast medium in the right ventricular wall. Twelve seconds after the injection a recirculation of the contrast medium injected into the aorta appeared in the superior vena cava finally to outline the right atrium and ventricle and the main trunk of the pulmonary artery (Fig 3d).

Discussion

We have chosen up to now to refer to an 'accumulation of contrast medium in the myocardium' although we are not quite sure of the cause of this demonstration of the heart muscle. The most probable explanation of this phenomenon is a filling of the myocardial capillaries. The first film in which the ventricular wall was seen was the one exposed immediately after release of the positive intrabronchial pressure. The film exposed 1/6 sec previous to that still showed good filling of the coronary arteries. The absence of complications in our cases with contrast accumulation in the myocardium of the left and right ventricle and the demonstration of the great cardiac veins seems to us to hold some promise for the future with regard to the diagnostic possibilities in cardiac disease. Further experiments in animals have been started with this in view.

SUMMARY

The authors describe an accumulation of contrast medium in the heart muscle which occurred in coronary angiography with raised intrabronchial pressure in clinical subjects and experimentally in the dog. The term myocardiography is suggested for this examination. The great cardiac veins are also demonstrated by the method.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Verfasser beschreiben eine Akkumulation des Kontrastmittels im Herzmuskel welche bei der Angiographie der Koronargefasse mit erhöhtem intrabronchialen Druck bei Patienten und experimentell bei Hunden auftrat. Die Bezeichnung 'Myokardiographie' wird für diese Untersuchung vorgeschlagen. Die grossen Herzenen werden mit dieser Methode ebenfalls dargestellt.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent une accumulation du moyen de contraste dans le muscle cardiaque survenue au cours d'une angiographie coronaire avec élévation de la pression intrabronchique chez des malades et expérimentalement sur des chiens. Ils proposent le terme de myocardiographie pour cet examen. Les grandes veines cardiaques sont aussi mises en évidence par cette méthode.

REFERENCES

- ARNULF G L artériographie méthodique des artères coronaires grace à l'utilisation de l'acéthylcholine données expérimentales et cliniques Bull Acad nat Méd (Paris) 142 (1958) 672
- BOFREMA, I and BLICKMAN J R Reduced intrathoracic circulation as an aid in angiocardiology J thorac Surg 30 (1955) 129
- DI GUGLIELMO L BALDRIGHI V MONTMARTINI, C and SCHIFFINO A Roentgen investigation of the coronary veins in the dog Acta radiol 53 (1960) 191
- NORDENSTROM B Kontrastundersökning av coronarartererna (Swedish) Opuscula Medica 5 (1960) 3
- Contrast examination of the cardiovascular system during increased intrabronchial pressure Acta radiol (1960) Suppl No 200
- OVENFORS C O and WESTBERG G Experimental stereoangiography of the coronary and bronchial arteries Acta chir scand (1959) Suppl No 245 p 357
- ÖDMAN P Percutaneous selective angiography of the main branches of the aorta Acta radiol 45 (1956) 1
- PINET, ANNICK Une méthode nouvelle d'aortographie L'angiographie sous hypotension contrôlée Camille Annequin Lyon 1957—58
- PINET, F GRAVIER, J et PINET A Une méthode nouvelle d'aortographie L'angiographie sous hypotension contrôlée par le campho-sulfonate de triméthaphane Sem Hop Paris 35 (1959) 1855
- RICHARD, F Les possibilités actuelles d'artériographie coronaire These, Alger 1960
- SELDINGER S I Catheter replacement of needle in percutaneous arteriography Acta radiol 39 (1953) 368

ANGIOGRAPHIC STUDIES DURING TOTAL LEFT HEART BYPASS WITHOUT THORACOTOMY

by

J R MORENO Å SENNING C O OVENFORS C DENNIS and D P HALL

It was observed during open heart surgery that in cases of massive infarction of the left ventricular wall resuscitation occurred when the left heart had been unburdened for a period by left heart bypass from the left atrium to the aorta. Work in this laboratory has established that left heart bypass can be accomplished by removal of blood from the left atrium without thoracotomy through a cannula passed down the right jugular vein and through the fossa ovalis of the atrial septum the cannula being so positioned that the tip lies in the posterior portion of the left atrium (SENNING *et coll*). It was found that the oxygen utilization of the heart can be reduced by nearly half by this procedure (DENNIS *et coll*).

Angiocardiography was employed to attempt to determine (1) to what extent the blood in the left atrium is removed through the infusing cannula and (2) whether the blood retrogradely returning to the aorta in part distributed to the coronary and cephalic vessels. This investigation forms the subject of the present paper.

Methods A mongrel dog weighing 28 kg was anesthetized with sodium thio-pental and a No. 10 heart catheter with side holes (NORDENSTRÖM 1954) was passed by way of the left jugular vein so as to lie with its tip in the main trunk of the pulmonary artery. A metal cannula was then passed down the right jugular vein through the atrial septum and positioned posteriorly. Blood was siphoned from the left atrium through this cannula passed through a

Submitted for publication 19 June 1961

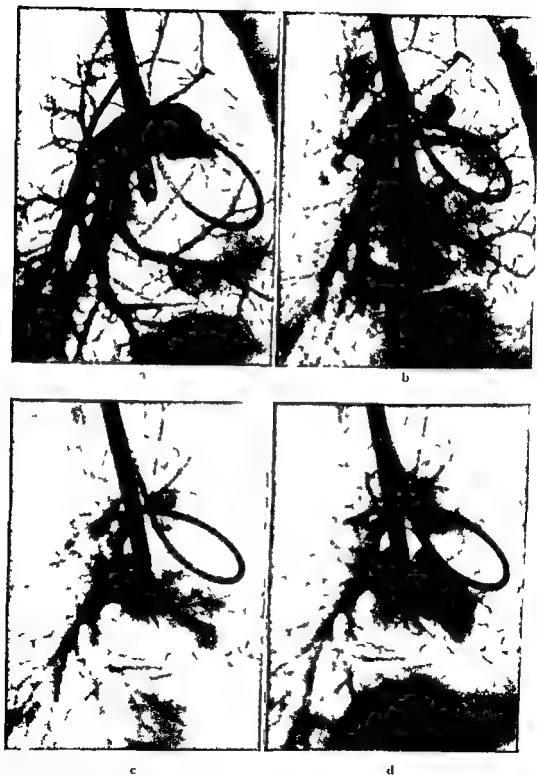


Fig 1 Cannula in left atrium and catheter in main stem of pulmonary artery. Intrabronchial pressure 20 cm water. 100 ml Urografin injected through the catheter in 2.5 seconds. 1 exposure at 2.1 sec and 7 sec after start of injection. a) Pulmonary arterial phase b) Pulmonary venous phase c) Ventricular systole d) Ventricular diastole. Most of the contrast medium has disappeared from the left atrium. A small amount has passed to the left ventricle. Almost no variation in volume of left ventricle.



Fig 2 Same as exposure as in fig 1 Exposures at 17 (a), 20 (b) and 30 sec after start of injection (c) and (d). The thoracic aorta is beginning to be filled (arrows). (c) Maximum filling (d) The contrast medium is beginning to disappear. Good filling of the carotid, vertebral, mammary and the coronary arteries (arrows).

flowmeter, and a flexible chamber to permit siphonage without contact with air and without volume change of more than 40 ml, to a roller pump, and then through a stainless steel cannula into the proximal part of one femoral artery. The flow rate was limited by the amount of blood which could be siphoned from the left atrium with a siphonage level of 90 cm, and the degree to which the pump could be governed to balance this siphon drainage. The maximum attainable flow of the circuit, apart from the limitation of blood return to the left atrium from the lungs and Thebesian veins, was 4.2 liters per minute. In the experiment now reported, the established flow through the external circuit was 3.2 l/min during the first two series, and 2.3 l/min in the final one.

The dog was placed in the left lateral position on a bi plane serial film changer (Elemar), so that horizontal rays were used for the frontal projection and vertical rays for the lateral projection. In order to improve the quality of the roentgenograms, the lungs were gently inflated to an intrabronchial pressure of either 20 cm or 10 cm of water during the exposure periods. The contrast medium was injected with the help of a Gidlund automatic injection device (Elemar) through the catheter in the main trunk of the pulmonary artery.

In the first study series, two injections, each of 100 ml Urografin 76 % (Schering), were made in 2.5 seconds with an elevation of the intrabronchial pressure to 20 cm of water. Films were obtained at a rate of two per second and the period of observation was limited by the equipment to 16 seconds which proved to be insufficient. For this reason the rate of one film per second was employed for the other two studies, permitting a duration of observation of 30 seconds.

Findings

We observed a good and uniform filling of the pulmonary arteries and veins while the left atrium was filled only partially. A small amount of contrast medium passed down into the left ventricle where it remained during the whole series of films without entering the aorta. The greater part of the contrast medium must therefore have been removed by way of the cannula. In the film taken 17 seconds after injection, a small amount of contrast medium was evident in the abdominal aorta, and, later on, successive filling of the thoracic aorta, the brachiocephalic trunk, and the coronary arteries occurred (Fig. 2, c and d).

In another series, only 50 ml Urografin 76 % were injected in 1.3 seconds and the intrabronchial pressure was raised to only 10 cm of water, otherwise the experimental conditions were unchanged, except that the initial flow rate was 2.3 l/min and that an assistant continuously adjusted the pump speed to keep the siphonage bag nearly empty. The final flow rate was 3.0 l/min. Following the injection of contrast medium into the main trunk of the pulmonary artery, the distribution in the pulmonary vessels was again uniform

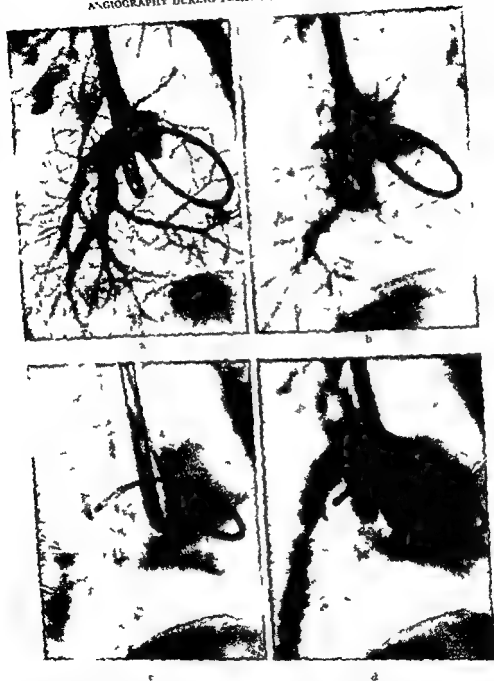


Fig. 3 Same as Fig. 2 gated in hrs 1 and 2 by 100 ml of 150 ml Lurografin in main stem of pulmonary artery during 1 1/2 sec. Exposure at 1 3/4 and 2 1/2 sec. after start of injection. a) and b) 37 serial diaphragm exposures. Only a small amount of contrast medium in left atrium. No filling of the pulmonary artery. c) Contrast starts to fill from below (arrow). d) Maximum contrast filling of the aorta, carotids and coeliac arteries. a few

on the two sides. Only the posterior part of the left atrium was filled and, as opposed to the first two series, no contrast medium was apparent in the left ventricle at that time. From 20 seconds after the injection successive filling of the aorta, brachiocephalic trunk, intercostal arteries, and coronary arteries was apparent.

As the dog lay on its left side throughout the experiment, some of the contrast medium must have gravitated to the left pulmonary vessels, but no visible difference in contrast density between the right and left sides could be detected in the films. In spite of the large doses of contrast medium the general condition of the dog appeared to be unaffected and there was no alteration in the respiration or heart action and no changes in the electrocardiogram.

Discussion

The angiographic studies have shown that following the injection of contrast medium into the main trunk of the pulmonary artery all or nearly all the blood may be withdrawn from the left atrium through a transjugular, trans-septal cannula. In the first two series of films, 100 ml of contrast medium were injected into the pulmonary artery in 2.5 seconds, in these experiments a little medium passed into the left ventricle, but did not reach the aorta. The bypass pump was taking 53 ml per second from the left atrium. Even if the venous return was influenced during the exposure period by the elevation of the intrabronchial pressure (NORDENSTROM 1960), the pulmonary venous flow rate was rendered momentarily greater by the contrast injection than the rate of withdrawal by the external circuit. The volume of contrast medium was therefore reduced in the last experiment to 50 ml in 1.3 seconds and the pump speed was continuously adjusted to keep up with the pulmonary venous return. No overflow of contrast medium into the left ventricle was observed.

It is clear from the films that blood containing contrast medium reappeared in the abdominal aorta and that it passed in a retrograde fashion so that there was good filling of the cephalic and coronary arteries. The left ventricle filled in the first two angiograms and remained filled throughout the remainder of the series, none of the medium passed into the aorta. We could not detect any difference between the left ventricular systolic volume and the left ventricular diastolic volume. We interpret this to mean that the left ventricle developed no effective contractions during the angiography. This conclusion is supported by pressure tracings taken during full left heart bypass, which showed the left ventricular systolic pressure during such periods to be less than half the normal aortic pressure sustained by the return of blood by the external pump (DENNIS et coll.).

It is possible to withdraw all or nearly all of the blood coming to the left heart through a cannula placed in the left atrium by way of the jugular vein and atrial septal puncture, and thereby to relieve the external load upon the left ventricle.

On its return to the abdominal aorta by way of one femoral artery this blood flows through the aorta in a retrograde direction but under normal mean pressure. It flows in a normal direction through all the other vessels observed including the coronary and the carotid arteries.

SUMMARY

Angiography in the dog demonstrated that it was possible to relieve the load upon the left ventricle by withdrawing all or nearly all the blood coming to the left heart through a cannula introduced without thoracotomy into the left atrium. The course of the returning blood flow is described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Durch Angiographie am Hunde konnte gezeigt werden, dass der linke Ventrikel durch Absaugen fast der gesamten zum linken Herzen strömenden Blutmenge mittels einer in das linke Atrium eingeführten Kanüle ohne Thoracotomie entlastet werden konnte. Der Verlauf des zuruckströmenden Blutes wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

L'angiographie chez le chien montre qu'il est possible de soulager le ventricule gauche en aspirant tout ou presque tout le sang arrivant au coeur gauche par une canule introduite sans thoracotomie dans l'oreille gauche. Les auteurs décrivent le circuit de retour de ce sang.

REFERENCES

- DEANIS C HALL, D P MORENO J R and SEVING A Reduction of the oxygen utilization of the heart by left heart bypass To be published in Circulation Res
- NORDENSTROM M Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery A method of roentgen examination of the pulmonary vessels Acta radiol (1951) Suppl No 108
- Contrast examination of the cardiovascular system during increased intrabronchial pressure Acta radiol (1960) Suppl No 200
- SEVING A DEANIS C MORENO J R and HALL D P Left atrial cannulation without thoracotomy for total left heart bypass To be published in Acta chir scand

ANGIOGRAPHY OF THE INTRAMURAL CORONARY SEGMENTS IN EXPERIMENTS IN ANIMALS

by

ROBERT M. LOWMAN and COLIN M. BLOOR

Myocardial bridging producing an intramural coronary artery segment has only recently received attention. Previous mention of the phenomenon has been made by GEIRINGER (1951), EDWARDS, BURNSIDES, SWARM and LANSING (1956), and by POLACEK (1961). PORSTMANN and IWIG (1960) have indicated that these intramural segments of the artery may be recognized by means of serial coronary angiography. However, anatomic confirmation of this radiographic finding was not presented by these authors. Since this muscular formation which overbridges the arterial course may indeed influence the course and contour of the arterial lumen, the present study is concerned with the microscopic appearance of the intramural coronary segment in the experimental animal. Attempts to correlate these observations with post mortem findings following coronary arteriography in these animals have been made.

Material and Methods

The present observations were recorded during the course of an investigation of the morphologic sequence of lesions of the coronary vessels of dogs injured by the administration of allylamine. Since all factors producing alteration of the appearance of the arterial lumen and the course of the coronary vessels were considered significant in this study, the changes associated with the intramural coronary arterial segments were investigated. 34 normal unselected mongrel dogs being utilized in the present study. Approximately 125 injections were performed in these 34 animals as they were studied by means of the Schonander film changer and cinerentgenography. A specially constructed catheter (LOWMAN and BLOOR 1961) was

This work was supported by a U S Public Health Service Grant No. H 4834 C1
Submitted for publication 12 June 1961

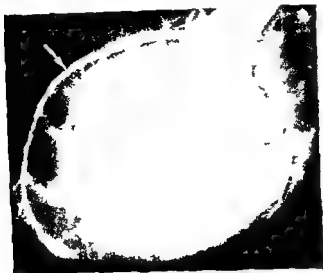


Fig 1 Coronary arteriography performed during acetylcholine arrest of a normal canine heart. Film obtained 0.7 sec after injection of Hypaque 90. Left anterior descending coronary artery (arrow) filled evenly throughout its course and a summing film showed bow curve. No myocardial bridges at post mortem examination.

maneuvered into the supra-valvular segment of the aortic arch by means of the carotid or transfemoral approach. The contrast medium Hypaque sodium 90/70 and 50 was injected by means of the Gidlund automatic injector at a pressure of 5 to 6 kg/cm² or by means of the manual injector. Fifteen (15) to twenty (20) ml of the contrast medium were utilized in all the injections which were completed either following administration of acetylcholine or during the regular rhythm of the cardiac cycle. The Schonander angiographies with the film changer were recorded at the rate of 3 films per second for 5 seconds. The cineangiographies were performed at the rate of 60 frames per second. During the injection lead II of the electrocardiogram was recorded on the Sanborn recording apparatus for the purpose of monitoring the injection. Automatic recording of the duration of the injection by means of the Sanborn apparatus was completed in all of the studies.

Following completion of the experimental studies on these animals or in unexpected deaths the hearts were removed following sacrifice with nembutal or immediately following death and examined grossly. In the cases in which myocardial bridgings were demonstrated their locations were marked and gross photographs were completed.

Observations

The post mortem studies of the 34 canines on which angiographies were performed revealed myocardial bridges to be present in the hearts of two of the animals. In both instances the angiographies were completed on these animals utilizing acetylcholine and during the regular rhythm of the cardiac cycle. Cineangiocardiology had in these cases been completed prior to al lylamine injections.

ANGIOGRAPHY OF THE INTRAMURAL CORONARY SEGMENTS IN EXPERIMENTS IN ANIMALS

by

ROBERT M. LOWMAN and COLIN M. BLOOR

Myocardial bridging producing an intramural coronary artery segment has only recently received attention. Previous mention of the phenomenon has been made by GEIKINGER (1951), EDWARDS, BURNSIDES, SWARM and LANSING (1956), and by POLACEK (1961). PORSTMANN and IWIC (1960) have indicated that these intramural segments of the artery may be recognized by means of serial coronary angiography. However, anatomic confirmation of this radiographic finding was not presented by these authors. Since this muscular formation which overbridges the arterial course may indeed influence the course and contour of the arterial lumen, the present study is concerned with the macroscopic appearance of the intramural coronary segment in the experimental animal. Attempts to correlate these observations with post mortem findings following coronary arteriography in these animals have been made.

Material and Methods

The present observations were recorded during the course of an investigation of the morphologic sequence of lesions of the coronary vessels of dogs injured by the administration of allylamine. Since all factors producing alteration of the appearance of the arterial lumen and the course of the coronary vessels were considered significant in this study, the changes associated with the intramural coronary arterial segments were investigated. 34 normal unselected mongrel dogs being utilized in the present study. Approximately 125 injections were performed in these 34 animals as they were studied by means of the Schonander film changer and cinerentgenography. A specially constructed catheter (LOWMAN and BLOOR 1961) was

This work was supported by a U S Public Health Service Grant No. H-4834-C1
Submitted for publication 12 June 1961



Fig 3 a) and b) Coronary arteriography during the regular cardiac cycle a) Film obtained at 2.7 sec after injection of Hypaque 90. Reflex into left ventricle sharply angular V-curve (arrow) in the left anterior descending coronary artery distal to the origin of the apical branch b) Film obtained at 4.0 sec after injection of Hypaque 90. A gradually sloped V-curve (arrow) at the same site as in (a) c) Angiography during acetylcholine arrest. The gradually sloped V-curve (arrow) persists d) Gross photograph of the heart. A band of myocardial fibers (arrow) 7 mm in width crossing over the left anterior descending coronary artery 1 cm distal from the origin of the apical branch

course demonstrating the usual ox bow curve. Angiography during the regular rhythm of the cardiac cycle (Fig 4 a and b) however demonstrated a small depression on the superior margin of the left anterior descending coronary artery proximal to the site of emergence of the apical branch. The shallow depression is approximately 4 mm in length and was seen only transiently. The post mortem study of this dog's heart (Fig 4d) revealed a band of myocardial fibers approximately 6 mm in width to cross over the left anterior descending coronary artery proximal to the site of origin of the apical branch. Again electrocardiograms before, during and after the angiographies revealed no deviation from the usual normal canine heart pattern.

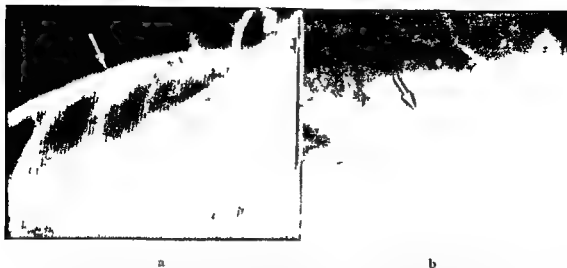


Fig 2 Coronary arteriography during acetylcholine arrest. a) A transient defect (arrow) in the left anterior descending coronary artery just proximal to the origin of the intermediate branch appearing on the film obtained 4.3 sec after injection of Hypaque 90. No myocardial bridge was present at this site at post mortem examination. b) A transient defect (arrow) on the film recorded 3.7 sec after injection of Hypaque 90, located in the left anterior descending coronary artery just proximal to the origin of the apical branch.

In one of these two dogs the coronary angiography performed during the regular cardiac cycle (Fig 3, a and b) demonstrated distortion of the usual oval bow curve of the left anterior descending coronary artery 6 mm beyond the site of origin of the apical branch. This distortion, best demonstrated in the lateral view, ranged from a gradually sloped V bend to a sharply angulated V curve suggestive of a localized extrinsic pressure on the superior aspect of the artery in successive films. The change in the contour of the artery is best demonstrated by means of the cinerentgenographic evaluation. When acetylcholine was utilized during angiography (Fig 3c) the distortion of the curve of the left anterior descending artery assumed the gradually sloped V curve. With resumption of the usual cardiac rhythm the sharp V shaped angular distortion could again be demonstrated. In the post mortem examination of the heart (Fig 3d) a band of myocardial fibers (approximately 1 cm in width) was seen to cross over the left anterior descending coronary artery at a site approximately 11 mm distal from the place of origin of the apical branch. The position of the artery as it passes under and then emerges from this myocardial bridge is adequately demonstrated in the roentgenogram. The electrocardiogram obtained before, during and after the angiographies demonstrated no deviation from the normal electrocardiogram of the canine heart.

Similarly the second animal also had angiographies performed both by utilizing acetylcholine and during the regular rhythm of the cardiac cycle. On the angiography following acetylcholine arrest (Fig 4c) there was uniform filling of the left anterior descending coronary artery throughout its entire

and after a varying course under the muscle it will reappear on the epicardial surface once more. While the length of such an intermuscular bridge may vary greatly, most often it is 10 to 15 mm. In some cases the muscular fibers may lie close on the adventitia of the artery, whereas in other cases there is interstitial adipose tissue between the bridge and the adventitia itself. POLACEK (1961) has indicated that the thickness of such muscular formations may extend up to 5 mm.

Following GEIRINGER's description (1951) myocardial bridging over the coronary arteries has assumed some interest. Their relationship to coronary arteriosclerosis has been disputed. POLACEK believed that they may play a role in the sclerotic process since he reports the existence of intimal hyperplasia proximal to the myocardial bridging. In his cases the intima appeared thin beneath the bridges themselves. On the other hand EDWARDS et coll did not observe any difference in the sclerotic process located in the intramural coronary as compared to one present in the extramural epicardial portion of the coronary artery.

The frequency of occurrence of these myocardial bridges is also in dispute. POLACEK reported their presence in approximately 85.7% of 70 human hearts examined. EDWARDS et coll reported a frequency of 5.4% in 276 human hearts which were examined. In the present small group of 34 dogs the two cases would represent a frequency of 5.9%. POLACEK has stated that these bridges and myocardial loops will occur frequently in experimental animals but has not reported the percentage of occurrence. It should be stressed that no myocardial loops arising from the atrial musculature were observed in the present series. The possible role of the myocardial bridging in coronary arteriosclerosis and its ability to deform the normal architecture and the peripheral margins of the coronary vessels at angiography warrants reporting of these findings. It is important that such features be noted by radiologists and other investigators engaged in coronary arteriography. Such distortion may resemble a focal disease process on angiograms. It becomes important for the radiologist to recognize that a distortion on a single film should not constitute evidence for the diagnosis of a localized sclerotic deformity in a coronary artery.

The distortion produced by myocardial bridging has been alluded to previously by PORSTMANN and LUK (1960). In addition to the lack of anatomic evidence in the report noted by these authors their illustrations do not show alterations similar to those observed in the present study. The transient nature of the distortion produced by myocardial bridging is clearly evident in the angiographies completed during the regular rhythm of the cardiac cycle. When acetylcholine arrest is used the distortion of the vessels may be persistent. This distortion increases the difficulty of correct interpretation of such a finding. The present study makes it evident that the single film technique advocated by some investigators (FABRIKAYT et coll 1959) would specifically fail to define this anatomic variant.



Fig. 4. a) and b) Coronary arteriography during the regular cardiac cycle. a) Film obtained at 33 sec after injection of Hypaque 90° - complete filling of the left anterior descending coronary artery. b) Film obtained at 43 sec after injection of Hypaque 90° - a shallow depression (arrow) = transiently demonstrated in the left anterior descending coronary artery at the origin of the apical branch. c) Coronary angiography during acetylcholine arrest of the heart. Uniform filling of the left anterior descending coronary artery throughout its course. d) Cross photograph of the heart. A small band of myocardial fibers (arrow) 4 mm in width crossing over the left anterior descending coronary artery just proximal to the origin of the apical branch.

In two other dogs (Fig. 2, a and b) transient defects were demonstrated in the left anterior descending coronary artery on films recorded during acetylcholine arrest. However, post mortem examination of these dogs' hearts did not reveal the presence of any myocardial bridges.

Discussion

Myocardial bridges occur in the course of the coronary arteries over the ventricular myocardium. While they may be seen macroscopically, they can be best demonstrated following the removal of the epicardial adipose tissue. The artery may dip under the superficial layer of the ventricular myocardium

DIAMETER OF THE PYLORIC APERTURE IN RELATION TO THE CONTRACTION OF THE CANAL IS EGESTORIUS

by

A D KEET JR

Reading some of the latest text books of anatomy gastro enterology radio
logy and physiology shows a considerable divergence of views on the nomen
clature anatomical structure forms of movement and mechanism of the various
divisions of the normal human pylorus. It is not proposed to go into all these
aspects in a short paper of this nature especially as FORSELL (1913) and later
TORGERSEN (1942) and LILJA (1959) have fully discussed the historical back
ground of our anatomical knowledge of the stomach. Suffice it to say that many
uncertainties have persisted till the present time and as an example one can
mention the loose way in which terms like pyloric sphincter ring valve and canal
are used.

Taking the term pyloric canal as an example the radiologists SCHINZ et
coll (1954) state that it is the central opening in the pyloric ring and is ap
proximately 3 to 5 mm in length. TEMPLETON (1947) says that it is 2 to 3 mm
in length a view which appears to be shared by the physiologist HOUSSEY
(1955). In contrast to the above the anatomists GRAY (1958) and CUNNINGHAM
(1951) state that the pyloric canal is 2 to 3 cm in length the physiologists
BEST and TAYLOR (1955) 3 cm and the gastro enterologist BOCKUS (1953)
2.54 cm. In view of the difference between 3 mm on the one hand and 2 to 3
cm on the other it is clear that anatomists physiologists and radiologists dis
agree among themselves on the length of the pyloric canal and, by implication,
on the true nature of the canal.

Submitted for publication 22 August 1961

SUMMARY

Coronary angiographies were performed on 34 dogs. Post mortem examination of their hearts revealed the presence of myocardial bridges over the coronary arteries in two. At these sites the coronary artery was distorted in a manner resembling a focal disease process.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Koronarangiographien wurden bei 34 Hunden durchgeführt. Die Obduktion ihrer Herzen legte in 2 Fällen die Anwesenheit von Myokardbrücken über die Koronararterien dar. An diesen Stellen zeigte die A. coronaris Veränderungen, welche den bei fokalen Erkrankungen beobachteten ähnelten.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs ont fait des angiographies coronaires sur 34 chiens. L'examen post mortem des cœurs a montré dans deux cas la présence de ponts myocardiques au dessus des artères coronaires. Au niveau de ces ponts l'artère coronaire présentait une tortuosité ressemblant à un processus pathologique focal.

REFERENCES

- EDWARDS J C, BURNSIDES C, SWARM R L and LANSING A I. Arteriosclerosis in the intramural and extramural portions of coronary arteries in the human heart. *Circulation* 13 (1956) 235.
- FABRIKANT J R, ALLYAN W G, BAYLIN G J and TRUMBO R III. A comparison of techniques for visualization of the coronary arteries. *Amer J Roentgenol* 81 (1959) 764.
- GEIRINGER, E. The mural coronary. *Amer Heart J* 41 (1951) 359.
- LOWMAN R M and BLOOR, C M. The design of metallic tip catheters. *Radiology* (in press) (1961).
- POLACEK P. Relation of myocardial bridges and loops on the coronary arteries to coronary occlusions. *Amer Heart J* 61 (1961) 44.
- PORSTMANN W and IWIG J. Die intramurale Koronararterie im Angiogramm. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 92 (1960) 129.

The investigation has been stimulated by recent pressure readings of ATKINSON, EDWARDS HONOUR and ROWLANDS (1957). By passing a chain of balloons into the gastro duodenal junction and connecting each to a manometer it was found that the pylorus behaves no differently from the adjacent parts of the stomach (pyloric antrum) and duodenum (duodenal bulb). It was found that the pylorus in contrast to the cardia is usually relaxed and no manometric evidence of a sphincteric mechanism was found. This view was subsequently criticized by JOHNSTONE (1957) who stated that radiologists must have received a severe shock when they realized how much time and energy they had wasted trying to push barium through the pylorus, which according to ATKINSON does not exist as a tonically contracted sphincter. If it does not exist it remains to be explained what causes the resistance to the barium when it is manipulated against the pyloric ring.

Current views

A huge literature on the opening and closing of the pylorus has accumulated. It is not possible to enumerate all the individual authors here and for the sake of brevity various textbooks can be quoted to give an idea of the current teaching and divergence of views.

Thus it has been taught for a long time in an anatomical text book (CUNNINGHAM 1951) that the pyloric aperture is firmly closed at rest and during the earlier stages of gastric digestion. As digestion proceeds it opens intermittently to allow the passage of chyme. According to this view, the sphincter surrounds the aperture (CUNNINGHAM's sphincteric ring). It is usually contracted and relaxes intermittently which can be illustrated diagrammatically as in Figs 1 and 2.

Another anatomical text book (GRAY 1958) does not make the question of opening and closing any easier by the statement that the pyloric portion remains in a more or less contracted condition during digestion.

The gastro enterologist AVERY JONES (1958) states that there are two schools of thought on the method of regulation of the gastro-duodenal pump.

1 The pylorus is the sole regulator so that vigorous peristalsis continues unabated against varying degrees of resistance of the pylorus. From this one concludes that the pylorus is usually closed.

2 The antrum, pylorus and duodenal bulb may be regarded as a single functional unit. This view seems to be shared by BOCKUS (1953) quoting the work of WHEELON and THOMAS (1921-1922), THOMAS, CRIDER and MORGAN (1934) and CRIDER and THOMAS (1937) that there is a co-ordination of motor activity in the antrum, pyloric sphincter and duodenum during active gastric emptying. When the antrum contracts the pyloric sphincter is relaxed and the duodenum at least partially relaxed.

The radiologists SHANKS and KERLEY (1958) state that when a peristaltic wave proceeds towards the pylorus and the pylorus has not opened, reflux of

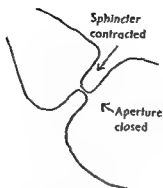


Fig 1 At rest sphincter is contracted and aperture closed (according to CUNNINGHAM)

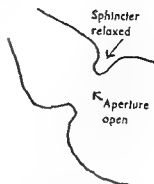


Fig 2 During digestion sphincter relaxes intermittently and aperture opens (CUNNINGHAM)

Similar uncertainties exist about the nature of the pyloric sphincter, which have been discussed by FORSELL (1913), COLE (1913, 1917, 1928), FRIMANN DAHL (1935), TORGENSEN (1942 and 1951), KEET (1952, 1957, 1958), LILJA (1953, 1959) and others

In the present paper it is proposed to deal briefly with the question of opening and closing of the pyloric aperture, where the aperture can be defined as the actual opening of the stomach, which is clearly visible during barium meal investigations, into the base of the duodenal bulb. GOLDEN (1951) has stated that radiology is the most important single method at our disposal for studying the living, intact gastro intestinal tract in man. BARCLAY (1936) stated that by means of radiology the fluid character of the living anatomy and physiology can be studied. Radiology has been so successful in the diagnosis of pathologic conditions, that there is a tendency to overlook its applications to physiology and to anatomy. In our opinion radiology can play an important role in determining the mechanism of opening and closing of the normal pyloric aperture, a problem about which much uncertainty still exists.

The method we have followed is to observe and measure the diameter of the pyloric aperture, i.e. to determine its size, during various stages of contraction and relaxation of the adjacent prepyloric part of the stomach in several hundred barium meal investigations during a number of years. With this method the opening and closing of the aperture in relation to gastric peristalsis can be determined. By prepyloric part is meant the *canalis egestorius* as defined by FORSELL (1913), TORGENSEN (1942) and others. It is also the area surrounded by the fan shaped muscle described by COLE (1913, 1917, 1928) and the area of the muscular sphincteric cylinder described by CUNNINGHAM (1906). It is clear that the *canalis egestorius*, fan shaped muscle and sphincteric cylinder are the same structure.

pylorus seem to perform the duty of transporting the stomach contents Briefly then according to SCHINZ after the pylorus opens the barium is evacuated into the bulb by the systole of the 'antrum' When filling of the duodenum is accomplished at the close of systole the pylorus closes

TEMPLETON (1947) states that the duodenum is separated from the stomach by a clear area about 2 to 3 mm in length when the pylorus is closed As the pylorus opens, a narrow canal, measuring from 5 to 10 mm in diameter is seen to be filled with barium When the canal contracts barium outlines 2 or 3 parallel folds It is not yet established whether the pylorus is open or closed in the resting stage The prompt filling of the duodenum with which all radiologists are familiar suggests that it is open in the resting stage The opening is intimately associated with gastric peristaltic activity and tone There appears to be a passive opening of the sphincter, which occurs when the pressure set up by the oncoming peristaltic wave is in excess of the resistance of the sphincter One deducts from TEMPLETON'S description that the sphincter surrounds the aperture

The physiologists BEST and TAYLOR (1955), quoting the balloon pressure readings of WHEELON and THOMAS state that the opinion is now widely held that the pylorus is patent for the greater part of the time and that the evacuation of the stomach is definitely related to the peristaltic activity of the antrum As the constricting peristaltic wave traverses the latter the sphincter becomes relaxed and chyme is expelled into the duodenum The pylorus then closes for a moment relaxing again and remaining open until the next wave of constriction arrives

According to HOUSSEY (1955) a peristaltic wave may either go all the way to the pyloric sphincter or it may provoke a systolic contraction of the antrum Periodically the pylorus opens Quoting CRIDER and THOMAS, it is also stated that the pylorus is open most of the time When the stomach is empty, the pylorus remains open with an occasional rhythmic contraction The evacuation time of the stomach is not significantly modified by the condition of the pylorus

Both SCHINZ and HOUSSEY appear to contradict themselves the latter stating on one occasion that the pylorus opens periodically and on another that it is open most of the time

Pyloric aperture in the rest phase

The rest phase can be defined as the condition in which the stomach and duodenum are empty and thus relatively free from peristalsis The radiologic determination of the state of affairs in the rest phase may not be such a simple matter The mere fact of drinking a barium sulphate suspension produces a non empty stomach Although this suspension is bland and does not undergo the ordinary processes of gastric digestion its volume will soon stimulate per-

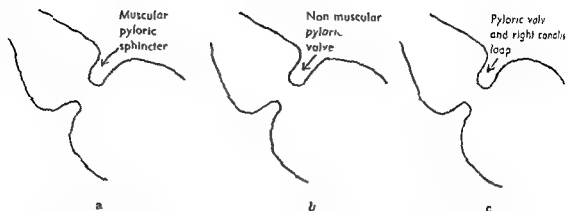


Fig 3 The contrast free annular defect a) caused by muscular pyloric sphincter (SILVERMAN, SCHINZ) b) caused by non muscular pyloric valve (COLE) c) caused by non muscular valve and muscular right canalis loop (TORGENSEN)

barium takes place in a cephalad direction, past the peristaltic contraction. After a few such abortive waves the pylorus opens, and barium is expelled into the duodenum (From this one concludes that the aperture is usually closed and that it relaxes only after a variable number of peristaltic waves). It is stated, further, that the pylorus, as seen in profile, is a short, regular canal, approximately 1/4 inch (6 mm) in length. Its calibre depends on the degree of relaxation of the pyloric sphincter, and varies from nil up to between 5 and 6 mm.

SCHINZ, BAINSCH, FRIEDL and UEHLINGER (1954) state that the pyloric sphincter can be shown on the roentgenogram as a contrast free annular defect, 3 to 5 mm in breadth. Yet COLE, on the basis of his anatomical work, states that this annular defect is not caused by the pyloric sphincter at all, but by the pyloric valve, which is a structure containing only mucosa, submucosa and muscularis mucosae. According to COLE it contains no muscularis propria fibres. According to TORGENSEN, in a personal communication to the author, the defect is caused by the pyloric valve and the right canalis loop, the latter being part of the circular muscularis propria (Fig 3). SCHINZ now states that when the pylorus is open, the pyloric ring (ring and sphincter appear to be synonyms) is usually pierced in its centre by a 'barium bridge' between the 'antrum' and duodenal bulb. This is called the pyloric canal, which is of varying diameter, depending on the degree of relaxation of the pylorus. Normally the pyloric ring is never completely obliterated. In a stomach of normal tone the pylorus at first remains closed (This is difficult to understand as the same authors state that the pyloric ring is never completely obliterated). Only after a large amount of contrast medium has been ingested, is a periodic opening of the pylorus initiated. Quoting GOETZF (1937) SCHINZ also states that gastric evacuation occurs principally through the systolelike contraction of the pars pylorica. Only in a secondary way does peristalsis, in the presence of an open



Fig 6 Entire antrum amputated (the part between broken lines) due to spasm. This filled later when spasm relaxed.

Fig 7 Erect position. Hypotonic stomach with delayed peristalsis and emptying. (Air bubble in vertical part.)

bulb and intervening pyloric aperture. In these cases the stomach and duodenum are empty except for the presence of a greater or lesser amount of air which can be looked upon as a physiologic collection of air, and in open pyloric aperture outlined by air is clearly visible (Fig 5).

The above two observations furnish radiologic evidence that in a considerable percentage of normal subjects the pyloric aperture is open in the rest phase.

3. A condition which can be called amputation of the canalis egestorius may be present (previous authors have referred to this as amputation of the antrum). In a minority of subjects there may be a spastic condition of the entire canalis egestorius at the beginning of the examination and therefore presumably also in the rest phase which temporarily prevents its filling (Fig 6). The features here which have been described before (KEET 1958) as a spasm of the canalis of FORSELL and TORGERSEN (or of the fan shaped muscle of COLE or of the sphincteric cylinder of CUNNINGHAM). It should not be confused with a spasm of the sphincteric ring (right canalis loop of TORGERSEN). Depending on the degree of spasm of the canalis, the radiologic appearances may closely simulate hypertrophic pyloric stenosis as described by FRIMANN DAHL (1935) and ASTLEY (1956). In these spastic cases the pyloric aperture is

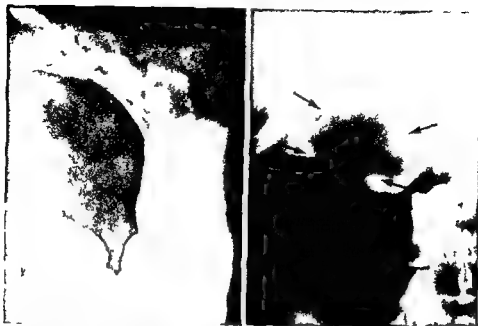


Fig 4 Barium leaving stomach before onset of peristalsis last few mouthfulls still being swallowed Pylorus open

Fig 5 Open pylorus outlined by air in a fasting (resting) stomach

istaltic activity and at that stage, i e after peristalsis has commenced the stomach can no longer be considered to be at rest. However, the following observations will give an idea of the condition of the pyloric aperture in the rest phase.

1 When a normal subject is asked to drink a few mouthfulls of barium in quick succession, it often happens that the barium immediately traverses the pyloric aperture to fill the duodenal bulb, even while the third and fourth mouthfulls are still being swallowed. In these cases it is common to see the barium leaving through the pyloric aperture while the subject is still swallowing, a phenomenon which is familiar to all radiologists (Fig 4). This happens before the onset of peristalsis and it is clear that in these cases the pyloric aperture is open to begin with, i e in the rest phase. The only condition appears to be that the stomach must have a normal tone, or that it must be hypertonic. This fact confirms the physiologic experiments of WHEELON and THOMAS (1921), who could not explain the prompt passage of water and neutral eggwhite through the pylorus on the basis of a contracted sphincter. It also confirms FORGERSEN's gastroscopic findings that the pylorus is generally open, and the manometric readings of ATKINSON, EDWARDS, HONOUR and ROWLANDS (1957) which showed that the pylorus is usually relaxed.

2 We have noted in a number of subjects in whom straight supine abdominal films were taken prior to a barium meal or urography, i e after the usual fasting period of 10 to 12 hours, that air is present in the stomach, duodenal



Fig 8 Diameters of the open aperture (A) and the relaxed canal (B)

Fig 9 Canals (B) contracting and the aperture (A) has become smaller

Fig 10 Further contraction of canals (pseudo-diverticulum phase) aperture still smaller

Fig 11 Maximal contraction of canals aperture also closed

firm anatomical basis by their demonstration of the specialized musculature of the canalis egestorius (fan shaped muscle of COLE, and sphincteric cylinder of CUNNINGHAM) McALGHIT (1957) subsequently confirmed FORCERSEN'S anatomical findings

In previous communications we have described the details of contraction of the canalis as seen radiologically (KEET 1957 1958) In a series of 320 normal subjects the canalis invariably contracted in a characteristic concentric way and we never once saw an annular peristaltic wave going all the way to the pylorus

This is of the greatest importance as much of the uncertainty seems to be based on the belief that ring like peristaltic waves proceed as far as the pylorus Our previous findings showed that in all normal subjects a peristaltic wave acts as a trigger mechanism which initiates a concentric contraction of the entire canalis

We have seen in (1) and (2) under the previous heading that in the majority of normal subjects the pyloric aperture is open in the rest phase Measurements show that the diameter of the adjacent canalis is at its greatest at this stage 1 = the canalis is relaxed or free from peristalsis Our method now has been to measure the supero inferior width of the pyloric aperture 1 < its diameter and the diameter of the canalis in a similar way during various degrees of contraction and relaxation of the latter (Fig 8) In order to eliminate technical errors the measurements were done on the original roentgenograms which were taken with the subject in the same position throughout and with the same focus object film distance Care was taken not to exert any external pressure which could flatten the canalis and increase its diameter The examinations were done with conventional spot film devices as we did not have the advantage of cine radiography or rapid cassette changers

Our observations show that during active gastric emptying in all normal subjects the diameter of the aperture A = proportional to the diameter of the canalis B With the largest diameter of B A is also at its widest In other words

closed to a greater or lesser extent as part of the general spasticity of the canalis. It has to be stressed that in normal subjects amputation of the canalis is a rare occurrence.

4 So called pylorospasm may be present. In this group of cases barium accumulates in the stomach and does not enter the duodenum for a variable period due to delayed emptying. Important points in this condition are the following: the stomach is invariably hypotonic, peristalsis is absent, feeble or delayed, and the delayed emptying occurs only in the erect or semi erect positions. Without any artificial stimulation peristalsis will eventually become more effective and emptying will occur.

These cases are usually labelled 'pylorospasm'. It is argued that the pyloric aperture is spastic, which causes a decompensation of gastric peristalsis and a secondary gastric hypotonicity. This view is difficult to accept, as the following points, in our opinion, are against a spasm of the aperture in these cases. The sequence of events is different, because, if left alone, peristalsis will become more and more effective and eventually cause spontaneous emptying. In decompensation one would expect peristalsis to become more and more feeble, and not to increase spontaneously. If a spasm of the aperture were present, it should not be affected by the position of the subject. One finds in these cases, that emptying invariably occurs promptly when the right decubitus position is assumed.

The following case is an example. A female of 15 years showed a hypotonic stomach without any visible peristalsis and emptying for 15 minutes in the erect position (Fig. 7). She was put into the right decubitus position and emptying occurred within a matter of seconds, and almost immediately normal rhythmic contractions of the canalis occurred. On reassuming the erect position, peristalsis again became very feeble and emptying ceased. When the right decubitus position was assumed, prompt emptying occurred again. One finds it difficult to accept that a spasm of the aperture will only exist in the erect position, and the explanation, in our opinion, is that there is no real spasm but that the delayed emptying is due primarily to the lack of gastric tone and absent or feeble peristalsis, i.e. one has to deal with a primary, and not a secondary hypotonicity. The effect of the right decubitus position is to distend the prepyloric area, thereby stimulating tone, peristalsis and emptying.

Pyloric aperture and contraction of the canalis

In determining the opening and closing of the pyloric aperture, it is of cardinal importance to consider the character of peristalsis in the adjacent prepyloric part of the stomach. This contracts in a concentric rather than a peristaltic way, as stated by COLE (1928). GOLDEN (1937) stated that the 'antrum' as a whole contracts, and spoke of 'antral systole and diastole'. FORSSLL (1913) and TORGENSEN (1942) placed the 'systolic contraction of the antrum' on a



Fig 8 Diameters of the open aperture (A) and the relaxed canal (B)



Fig 9 Canal (B) contracting and the aperture (A) has become smaller



Fig 10 Further contraction of canal (pseudo-diverticulum phase) aperture still smaller



Fig 11 Maximal contraction of canal aperture closed

firm anatomical basis by their demonstration of the specialized musculature of the *canalis egestorius* (fan shaped muscle of COLE and sphincteric cylinder of CUNNINGHAM) McNAUGHT (1957) subsequently confirmed TORGERSEN's anatomical findings

In previous communications we have described the details of contraction of the canal as seen radiologically (KEET 1957-1958). In a series of 320 normal subjects the canal invariably contracted in a characteristic concentric way and we never once saw an annular peristaltic wave going all the way to the pylorus

This is of the greatest importance as much of the uncertainty seems to be based on the belief that ring like peristaltic waves proceed as far as the pylorus. Our previous findings showed that in all normal subjects a peristaltic wave acts as a trigger mechanism which initiates a concentric contraction of the entire canal.

We have seen in (1) and (2) under the previous heading that in the majority of normal subjects the pyloric aperture is open in the rest phase. Measurements show that the diameter of the adjacent canal is at its greatest at this stage i.e. the canal is relaxed or free from peristalsis. Our method now has been to measure the supero-inferior width of the pyloric aperture i.e. its diameter, and the diameter of the canal in a similar way, during various degrees of contraction and relaxation of the latter (Fig 8). In order to eliminate technical errors the measurements were done on the original roentgenograms which were taken with the subject in the same position throughout and with the same focus-object-film distance. Care was taken not to exert any external pressure which could flatten the canal and increase its diameter. The examinations were done with conventional spot film devices as we did not have the advantage of cine radiography or rapid cassette changers.

Our observations show that during active gastric emptying in all normal subjects the diameter of the aperture (A) is proportional to the diameter of the canal (B). With the largest diameter of B, A is also at its widest. In other words

closed to a greater or lesser extent is part of the general spasticity of the canalis. It has to be stressed that in normal subjects impaction of the canalis is a rare occurrence.

4. So called pylorospasm may be present. In this group of cases barium accumulates in the stomach and does not enter the duodenum for a variable period due to delayed emptying. Important points in this condition are the following: the stomach is invariably hypotonic, peristalsis is absent, feeble or delayed, and the delayed emptying occurs only in the erect or semi erect positions. Without any artificial stimulation peristalsis will eventually become more effective and emptying will occur.

These cases are usually labelled 'pylorospasm'. It is argued that the pyloric aperture is spastic, which causes a decompensation of gastric peristalsis and a secondary gastric hypotonicity. This view is difficult to accept, as the following points, in our opinion, are against a spasm of the aperture in these cases. The sequence of events is different, because, if left alone, peristalsis will become more and more effective and eventually cause spontaneous emptying. In decompensation one would expect peristalsis to become more and more feeble, and not to increase spontaneously. If a spasm of the aperture were present, it should not be affected by the position of the subject. One finds in these cases, that emptying invariably occurs promptly when the right decubitus position is assumed.

The following case is an example. A female of 15 years showed a hypotonic stomach without any visible peristalsis and emptying for 15 minutes in the erect position (Fig. 7). She was put into the right decubitus position and emptying occurred within a matter of seconds, and almost immediately normal rhythmic contractions of the canalis occurred. On re-assuming the erect position, peristalsis again became very feeble and emptying ceased. When the right decubitus position was assumed, prompt emptying occurred again. One finds it difficult to accept that a spasm of the aperture will only exist in the erect position and the explanation, in our opinion, is that there is no real spasm but that the delayed emptying is due primarily to the lack of gastric tone and absent or feeble peristalsis, i.e. one has to deal with a primary, and not a secondary hypotonicity. The effect of the right decubitus position is to distend the prepyloric area, thereby stimulating tone, peristalsis and emptying.

Pyloric aperture and contraction of the canalis

In determining the opening and closing of the pyloric aperture, it is of cardinal importance to consider the character of peristalsis in the adjacent prepyloric part of the stomach. This contracts in a concentric rather than a peristaltic way, as stated by COLE (1928). GOLDEN (1937) stated that the 'antrum as a whole contracts, and spoke of 'antral systole and diastole'. FORSELL (1913) and TORGENSEN (1942) placed the 'systolic contraction of the antrum on a



Fig. 12. Sagittal roentgenograms of contraction of the canal: a) canal relaxed, pyloric aperture wide; b) canal contracting, aperture smaller; c) further contraction of canal, aperture still smaller.

as well as the diameter of the aperture are now at their smallest: the aperture is closed (Fig. 11).

As evidence of the above roentgenograms obtained during physiologic gastric emptying in two of our normal subjects are presented (Fig. 12 and Fig. 13). Provided films are taken at the appropriate moments during each cycle of contraction of the antrum, this phenomenon can always be demonstrated.

A second or two after a maximal contraction the antrum relaxes, and the aperture opens till the next cycle of contraction of the antrum commences. In other words, the pyloric aperture is only closed during a fleeting stage of each cycle of contraction of the antrum.

Actual measurements of the diameters of the antrum and of the aperture in a number of subjects are given in the Table opposite page demonstrating again that the aperture becomes smaller with contraction of the antrum and that it is at its smallest when the antrum is maximally contracted.

As far as (3) under the previous heading (amputation of the antrum) is concerned, exactly the same phenomenon as described above is seen: once the spasm wears off and rhythmic contractions of the antrum commence. We have witnessed the following interesting feature in some of these cases: at times the antrum is permanently in a state of semi-contraction. The aperture reaches neither its greatest nor its smallest diameter but is permanently open to a greater or lesser extent. Consequently gastric emptying is rapid due to a so-called patulous aperture. This explains the apparent contradiction that gastric emptying is often rapid in cases of partial spasticity of the antrum.

Coming now to (4) under the previous heading, so-called spasm of the pyloric aperture, the normal sequence of events as described for (1) and (2) is seen as soon as the subject is turned into the right decubitus position. It is also seen eventually in the erect position, with patience, if the stomach is allowed to empty physiologically.

Table

Measurements in 10 normal subjects showing aperture open with canalis relaxed becoming smaller when canalis contracts and at its smallest when canalis is fully contracted

Case	Diameter of canalis		Diameter of aperture
1	Relaxed	4.5 cm	1.3 cm
	Contracting	4.2 cm	0.9 cm
	Fully contracted	1.5 cm	0.8 cm
2	Relaxed	5.4 cm	1.4 cm
	Fully contracted	1.1 cm	0.9 cm
3	Relaxed	5.0 cm	1.2 cm
	Fully contracted	2.0 cm	0.8 cm
4	Relaxed	8.0 cm	1.8 cm
	Contracting	7.0 cm	1.3 cm
	Further contraction	4.3 cm	1.3 cm
	Further contraction	3.6 cm	1.1 cm
5	Relaxed	6.0 cm	1.1 cm
	Contracting	4.5 cm	1.1 cm
	Fully contracted	1.1 cm	0.6 cm
6	Relaxed	5.4 cm	1.7 cm
	Contracting	3.9 cm	1.3 cm
	Further contraction	1.1 cm	0.8 cm
	Fully contracted	0.8 cm	0.6 cm
7	Relaxed	8.2 cm	1.9 cm
	Contracting	3.1 cm	1.2 cm
	Further contraction	1.9 cm	0.7 cm
8	Relaxed	7.0 cm	1.8 cm
	Contracting	2.9 cm	0.7 cm
9	Relaxed	4.5 cm	1.9 cm
	Contracting	3.9 cm	1.5 cm
	Further contraction	1.8 cm	0.7 cm
10	Relaxed	5.6 cm	1.6 cm
	Contracting	4.4 cm	1.4 cm
	Fully contracted	1.7 cm	1.1 cm

the findings show that while the canalis is maximally relaxed, the pyloric aperture is open. When a characteristic concentric contraction of the canalis commences, B decreases, and simultaneously A becomes smaller (Fig. 9). When the canalis contracts further, through the pseudo diverticular phase, both A and B become progressively smaller (Fig. 10). Eventually the canalis will be maximally contracted, and the pyloric canal fully formed. It will be remembered that FORSSELL thought that the pyloric canal is a physiologic structure which should be differentiated from the pyloric aperture. The diameter of the canalis

manently in a state of partial contraction — neither fully open nor fully closed. With total spasticity of the canal the aperture is closed. The state of affairs in this instance is similar to that demonstrated in Fig. 11.

In a hypotonic stomach, which is otherwise normal, the delayed emptying in the erect position does not appear to be due to a spasm of the aperture and secondary gastric hypotonicity, but to a primary hypotonicity of the muscularis propria with absent or feeble peristalsis. That the aperture is usually open in these cases as well can be shown by the simple manoeuvre of changing the position of the subject.

SUMMARY

The anatomical structure, function and nomenclature of the pylorus is discussed. The opening and closing of the pyloric aperture was investigated roentgenologically and it was found that the diameter of the aperture is directly proportional to that of the canalus egestorius. The aperture is usually patent and closes only for a moment during each cycle of contraction of the canalus. The normal annular indentation between the stomach and duodenum should not be confused with the pyloric sphincter. Annular peristaltic waves never reach the aperture but initiate a concentric contraction of the canalus.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Der anatomische Aufbau, die Funktion und die Nomenklatur des Pylorus wird diskutiert. Das Öffnen und Schließen der Pylorusapertur wurde roentgenologisch studiert und man fand, dass der Durchmesser der Öffnung direkt proportional derjenigen des Canalus egestorius ist. Die Apertur ist gewöhnlich offen und schließt sich bei jedem Kontraktionszyklus des Canalus nur für einen Augenblick. Die normale ringförmige Einkerbung zwischen Magen und Zwölffingerdarm sollte nicht mit dem Pylorus sphincter verwechselt werden. Die ringförmigen peristaltischen Wellen erreichen die Pylorusapertur niemals, sondern veranlassen eine konzentrische Kontraktion des Canalus.

RESUMÉ

L'auteur étudie la structure anatomique, la fonction et la terminologie du pylore. L'ouverture et la fermeture de l'orifice pylorique ont été étudiées radiologiquement et l'auteur a constaté que le diamètre de cet orifice est directement proportionnel à celui du canalus egestorius (antre). L'orifice pylorique est habituellement béant et se ferme temporairement pendant chaque cycle de contraction du canalus egestorius. L'indentation annulaire normale entre l'estomac et le duodénum ne devrait pas être confondue avec le sphincter pylorique. Les ondes péristaltiques annulaires n'atteignent jamais l'orifice mais marquent le début d'une contraction concentrique du canalus egestorius.

REFERENCES

- ASTLEY R. Radiology of the alimentary tract in infancy. Edward Arnold, London, 1936.
 ATKINSON M., EDWARDS D. A. W., HONOUR A. J. and ROWLANDS E. A. Comparison of cardiac and pyloric sphincters. *Lancet* 273 (1957) 918.
 BARCLAY A. E. The digestive tract. 2nd edition. University Press, Cambridge, 1936.
 BEST C. H. and TAYLOR N. H. Physiological basis of medical practice. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 1955.
 BORKS H. L. Gastroenterology. W. B. Saunders, Philadelphia, 1953.



Fig 13 Contraction of canalis a) canalis relaxed aperture open
b) canalis fully contracted aperture closed

Discussion

From the above radiologic evidence one concludes that the pyloric aperture is open at rest and at the beginning of a barium meal in the great majority of normal subjects. It is also open during the greater part of the meal, closing only for a fleeting stage during each cycle of contraction of the canalis egestorius. When the canalis contracts, the aperture becomes smaller, and it reaches its smallest diameter, i. e. it is closed, when the canalis is maximally contracted.

Although it is widely believed that annular peristaltic waves go all the way to the pylorus, we never once saw this in 320 normal cases. The ring like peristaltic wave proceeding along the horizontal part of the stomach acts as a trigger mechanism which initiates a concentric contraction of the canalis. This contraction, which is quite characteristic, depends on the microscopic anatomy of the longitudinal and circular muscularis propria, which has been described by various authors and worked out in detail by FORSELL, COLE and TORGERSEN. Thus the aperture and canalis function as a unit.

The annular indentation between stomach and duodenum seen on roentgenograms should not be equated with the pyloric sphincter. Functionally it is only a part of the sphincteric mechanism. This mechanism consists of the entire canalis egestorius. As far back as 1906 CUNNINGHAM demonstrated the sphincteric cylinder, to be differentiated from the sphincteric ring (right canalis loop of FORSELL and TORGERSEN) but apparently the function of the various parts was not clarified by CUNNINGHAM.

In a small minority of subjects there may be a spasm of the canalis egestorius to greater or lesser extent. With a partial spasticity the aperture may be per-

XANTHOMA OF THE TENDO ACHILLES

by

GERT BLONQVIST

The disturbance of the cholesterol metabolism which occurs in cases of hypercholesterolaemia may lead to a more or less significant degree of deposition of cholesterol in various tissues such as the intima of the arteries the endocardium as well as the eyelids and cornea. Xanthoma may also be encountered in the skin and tendons and will in the latter situation be of concern to the radiologist.

MARCH, GILBERT & KAIN (1957) published three cases of xanthomata associated with a raised blood cholesterol level. They stated that only one case had previously been described in the American literature and only a few elsewhere.

During the last five years we have collected a series of about 150 cases of essential hypercholesterolaemia. In many of these cases xanthomata were evident in the tendons and in some cases were the first indication of the hypercholesterolaemia.

The most common sites of xanthomata are in the extensor tendons and they occur most frequently on the dorsal aspect of the fingers and metacarpophalangeal joints around the olecranon and tibial tuberosity and in the Achilles tendon. Those in the latter situation take the form of characteristic fusiform swellings clearly distinguishable from the underlying fatty tissue.

Submitted for publication 21 June 1961

- BUCKSTEIN J The digestive tract in roentgenology 2nd edition J B Lippincott London 1953
- COLF, I G Physiology of the pylorus pillicus ventriculi and duodenum as observed roentgenographically J Amer med Ass 61 (1913), 762
- Motor phenomenon of the stomach pylorus and crp observed roentgenographically Amer J Physiol 42 (1917) 618
- The living stomach and its motor phenomenon Acta radiol 9 (1928) 533
- CRIDER J O and THOMAS J E A study of gastric emptying with pylorus opened Amer J dig Dis 4 (1937) 295
- CUNNINGHAM D J The varying form of the stomach in man and the anthropoid ape Trans roy Soc Edinb 45 (1906) 9
- Text book of anatomy 9th edition University Press Oxford 1931
- FORSCHL G Über die Beziehung der Röntgenbilder des menschlichen Magens zu seinem anatomischen Bau Fortschr Röntgenstr Ergänzungsband 30 (1913)
- FRIMANN DAHL, J Über den Nachweis der sogenannten kongenitalen Pylorus Hypertrophie durch Röntgenuntersuchung Acta radiol 16 (1935) 331
- GORTZ O Die Mechanik des normalen Magens Fortschr Röntgenstr 56 (1937) 255
- GOLDEN R Antral gastritis and spasm J Amer med Ass 109 (1937) 1497
- Roentgenologic examination of the digestive tract Thomas Nelson and Sons New York 1951
- GRAY H Gray's anatomy 32nd edition Longmans Green and Co London 1958
- HOUSSAY B A Human physiology 2nd edition McGraw Hill Book Co London 1955
- JOHNSTONE A S Lancet (letters to editor) 1957 2 p 1122
- JONES AVRY Modern trends in gastro enterology 2nd series Butterworth and Co London 1958
- KEET A D Roentgenologic features of the pyloric sphincter S Afr med J 26 (1952) 141
- The prepyloric contractions in the normal stomach Acta radiol 48 (1957) 413
- The prepyloric contractions in certain abnormal conditions Acta radiol 50 (1958) 413
- LILJA B Gastric block A disturbance of gastric motive function Acta radiol 39 (1953) 353
- Motor activity of the stomach Acta radiol (1959) Suppl No 180
- McNAUGHT G H D Simple pyloric hypertrophy in the adult J roy Coll Surg Edinb 3 (1957) 35
- SCHINZ H R BAENSCH W E FRIEDL F und UEHLINGER F Roentgen diagnostics Grune and Stratton New York 1954
- SHANKS S C and KERLEY P A text book of x ray diagnosis 3rd edition H K Lewis London 1958
- TEMPLETON F E X ray examination of the stomach University of Chicago Press Chicago 1947
- THOMAS J E Mechanics and regulation of gastric emptying Physiol Rev 37 (1957) 453
- CRIDER J O and MORGAN G J A study of reflexes involving the pyloric sphincter and antrum and their role in gastric evacuation Amer J Phys 108 (1934) 683
- TORGERSEN J The muscular build and movements of the stomach and duodenal bulb Acta radiol (1942) Suppl No 45
- Personal communication 1951
- WIFFLON H and THOMAS J E Rhythmicity of the pyloric sphincter Amer J Physiol 54 (1921) 460
- Observations on the motility of the duodenum and the relation of duodenal activity to that of the pars pylorica Amer J Physiol 59 (1922) 72



Fig 2 Xanthoma in relation to the tubercle

SUMMARY

Xanthoma of the Achilles tendon was demonstrated in 22 cases of a series of 150 cases with a raised blood cholesterol level. The characteristic appearances are described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Xanthome der Achillessehne wurden in 22 von 150 Fällen einer Serie mit erhöhtem Blut cholesterolspiegel demonstriert. Das charakteristische Bild wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Xanthomes du tendon d'Achille sont démontrés en 22 cas d'une série où le niveau de cholestérol du sang est élevé. L'image caractéristique est décrite.



Fig 1 Small (a) medium sized (b) and large (c) xanthoma in tendo Achilles d) Xanthoma with calcifications in tendo Achilles

calcium deposits are sometimes evident. Clinically there is tenderness and a thickening of the tendon over which the skin is freely movable. Histologic examination reveals xanthoma cells, cholesterol crystals, occasional giant cells and evidence of connective tissue degeneration.

Half the tendon xanthomata encountered lay in the Achilles tendon, 7 of the subjects being male and 15 female, a total of 22 cases varying in age from 33 to 71 years. The tendons showed the marked fusiform swellings which varied in diameter from 9 to 27 mm and in 5 cases there were distinct calcium deposits. The condition was bilateral in all but two cases. The size of the swellings bore no direct relationship to the blood cholesterol levels although these as a rule were markedly raised, the average level being about 500 mg%. The normal upper limit has been given as 300 mg%.

Most of the other tendon xanthomata were small and only a few were examined roentgenologically. Fig 2 shows well developed xanthomata in relation to the tibial tubercle.

As xanthomata of the tendons are relatively often associated with, and sometimes the first indication of, a raised blood cholesterol level, the recognition of the lesion in the tendo Achilles, which is its commonest site, assumes considerable clinical importance.

TRANSVERSAL TOMOGRAPHY IN THE EXAMINATION OF THORACIC DEFORMITIES (FUNNEL CHEST AND KYPHOSCOLIOSIS)

by

HERMAN LODIN

Assessment of the state of the heart and lungs by means of conventional roentgen techniques is limited in cases of marked deformity of the chest. Admittedly it is possible with the aid of a variety of different projections including the usual oblique films combined with tomography and 'barium swallows' to obtain some idea of the morphology of the lungs and pleural cavities, the size and shape of the heart, and the anatomy of the bones of the chest. Important features such as the effect of the sternum upon the shape and position of the heart in funnel chest and the true anatomy of the pleural cavities in kyphoscoliosis cannot, however, be assessed. The employment of transversal tomography will be found to be of considerable value in mapping out the thoracic organs in these deformities.

Funnel chest

The lower part of the sternum including the xiphisternum is depressed, resulting in changes in the position and configuration of the heart. The external depth and shape of funnel thus formed may readily be assessed without roentgen examination. The outer shape of the chest, however, is principally a cosmetic consideration and cannot be used to estimate the effect of the deformity upon the thoracic organs. The distance between the posterior surface of the sternum and the anterior margin of the vertebrae may be measured in routine roentgen films, and with the aid of sagittal tomography it is possible

Submitted for publication 14 July 1961

REFERENCES

- MARCH H, C GILBERT, P D and KAIN T M: Hypercholesteremic xanthomata of the tendons. *Amer J Roentgenol* 77 (1957) 109
- MULLER C: Angina pectoris vid xanthomatose (Swedish) *Nord Med* 2 (1939) 1183
- WELIN G: Om serumcholesterin vid hjärtinfarkt (Swedish) *Nord Med* 37 (1948) 374
- : Coronary sclerosis as a symptom of xanthomatosis. Müller's syndrom. *Acta med scand* 134 (1949) 53
- and CRAMER K: Hypercholesterinemi xanthomatos och coronarinsufficiens (Swedish) *Nord Med* 57 (1957) 765

more accurately to assess the relation of this interval to the mid line. On the other hand in judging the effect of funnel chest on the heart, the information gained by the conventional roentgen examination is limited chiefly to changes in position detailed alterations in shape being difficult to gauge.

Transverse tomography can provide information on the following points (1) the establishment of the exact position of the sternum in relation to the vertebral column in cases of asymmetric funnel chest, (2) the demonstration of a change in shape of the heart as a result of the depression of the sternum and (3) assessment of the results of operation.

1 The apparent distance between these two bony structures as measured in the lateral film may sometimes be less than the true distance since the depressed sternum may be displaced laterally. The true distance may be measured accurately in the transversal tomogram if the exposure is adequate (see Fig. 4). If the depressed part of the sternum however consists largely of the xiphoid process this will appear confluent with the heart and the small differences in contrast between the two structures will render accurate assessment difficult or impossible.

2 In assessing the configuration of the heart regard must be paid to the errors inherent in the method of tomography and to the morphologic relationships of the structures. The large volume and mass of the heart itself result as a rule in a faithful reproduction, but superimposition of detail due to the depressed chest wall may cause distortion. The external walls of the funnel contrast sharply with the air within it and at certain phases of rotation stand out in comparison with the rest of the thoracic wall. Thus superimposition of details may interfere with the depiction of the underlying heart and produce deformity of outlines (see Fig. 4) notably those of the right atrium. It is therefore essential that the exposure be adequate to avoid misinterpretation.

In order to assess impressions in the anterior wall of the heart due to the depressed sternum the sternum itself must be properly outlined. As mentioned earlier the difference in contrast between the xiphisternum and the heart may be too slight in certain cases to allow clear definition of the xiphisternum. In such cases reference must be made to adjacent sections and to sagittal tomograms.

3 Assessment of the results of operation. Films obtained after operation as a rule show lesser differences in contrast between the sternum and heart owing to changes in the soft parts following surgery and to the presence of bone transplants. A change in configuration of the heart is usually obvious, however. Funnel chest may affect the heart in several ways. As Edling pointed out mild degrees of this deformity are commonly associated with only slight displacement of the heart although with direct compression of that organ. In



b

Fig. 1 Transverse tomograms a) Tunnel chest of mild degree. The heart is situated in the middle of the thorax and the anterior wall is slightly compressed. The heart therefore appears oval in the transverse tomogram b) Normal case for comparison

more accurately to assess the relation of this interval to the mid line. On the other hand, in judging the effect of funnel chest on the heart, the information gained by the conventional roentgen examination is limited chiefly to changes in position, detailed alterations in shape being difficult to gauge.

Transverse tomography can provide information on the following points: (1) the establishment of the exact position of the sternum in relation to the vertebral column in cases of asymmetric funnel chest, (2) the demonstration of a change in shape of the heart as a result of the depression of the sternum, and (3) assessment of the results of operation.

1. The apparent distance between these two bony structures as measured in the lateral film may sometimes be less than the true distance, since the depressed sternum may be displaced laterally. The true distance may be measured accurately in the transversal tomogram if the exposure is adequate (see Fig. 4). If the depressed part of the sternum, however, consists largely of the xiphoid process, this will appear confluent with the heart, and the small differences in contrast between the two structures will render accurate assessment difficult or impossible.

2. In assessing the configuration of the heart, regard must be paid to the errors inherent in the method of tomography and to the morphologic relationships of the structures. The large volume and mass of the heart itself result as a rule in a faithful reproduction, but superimposition of detail due to the depressed chest wall may cause distortion. The external walls of the funnel contrast sharply with the air within, and at certain phases of rotation stand out in comparison with the rest of the thoracic wall. Thus, superimposition of details may interfere with the depiction of the underlying heart and produce deformity of outlines (see Fig. 4), notably those of the right atrium. It is therefore essential that the exposure be adequate to avoid misinterpretation.

In order to assess impressions in the anterior wall of the heart due to the depressed sternum, the sternum itself must be properly outlined. As mentioned earlier, the difference in contrast between the xiphisternum and the heart may be too slight in certain cases to allow clear definition of the xiphisternum. In such cases, reference must be made to adjacent sections and to sagittal tomograms.

3. Assessment of the results of operation. Films obtained after operation as a rule show lesser differences in contrast between the sternum and heart, owing to changes in the soft parts following surgery and to the presence of bone transplants. A change in configuration of the heart is usually obvious, however. Funnel chest may affect the heart in several ways. As Edlving pointed out, mild degrees of this deformity are commonly associated with only slight displacement of the heart, although with direct compression of that organ. In



Fig 2 Transversal tomogram Funnel chest Insignificant displacement of the heart to the left Depressed sternum causing localized compression of the right atrium and probably also the tricuspid orifice The right cardiac border therefore appears markedly angulated (arrow) in the tomogram (cf fig 1)



Fig 3 Transversal tomogram Same case as in fig 2 after operation The position of the sternum and the shape of the heart are now normal usual rounded right cardiac border



Fig. 4. Transversal tomogram. Extreme funnel chest with marked displacement of heart to the left. The depressed sternum (\rightarrow) lies to the right of the mid line. The apparent deformation of the right cardiac border (\leftrightarrow) is partly due to residual superposition of the outline of the left wall of the funnel.

extreme forms of funnel chest on the other hand, the heart is in most cases displaced to the left of the sternum and in such circumstances there is little compression of the heart but more or less marked rotation.

Undisplaced or insignificantly displaced heart. On transversal tomography the heart may appear oval with the longitudinal axis directed from right to left (Fig. 1). In more extreme forms of funnel chest there may be either reniform distortion of the anterior wall of the heart or localized compression of the right side of the heart (chiefly the right ventricle and right atrium) in the latter event the right cardiac border becomes angled instead of rounded (Fig. 2).

Röntgen examination of patients after operation reveals a more normal configuration of the heart including an increase in the sagittal diameter at the level of the former depression of the sternum (Fig. 3).

Marked left displacement of the heart. The displacement is confirmed by transversal tomography. Even in extreme cases the configuration of the heart is only slightly changed. The depressed part of the sternum is usually easily demonstrated since it lies to the right of the heart and the distance between the



a



b

Fig 5 Transversal tomograms Kyphoscoliosis right convex scoliosis a) Superior part of thorax. The hump to the right is due to ribs and a thick fold of lung (arrow) between the latter and the vertebral column b) A cut 4 cm lower demonstrates only a thin fold of lung (arrow) interspersed between the ribs and vertebrae



Fig. 6 Transversal tomograph in kyphoscoliosis marked left convex scoliosis. The protruding part of the chest (arrows) consists of ribs immediately under which the vertebral bodies without intervening lung tissue.

sternum and vertebral column may therefore readily be assessed (Fig. 4). Transversal tomography carried out after operation usually shows slight or no alteration in configuration although the change in position of the heart will be evident.

Kyphoscoliosis

Detailed assessment of the degree and form of the deformity is possible by conventional roentgenographic techniques which also suffice to demonstrate the position and shape of the heart. Even with several oblique projections however it may be difficult to determine the anatomy of the pleural cavities and any changes in the parenchyma of the lungs.

The progressive idiopathic kyphoscolioses are difficult to treat. Apart from the purely medical sequelae of the deformity of the chest the patient commonly suffers considerably from the obvious disfigurement. A correction of the hunchback by thoracoplasty depends upon the possibility of obtaining effective collapse of the underlying lung. The clinical question of whether the disfiguring hump is caused by ribs and underlying lung (Fig. 5) or by ribs and/



b

Fig. 5 Transverse tomograms. Kyphoscoliosis, right convex scoliosis. a) Superior part of thorax. The hump to the right is due to rib and a thick fold of lung (arrow) between the latter and the vertebral column. b) A cut 4 cm lower demonstrates only a thin fold of lung (arrow) interposed between the ribs and vertebrae.

DEUEL'S HALO SIGN AND ITS COMPARATIVE VALUE IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF FOETAL DEATH

by

LARS OHLSON

The three most reliable roentgen signs of intra uterine foetal death in late pregnancy are gas in the foetal vascular system disalignment of the foetal cranial bones and Deuel's halo sign. By these signs it has been possible to determine foetal death in more than 75 per cent of cases examined as shown by BORELL and FERNSTROM (1958).

Gas in the foetal vessels was first described by ROBERTS who published 3 cases in 1944. Since then the number of cases reported has amounted to some 120. The incidence of this sign was first given in 1953 when CRICK and SIVIS reported 7 cases out of 30 examined. HOLM (1958) demonstrated gas in 19 foetuses in a material which included 40 foetuses in late pregnancy. The same year, BORELL and FERNSTROM presented a material comprising 60 cases, 39 of which had been examined in the 9th and 10th lunar months. foetal intravascular gas was present in 24 of these 39 cases. BORELL and FERNSTROM as well as HOLM noted that the incidence increased towards term and that the presence of intravascular gas was the most common and most important sign of foetal death. STEWART (1961) reported intravascular gas in 31 cases or 45 % of the material examined, only 24 (35 %) of these had however been discovered before birth. In one case STEWART encountered gas as early as 12 hours after the probable death of the foetus, in another after 24 hours and in a further 4 cases after 2 days.

The halo sign was originally described by DEUEL in 1947 and is caused by a separation of the subcutaneous fat of the foetal scalp from the cranial bones. DEUEL described 4 cases but gave no information on the incidence of the phenomenon. The halo sign has been referred to by NEUWEILER (1949) ZUP

Submitted for publication 24 July 1961

or vertebrae without interposed lung tissue (Fig 6) may as a rule be solved with the aid of transversal tomograms. The ribs may, however, interfere with the interpretation of the films for, owing to their often horizontal lie, they cause faint superimposed outlines, that is, they may be seen in several sections. In such cases it may be difficult to determine whether there is a free space between the ribs and vertebral column, and frontal tomograms then provide a valuable complement. Transversal tomography may be useful in assessing the results of thoracoplasty and in the investigation of cases in which there are changes in the pulmonary parenchyma and in which conventional films and tomograms have provided insufficient information.

SUMMARY

Transversal tomography is of value in establishing the morphologic relationships between the sternum and the heart and vertebral column and the effect of the sternal deformity on the heart in cases of funnel chest. The technique is also useful in mapping out the anatomy of the pleural cavities when assessing the indications for operation in cases of kyphoscoliosis.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die transversale Tomographie ist in Fällen mit Trichterbrust für die Feststellung der morphologischen Beziehung zwischen dem Sternum, dem Herzen und der Wirbelsäule sowie der Einwirkung der sternalen Deformität auf das Herz wertvoll. Die Technik ist auch bei der Darstellung der anatomischen Verhältnisse der Pleurahöhlen bei der Feststellung der Operationsindikationen in Fällen mit Kyphoskoliose wertvoll.

RÉSUMÉ

La tomographie axiale transverse est utile pour établir les rapports morphologiques entre le sternum et le cœur et la colonne vertébrale et pour apprécier l'influence de la déformation sternale sur le cœur dans les cas de thorax en entonnoir. Cette technique est utile aussi pour étudier l'anatomie des cavités pleurales en vue de préciser les indications opératoires dans les cas de cyphoscoliose.

REFERENCE

- EDLING, N. P. G. The radiologic appearances of the heart, oesophagus and lungs in funnel chest deformity. *Acta radiol.* 39 (1953) 273.

cases and in the 10th month in the remaining 27 cases. The mother was suffering from Rh sensitization in 19 cases, diabetes mellitus in 5 and toxemia of pregnancy in 3 cases. In the remaining 16 cases the mother was healthy.

The roentgenologic examination was made 24 to 48 hours after the diagnosis of probable foetal death in 5 cases, 3 to 7 days after in 18 cases, 7 to 13 days after in 8 cases, 2 to 3 weeks after in 3 cases and one month after the diagnosis in 1 case. In a further 8 cases no exact information about the interval between the foetal death and the roentgen examination is available. All cases were still births. Birth occurred 1 to 6 days after the roentgen examination in 36 cases and 7 to 30 days following it in 7 cases.

With our special technique we aim at attaining the best conditions possible for the assessment of intravascular gas halo and disalignment of the cranial bones. For the demonstration of foetal intravascular gas lateral views of the maternal abdomen are taken so as to show the foetus as free as possible from the maternal skeleton. The maternal soft parts are compressed from the sides by a special clamp described by EDHOLM (1956). If some part of the foetal vascular system can be demonstrated this is considered a positive sign of the presence of intravascular gas. For the demonstration of a halo and disalignment the maternal soft parts overlying the foetal head are compressed and an a p view is obtained of the foetal head region of the maternal abdomen with radiation not exceeding 80 kV, a Bucky grid and a small cone. This film is usually sufficient for diagnosis but is followed by oblique views if necessary. This relatively simple procedure gives a clear reproduction of the subcutaneous fat of the foetal scalp and will demonstrate a halo if present. The same films are also suitable for the demonstration of disalignment. A control material of 100 live foetuses near term was studied in order to exclude the possibility of mistaking subperitoneal fat for a halo.

Results

Halo was found in 36 out of 43 cases (about 84 %). It was present in all 5 cases examined within 2 days after the probable death of the foetus and was the most frequent sign when the foetus had been dead for more than 2 days. The incidence was about the same in the 9th as in the 10th lunar months. In 6 instances halo was the only sign of foetal death (Tables 1, 2 and 3).

Foetal intravascular gas was evident in 28 out of 43 cases (about 65 %). It was present in 3 of the cases examined within 2 days of probable foetal death. The incidence varied only slightly after that period and was about the same in the 9th and 10th lunar months. Intravascular gas was present, unaccompanied by other signs, in 5 cases (See Tables 1, 2 and 3).

Disalignment of the foetal cranial bones was encountered in 21 out of 43 cases (about 49 %). It was seen in 2 of the cases examined within 2 days of probable foetal death. The incidence decreased from about 60 per cent in the 9th lunar month to about 40 per cent in the 10th month; this decrease was due to

PINGER (1952), and STEWART (1957), they published no new cases and considered the sign to be uncommon and unreliable. BORELL and FERNSTROM (1958), however, demonstrated halo in 15 of 39 foetuses in the 9th and 10th lunar months. The incidence of halo was found to increase in proportion to the degree of maturity, in 4 cases it was present as early as 3 days after foetal death. HOLM (1958) reported 9 cases in a series of 40 cases. STEWART (1961) gives no information on the incidence of a halo in a complete series although it appears from his table that in conjunction with gas in the vascular system it occurred in 6 out of 24 cases.

Before the 10th lunar month, disalignment of the foetal cranial bones is diagnostic only in the absence of labour. In the 10th lunar month it should be considered diagnostic only when exceeding 4 mm. The purpose of this limitation is to exclude the slight degree of disalignment which may be caused even in the living foetus by false labour pains (BORELL and FERNSTROM 1958). These authors found disalignment of the foetal cranial bones diagnostic of foetal death in 12 cases of 39 cases in the 9th and 10th lunar months. In 3 cases disalignment was present as early as 2 days after foetal death. STEWART (1961) described the sign in conjunction with intravascular gas in 13 cases out of 24 without, however, giving any particulars about its occurrence in a complete series.

Investigations dealing with these three signs that have been published show that disalignment is more commonly encountered than the halo and the intravascular gas before the 9th lunar month but decreases in frequency during the last two months. Gas has been considered a relatively uncommon sign before the 9th lunar month but in late pregnancy seemed to be the most common of the three signs, and it has also been noticed at an earlier stage than the other signs after foetal death. The frequency of halo increases with foetal age, and it is present early after foetal death, yet it has not been reported to occur as often as intravascular gas. It appears, however, that only a small number of examinations have been aimed at demonstrating the subcutaneous fit of the foetal scalp in order of demonstrating the presence or absence of a halo. BORELL and FERNSTROM (1958) described a few cases in which this had been done and these, as might be expected, showed a higher incidence than other materials. These authors in describing their method, pointed out that there were obvious reasons for using a special technique for the demonstration of a halo. This technique has been in continued practice in our department since 1957, and the experience gained with the new material accumulated up to April 1961 is now presented.

Material and Technique

The material consists of 43 pregnant women, all of which were examined before the onset of labour, and in all of whom there was a vertex presentation. Clinical symptoms of foetal death were evident in the 9th lunar month in 16

downwards, at a distance of 5 to 7 cm from the median line to follow the curvature of the bladder wall. It was also thinner and less continuous than the subcutaneous fat layer of the foetus, being discernible for stretches of 2 to 4 cm only. This layer might have been mistaken for a halo but in all cases could be identified as the subperitoneal fat of the bladder wall.

Discussion

Since the technique described was introduced at our hospital we have been able correctly to diagnose all cases examined. The signs are particularly reliable for the diagnosis of foetal death in the last two lunar months.

Foetal intravascular gas has apparently been considered as the most useful sign of foetal death in the last two lunar months in the investigations previously published. The highest incidence reported is about 60 % which compares with 65 % in the present material. Halo, however, which has previously been reported in slightly less than 40 % of cases, was present in our series in more than 80 % of cases (36 out of 43 cases), and was thus the most frequent sign. This may reasonably be attributed to the special technique used for the demonstration of the subcutaneous fat of the foetal scalp which makes it possible to a greater extent than before to ascertain whether a halo is present or not.

There was no evidence of a halo in 7 cases of this series. The subcutaneous fat lay adjacent to the cranial bones in 4 of these cases thus excluding the presence of a halo. In the remaining 3 cases the subcutaneous fat being poorly developed could not be demonstrated and it was only in these 3 cases therefore that it was not possible to determine whether a separation of the fat from the cranial bones had taken place or not. The number of cases in which a halo was demonstrated thus closely corresponds to the number of cases in which there was a separation of the fat. This implies that the incidences noted earlier are considerably lower than they should have been and that halo is actually much more common than has been supposed. The subcutaneous fat of the foetal skull is easily overlooked in ordinary survey films and this is probably the reason for the comparatively low incidences of halo earlier reported.

The cases included in this material were not examined roentgenologically until clinically it was suspected that foetal death had persisted for 24 hours or more. There were two reasons for this time limit. First the probability of foetal death must as a rule be established by repeated clinical observations before a roentgenologic examination is undertaken, this is important from the viewpoint of the radiation hazard. Foetal movement and heart sounds may apparently be absent on one occasion to appear again later. Secondly the three signs being indications of a process of maceration within the foetus, require a certain time to develop. In all probability they subsist when once formed the total incidence thus increasing with the length of time after foetal death. After 24 hours at least the halo and intravascular gas are relatively

Table 1*Incidence of halo gas and disalignment in a series of 43 cases*

Interval between probable death of foetus and roentgen examination	Number of positive case		
	Halo	Gas	Disalignment
24—48 hour (5 cases)	5	3	1
3 days (7 cases)	6	6	3
5 days (6 cases)	5	4	3
6 days (5 cases)	3	3	2
1 week (8 cases)	8	5	6
2 weeks (3 cases)	2	2	2
1 month (1 case)	1	0	1
Uncertain (8 cases)	6	5	2
Totals (43 cases)	36	28	21

Table 2*Incidence of halo gas and disalignment in the 9th and 10th lunar months*

	Halo		Gas		Disalignment	
9th lunar month (16 cases)	+ 13	— 3	+ 11	— 5	+ 10	— 6
10th lunar month (27 cases)	+ 23	— 4	+ 17	— 10	+ 11	— 16

Table 3*Occurrence of one sign only*

Interval between probable foetal death and roentgen examination	Halo	Gas	Disalignment
24—48 hours	2	—	—
3 days	—	1	—
5 days	1	—	1
6 days	—	2	—
1 week	1	—	—
2 weeks	—	—	—
1 month	—	—	—
Uncertain	2	2	—
Totals	6	5	1

the 4 mm limit of disalignment in the 10th lunar month. In one case disalignment was the only sign present (See Tables.)

The re examination of 100 control cases of live foetuses showed that the subcutaneous fat of the sculp immediately adjacent to the bone was unmistakable in all cases. In 60 cases another layer of fat could be seen to extend along the outside of the uterine wall and in almost all of these it was also seen to turn

and less continuous than a halo. Additional evidence may be obtained from an observation of the outline of the bladder and the uterine wall which often appear as clearly defined soft parts.

STEWART (1961) has pointed out that the special films taken for the demonstration of a halo involve an additional radiation risk to the mother which might be considered a contraindication to their inclusion. This statement could be true only on the assumption that the gas were the most frequent and the most useful sign. It is however the halo which is the most frequent and the most useful sign. Therefore if the examination is begun by obtaining a small film of the subcutaneous fat of the foetal scalp this will usually suffice to establish a diagnosis and an additional film for the demonstration of foetal intravascular gas will not be required. This small film will also enable the demonstration of disalignment if present. With this procedure therefore the radiation to the maternal gonads can instead in most cases be considerably reduced.

SUMMARY

Forty three cases of foetal death in the 9th and 10th lunar months were correctly diagnosed by means of the Borell Fernstrom technique for the demonstration of the signs of the halo, foetal intravascular gas and disalignment of the foetal cranial bones. All were observed more often than previously reported. A halo was found in 36 cases i.e. over 80 per cent. It thus appeared to be the most frequent sign and exhibited the highest incidence early after foetal death.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Dreundvierzig Fälle von Fötus Tod im 9 bis 10. Mondmonat sind mit Hilfe der Technik von Borell & Fernstrom für die Darstellung des Halosymptomes, des intravaskulären Gases und der Verschiebung des fötalen kranialen Knochengengerüsts korrekt diagnostiziert worden. Alle sind häufiger als bisher beobachtet worden. Ein Halo wurde in 36 Fällen (> 80 %) gefunden. Er scheint das häufigste Symptom zu sein und zeigte die höchste Frequenz frühzeitig nach dem Tod des Fötus.

RÉSUMÉ

Quarante trois cas de mort fœtale aux 9 et 10 mois lunaires ont été correctement diagnostiqués grâce à une technique spéciale destinée à mettre en évidence le signe de l'aurole, le gaz intravasculaire fœtal et la différence de niveau des os du crâne fœtal. Tous ces signes ont été observés plus fréquemment qu'ils ne l'avaient été jusqu'alors. L'aurole a été constatée dans 36 cas, c'est à dire dans plus de 80 pour cent des cas, se montrant ainsi le signe le plus fréquent et souvent aussi le plus précoce.

REFERENCES

- BORELL, U and FERNSTROM, J. The value of the halo sign in the diagnosis of intra uterine foetal death. *Acta radiol.* 48 (1957) 401.
— The diagnostic value of disalignment of the foetal cranial vault bones in intra uterine foetal death. *Acta radiol.* 49 (1958) 409.

Table 4

Distribution of halo gas and disalignment in various maternal diagnoses in a series of 43 cases

Diagnosis	Halo	Gas	Disalignment	Total
Rh sensitization	17	15	4	19
Toxemia of pregnancy	0	1	1	3
Diabetes mellitus	5	3	4	5
Mother healthy	14	8	12	16

common, while before then all the signs of foetal death seem to be rare. A roentgenologic examination on the first day consequently provides fairly poor chances of obtaining a correct diagnosis. If no sign can be demonstrated while clinical evidence persists, this may well lead to a repeat roentgen examination at a later stage when the probability of some sign of foetal death having appeared is greater. An excellent illustration of this is provided by STEWART (1961). Of the 31 cases with foetal intravascular gas demonstrated before or after birth, 6 were examined within 24 hours after probable foetal death, only two of these had gas on ante natal roentgen examination. On the other hand, the remaining 25 cases, examined more than 24 hours after probable death, presented evidence of intravascular gas in all cases except three.

The present series includes a relatively large number of Rh sensitized mothers. Rh sensitization appears, however, to bear no relationship to the presence of halo, intravascular gas, or disalignment of the foetal cranial bones (Table 4).

The assessment of a halo is generally not difficult. STEWART (1961) has pointed out that it may be hard to distinguish a halo from a cranium succedaneum developed during labour. The differentiation, however, should not present any particular problems. The subcutaneous fat of a cranium succedaneum is raised locally and assumes a characteristic dome shape, whereas the margins of a halo form a much smaller angle with the skull and the halo extends more or less 'parallel' to the bone for a considerably greater distance (BORELL and FERNSTROM 1957). The differentiation is mainly academic since it is unlikely in the course of a delivery that the question of whether a foetus is dead or not will arise.

The differentiation between a halo and the subperitoneal fat of the bladder wall may present a potential source of error. If the subcutaneous fat of the foetal scarp is too poorly developed to be discernible, and the subperitoneal fat layer of the bladder follows the uterine wall so as to be projected somewhat peripherally to the foetal skull, the subperitoneal fat may simulate a halo. Oblique views will generally indicate the true condition. As mentioned previously the fat layer of the bladder wall was unmistakable in films obtained of live foetuses and deviated from the foetal skull at a distance of 5 to 7 cm from the median line to turn downwards along the wall of the lesser pelvis. It was also thinner

MEASUREMENT OF ROTATIONAL DISPLACEMENT IN SUPRACONDYLAR FRACTURES OF THE HUMERUS

by

HENRIK LONROTH

A supracondylar fracture of the humerus is the most common fracture of the elbow in children. Follow up studies of healed fractures (HOLMBERG 1945, BRO RASMUSSEN et coll. 1958, HOFSLI and KOLSTAD 1958) have shown a high incidence of limitations of function and cosmetically unsatisfactory deformities which may lead to arthrosis (WINDFELD 1948). Such deformities have occasionally been observed after extremely slight initial displacement and have therefore presumably been caused by disturbances in growth (HOFSLI and KOLSTAD). The cause is however generally stated to be faulty reduction with lateral and rotational displacement (FRANCH 1959, HOLMBERG, HOFSLI & KOLSTAD, GARTLAND 1959, MADSEN 1939, WINDFELD). In 13 controlled cases in which a supracondylar fracture had healed with persistent marked rotational displacement HOLMBERG found limitation of movement and/or deformity, usually of the varus kind.

Whereas most deformities may be demonstrated by conventional roentgenograms in two projections rotational displacement is considerably more difficult to judge (JENSEN 1948). It would appear from the literature that no completely satisfactory technique exists for evaluating the rotation.

The following method has been tried by us since 1957 in the roentgenologic examination of supracondylar fractures.

The aim is to obtain true lateral projections of the shaft of the humerus and the condylar fragment.

Submitted for publication 24 May 1961

- The radiological diagnosis of intra uterine foetal death *Acta obstet gynec scand* 31 (1958) 286
- CRICK A I and SIMS I H Gas within foetus indicating foetal death *J Fac Radiol* 5 (1953) 126
- DEUEL H Zur Röntgendiagnose des intrauterinen Fruchtodes *Schweiz med Wschr* 28 (1947) 1003
- EDHOLM I A compressor for use in foetal roentgenography *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 410
- HOLM O I Free gas in fetal vessels as a roentgenologic sign of intra uterine fetal death *Acta radiol* 42 (1954) 116
- Occurrence of free gas in the fetus in cases of intra uterine death *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 257
- The roentgenological signs of intra uterine foetal death *Acta obstet gynec scand* 36 (1957) 58
- Deuel's halo sign *Amer J Roentgenol* 80 (1958) 681
- MARCOLIS A J and JONES M D Gas within the circulation of the dead foetus in utero report of 2 cases *Obstet Gynec* 3 (1954) 631
- NEUWEHIER W Der intrauterine Fruchtod *Gynaecologia* 127 (1949) 367
- ROBERTS J B Gas in the fetal circulatory system as a sign of intrauterine fetal death *Amer J Roentgenol* 51 (1944) 631
- SAMUEL F and GUNN K Gas embolus as a roentgen sign of foetal death *Amer J Roentgenol* 73 (1955) 974
- STEWART A M The importance of the radiographic demonstration of free gas in the foetus in the diagnosis of intra uterine death *J Obstet Gynaec Brit Emp* 64 (1957) 915
- The study of free gas in the foetus as a sign of intra uterine death *Brit J Radiol* 34 (1961) 187
- ZUILLINGER A Röntgendiagnostik in der Geburtshilfe. In: Schinz Baensch Friedl und Lehinger *Lehrbuch der Röntgendiagnostik* Vol 7—8 5 Aufl p 3726 Thieme Stuttgart 1952



Fig. 8. Supracondylar fracture in healing stage. The order of exposures is as follows: a) +10; b) +5; c) 0; d) -5; e) -10; f) Frontal view (+ denotes angulation anterior to the humerus, - posterior to it). The shaft of the humerus lies tangentially to the central ray in (d) (-5°) and the condylar part tangentially in (b) (+5°). Thus there is an apparent inward rotation of the condylar fragment amounting to 10°, in actual fact the true rotational displacement becomes only 5° when a correction for the normal inward rotation of 5° is made.

a difference of 10° inward rotation is found the actual deformity will be 5° inward rotation of the condylar fragment if a difference of 5° outward rotation is measured this will represent a deformity of 10°. It has not been considered necessary to make an exact analysis of the degree of accuracy of the method. The error in measurement would appear to be of the order of $\pm 5^\circ$ which for practical purposes is acceptable.

Results and Discussion

Measurements with the method described have been made in supracondylar fractures of the humerus in 27 children of from 3 to 12 years of age. The distribution of the cases according to the results of measurement is shown in the Diagram p. 68. As may be inferred from this diagram the deformity generally consisted of inward rotation as reported by other authors (BRO RASMUSSEN et coll. FRENCH, GARTLAND).

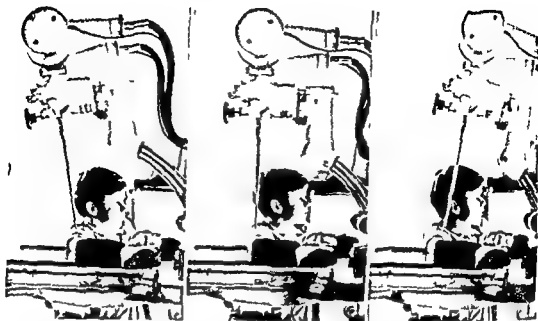


Fig 1 Lateral views of the elbow taken on a Lysholm table. The central ray is projected vertically over the condyles of the humerus and adjusted stepwise both anteriorly and posteriorly to the shaft by successively changing the angle.

Method

The elbow is placed on the examination table in what is judged to be the lateral position with the central ray directed vertically over the condyles. A series of films are then taken at 5° intervals as the tube is moved from a position 15° anterior to the long axis of the shaft to one 15° posterior to it, the centring being carefully maintained (Figs 1 and 2). The series is examined and suitable views are selected for the measurements and, since the angles are marked on the films, a calculation of the difference between them will indicate the degree and direction of any rotation.

Difficulties may arise regarding what are to be considered true anatomic lateral projections. As far as the shaft is concerned, there will generally be no doubt if a film is chosen in which the posterior surface of the humerus is depicted tangentially, and the cortex is seen as a single outline — if the shaft is slightly oblique a double contour will be evident. The essential difficulty concerns the condylar fragment. Its ideal projection has been defined as one in which the fragment is of minimum width. A tangential view of the head or epiphysis of the radius will generally be included and may serve as a guide.

In measurements in a series of uninjured elbows at the relevant ages, an inward rotation of about 5° was consistently found when the aforementioned criteria were applied. The result must therefore be corrected by this constant difference after the difference in the angles has been calculated. If, for example,

antage of fewer exposures, a gain which is questionable, however. In the presence of a recent fracture with an elbow that is swollen or in plaster it is not easy even for an experienced operator to adjust the tube correctly at the first attempt. This will necessarily increase the number of exposures, and it may be just as well to be prepared from the start to make angular measurements by the method described. It may be stated here that if an image intensifier is available, which at once makes possible an accurate positioning by screening, only a few exposures are required, irrespective of the method.

The object of the present paper has been to show the potentialities of the method rather than to present results from the orthopaedic or surgical aspects. It is evident that the method can provide information for evaluating the possible need for resetting when the degree of rotation is thought to be excessive. It may also be used for follow up examinations to assess the final degree of rotation and any limitation of function both as regards the immediate results and the prognosis. Consideration may for example then be given to whether, and to what degree, remodelling of the rotation and varus deformity is possible. Authors who have discussed this question have considered that remodelling is unlikely to occur (ATTENBOROUGH MADSEN).

SUMMARY

An account is given of a method for measuring rotational displacement of supracondylar fractures of the humerus and the results in 27 cases are illustrated in a diagram. It appears that the method gives good information for the treatment of the fractures and at follow up examinations.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Es wird über eine Methode der Messung der Rotationsverschiebung bei supracondylaren Frakturen des Humerus berichtet und das Ergebnis an Hand von 27 Fällen illustriert. Es scheint, dass die Methode gute Information für die Frakturbehandlung und Nachuntersuchung gibt.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une méthode de mesure de la rotation du fragment inférieur dans les fractures sus-condyliennes de l'humerus et en montre les résultats dans 27 cas. Il en ressort que cette méthode donne de bonnes prévisions pour le traitement de ces fractures et pour les examens de contrôle.

REFERENCES

- ATTENBOROUGH C G. Remodelling of the humerus after supracondylar fractures in childhood. *J. Bone Jt. Surg.* 35 B (1953) 38.
 BRØ RASMUSSEN F, IVERSEN H and JØRGENSEN L. Treatment of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. *Acta chir. scand.* 116 (1958) 134.
 FRENCH J R. Varus deformity of the elbow following supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. *Lancet* 1959 2 p. 439.
 GARTLAND J. Management of supracondylar fractures of the humerus in children. *Surg. Gynec. Obstet.* 109 (1959) 143.

No. of cases

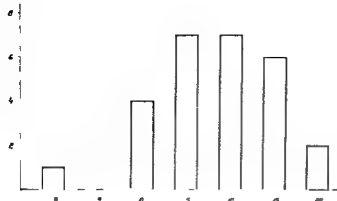


Diagram showing the distribution of cases according to the results of measurement

+ Outward rotation of condylar fragment
— Inward rotation of condylar fragment

The measurements were usually made after reduction and the application of plaster and in most cases the position was checked at subsequent follow up examinations. In one case a change of position from 10° outward rotation to 5° inward rotation was observed, and in two cases an increase in inward rotation from 5° to 15° had occurred. Examination on the same principle was found practicable, although difficult, in cases in which traction was applied. In one such case, 15° outward rotation was measured, after subsequent correction and application of plaster, 5° inward rotation was present. No special difficulties were encountered in the examination of oblique fractures running across the bone.

It has previously been customary to evaluate rotational displacement only from the anteroposterior and lateral projections. GARTLAND, for example, recommended three projections: (1) a true anteroposterior view of the arm to include the shoulder and elbow joints, (2) a true lateral view of the elbow joint and (3) a Jones' view (anteroposterior view through the flexed elbow).

By reason of the flattened shape of the distal end of the humerus, it is possible — as pointed out by JENSENIUS — to detect even inappreciable rotation. This is because the ends of the fracture are seen to differ in width in both the lateral and the anteroposterior views. The degree of rotation is, however, exceedingly difficult to judge. The reason is obvious. If the degree of rotation is to be assessed with the help of the differences in width, at least one of the fragments must be depicted in an exact anteroposterior or lateral projection. The difference in width is then of a maximal value. If, on the other hand, the projection is such that the central ray follows the line bisecting the angle of rotation between the fragments, there will be no difference in width, irrespective of the degree of rotation. Let us assume that the problem of obtaining a more or less true projection of one of the fragments in either an anterior or frontal view has been solved. It should then be possible to calculate the degree of rotation from the differences in width. The drawback would be a lesser degree of accuracy, but with the ad-

NEW METHOD FOR COMPLETE URETHROCYSTO- GRAPHY IN WOMEN

by

ÅKE GULLMO

Urethrography in women appears to be a neglected procedure, the examination of the female urethra being mostly confined to inspection and palpation and instrumental urethroscopy.

STEVENS (1936-1937) introduced a method of examination of cases of incontinence by which an estimation of changes in position of the base of the bladder and the urethra during micturition could be made. A special small and light metal chain was inserted through the urethra into the bladder and lateral films were obtained both with the patient relaxed and straining.

True functional urethrography was introduced by NORDENSTROM (1952) for the same purpose. After instillation of a sterilized barium suspension through a catheter into the bladder, lateral films were obtained with the patient standing and voiding into a specially constructed bag. This method is simple and of great value in cases of stress incontinence (INGELMAN SUNDBERG 1952, ERICSSON 1955, FRANKSSON and PETERSEN 1956, JEFFCOATE 1958). A detailed examination of localized changes within the urethra cannot however be obtained by this method. The demonstration of such changes necessitates the injection of a viscous contrast medium which in turn requires an instrument which does not deform or obscure the urethra. An attempt was made by KJELLMAN (1952) who devised an instrument based upon the principle of vacuum suction. The idea was sound but for practical reasons it was soon discarded: there was often leakage and other inconveniences in the procedure. GRANBERG and SVARTHOLM in collaboration with KJELLMAN (1958), however, collected a material of 25 cases of urethral diverticula.

- HOFSLI, M and KOLSTAD P : Supracondylære humerusfrakturer (Norwegian) Nord Med 59 (1958), 98
- HOLMBERG L : Fractures in the distal end of the humerus in children Acta chir scand (1945) Suppl No 103 p 92
- JENSEN H : Efterundersøgelse af fractura humeri supracondylæica hos børn (Danish) Nord Med 37 (1948), 19
- MADSEN E : Overarmens rotation (Danish) Ugeskr Laeg 101 (1939) 567
- WINDFELD P : Om behandlingen av den supracondylære fraktur hos børn (Danish) Ugeskr Laeg 110 (1948) 370

A NEW METHOD FOR COMPLETE URETHROCYS- TOGRAPHY IN WOMEN

by

ÅKE GULLMO

Urethrography in women appears to be a neglected procedure the examination of the female urethra being mostly confined to inspection and palpation and instrumental urethroscopy

STEVENS (1936 1937) introduced a method of examination of cases of incontinence by which an estimation of changes in position of the base of the bladder and the urethra during micturition could be made. A special small and light metal chain was inserted through the urethra into the bladder and lateral views obtained both with the patient relaxed and straining.

True functional urethrography was introduced by NORDENSTROM (1952) to the same purpose. After instillation of a sterilized barium suspension through a catheter into the bladder lateral films were obtained with the patient standing and voiding into a specially constructed bag. This method is simple and of great value in cases of stress incontinence (INGELMAN SUNDBERG 1952 ERICSSON 1955, FRANKSSON and PETERSÉN 1956 JEFFCOATE 1958). A detailed examination of localized changes within the urethra cannot however be obtained by this method. The demonstration of such changes necessitates the injection of a viscous contrast medium which in turn requires an instrument which does not deform or obscure the urethra. An attempt was made by KJELLMAN (1952) who devised an instrument based upon the principle of vacuum suction. The idea was sound but for practical reasons it was soon discarded, there was often leakage and other inconveniences in the procedure. GRANBERG and SVARTHOLM in collaboration with KJELLMAN (1958) however, collected a material of 25 cases of urethral diverticula.

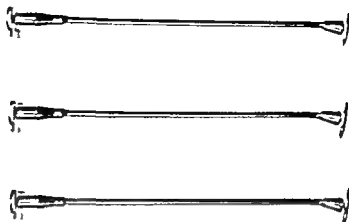


Fig 1 A set of cannulae (usually 5 to 8) with terminal oval plates 8 to 25 mm in diameter

During the last 5 years the author has used a special cannula based on and fitted to the anatomic structures of the urethral meatus. It was briefly described in a preliminary report 1958 (in Swedish) and cited in a paper by LINNET JEPSEN (1960). Its simplicity and effectiveness enable complete urethrocystography to be performed even in cases with severe local changes within the urethra (Fig 4).

Technique The instrumentarium consists of a set of 5 to 8 cannulae with a terminal oval plate ranging in diameter from 8 to 25 mm (Fig 1). The plate is set slightly oblique for better adaptation to the meatus. The cannula must be 1.5 to 2 mm in diameter in order to permit of the fast injection of a viscous contrast medium.

After inspection of the urethral ostium a suitable cannula of the sterilized set is selected and lubricated with Xylocain Gel and then 'buttoned' in behind the ostium. In most cases it will fit firmly (Fig 2) and may even be hard to remove after the examination. A plastic tube is now connected and water injected in order to test for any leakage. Moderate traction on the tube will further tighten the occlusion around the plate and produce better demonstration of the urethra by stretching its distal part.

The external ostium of the urethra is surrounded by a ring of fibrous tissue especially in elderly women, which allows good fixation of the cannula to be obtained. Also in young women the external orifice is the narrowest part of the urethra (DELBET 1923, FURNESS 1935, NEL 1955, HAGLUND 1958). The fossa navicularis (NORDENSTROM 1952) of the urethra embraces the plate of the cannula and holds it in position.



Fig 2 Urethrography with inject on in a normal case The cannula is being kept in place by the plate in the external os.

In cases of urethral caruncles or if there is leakage for other reasons the urethral meatus is constricted by one or more agraffes or clamps of the von Wachenfeldt type a procedure which is facilitated by supporting the orifice from the inside with the plate Traction against the artificially narrowed meatus will then prevent any leakage

Women experience no sphincteral resistance on injection and no fluid remains in the urethra after the injection Distension of the urethra must therefore be obtained by means of a viscous contrast medium (Perjodal H Viscous) Films are obtained during injection with the patient supine as well as in the oblique and lateral positions the true frontal view (Fig 3a) which is possible by this method is particularly important Urethral diverticula are always deviated laterally by reason of a fixed medial crista in the posterial wall of the urethra in connection with the septum urethrovaginale (FURNISS 1935) The localization of diverticula is of importance from the surgical standpoint

Because the cannula is applied close to the external meatus the small para urethral ducts of SKENE glands will often be filled Pathologic changes in these structures were never observed Diverticula of clinical importance are as a rule situated in the middle third of the urethra and are associated with moderate narrowing of the lumen in this region

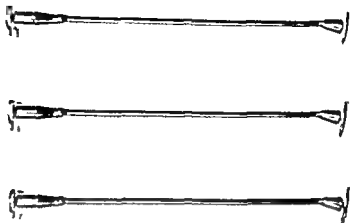


Fig 1 A set of cannulae (usually 5 to 8) with terminal oval plates 8 to 25 mm in diameter

During the last 5 years the author has used a special cannula based on and fitted to the anatomic structures of the urethral meatus. It was briefly described in a preliminary report 1958 (in Swedish) and cited in a paper by IIVNET JEISEN (1960). Its simplicity and effectiveness enable complete urethrocytography to be performed even in cases with severe local changes within the urethra (Fig 4).

Technique The instrumentarium consists of a set of 5 to 8 cannulae with a terminal oval plate ranging in diameter from 8 to 25 mm (Fig 1). The plate is set slightly oblique for better adaptation to the meatus. The cannula must be 1.5 to 2 mm in diameter in order to permit of the fast injection of a viscous contrast medium.

After inspection of the urethral ostium a suitable cannula of the sterilized set is selected and lubricated with Xylocain Gel and then 'buttoned' in behind the ostium. In most cases it will fit firmly (Fig 2) and may even be hard to remove after the examination. A plastic tube is now connected and water injected in order to test for any leakage. Moderate traction on the tube will further tighten the occlusion around the plate and produce better demonstration of the urethra by stretching its distal part.

The external ostium of the urethra is surrounded by a ring of fibrous tissue especially in elderly women, which allows good fixation of the cannula to be obtained. Also in young women the external orifice is the narrowest part of the urethra (DELBET 1923, FURNISS 1935, NEL 1955, HAGLUND 1958). The fossa navicularis (NORDENSTROM 1952) of the urethra embraces the plate of the cannula and holds it in position.

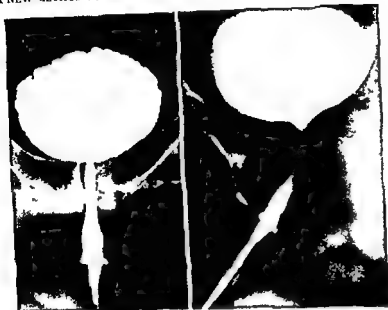


Fig 2 Urethrography with inject on in a normal case The cannula is being kept in place by the plate in the external os

In cases of urethral caruncles or if there is leakage for other reasons the urethral meatus is constricted by one or more agraffes or clamps of the von Wachenfeldt type a procedure which is facilitated by supporting the orifice from the inside with the plate Traction against the artificially narrowed meatus will then prevent any leakage

Women experience no sphincteral resistance on injection and no fluid remains in the urethra after the injection Distension of the urethra must therefore be obtained by means of a viscous contrast medium (Perjodal H Viscous) Films are obtained during injection with the patient supine as well as in the oblique and lateral positions the true frontal view (Fig 3a) which is possible by this method is particularly important Urethral diverticula are always deviated laterally by reason of a fixed medial crista in the posterior wall of the urethra in connection with the septum urethrovaginale (FLURNESS 1935) The localization of diverticula is of importance from the surgical standpoint

Because the cannula is applied close to the external meatus the small para urethral ducts of Skene glands will often be filled Pathologic changes in these structures were never observed Diverticula of clinical importance are as a rule situated in the middle third of the urethra and are associated with moderate narrowing of the lumen in this region



Fig 3 Diverticulum deviating to the left in the urethrovaginal septum. On voiding abnormal descent of the base of the bladder and posterior part of urethra. Diverticulum at lowest part of urethra.



Fig 4 Structures following tuberculous urethritis. A sound could not be inserted into the bladder. A caruncle in the meatus had to be pushed inward and the orifice constricted with an sgraffe behind the neck of the cannula.

After the urethrograms obtained during injection have been viewed the examination is continued with lateral urethrograms with the patient voiding while standing. Voiding is performed through the cannula and tube which produce a moderate degree of resistance with distention of the urethra. The urine is collected from the tube into a receiver.

Voiding is sometimes delayed by inhibitory reflexes produced by the instrumentation or by psychologic causes. These may be overcome either by premedication with 1 ml carbacholin subcutaneously or by further distention of the bladder with water. The contrast medium will sink to the base of the bladder and therefore not materially affect the density of the contrast medium in the urethra during micturition (Fig 3b).

The cannulae are available from Mr C. Crona, the Instrument maker, Lasekretet 1 and or also from Kista AB Solna 3, Sweden.

SUMMARY

A method of urethrography in the female is described for which a special cannula has been developed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine Untersuchungstechnik der weiblichen Urethra zu der eine Spezialkanyle konstruiert worden ist wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une méthode d'uréthrogaphie chez la femme pour laquelle il a conçu une sonde spéciale.

REFERENCES

- ARDAN, C. M., SIMMONS, C. A. and STEWART, J. H. The closure of the female urethra. *J Obstet Gynaec Brit Emp* 63 (1956) 26.
- DELBEY, P. Urethre de la femme. In *Traité d'anatomie humaine* par POTTIER & CHARRV. Tome V, 1, p. 316. Masson Paris 1973.
- GOLINC, A. I. G. Die Darstellung der Harnröhre und der Harnblase mittels wasserlöslicher Kontrastmittel. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 73 (1950) 10.
- ERICSSON, A. O. Operative treatment of stress incontinence. *Acta chir scand* 103 (1955) 104.
- FRANKSSON, C. and PETERSEN, I. Female stress incontinence. *Acta chir scand* 110 (1956) 409.
- FLANNIS, H. D. Sub urethral abscesses and diverticula in the female urethra. *J Urol* 33 (1935) 498.
- GRANBERG, P. O. and SJÄRTHOLM, F. Urethral diverticula in the female. *Acta chir scand* 111 (1958) 78.
- GULINHO, A. A simple instrument for urethrocytography and fistulography in adults and children. *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 473.
- Till tekniken vid uretrografi på kvinnor (Swedish). *Nord Med* 59 (1958) 883.
- HAGLUND, W. Urethrit hos flickor (Swedish). *Nord Med* 59 (1958) 760.
- INFELMAN, S. and BERG, A. Stress incontinence of urine. *J Obstet Gynaec Brit Emp* 59 (1952) 693.
- JEFFCOATE, T. N. A. Urethrocytography in the female. *J Fac Radiol* 9 (1958) 127.
- KJELLMAN, L. A new instrument for urethrocytography. *Acta radiol* 38 (1957) 412.

- LATZKO, W. Harnrohr. In Handbuch der Urologie Von v. LICHTENBERG, VOELCKER und WILDBOLZ. Springer Verlag, Berlin 1928
- LINNET-JENSEN, P. Diverticulum of the female urethra. Danish med. bull. 7 (1960) 204
- NIL, J. H. Diverticulum of the female urethra. J. Obstet. Gynaec. Brit. Emp. 62 (1955) 90
- NORDLUNDSTROM, B. E. W. A method of topographic urethrocytography in women. Acta radiol. 37 (1952), 503
- Some observations on the shape and course of the female urethra during micturition. Acta radiol. 38 (1952), 125
- Roentgenologic demonstration during micturition of pathologic changes in the female urethra. 38 (1952), 264
- SARREL, A. J. C. The anatomy and pathology of two important glands of the female urethra. Amer. J. Obstet. Gynaec. 13 (1880) 265
- STEVENS, W. L. Some observations on female urology with special reference to ectopic kidneys and urethrography. J. Urol. 35 (1936) 241
- and SMITH, S. P. Roentgenological examination of the female urethra. J. Urol. 37 (1937) 194

FISTULOGRAPHY WITH VACUUM SUCTION

by

ASMUNDUR BREKKAY

A considerable leakage of contrast medium frequently occurs in fistulography due to the instruments available for the procedure not completely occluding the external orifice. This leakage often results in unsatisfactory filling of the tract of the fistula. Furthermore the examiner must necessarily stand close to the operation field and consequently be exposed to an appreciable radiation dose. In an attempt to eliminate these drawbacks the writer has designed a special instrument (Fig. 1), the underlying principle of which is the same as that of MALMSTRÖM's instrument for hysterosalpingography.

The device consists of a hard plastic suction cup with slightly bevelled edges which is firmly secured to the skin around the orifice of the fistula by means of suction. A cylindric centre piece projects from the bottom of the cup to the skin level. The space between the centre piece and the cup wall is evacuated by means of a suction pump and a 500 ml vacuum bottle fitted with a manometer. These are connected by a tube to a perforated nipple on the outside of the cup. An injection duct runs through the centre piece and the wall of the cup and to this an injection syringe is connected via a second tube.

The orifice of the fistula is meticulously cleaned and carefully probed prior to the injection of the contrast medium. The suction cup is then applied to the skin so that the central injection duct coincides exactly with the opening of the fistula after which the cup is evacuated until a negative pressure of 0.4 to 0.6 kg/cm² has been reached. At this pressure the skin is sucked inwards against the inner surface of the cup so that the latter is securely fixed. A trial

- LATZAO, W. Harnrohre *In* Handbuch der Urologie Von v. LICHTENBERG, VOELCKER und WILDBOLZ Springer Verlag Berlin 1928
- LINNET JENSEN P. Diverticulum of the female urethra. Danish med. bull. 7 (1960) 204
- NEL, J. B. Diverticulum of the female urethra. J. Obstet. Gynaec. Brit. Emp. 52 (1955) 90
- NORDENSTROM B. F. W. A method of topographic urethrocytography in women. Acta radiol. 37 (1952) 503
- Some observations on the shape and course of the female urethra during micturition. Acta radiol. 38 (1952) 125
- Roentgenologic demonstration during micturition of pathologic changes in the female urethra. 38 (1952) 264
- SKENE A. J. C. The anatomy and pathology of two important glands of the female urethra. Amer. J. Obstet. Gynaec. 13 (1880) 265
- STEVENS W. E. Some observations on female urology with special reference to ectopic kidneys and urethrography. J. Urol. 35 (1936), 241
- and SMITH S. P. Roentgenological examination of the female urethra. J. Urol. 37 (1937) 194



Fig 3 Infected sacral dermoid and anal fistula of 17 years duration. Fistula opening on left gluteal fold with tract extending outside sphincters and opening into an anal crypt.



Fig 4 Suppurating fistula in scar after cholecystectomy. Lateral view. Suction cup in situ. Fistula communicating with two irregular subdiaphragmatic abscess cavities and with second part of duodenum.



Fig 5 Branchiogenic fistula opening into left supraclavicular fossa in girl aged 14.

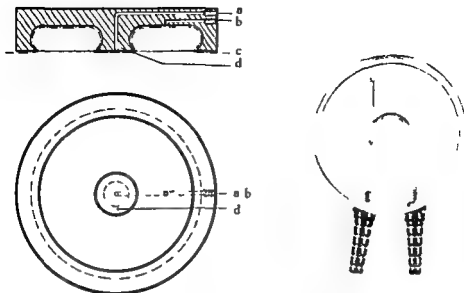


Fig 1 Suction cup in section and from above is shown to the left a — injection canal b — evacuation c — skin d — centre piece

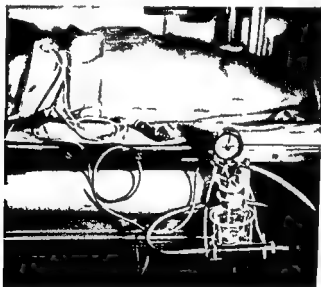


Fig 2 Suction cup and vacuum bottle fitted for injection of fistula in right groin

injection, preferably controlled by fluoroscopy, is then made and, if satisfactory, is followed by the injection proper with the operator standing at about a metre from the patient. Roentgenograms are obtained in various projections during the injection, which may be repeated if necessary.

Figs 3 to 5 illustrate different types of fistulographies performed by means

ACTA RADIOLOGICA

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF
DENMARK FINLAND NORWAY AND SWEDEN

VOL. 57

MARCH 1967

FASC. 2

LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY IN LYMPHEDEMA

by

STEN JACOBSSON and STEN JOHANSSON

The causes of secondary lymphedema are well known although those of primary lymphedema remain obscure. Little knowledge of alterations in the lymphatic system existed until LARSSON (1954) introduced a technique for the roentgenologic examination of the lymphatics of the extremities.

The lymphatic channels of the extremities are demonstrable in cases of secondary lymphedema. The vessels often follow an irregular course with variation in their calibers and those ordinarily not visible are often outlined. The phenomenon of dermal backflow, described by LARSSON in 1957 which results from local filling of cutaneous lymphatics is sometimes evident.

In extremities with primary lymphedema absence of or reduction in the number of lymph vessels or varicosity may be observed. The significance of the roentgenologic appearances remains controversial. The purpose of this paper is to present some new observations and to discuss possible explanations for the roentgen appearances in lymphedema.

Material. Forty one cases of lymphedema were examined by lymphangiography and venography during the period 1957–1960. 19 of these were cases of secondary lymphedema and 22 were cases of primary lymphedema.

From the Department of Plastic Surgery (Director: K. E. Hogeman), the Department of Radiology (Director: S. Welin) and the Department of Surgery (Director: H. B. Wulff), General Hospital Malmö and University of Lund, Sweden. Submitted for publication 12 September 1961.

of this technique. The instrument has been used in some sixty cases with satisfactory filling of the tract without leakage.

The suction cups are made in plexiglass. They are about 10 mm deep and are available in diameters of 30 and 15 mm. As they do not well tolerate boiling, sterilization in liquids is recommended (e. g. Diluform).

Acknowledgement

The technical assistance of Mr Herbert Thorén and of Soderberg AB Gothenburg is gratefully acknowledged.

SUMMARY

A vacuum device for facilitating the injection of the contrast medium in fistulography is described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Ein Vakuumvorrichtung zur Erleichterung der Injektion des Kontrastmittels bei der Fistulographie wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Description d'un appareil à aspiration pour faciliter l'injection du moyen de contraste en fistulographie.

REFERENCES

- MALMSTROM T. The vacuum uterine cannula. To be published (1961) in *Obstet and Gynec.*
 ZUPPINGER A. Darstellung von Fistelgängen. In SCHINZ, BAENSCH, IRIDL, UEHLINGER. *Lehrbuch der Röntgendiagnostik* pp 1797—1799. Thieme, Stuttgart 1952.



Fig 2 Secondary lymphedema of the lower extremity. Irregular vessels and normal backflow.

flow which is considered a sign of lymphatic stasis was often found locally but not diffusely even when the edema was extensive. No reduction in the number of vessels could be demonstrated. The same pathologic changes in the lymph vessels were observed in the arm as in the leg.

Primary lymphedema. The results are summarized in the schematic diagram of Fig 3. No lymph vessels could be demonstrated in 3 cases with bilateral edema and in one case with unilateral edema. The other leg in the case with unilateral swelling had normal lymphatics. No lymph vessels were found in one leg in



Fig 1 Secondary lymphedema of the upper extremity. Irregular vessels besides essentially normal vessels as well as areas of dermal backflow

Secondary lymphedema was always unilateral and in 10 cases localised to the upper limb. The appearance of edema was related to the surgical removal of lymph stations in the axilla or groin. Primary lymphedema was in all cases situated in a lower limb and in 13 cases both legs were affected. There was no case of congenital lymphedema. There was a history of a transient swelling during childhood in some cases but the onset generally occurred at puberty, during adolescence, or at pregnancy, 21 of the cases were females.

Results

Secondary lymphedema Marked changes in the lymph vessel anatomy were observed in all the examinations. The normal lymph vessels were seen together with several small irregular lymphatics and there was evidence of dermal backflow (Figs 1 and 2). Satisfactory filling of all the lymph vessels in the proximal part of the extremity was sometimes difficult to achieve. The irregular vessels were usually tortuous, although not dilated. Dermal back



Fig 2 Secondary lymphedema of the lower extremities with dermal backflow



extremities

were fairly
normal et coll
the lymphatic
no clinical or
distribution of
lymphedema
using of 107
lymphangio-

nite decrease

ortuous
rance of the
al areas
were seen in

een reported
ros et coll

flow which is considered a sign of
not diffusely even when the extent
of vessels could be demonstrated
vessels were observed in the area

Primary lymphedema The re-
Fig 3 No lymph vessels could be demonstrated
and in one case with unilateral
swelling had normal lymphatic



Fig 1 Secondary lymphedema of the upper extremity. Irregular vessel besides essentially normal vessel as well as areas of dermal backflow

Secondary lymphedema was always unilateral and in 10 cases localised to the upper limb. The appearance of edema was related to the surgical removal of lymph stations in the axilla or groin. Primary lymphedema was in all cases situated in a lower limb and in 13 cases both legs were affected. There was no case of congenital lymphedema. There was a history of a transient swelling during childhood in some cases but the onset generally occurred at puberty during adolescence, or at pregnancy, 21 of the cases were females.

Results

Secondary lymphedema Marked changes in the lymph vessel anatomy was observed in all the examinations. The normal lymph vessels were seen together with several small irregular lymphatics and there was evidence of dermal backflow (Figs 1 and 2). Satisfactory filling of all the lymph vessels in the proximal part of the extremity was sometimes difficult to achieve. The irregular vessels were usually tortuous, although not dilated. Dermal back

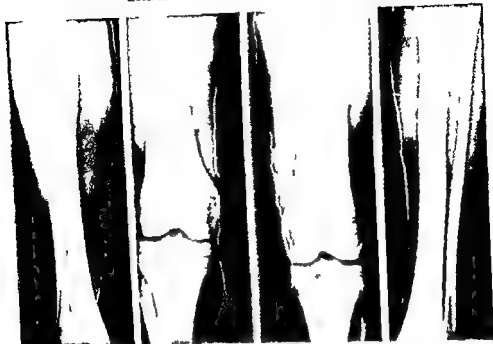


Fig. 4 Bilateral primary lymphedema. Reduced number of lymph vessels of both extremities.

Discussion

Secondary lymphedema The roentgenologic findings in our series were fairly uniform and in accordance with those of COLETTE (1958), KAINDL et coll (1960) and FUCHS et coll (1960). They represent the effect on the lymphatic system of proximal obstruction to the lymph flow. There were no clinical or roentgenologic signs of venous obstruction in any of our cases. The distribution of the lymphatic vessels is completely different from that in primary lymphedema.

Primary lymphedema KIMONTHI (1957) published a series consisting of 107 cases of primary lymphedema, 87 of which were examined with lymphangiography. The material was divided into four groups:

1. Aplasia: No lymph vessels were found in this group.
2. Hypoplasia: The roentgenologic examination revealed a definite decrease in the number of lymph vessels compared with the normal.
3. Varicose lymph vessels: The lymphatics were dilated and tortuous.
4. Dermal backflow: The dominating finding was the appearance of the contrast medium in small cutaneous lymph vessels in one or several areas.

Aplasia and hypoplasia were the most common findings and were seen in about 70% of the cases.

With the exception of this material, only small series have been reported (GERGELY 1958, SERVELLE 1960, KAINDL et coll 1960, TSIROS et coll

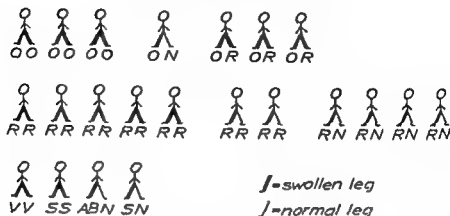


Fig 3 Schematic representation of the results obtained in 22 cases of primary lymphedema. In unilateral cases it is not indicated on which side the edema occurred. O = no lymph vessels found. R = reduced number of lymph vessels from foot to groin. N = normal. V = varicose lymph vessels. S = lymph vessels too small for catheterization. AB = large lymph vessel abruptly branched into smaller lymph vessels.

three other cases with bilateral swelling, and only one lymph vessel, running from the back of the foot to the groin, was outlined in the other leg. In two of these cases the leg without filling was the first to swell, in the third the two legs became swollen at about the same time.

In 5 cases with bilateral swelling, a reduced number of lymph vessels was found in both legs (Fig 4). A similar reduction in their number was seen both in the swollen leg and in the non edematous leg in two patients, aged 12 and 14, with unilateral swelling (Fig 5). In 4 cases with unilateral swelling a similar reduction in the number of lymph vessels was evident in the swollen leg, with normal lymphatics in the other leg.

In most of our cases with a reduced number of lymphatics, the normal woolly appearance of the outline of the lymph vessels, usually observed 10 to 15 min after injection of the contrast medium, did not appear even after 30 minutes.

Of the remaining 4 cases, one case with bilateral edema presented evidence of varicose lymph vessels, retrograde filling and dermal backflow (Fig 6), one case with bilateral and one case with unilateral edema had lymphatics that were too small and tortuous for catheterization (the lymphangiogram of the other leg of this last case was normal), and in the remaining case with unilateral edema two large lymph vessels were demonstrated. In the first case the contrast medium was halted abruptly in the upper third of the lower leg and then passed into several small lymphatics (Fig 7). Dermal backflow was evident above this point but no large lymph vessels were present. The lymphangiogram of the other leg was normal.



Fig 7 In late al primary lymphedema Few lymphatics abruptly branching into smaller lymph vessels and dermal backflow

MCKENDRY et coll (1957) found no lymph vessels in the lymphedematous leg and normal appearances in the other leg in a baby with unilateral lymph edema. It may thus be stated that aplasia of the lymphatics exists but the absence of lymphatics in lymphedema does not always imply aplasia.

The finding of a reduced number of lymphatics may however signify a congenital malformation hypoplasia even if the lymphedema is not present at birth. It is reasonable to assume that the anomalous lymph system can handle the lymph flow in the extremity until with increasing age the extremities outgrow the capacity of the lymph system with resultant edema. The occurrence of a reduced number of lymphatics in both the swollen and normal leg in the young patients in our series may be an indication of the process. KANDEL recognized two groups of lymphedema with a reduction of the lymphatics, one termed hypoplasia and the other lymphangiopathia obliterans. The occurrence and absence in our material of a woolly appearance of the outline of the lymph vessels may indicate a structural difference in the vessel wall. In the case without this appearance catheterization of the vessels was often easily performed because of a thickened vessel wall. We consider these cases belonging to the group of lymphangiopathia obliterans. They may represent either hypoplasia with secondary changes in the vessel wall or a stage in a destruction of a normal lymphatic system. It would therefore appear that the finding of a reduced number of lymphatics does not necessarily represent hypoplasia. We believe that the lymph vessels are gradually occluded by a pathologic process and that the finding of no lymph vessels is the end result, the reduction in their number may be an intermediate stage in the destructive process. The fibrosis



Fig 5 Unilateral primary lymphedema in a 14 year old girl. Reduced number of lymph vessels in the contralateral (non edematous) leg. Incidental finding benign cyst of tibia

Fig 6 Bilateral primary lymphedema. Varicose lymphatics retrograde filling and marked dermal backflow

1960 and WALLACE et coll 1961) KAINDL et coll compared the results of lymphangiography and the microscopic examination of the lymphatics in lymphedema, and on this basis divided the primary lymphangiopathies into five groups (1) hypoplasia and aplasia, (2) lymphangiopathia obliterans, (3) ectasias, (4) Milroy's disease, (5) lymphangitis.

Groups 1 and 2 correspond to KINMONT's aplasia and hypoplasia groups. The roentgenologic findings in cases of lymphangiopathia obliterans were identical with those in cases of hypoplasia. On microscopic examination however, the lymph vessel wall showed an increase in thickness of the intima causing a narrowing of the lumen. Group 3 corresponded to KINMONT's varicose group. Groups 4 and 5 had no correspondence in KINMONT's grouping. KAINDL did not mention the number of cases in each group nor the total number of cases in his series.

The terms aplasia and hypoplasia, introduced by KINMONT et coll (1957), implies a congenital malformation. There are two possible causes for the absence of lymph vessels: congenital aplasia, or destruction of the vessels later in life. In the first instance lymphedema must be present from birth. In none of our seven cases with absence of lymphatics was the lymphedema congenital. There are however many cases reported of congenital lymphedema of the limbs but only in a few was lymphangiography performed. KINMONT (1957) reported either no lymph vessels or marked lymphatic changes in such cases.

- MCKENDRY J B J LINDSAY W K and CERSTEIN M C Congenital defects of the lymphatics in infancy *Pediatrics* 19 (1957) 21
- SERVELLE M Diagnoses and treatment of chronic edema of a limb *J Cardiovas Surg* 1 (1960) 260
- TAYLOR G W Lymphedema *Postgrad med J* 2 (1959) 39
- TZIROS D BOWER R DEBBAS Y and HOWARD J The value of lymphangiography in the diagnosis of chronic oedema *Surg Clin N Amer* 40 (1960) 1597
- WALLACE S JACKSON L SCHAFFER B et coll Lymphangiograms: their diagnostic and therapeutic potential *Radiology* 76 (1961) 119

which occurs in lymphedema may possibly cause this destruction. The two cases in our series with a reduced number of lymphatics in one edematous leg and no lymph vessels in the other leg may represent an intermediate stage, and the end result, respectively.

Varicose lymphatics represent possibly another entity in lymphedema which may be either congenital or acquired. KINMONTH et coll found varicose lymphatics in congenital lymphedema.

The roentgenologic appearances in primary and secondary lymphedema differ considerably and no evidence of a common sign was revealed in our two series. KINMONTH, however, reported dermal backflow, similar to that seen in secondary lymphedema, on lymphangiography in cases of primary lymphedema, presumably related to congenital malformations of the lymph system in the iliac region.

SUMMARY

The roentgenologic appearances of the lymph vessels in primary and secondary lymphedema in a material of 41 cases are described. The justification for using the terms aplasia and hypoplasia and the difference in the appearances between primary and secondary lymphedema, are discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Das Röntgenbild der Lymphgefäße bei primärem und sekundärem Lymphödem wird in einem Material von 41 Fällen beschrieben. Die Berechtigung der Ausdrücke Aplasie und Hypoplasie sowie das verschiedene Aussehen des primären und sekundären Lymphödems werden besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Sur une série de 41 cas les auteurs décrivent les aspects radiographiques des vaisseaux lymphatiques dans le lymphoedème primitif et secondaire. Ils examinent la justification de l'usage des termes aplasie et hypoplasie et la différence d'aspect entre le lymphoedème primitif et secondaire.

REFERENCES

- COLETTE J. M. La lymphographie dans les lymphostases acquises. *Ann Radiol* 1 (1958) 211.
- FUCHS W. A., RUTTIMAN A. und DEI BUONO M. S. Zur Lymphographie bei chronischen sekundären Lymphedemen. *Fortschr Roentgenstr* 12 (1960) 608.
- GERGELY R. Die Bedeutung der Lymphographie in der Chirurgie. *Chirurg* 29 (1958) 4.
- JACOBSSON S. and JOHANSSON S. Normal roentgen anatomy of the lymph vessels of upper and lower extremities. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 321.
- KAINDL, F., MANNHIMER E., PFLEGER SCHWARZ I. und THURNHER B. Lymphangiographie und Lymphadenographie der Extremitäten. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1960.
- KINMONTH J. B. Lymphangiography in clinical surgery and particularly in the treatment of lymphedema. *Ann roy Coll Surg* 15 (1954) 300.
- TAYLOR C. W., TRACY G. D. and MARSH J. D. Primary lymphoedema. *Brit J Surg* 45 (1957), 1.



Fig. 1 Normal case. Oesophagus examination using compression. Maximal width 4.0 cm. a) and b) Horizontal position. c) Head tilted downwards. Supracardiac segment well expanded and also the intrathoracic diverticulum.

Method. The patient is instructed to drink 150 to 200 ml of an ordinary barium emulsion and is placed in recumbent position. Using the compression apparatus for urographic work one of the rubber balloons is placed over the epigastric region and inflated. MARCHAND inflated the compressor to a manometer reading of 60 to 80 mm Hg. Since the tolerance of the pressure is very much dependent on the individual and not on a certain manometer reading we modified the method by stopping the inflation when the patient complained of marked epigastric discomfort not however amounting to pain.

The table is then raised to an angle of 45° and the patient is given a large spoonful of the same barium emulsion as before and instructed to retain it in the mouth. The table is lowered to the horizontal position, the fluoroscope adjusted and the patient told to swallow the whole mouthful. The first fluoroscopy is important as regards the speed with which the barium passes down the gullet. If the speed is too fast for an accurate study of detail the patient is placed in the Trendelenburg position so that the table forms an angle of 20° to 60° with the floor level and given another mouthful of the contrast medium. The patient needs a special shoulder support in this position.

EXAMINATION OF THE ESOPHAGUS WITH ABDOMINAL COMPRESSION

by

JOHANNES ZIMMER

The ordinary examination of the esophagus does not always give satisfactory or reliable diagnostic results. Some investigators have used a double contrast technique in order to improve the value of the examination. FREIDENFELT, for example, obtained good dilation of the lumen by using a mixture of barium emulsion and carbonic acid gas. The method had the disadvantage that the width of the lumen varied rather rapidly and the examiner had little time to observe the passage of the contrast media. Cineuroenterography (BERRIDGE & GREGG) is reported as being of help in the diagnosis of malignant strictures, the method is rather time consuming. Small sliding hiatal hernias are often difficult to demonstrate. WOLF & GUCELIELMO examined their patients in the prone position and utilized the bodyweight for compression of the abdomen on a small foam rubber pillow. This method does not allow variation of the compression pressure. PECORA inflated a small rubber balloon inside the esophagus for investigation of the gastroesophageal region. This method is rather unpleasant for the patient.

A compression method permitting the use of any pressure desired was reported by MARCHAND in 1952. He stated that his technique was useful for the demonstration of constrictions and sliding hernias.

Realizing the value of examining the esophagus in full expansion a slightly modified Marchand method has been tried. Contraindications have been a poor general condition, or inability to cooperate or swallow. No complications have been observed.

An abstract of this paper was read before the Nordic Congress of Radiology, Åbo, Finland June 1958. Submitted for publication 14 June 1961.



Fig 3 Lye burns Lower segment constricted Mucosal pattern of hernial sack well outlined in the erect position (b)
(Verified by esophagoscopy)



Fig 4 a) Widespread involvement of esophageal wall from lye burns (below X) Dilated segment above X in Trendelenburg position (b)
(Verified by esophagography)

compression. With adequate compression in the same individual, however, the lumen could be kept at its maximal width for a much longer period of time. Well exercised pressure normally produced a maximal width of 3.5 to 4.0 cm of the intrathoracic segment. The supraclavicular segment was sometimes included in these measurements, mostly in elderly subjects (Fig 1). If the inflation pressure is kept too high, regurgitation of emulsion to the nasopharyngeal region may take place, especially if the head is kept too low. Measurements exceeding these normal figures indicate increased intraesophageal pressure of long standing, as seen in chronic constricting lesions produced for example by lye burns and in achalasia (Figs 4 and 6).

Esophageal stenosis was readily detected with compression. The maximal width of the constricted area was brought out, as well as the smooth or jagged outlines and when present ulceration. The lower margins of the stenosis were clearly shown (Fig 2). Widespread involvement of the esophageal wall producing less marked constriction may be more difficult to diagnose without the use of abdominal compression. Figs 3 and 4 show two different cases of lye burns with a constricted lumen of the lower third of the intrathoracic segment well demonstrated at compression.

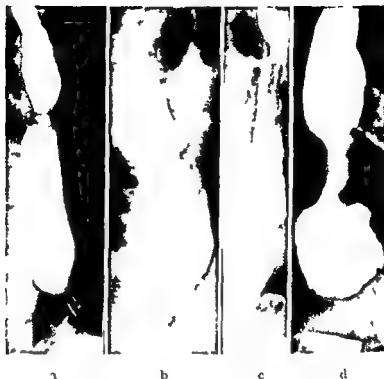


Fig 2 1st burns a) Two strictures b) Carcinoma c) and d) Esophagitis combined with herniation without (c) and with (d) compression for comparison

The abdominal compression in combination with the tilt of the table usually slows down the speed of the barium considerably and an advantageous retrograde flow is often observed. Films are obtained in the true supine or slightly left oblique positions. The procedure described is repeated until the examiner is satisfied. Semi erect or erect positions may be useful for the examination of the intra abdominal segment of the esophagus.

Discussion of observations

MARCHAND observed a direct relationship between the pressure inside the balloon and the intraperitoneal pressure. The intraesophageal pressure will also increase during the inflation and when a mouthful of barium emulsion is swallowed against this raised pressure the esophageal lumen will expand up to its maximum. This dilation of the lumen combined with a decreased speed in the flow of the emulsion gives the examiner time to observe and record any lesion of the wall. A free flowing emulsion is necessary for maximum dilation, heavier suspensions have a tendency to widen the lumen only temporarily and insufficiently and even to produce contractions of the wall.

Fairly good dilation of the lumen of the esophagus for a few seconds have sometimes been seen during ordinary routine examinations without

of the lumen with smooth contours was observed in the case of achalasia. A tortuous lumen with a considerable increase in the true width of the esophagus is more likely to be observed in achalasia than in malignant stricture in which the obstruction is more acute.

One source of error in the use of compression should be pointed out. The higher the intragastric pressure the more often will regurgitation of the contents of the stomach to the esophagus take place (MARCHAND). Hence an observation of reflux during compression cannot be considered of significance unless it also occurs after the abdominal pressure has been released.

It is possible that the compression method may improve the diagnostic result in certain extra esophageal lesions such as tumors and enlarged mediastinal lymph nodes but our experience is as yet insufficient to allow definite conclusions in this respect.

Conclusions

1. A supplementary method of examination of the esophagus with abdominal compression is described.

2. The best results are obtained in intrathoracic lesions such as growths, strictures, diverticula and hernias but the method may also prove of value in lesions of the upper and lower ends of the esophagus.

3. The method should be given a trial in extra esophageal lesions such as tumors and enlarged lymph nodes.

4. The erect position was found useful in lesions of the lower end of the esophagus.

5. Abdominal compression is not required in the examination for evidence of regurgitation.

SUMMARY

A technique of abdominal compression as a supplementary method in the routine examination of the esophagus (MARCHAND) is described. Cases which show the value of the method are reported.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine abdominale Kompressionstechnik als ergänzende Methode bei der routinemässigen Untersuchung des Ösophagus (MARCHAND) wird beschrieben. Fälle die den Wert der Methode zeigen werden berichtet.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une technique de compression abdominale utilisée comme complément de la méthode habituelle d'examen de l'œsophage (MARCHAND). Il présente des cas montrant l'intérêt de cette méthode.



Fig 5 Esophageal carcinoma after extensive roentgen treatment without (a) and with (b) compression for comparison

Fig 6 a) Carcinoma of terminal end of esophagus erect position and compression. Lack of peristalsis, no dilatation of lumen below diaphragm. b) and c) Achalasia. Hyperperistalsis, dilation and tortuosity of lumen. No rigidity as in (a)

The mucosal pattern of paraesophageal hernia, a type of hernia usually readily diagnosed without compression, was found to be well demonstrated in the erect position with compression (Fig 3b). The presence of an infiltrating process in such a hernia could hardly escape detection.

The sliding type of hiatal herniation was well shown with abdominal compression. Fig 2c is from a case of esophagitis in which no sign of herniation was observed on routine examination. Using compression (Fig 2d) a fairly large hernia was seen just above the hiatal ring, which measured 4.5 cm instead of the normal 2 to 2.5 cm (cf Fig 1).

After roentgen therapy for carcinoma of the esophagus the treated area sometimes appears almost normal on routine examination. Compression will disclose the true width of the lumen (Fig 5).

Fig 6 depicts two different lesions, an infiltrating carcinoma and achalasia, respectively, of the intraabdominal part of the esophagus. The semi erect and erect positions, with compression, were found to be advantageous in these cases owing to the stretching of the involved area. Constant narrowing with absence of peristalsis was present in the case of malignancy, while variation in the width

URETERITIS, PYELITIS AND PYELONEPHRITIS EMPHYSEMATOSA

A case report

by

ROBERT McLELLAND

Gas forming infections of the urinary tract and other anatomic sites have been described on several occasions

Comprehensive reports (1, 2-6) of this and related problems have been presented from the historical clinical bacteriologic pathologic and roentgenologic viewpoints and the reader is referred to the references in the bibliography for this information

The location of the gas has given rise to the following terms

1 Pneumaturia (6-9) — gas mixed with urine within the lumen of the renal collecting system ureter bladder and urethra

2 Cystitis emphysematosa (2-5, 10) — gas within the bladder wall

3 Ureteritis emphysematosa (10) — gas within the wall of the ureter (originated as cystitis emphysematosa and extended up ureters)

4 Ureteritis pyelitis and pyelonephritis emphysematosa — as noted in the case presented The precise location of the gas is a matter of speculation but the fact that gas was never demonstrated in the urine, in the lumen of the collecting system or ureter or in perirenal tissues, would indicate that it was in the walls of the collecting system (including the calyces, infundibula and pelvis) and ureter The analogy to cystitis emphysematosa can be drawn in this case except that the calculus obstruction was in the distal ureter, consequently the ascending infection and gas formation were from this point back but otherwise the pathogenesis and sequence of events are presumably the same

Submitted for publication 31 May 1961

REFERENCES

- BIRRIDGE, I. R. and Mc GREGOR, D. The value of cinematography in the diagnosis of malignant strictures of the esophagus *Brit J Radiol* 31 (1958) 465
- IREIDENFIEDT, H. A double contrast method for the roentgen examination of esophageal strictures *Acta radiol* 46 (1956) 499
- MARCHAND, P. An aid to the radiological diagnosis of oesophageal disease *Brit J Radiol* 25 (1952) 476
- The gastro oesophageal sphincter and the mechanism of regurgitation *Brit J Surg* 42 (1955), 504
- A study of the forces productive of gastro oesophageal regurgitation and herniation through the diaphragmatic hiatus *Thorax* 12 (1957) 189
- The anatomy of oesophageal hiatus of the diaphragm and the pathogenesis of hiatus herniation *J Thorac Surg* 37 (1959) 81
- PICORA, D. V. The balloon tube as an aid in roentgenologic examinations of the esophago-gastric region *Amer J Roentgenol* 79 (1958), 768
- WOLF, B. S. and GUGLIELMO, J. Method for roentgen examination of minimal hiatal herniation *Ref in Year Book of Radiology* 1957/58, p. 178



Fig. 2. Ureterography 5 hrs later than in fig. 1 revealed more marked accumulation of gas.

In diabetics the gas formation is due to fermentation of carbohydrate. In non diabetics (sugar free urine), it has been suggested that the gas forming infections may be due to

1 Fermentation of non reducing carbohydrates

2 Transient appearance of or minimal glycosuria even with hyperglycemia and/or elimination of sugar by fermentation

3 Certain organisms may form gas from proteins or blood clots in urine

4 Urine may be acid at intervals and CO_2 liberated when stagnating acid urine comes in contact with ammonium carbonate in cases of obstruction and infection

The gas forming organism reaches the site of involvement via the blood stream (bacteremia present in this case) or as a result of infected urine (bacteriuria, present in this case) passing through a defect in the epithelial lining of the urinary tract (the ureteral stone had eroded the mucosa in this case).

The transient state of these gas forming infections has been noted previously and apparently explains the unusual and progressive appearance of gas during i.v.p. in this particular

case. It has been logically proposed that this may account for the infrequent observation of these entities.

Case report

Clinical abstract. A 53 year old white female who was apparently well until early in the morning of the day of admission when she suddenly developed progressive generalized severe cramping abdominal pain somewhat localized to the left flank and costovertebral angle and accompanied by vomiting. Physical examination revealed a temperature of 103 orally, pulse 130 and respirations of 24. Blood pressure was first recorded as 160/90 at 2 p.m. just prior to cystoscopy. The rest of the history and physical findings were non-contributory. There was no history of the patient or anyone in her family having had diabetes mellitus. She was referred to the hospital with a provisional diagnosis of left renal colic probably on the basis of a ureteral calculus.

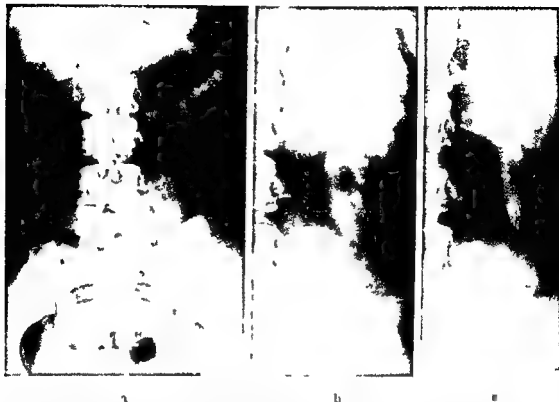


Fig 1 Urography. Injection of 30 ml Hypaque. a) At 15 min normal excretion on the right and considerable delay in function on the left undoubtedly due to a calculus obstructing the distal portion of the ureter. b) and c) At 30 min and 90 min respectively. Gradual and progressive accumulation of gas on the left apparently in the walls of the calyces, infundibula, pelvis and ureter. These structures are sharply outlined.

5 Renal and peri renal emphysema (3, 7) — gas distributed radially in the renal parenchyma as though within the tissue between the tubules. The day following examination gas was also noted extensively about the kidneys and adrenals (comparable to the best peri renal insufflation). No gas could ever be seen within the collecting system, ureter or in the urine.

6 Miscellaneous (a) Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis, (b) cholecystitis emphysematosa, (c) gas forming cellulitis, myositis, abscesses, etc, (d) colpitis emphysematosa, (e) gas gangrene of liver.

Apparently there is considerable similarity in the pathogenesis of the various lesions involving the urinary tract, i.e. frequent obstruction (due to a large opaque calculus in the distal ureter in the case presented), infection usually due to a gas forming colon bacilli (*aerobacter aerogenes* in this case) although it may be due to other gas forming organisms such as *clostridium*, and a high incidence of diabetes mellitus (not present or detected in this case) with the bacteriologic medium implications of glycosuria.

gestion of the liver, spleen and adrenals. Bacteriologic studies on the blood and urine revealed a profuse growth of *aerobacter aerogenes* but gas formation only in the blood sample.

LATIMER *et coll* have presented an interesting and pertinent paper emphasizing the increasing incidence and seriousness of resistant *aerobacter aerogenes* infections of the urinary tract, apparently due to the ability of this particular organism to quickly change to a highly resistant form. This is especially true of chronic infection and they note that there is a high mortality whenever *A. aerogenes* septicemia is present. They recommend deferring instrumentation or surgery of the urinary tract, if *A. aerogenes* infection is present until resistance studies indicate that an effective drug or combination of drugs, is available in case of trouble.

There was no time to carry out bacterial resistance studies in this case. However, it is instructive to note that this patient did not receive any antibiotics or chemotherapy during this illness despite considerable clinical and laboratory evidence of infection undoubtedly due to the primary concern with the painful obstructing stone in the ureter.

With the wisdom of retrospect the course of events leading to this woman's death could conceivably have been altered with even shot gun antibiotic and/or chemical therapy prior to and during the surgical procedures.

SUMMARY

A new form of gas forming infections of the urinary tract is described. The gas is located in the walls of the ureter, renal pelvis and collecting systems. This would suggest the descriptive label implied in the title of the present paper and is consistent with the terminology of similar processes involving other anatomic sites. The clinical and roentgenographic features are presented in some detail and the bacteriologic and pathologic features are briefly discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Es wird über eine neue Form von gasbildenden Urinwegsinfektionen berichtet. Das Gas erscheint in den Wänden des Harnleiters, Nierenbeckens und Sammelungssystems. Dies kommt im Titel der vorliegenden Arbeit zum Ausdruck und stimmt mit der Terminologie ähnlicher Prozesse anderer Lokalisation überein. Die klinischen Symptome und die röntgenologischen Befunde werden z. T. im Detail diskutiert und die bakteriologischen und pathologischen Verhältnisse kurz besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une nouvelle variante d'infection des voies urinaires donnant lieu à la formation de gaz. Le gaz est situé dans la paroi de l'uretère, du bassinet rénal et du système collecteur. C'est ce qu'exprime le titre de ce travail. L'auteur en décrit les caractères cliniques et radiologiques en détail et en examine brièvement les caractères bactériologiques et anatomo-pathologiques.

REFERENCES

1. BOJSEN, E. and LEWIS JOHNSON, J. Emphysematous cystitis. *Acta radiol.* 41 (1954) 269.
2. FAINGOLD, J., HANSEN, C. O. and RIGLER, L. G. Cystitis emphysematosa. *Radiology* 61 (1953) 346.

On admission a urinalysis revealed 1 to 2 WBC/HPT and 1 to 2 RBC/HPT but was otherwise negative with no evidence of glycosuria. The WBC was 16,400 with 79 seg, 12 bands and 9 lymphs. Blood sugar studies were not done ante or post mortem.

Röntgenographic findings A conventional film revealed that the left kidney was larger than the right, the left psoas was only faintly outlined. There was a moderate left concave scoliosis and possibly an opaque ureteral calculus along with numerous phleboliths in the vicinity of the distal portion of the left ureter.

Urography (Figs 1 and 2) revealed considerable delay in function on the left with a progressive nephrogram. In addition there was the striking delayed but gradual and progressive accumulation of gas (not present in the conventional 5 min or 15 min films) in the walls of the calyces, infundibula, pelvis and ureter on the left with consequent sharp outlining of these structures (Fig. 2). There was some minimal accumulation of contrast medium in the collecting system, which was moderately dilated, but the space between the parallel linear streaks of gas in the opposing ureteral walls indicated marked dilatation of the left ureter. At no time was gas noted within the lumen of the collecting system or ureter and there was never any evidence of peri renal gas.

A diagnosis of left obstructive uropathy due to a calculus in the distal portion of the left ureter with superimposed gas forming infection of the walls of the collecting system and ureter was proposed.

Clinical course Cystoscopy was carried out at 2 p. m. but it was impossible after repeated efforts, to pass a catheter or any other instrument beyond an obstruction in the lower portion of the left ureter. The patient's blood pressure was recorded as fairly consistent at 150/90 during the period of cystoscopy which was completed at 3:35 p. m. The anesthetist remarked that the patient's color, pulse, respirations and blood pressure were satisfactory, with a smooth and rapid anesthesia and good ventilation throughout the procedure. During this period 1,000 ml of 5% dextrose in water were given intravenously.

Operation The BP was 80/60 prior to the administration of anesthesia and dropped to 65/60 shortly after induction. The BP rose to 110/80 with the administration of 1 ampoule Vasoxyl. 500 ml Dextran, 3 ampoules Levophed in 500 ml 5% G/W and 200 mg of Solu Cortef (IV). A LLQ incision was made and the peritoneum moved medially. A markedly dilated and edematous left ureter was easily located and there appeared to be a calculus incarcerated at the uretero-vesical junction. The ureter was incised and there was a large outpouring of dark red urine and free gas with a mild fecal odor. An attempt was made to extract the calculus with a stone basket from above but this was unsuccessful. During this procedure the patient's condition deteriorated markedly and the BP was unresponsive to any of the aforementioned agents. The operation was terminated by placing an F 18 rubber catheter in the ureteral opening and drains in the peri ureteral region all of which were brought out through the superior aspect of the wound. Rapid digitalization with IV Cedilanid had been attempted because of impending pulmonary edema but the pulmonary edema became marked and unresponsive to suction, intermittent pressure oxygen, tourniquets and venesection. The BP gradually but progressively fell with no response to Levophed and was unobtainable at 10 p. m. The patient was dead at 10:30 p. m. It was felt that overwhelming septicemia caused the irreversible shock which resulted in the unresponsive pulmonary edema and death.

Autopsy abstract Autopsy revealed a 5 mm incarcerated calculus near the left uretero-vesical junction with marked erosion of the mucous membrane at this point and marked diffuse acute ureteritis and pyelitis as well as early acute left pyelonephritis. No gas was noted within or about the urinary tract. There was massive diffuse acute pulmonary edema with acute con-

BILIGRAFIN FORTE AND SOLU BILOPTIN IN A COMPARATIVE TRIAL

by

ROLF KOHLER and LARS R. HOLSTI

Peroral cholegraphy appears to have taken a big step forward since Messrs Schering A G placed Solu Biloptin the calcium salt of β (3 dimethyl amino-methylen amino 2 4 6 tri iodophenyl) propionic acid on the market. The literature contains so far only a few reports based on a small series of cases, of the use of this preparation.

The aim of the present work was to conduct a comparative study of Biligrafin forte and Solu Biloptin under the most identical conditions possible. With this object in view the authors administered the preparations in turn to the same cases after an interval of one day or in exceptional cases several days. The majority of the patients received Biligrafin first since the rapid and exact method of administration guaranteed a quicker elimination from the body. The authors took a special interest in the serviceableness of the preparations for the diagnosis of biliary duct diseases and in their side effects and paid particular attention to the blood pressure and pulse rate.

Material and Methods

Intravenous cholegraphy was performed in 62 unselected cases during a period of 3 1/2 months. Thirty cases were given 20 ml Biligrafin forte in 35 to 50 seconds and 32 cases the same dose in 4 to 5 minutes. The material was divided in this way because the rate of injection is considered to play a considerable part in producing reactions after intravenous cholegraphy. Eighteen of the patients were men, mean age 52 years and 44 were women mean age

Submitted for publication 13 June 1961

- 3 GILLIES C L and FLORES, R . Spontaneous renal and peri renal emphysemas Amer J Roentgenol 46 (1941) 173
- 4 LATIMER, J K , SENFCA, H , ZINSSER, H H and TROC O Increasing seriousness of resistant urinary infections with aerobacter aerogenes J Amer med Ass 170 (1959) 938
- 5 MILNER, W A GARRICK W B and MANOVAS C Cystitis emphysematosa Case report with clinical diagnosis and review of literature New Engl J Med 246 (1952) 907
- 6 MULSON F W and GILLIES C L Primary pneumaturia J Urol 32 (1934) 161
- 7 OLSON, K L Renal escherichia coli infection associated with diabetes mellitus Amer J Roentgenol 78 (1957) 719
- 8 OLSSON OLF Spontaneous Cystpyelogram Acta radiol 20 (1939) 578
- 9 RILEY F G and BRADCON I H Pneumaturia in diabetes mellitus J Amer med Ass 108 (1937) 1596
- 10 SOTEROPOULOS C, KAWASHIMA, T and GILMORE J H Cystitis & ureteritis emphysematosa Radiology 68 (1957) 866
- 11 WARREN, S The pathology of diabetes mellitus 2nd edition p 160 Lea & Febiger Philadelphia 1938



Fig. 1 These two films are from one and the same patient: a) 3-4 hours after the injection of 20 ml Biligrafin forte and b) 1 1/2 hours after 6 g Solu Biloptin per os. Optimal contrast density as usual lower with the oral than with the intravenous technique. Residues of Solu Biloptin cover part of the common bile duct.

It is obvious that different criteria can be adopted for diagnostically adequate contrast density in the bile ducts. This is why the present authors tried to express it more precisely. HORNYKIEWYTSCH (1956) stated that the bile ducts were not adequately defined in intravenous cholangiography i.e. were not shown adequately for diagnosis in 12 % of the cases. Good definition of the bile ducts was obtained by GUNNARSON (1959) in 70 % of his 116 cases with Bilyodon natrium capsules. The definition was faint in 19 %. This author considered that the results were comparable to those obtained with intravenous injection of Biligrafin forte and based this assertion on 58 cases studied with both the oral and the intravenous method. BOGATZKI (1959) achieved adequate filling of the bile ducts with SH 550 = Solu Biloptin in about two thirds of cases in a probably fairly small series on which he gave no detailed information. It was said by SALTZMAN (1960) that it is possible to demonstrate the bile ducts just as effectively by means of Solu Biloptin as by intravenously injected Biligrafin forte or orally administered Bilyodon natrium.

18 years. Half the cases had not been operated on, the rest had undergone a cystectomy. With the exception of one case of severe shock after the intravenous examination, the remaining 61 cases were also given 6 g Solu Bil suspended in 2 dl tapwater. This medium was usually administered after the intravenous examination once it was seen from a few cases that the results were similar in the reversed order. The patients were kept in a recumbent position, right side down throughout all the examinations. They were taken at 15 min intervals during the first hour and then at 30 min intervals until the optimal contrast density for the bile ducts had been passed, meant that the intravenous examination could be terminated after 2 h whereas the oral studies sometimes continued up to 4 hours.

The diagnostic significance of the studies as regards the bile ducts was of great importance. Attention was also paid to the time between the administration of the contrast medium and its first appearance and the optimal concentration in the bile ducts. Accumulations of the contrast medium in the stomach or the duodenum which masked the bile ducts were also noted. Side effects in the form of nausea, vomiting, urticaria, abdominal pain and headache were carefully recorded. No note was made of the taste reaction to Solu Biloptin, 18 patients considered that it was nice, 14 were indifferent to it and 29 found it unpleasant.

Systolic and diastolic blood pressure measurements in the conventional manner were carried out with a cuff around the patient's arm before the beginning of the investigation and after the patient had been lying for some minutes on the examination table. The pulse rate was measured at the same time. The same measurements were made in the intravenous choleographies 1, 3, 15, 20, 30 and 40 minutes after the termination of the injection. The examinations were followed for up to 60 minutes after the administration of contrast medium. Ten of the 62 patients had hypertension initially. The pressure values of the others were considered to be within the normal range.

Results

Diagnosis The diagnostic result of the examination of the bile ducts was classified as excellent, good, poor or nil. In the first two categories were included the cases in which the contrast density was sufficient for the establishment of details such as e.g. the presence of concretions. Filling was considered sufficient if the width of the bile ducts and the course of the passage were all that could be detected in the films. The percentual distribution in the groups mentioned is shown below.

Preparation	Contrast density in bile ducts		
	Excellent %	Good %	Poor %
Biligrafin	53	29	14
Solu Biloptin	7	33	52

Table 1

Reactions in patients to intravenous injections of Biligrafin as compared with injections of Solu Biloptin

	Biligrafin	Solu Biloptin
Number of cases	62	61
No reaction	35	50
Nausea	13	5
Vomiting	7	3
Urticaria	2	nil
Headache	1	1
Abdominal pain	2	2
Sneezing	1	nil

(1959) found in his large series Solu Biloptin gave considerably fewer reactions and was thus definitely superior to Biligrafin in this respect. WHITESIDE (1961) noted the same positive property in Solu Biloptin.

Blood pressure and pulse rate As the authors had no access to special apparatus to measure blood pressure this was done in the conventional manner. The blood pressure was recorded intra arterially for at least 20 min by SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM (1960) but the curves in their paper ended after a good 15 min and about 7 min respectively. The present authors began the recording in the intravenous studies 1 min after the end of the injection and continued up to 40 minutes. The Solu Biloptin patients had their blood pressure taken for the first time after 3 min because their mode of reaction was slower but they were then followed up to 60 minutes.

The present authors apparently failed to record the rapid fluctuations in blood pressure difficult to demonstrate with the cuff method which SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM reported. Of advantage on the other hand were the observations during the protracted course of the investigation. These blood pressure changes which were observable during a long period of time could be of at least the same importance as the period of depression which sets in quickly but passes off rapidly.

Intravenous cholegraphy An initial and generally steep elevation of systolic blood pressure was observed in half the Biligrafin cases. It was over 10 % in 6 rapidly and 5 slowly injected cases. The blood pressure then usually fell either slowly in the course of about an hour to the initial value or more quickly and steeply to in every other case below the starting value. The diastolic pressure usually behaved similarly and the pulse rate changes were on the whole congruent (Fig. 4). Nine of the 11 patients with a marked reaction experienced nausea or vomited, the other 2 patients felt perfectly well.

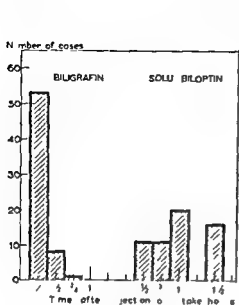


Fig. 2 Time between the administration of contrast medium and its first appearance in the bile ducts

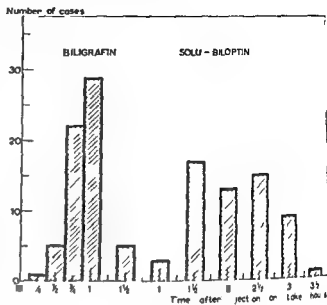


Fig. 3 Time between the administration of the contrast medium and its optimal density in the bile ducts

Irrespective of what constitutes adequate contrast density, the figures for the present series — examined in technically the same way and without using any supplementary drugs such as morphine — show that oral cholegraphy has not been equally satisfactory for examining the bile ducts as intravenous cholegraphy. Fig. 1 shows a typical difference of this type in the contrast density in the bile ducts of one of the cases.

As regards the excretion conditions of Solu Biloptin, the present results (Figs 2 and 3) concur with those of SALTZMAN (1960). In nearly three fourths of the cases the first signs of contrast medium in the ducts were noted one hour after the medium had been swallowed. Optimal contrast density was reached in all but one case within 3 hours, for the majority of the cases the time was 1 1/2 to 2 1/2 hours.

In two thirds of the oral group accumulation of the contrast medium in the prepyloric part of the stomach or in the duodenum interfered in some degree with the interpretation of the roentgenogram. This, however, was true chiefly of films obtained during the first hour. In all but a few of the 2 hour roentgenograms the residual contrast medium had disappeared.

Side effects The reactions of the patients given a slow and a rapid injection of Biligrafin showed fair correspondence. They are combined in Table 1 which indicates that the reactions were somewhat more numerous than SALTZMAN

Table 1

Reactions in patients given injections of Biligrafin as compared with injections of Solu Biloptin

	Biligrafin	Solu Biloptin
Number of cases	62	61
No reaction	35	50
Nausea	13	5
Vomiting	7	3
Urticaria	2	nil
Headache	1	1
Abdominal pain	2	2
Sneezing	1	nil

(1959) found in his large series Solu Biloptin give considerably fewer reactions and was thus definitely superior to Biligrafin in this respect WHITEHEAD (1961) noted the same positive property in Solu Biloptin

Blood pressure and pulse rate As the authors had no access to special apparatus to measure blood pressure this was done in the conventional manner. The blood pressure was recorded intra arterially for at least 20 min by SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM (1960) but the curves in their paper ended after a good 15 min and about 7 min respectively. The present authors began the recording in the intravenous studies 1 min after the end of the injection and continued up to 40 minutes. The Solu Biloptin patients had their blood pressure taken for the first time after 5 min because their mode of reaction was slower but they were then followed up to 60 minutes.

The present authors apparently failed to record the rapid fluctuations in blood pressure difficult to demonstrate with the cuff method which SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM reported. Of advantage on the other hand were the observations during the protracted course of the investigation. These blood pressure changes which were observable during a long period of time could be of at least the same importance as the period of depression which sets in quickly but passes off rapidly.

Intravenous cholangiographies An initial and generally steep elevation of systolic blood pressure was observed in half the Biligrafin cases. It was over 10% in 6 rapidly and 5 slowly injected cases. The blood pressure then usually fell either slowly in the course of about an hour to the initial value or more quickly and steeply to in every other case below the starting value. The diastolic pressure usually behaved similarly and the pulse rate changes were on the whole congruent (Fig. 4). Nine of the 11 patients with a marked reaction experienced nausea or vomited, the other 2 patients felt perfectly well.

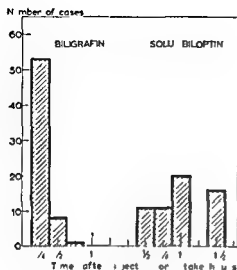


Fig 2 Time between the administration of contrast medium and its first appearance in the bile ducts

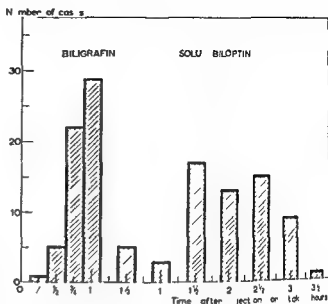


Fig 3 Time between the administration of the contrast medium and its optimal density in the bile ducts

Irrespective of what constitutes adequate contrast density, the figures for the present series — examined in technically the same way and without using any supplementary drugs such as morphine — show that oral cholegraphy has not been equally satisfactory for examining the bile ducts as intravenous cholegraphy. Fig 1 shows a typical difference of this type in the contrast density in the bile ducts of one of the cases.

As regards the excretion conditions of Solu Biloptin, the present results (Figs 2 and 3) concur with those of SALTZMAN (1960). In nearly three fourths of the cases the first signs of contrast medium in the ducts were noted one hour after the medium had been swallowed. Optimal contrast density was reached in all but one case within 3 hours, for the majority of the cases the time was 1 1/2 to 2 1/2 hours.

In two thirds of the oral group accumulation of the contrast medium in the prepyloric part of the stomach or in the duodenum interfered in some degree with the interpretation of the roentgenogram. This, however, was true chiefly of films obtained during the first hour. In all but a few of the 2 hour roentgenograms the residual contrast medium had disappeared.

Side effects The reactions of the patients given a slow and a rapid injection of Biligradin showed fair correspondence. They are combined in Table 1 which indicates that the reactions were somewhat more numerous than SALTZMAN

Table 1

Reactions in patients given injections of Biligrafin as compared with injections of Solu Biloptin

	Biligrafin	Solu Biloptin
Number of cases	67	61
No reaction	35	50
Nausea	13	5
Vomiting	7	3
Urticaria	2	nil
Headache	1	1
Abdominal pain	2	2
Sneezing	1	nil

(1959) found in his large series Solu Biloptin gave considerably fewer reactions and was thus definitely superior to Biligrafin in this respect. WHITESIDE (1961) noted the same positive property in Solu Biloptin.

Blood pressure and pulse rate As the authors had no access to special apparatus to measure blood pressure this was done in the conventional manner. The blood pressure was recorded intra arterially for at least 20 min by SALTZMAN & SUNDSROM (1960) but the curves in their paper ended after a good 15 min and about 7 min respectively. The present authors began the recording in the intravenous studies 1 min after the end of the injection and continued up to 40 minutes. The Solu Biloptin patients had their blood pressure taken for the first time after 5 min because their mode of reaction was slower, but they were then followed up to 60 minutes.

The present authors apparently failed to record the rapid fluctuations in blood pressure difficult to demonstrate with the cuff method which SALTZMAN & SUNDSROM reported. Of advantage on the other hand were the observations during the protracted course of the investigation. These blood pressure changes which were observable during a long period of time could be of at least the same importance as the period of depression which sets in quickly but passes off rapidly.

Intravenous cholegraphies An initial and generally steep elevation of systolic blood pressure was observed in half the Biligrafin cases. It was over 10 % in 6 rapidly and 5 slowly injected cases. The blood pressure then usually fell either slowly in the course of about an hour to the initial value or more quickly and steeply to in every other case below the starting value. The diastolic pressure usually behaved similarly and the pulse rate changes were on the whole congruent (Fig. 4). Nine of the 11 patients with a marked reaction experienced nausea or vomited, the other 2 patients felt perfectly well.

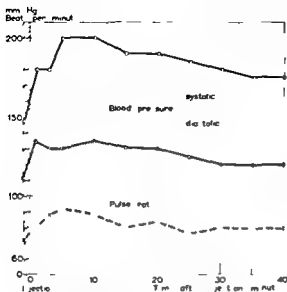


Fig 4 Rapid injection of Bilgrafin forte. Marked and rather rapid increase in blood pressure with moderate tachycardia and slow return of heart rate to initial values.

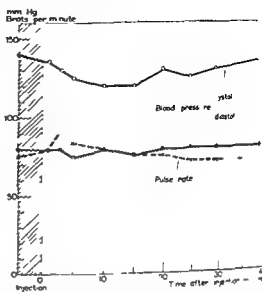


Fig 5 Blood pressure and pulse rate after slow injection of Bilgrafin forte. 16% fall in systolic blood pressure and concomitant moderate tachycardia. The diastolic pressure was unusually little affected.

Twenty of the 30 rapidly and 30 of the 32 slowly injected cases showed a fall in systolic pressure which was more than 10% in 3 and 12 cases, respectively. The diastolic pressure usually fell by a corresponding percentage whereas the pulse rate mostly rose initially and then, towards the end of the observation period, was lower than the starting level. The fall in the blood pressure began within a few minutes of completing the injection and the lowest value was recorded after 10 to 20 minutes. A slow rise then followed which in most cases was not complete at the end of the recording period (Fig 5). No manifest difference was found in the course of the fall between the rapid and the slow injection. The mean age of the 15 patients whose blood pressure fell more than 10% was 48 years, the mean age of the total series being 49 years. Ten of these patients had reactions which exceeded the mean percentage for all the patients.

The pulse rate rose on an average by 18% in the cases given the rapid injection but the increase was only 13% with the slow injection. The mean subsequent fall in the pulse rate in intravenous cholegraphies was 5% and 6%, respectively.

A dangerous complication arose in a woman of 36 who mentioned that she was oversensitive to penicillin and streptomycin and was given a Bilgrafin injection in 4 minutes. Three minutes after the injection was over she experienced nausea, became extremely pale, broke out in a cold sweat and became somnolent. At the same time the systolic blood pressure dropped to 50 mm Hg.

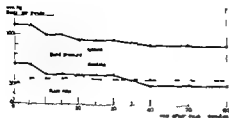


Fig 6 Blood pressure and pulse rate during peroral cholangiography with 1 g Solu Biloptin. The blood pressure which had not risen after one hour showed a slow but marked decrease. No noteworthy effect on the pulse rate.

and 2 min later could not be registered at all. The reaction was controlled in 10 min with the aid of Aramine and Solu Cortef. It was decided not to perform a peroral examination of this patient. Deaths have been reported in connection with the use of Biligrafin by FROMHOLD & BRABAND (1960) and a fall in blood pressure has in all probability been one of the most essential contributory factors in such fatalities.

Peroral cholangiography. An elevation of systolic blood pressure occurred in about a third of the cases, but it was over 10% in only 3 out of 61 cases. The mean elevation was only 2%.

Both the systolic and the diastolic pressure fell in about two thirds of the cases. The drop in systolic pressure was greater than 10% in 10 patients, average 5%, a corresponding fall in diastolic pressure occurred in 20 patients, mean 8%. If the systolic pressure fell by more than 10% a similar drop was always established in the diastolic pressure.

A fall in blood pressure was definitely more slow to occur in the peroral than in the intravenous studies. It was found to persist for at least an hour and in some random controls until the following day. An example of this type of blood pressure reaction is shown in Fig 6. All the changes described above are collected in Table 2.

Discussion

When the present investigation was commenced little and often contradictory information was available in the literature concerning the suitability of the new oral cholangiography preparation Solu Biloptin for biliary duct diagnosis. The authors had not come across any direct comparison of Solu Biloptin and Biligrafin forte.

The diagnostic results were without any doubt in favour of intravenous cholangiography in the present series which were studied by exactly the same roentgen technique. SALTZMAN was of the opinion that the preparations demonstrated the bile ducts equally well. The discrepancy between his view and the present finding can perhaps be accounted for at least to some extent by the fact that SALTZMAN used morphine regularly and in most cases tomography as well.

Table 2

Changes in blood pressure and pulse rate as observed in the whole material

Preparation	Total of cases	Systolic pressure				Diastolic pressure				Pulse rate			
		Rise		Fall		Rise		Fall		Rise		Fall	
		max	mean	max	mean	max	mean	max	mean	max	mean	max	mean
Biligradin < 1 min	30	52	9	38	6	70	7	29	5	80	18	17	5
Biligradin \geq 4 min	32	43	4	70	11	20	3	70	11	56	13	20	6
Solu Biloptin	61	22	2	24	5	22	11	28	8	26	5	20	5

On the other hand, the authors agree with SALTZMAN that the excretion of Solu Biloptin is sufficiently rapid and reasonably constant in speed. In the majority of the cases excretion of the contrast medium could be seen within 1 hour of its ingestion and an optimal contrast density could be expected in the bile ducts after about 2 hours. Non-resorbed contrast medium was disturbing chiefly during the less important early part of the examination. Reactions after the administration of Solu Biloptin were few in number.

On the point of blood pressure changes the present authors' experience again diverged from the observations of SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM probably because the latter performed mainly intra-arterial pressure measurements on a fairly small series for a relatively short time, whereas we used the conventional cuff method for a longer period on a somewhat larger series. The most marked changes recorded by SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM in intravenous cholegraphies were a rapid drop in blood pressure lasting for a few minutes only — a mean fall in systolic pressure of 15 % — followed by an increase in the pulse rate.

The majority of the present cases responded with a fall in blood pressure of about 11 % systolically after a slow injection. A rapid injection lowered the pressure by 6 % only. These findings are completely at variance with the observations of the authors cited. The maximum fall usually occurred 10 to 20 min after the termination of the injection. The mean age of the patients displaying an especially great decrease did not differ from the mean for the total series but the number of reactions increased.

The present authors also observed an elevation in blood pressure averaging 9 % especially in connection with rapid injections. It was usually accompanied by a major increase in the reactions of one type or another.

The blood pressure changes were considerably smaller with oral cholegraphy. However, the diastolic fall which reached as high an average as 11 % is worth

of note The fall with the oral method was more protracted than with the intravenous

The results seem to underline the importance of regarding blood pressure changes as a potential dangerous complication of intravenous cholegraphy The authors agree fully with the assumption of SALTZMAN & STENSTROM that a lowering of the blood pressure after intravenous cholegraphy has been one of the essential contributory factors in the fatalities which have occurred, principally among aged patients and those with a cardiac condition Such cases should be examined by peroral cholegraphy, though even this technique appears occasionally to produce a clinically significant fall in blood pressure Because of these blood pressure reactions the present authors suggest that a routine recording of the blood pressure is a reasonable precaution before administering the contrast medium both in intravenous and oral cholegraphy as it may give a forewarning of potential complications

SUMMARY

Intravenous cholegraphy with Biligrafyn forte and oral cholegraphy with Solu Biloptin were performed on the same unselected cases 61 in all The bile ducts were better demonstrated by the intravenous method although this produced considerably more reactions of a general nature including important changes in the blood pressure

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die intravenöse Cholegraphie mit Biligrafyn forte sowie die orale Cholegraphie mit Solu Biloptin wurden beide in 61 nicht ausgewählten Fällen durchgeführt Die Gallengänge wurden mit der intravenösen Methode besser dargestellt Hierbei traten jedoch viel häufiger Allgemeinreaktionen einschliesslich bedeutender Blutdruckschwankungen auf

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs ont pratiqué sur les mêmes 61 cas non sélectionnés une cholégraphie intraveineuse par la Biligrafyn forte et une cholégraphie orale par la Solu Biloptin Les voies biliaires ont été mieux mises en évidence par la méthode intraveineuse mais celle-ci a eu beaucoup plus d'effets secondaires d'ordre général parmi lesquels d'importantes modifications de la tension artérielle

REFERENCES

- BOGATZKI M Perorale fraktionierte Cholecysto- und Cholangiographie Fortschr Röntgenstr 91 (1959) 779
 FROMMOLD W und BRABAND H Zwischenfälle bei Gallenbläseneruntersuchungen mit Biligrafyn und ihre Behandlung Fortschr Röntgenstr 92 (1960) 47
 CUNNINGHAM F Oral cholegraphy Acta radiol 52 (1959) 289
 HORNYKIEJ YZICH T Intravenöse cholangiographie G Thieme Stuttgart 1956

- SALTZMAN G I Side effects of Biligradin Forte Acta radiol 51 (1959) 121
- Preliminary experiences with peroral cholegraphy Acta radiol 52 (1959) 297
- Solu Biloptin (SH 550) as a contrast medium for peroral cholegraphy Acta radiol 54 (1960) 417
- and SUNDSTROM, K A The influence of different contrast media for cholegraphy on blood pressure and pulse rate Acta radiol 54 (1960) 353
- WHITESIDE C G Biloptin and Solu Biloptin Further experience of oral cholecystography and cholangiography Brit J Radiol 34 (1961) 295

ACTION OF BILIGRAFIN FORTE ON THE RAT LIVER

by

Y EDLUND and L ZETTERGREN

The present investigation was performed to determine the effect of the administration to rats of large doses of Biligrafin forte (the methylglucamine salt of N N' adipin di (3 amino 2,4 6-tri iodobenzoic acid). A previous study of the toxic action of biliary contrast media containing four iodine atoms (the methylglucamine salt of tetra iodophthalic acid morpholide) in which control rats were given either physiologic saline or Biligrafin forte (EDLUND & ZETTERGREN 1961) by the peritoneal route disclosed that some of the animals given the latter drug developed liver changes characterized by an abundance of mitoses.

Material and Methods The material for study comprised 89 albino rats of both sexes with a bodyweight between 200 and 300 g from the Sprague Dawley strain. They were maintained on an unrestricted diet of ordinary rat bread and water. The rats lived in two different pens and were divided into three groups. Group I (34 rats) and group III (5 rats) were kept in one pen and group II (50 rats) in a separate pen. It should be mentioned that unlike the rats in groups I and III those in group II in addition to the basic diet received two weekly supplements of milk containing an adequate dose of vitamins A and D both during the rearing period and during the experiment if the latter lasted any length of time.

Intraperitoneal Biligrafin forte doses of varying number and size were administered to 84 of the 89 rats.

Group I Twenty nine of the animals received Biligrafin forte injections on 3 consecutive days in the following doses per 100 g bodyweight: 150 mg (19 rats), 75 mg (5 rats) and 37.5 mg (5 rats). These rats were all decapitated on the 4th day. The remaining 5 rats in this group all received a total dose of 150 mg per 100 g bodyweight but were decapitated one month after the last injection.

Submitted for publication 22 June 1961

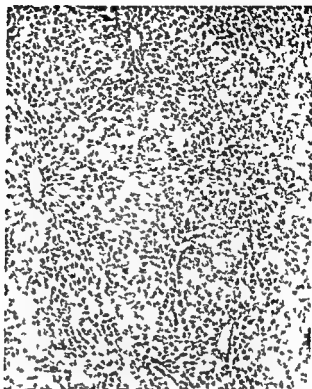


Fig 1 Liver showing extremely discrete peripheral necrobiosis with accentuation of the lobular structure Hematoxylin van Gieson

Group II The rats were given Bilgrafin forte and killed in accordance with the following schedule (doses specified per 100 g body weight)

- 1 150 mg on three consecutive days the animals being killed on the 4th day (10 rats)
- 2 Single doses of 150 175 200 225 and 250 mg to each of two rats the animals being killed the following day (10 rats)
- 3 Single doses of 150 mg the animals being killed 1 2 3 4 5 and 6 hours after the injection (6 rats)
- 4 Daily doses of 150 mg on 35 consecutive days the animals being killed on the 36th day (12 rats)
- 5 Daily doses of 150 mg for 35 consecutive days the animals being killed 5 months after the last injection (12 rats)

Group III comprised 5 control rats given daily doses of 0.3 ml sterile physiologic saline on each of three consecutive days and killed on the 4th day

Without exception the rats were killed by decapitation. At autopsy the liver and in most cases the pancreas spleen and lungs were saved for microscopic examination. The liver spleen kidneys thyroid glands and thymus from the rats in group II 4 were weighed. The specimens were fixed in 10 % formalin solution and/or in Zenker's medium and occasionally in absolute ethanol they were embedded in paraffin in the usual manner sectioned and stained with hematoxylin eosine and hematoxylin van Gieson. Some liver sections were stained according to Feulgen or with orceine-methylene blue for the demonstration of mitoses and by Best's procedure for showing glycogen.



Fig 2 Liver showing extensive peripheral necrobiosis necrosis Hematoxylin van Gieson

Results

Group I It appeared at autopsy that the majority of the 19 rats given three 150 mg injections of Biligrafin forte and decapitated on the 4th day had an abnormally pale liver, which was occasionally yellowish. Microscopic inspection disclosed slight necrobiosis in the peripheral lobes of the livers from 4 of the rats causing the lobular structure to appear more marked than normally (Fig 1). Moreover particularly in these regions the liver cells presented evidence of edema (hydropic degeneration). The livers from 6 other rats exhibited considerably more advanced lesions in the form of extensive peripheral necrobiosis or even necrosis (Fig 2). The altered liver cells were rounded and had a structureless strongly acidophil protoplasm with the pyknotic nucleus displaced peripherally (acidophil degeneration) (Fig 3). The liver cells were in places completely destroyed. These 10 rats had a remarkably large profusion of liver cells in varying stages of mitosis (Fig 4). The mitoses occurred in intact portions of the liver were seldom atypical and exhibited neat spindles in metaphase (Fig 5). The liver from another rat displayed a large number of cells in mitosis but was otherwise free from significant abnormalities.

In two livers with extremely mild changes and in two with marked lesions the number of mitoses was counted in 100 fields of given size (objective 40 ×

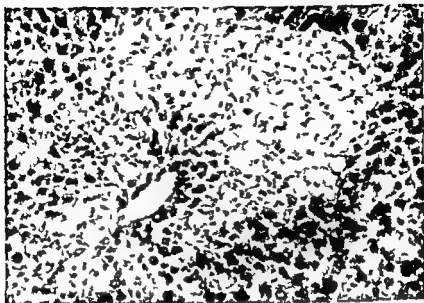


Fig. 3 Part of a liver lobule showing acidophilic degeneration. The cytoplasm of the rounded hepatic cells is hyalinized and strongly acidophilic. Hematoxylin van Gieson.

binocular eye pieces $10\times$). The liver surface had an area of some 25 mm and the total number of examined cells was approximately 5 000 per rat. The mitotic index — that is the number of mitoses per 100 fields — for the two livers with mild changes was 84 and 245 and that for the two livers with marked lesions 13 and 116 respectively.

In rats given 75 and 37.5 mg Biligradin forte on three consecutive days, there was hydropic degeneration of the liver cells but only a small number of mitoses.

No significant changes were observed in the livers from the 5 rats killed a month after receiving 150 mg Biligradin forte on three consecutive days.

The other organs in this group displayed no noteworthy changes.

Group II Apart from a few mitoses in occasional rats, no significant liver changes of the type characterizing group I were encountered in livers from those rats that, like the large majority of animals in group I, received 150 mg Biligradin forte on three consecutive days and were decapitated on the 4th day (group II-1). In group II-4 in which the liver and other organs were weighed at autopsy, some of the liver weights observed were found to be considerably greater than the corresponding estimated weights as given in the Table on p. 118.

Group III The livers from all 5 rats displayed a normal structure.

Discussion

It appeared that rather more than half the rats in group I that received 150 mg per 100 g bodyweight Biligradin forte intraperitoneally on three consecutive days and were decapitated on the 4th day exhibited marked liver lesions of the

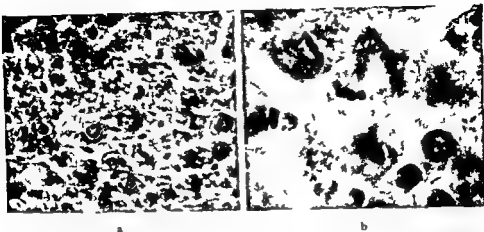


Fig 4. Different magnifications of well preserved hepatocellular tissue with numerous mitoses. Hematoxylin and van Gieson.

degenerative type. The absence of primary inflammatory changes as well as the location of the degenerative changes within the lobules of the liver suggest that the latter were induced by an agent exerting a toxic action on the liver. Since similar changes could not be observed in the livers from the control rats that had received intra-peritoneal injections of physiologic saline it is reasonable to assume that the contrast medium was responsible for the toxic degenerative lesions of the liver.

The high incidence of mitoses observed is remarkable. It has long been recognized that the rat liver possesses exceedingly strong regenerative powers (PONTICK 1890; VON MEISTER 1894; inter alios). Thus some 7 or 8 days after surgical removal of three quarters of the liver the organ has regained its pre-operative weight. The regeneration is manifested by an increased number of mitoses. In agreement with previous investigators (BRUES & MARBLE 1937, MARSHALL & BYRO 1945; inter alios) BLOMQUIST (1957) found that the mitotic index peaked during the second day after partial hepatectomy with a mitotic index of 5.9 (objective $40\times$ binocular eye pieces $10\times$ 7 rats). This initial regenerative phase is succeeded by a second one during which the liver exhibits necrotic foci and secondary regenerative activity. Mitoses are also apparent during this phase (WILSON et coll. 1953). The normal liver structure is generally restored by 6 to 8 weeks after partial hepatectomy when the mitotic index again becomes the same as in a normal adult rat, i.e. zero. In the light of these data our experiments would appear to indicate that the marked acceleration of the mitotic rate observed was a sign of regeneration resulting from the degenerative lesions of the liver. However the regenerative activity was remarkably high and in terms of the mitotic index was up to forty times as great as after partial hepatectomy. As a consequence of this high mitotic rate — equalled only in the

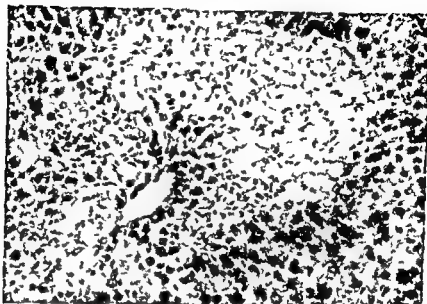


Fig. 3. Part of a liver lobule showing acidophilic degeneration. The cytoplasm of the rounded hepatic cells is hyalinized and strongly acidophilic. Hematoxylin van Gieson.

binocular eye pieces $10\times$). The liver surface had an area of some 25 mm² and the total number of examined cells was approximately 5 000 per rat. The mitotic index — that is the number of mitoses per 100 fields — for the two livers with mild changes was 84 and 245 and that for the two livers with marked lesions 43 and 116 respectively.

In rats given 75 and 37.5 mg Biligrasin forte on three consecutive days, there was hydropic degeneration of the liver cells but only a small number of mitoses.

No significant changes were observed in the livers from the 5 rats killed a month after receiving 150 mg Biligrasin forte on three consecutive days.

The other organs in this group displayed no noteworthy changes.

Group II Apart from a few mitoses in occasional rats, no significant liver changes of the type characterizing group I were encountered in livers from those rats that, like the large majority of animals in group I, received 150 mg Biligrasin forte on three consecutive days and were decapitated on the 4th day (group II-1). In group II-4, in which the liver and other organs were weighed at autopsy, some of the liver weights observed were found to be considerably greater than the corresponding estimated weights as given in the Table on p. 118.

Group III The livers from all 5 rats displayed a normal structure.

Discussion

It appeared that rather more than half the rats in group I that received 150 mg per 100 g bodyweight Biligrasin forte intraperitoneally on three consecutive days and were decapitated on the 4th day exhibited marked liver lesions of the



Fig. 5. Hepatic cell mitosis in metaphase

showed that biliary contrast media influence the oxygen consumption of the liver by inhibiting the oxygenoferrous enzymes. Moreover, about one third of all human subjects given Biligrafin forte have side effects, including gastrointestinal disturbances (SALTZMAN 1959) and graver manifestations, such as circulatory failure and even death have also been reported. In certain circumstances therefore the compound exerts a toxic action.

SUMMARY

The results of an investigation into the effects of administering large doses of Biligrafin forte to a material of 84 albino rats are reported. About half the animals were found to have developed zonal necrobiosis of the liver with a mitotic index of up to 245. The results were not reproducible in a control material and it is suggested that reduced resistance of the liver parenchyma may have been the primary cause of the degeneration.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Das Ergebnis einer Untersuchung über die Wirkung grosser Dosen von Biligrafin forte in einem Material von 84 Albinoratten wird berichtet. Man fand, dass etwa die Hälfte der Tiere eine zonale Nekrobiose der Leber mit einem Mitosenindex von bis zu 245 entwickelten. Diese Ergebnisse konnten in einem Kontrollmaterial nicht reproduziert werden und es wird angenommen, dass eine Resistenzherabsetzung des Leberparenchyms der primäre Grund der Degeneration gewesen sein möge.

RESUMÉ

Les auteurs présentent les résultats d'une expérimentation sur les effets de l'administration de fortes doses de Biligrafin forte sur une série de 84 rats albinos. Ils ont constaté qu'environ la moitié de ces animaux présentaient une nécrobiose zonale du foie avec un indice mitotique atteignant 245. Ces résultats n'ont pu être reproduits sur des animaux de contrôle. Les auteurs pensent que la cause primaire de cette dégénérescence peut avoir été une diminution de la résistance du parenchyme hépatique.

Table

Liver weights of rats given 150 mg Biligrafin forte intraperitoneally on 35 consecutive days and killed on the 36th day (group II-4)

Rat No	Observed	Estimated
38	11	7.5
39	10	7.9
40	8	8.1
41	9	8.1
42	9.5	7.8
43	8.7	8.1
44	17	11.2
45	15	11.1
46	19	13.2
47	18	12.3
48	16	11.0
49	18	11.8

most rapidly growing types of tumour — several contiguous liver cells in the same slide were often seen in mitosis (Fig 4b). Another interesting fact is that the mitotic appearances were more distinct than those evident in the liver after partial hepatectomy, having clearly delineated spindles and plainly visible chromosomes in the metaphase.

It was noteworthy and indeed perplexing that such liver changes as were displayed by some of the rats from group I could not be reproduced in similarly treated rats from group II, the latter group actually being intended to form the basis for further studies of the liver changes, with particular attention to their subsequent progress. It had seemed a stimulating possibility that bloodless partial hepatectomy might provide regenerative activity in the liver and it would be possible to estimate the intensity of the regeneration at various stages in its development from changes in the mitotic rate. However, as mentioned, the only constant abnormality in group II was a comparatively speaking slight increase in the number of liver cells in mitosis and in rats undergoing long term treatment, marked liver hypertrophy. The latter should probably be taken as a sign of increased liver stress owing to the repeated Biligrafin forte injections.

The fact that the lesions in group I could not be reproduced in group II cannot be adequately explained at the present time. The most likely explanation seems to be that for some reason the rats in group I were more susceptible to the contrast medium than those in group II. Such an increased vulnerability of the liver could perhaps be due to a deficiency state. As stated previously, the diet of the rats in group II was supplemented with vitaminized milk twice weekly and that of the rats in group I were not. Another conceivable explanation is that a latent viral infection might have altered the metabolism of the liver cells in the latter group. It is recalled that an investigation by WINZER et coll (1954)

JOINT CHANGES IN PSORIASIS

by

G CSÁKÁNY S BOZSOKY L BAKOS and S KOROSSY

Joint changes associated with psoriasis, which were first described by BOLR DILLOV in 1888 have always aroused a fair amount of controversy. There appear to be four schools of thought as to their nature.

I The joint involvement has the same aetiology as psoriasis; i.e. psoriasis may present an articular manifestation (COSTE et coll 1958 WRIGHT 1956).

II The development of chronic polyarthritis in psoriasis may be coincidental (COSTE et coll HENCH and WRIGHT 1959).

III Psoriasis may be associated with acute rheumatic fever with chronic polyarthritis secondary to the latter (CHURCH 1958).

IV Although psoriasis and chronic polyarthritis may occur together as separate entities the former modifies the latter.

The present investigation was undertaken with a view to determining the nature of the joint condition special consideration being given to the roentgenologic appearances.

Material and Methods The cases were divided into four groups. Group I consisted of 54 cases of psoriasis with joint signs; group II of 50 cases of psoriasis but without joint signs (these two groups were collected at random until the 24 psoriasis cases with joint involvement were assembled); group III of 50 cases of typical primary chronic polyarthritis (rheumatoid arthritis) without dermatologic disease; and group IV consisted of 50 non psoriatic dermatologic cases.

REFERENCES

- BROUQVIST K. Growth stimulation in the liver and tumour development following intraperitoneal injections of liver homogenates in the rat. *Acta path microbiol scand* (1957) Suppl No 121
- BRUES A M and MARBLE B H. An analysis of mitosis in liver restoration. *J exp Med* 65 (1937) 15
- EDLUND Y and ZETTERGREN L. Toxicity of the methylglucamine salt of tetraiodophthalic acid morpholide. *Acta radiol* 55 (1961) 413
- MARSHALL A and BYRON R L. The use of regenerating liver as a method of assay. *Proc Soc exp Biol* 59 (1945), 200
- V. MEISTER V. Regeneration des Lebergewebes nach Abtragung ganzer Leberlappen. *Beitr path Anat* 15 (1894) 1
- PONFICK F. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Pathologie der Leber. *Virchows Arch path Anat* 119 (1890) 193
- SALTZMAN G F. Side effects of Biligradin Forte. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 121
- WILSON M F, STOWELL R E, YOKOYAMA H O and TSUNOI K K. Histochemical studies on regenerating mouse liver. *Cancer Res* 13 (1953) 80
- WINZER K, LANCECKER H and JUNKMANN K. Zur Frage der Verträglichkeit von Nieren- und Gallenkontrastmitteln. *Arztl Wschr* 9 (1954) 950



Fig 2 Narrowed articular space of distal interphalangeal joint of second finger of right hand. The joint surfaces are broken and partly ankylosed and the periosteum of the middle phalanx is thickened. Normal calcium content of the bones.

(c) Arthritis (11 cases) these cases had clinical and roentgenographic evidence of arthritis

Five cases of group 1c had chronic polyarthritis or ankylosing spondylitis (Fig 1). The remaining 6 cases of this sub group appeared to present evidence of a separate roentgenologic entity with the following characteristics (Figs 2, 3 and 4). The involvement was asymmetric and only a few joints were affected, the typical sites of election being the distal interphalangeal joints of the hand and feet. In chronic polyarthritis the proximal interphalangeal and the metacarpophalangeal joints are most often involved. Notwithstanding the presence of inflammatory and destructive changes the bones were not demineralised, a slight loss of density occurred in a patient aged 76 but this was apparently due to senile osteoporosis. Considerable demineralisation is a prominent feature in chronic polyarthritis. Marked disorganisation of the joint with fragmentation, fringing and extensive destruction of the cartilage together with subchondral rarefaction were evident. This occurs mostly only in the advanced stages of chronic polyarthritis. Muscular contracture and periarticular soft tissue swelling as in advanced chronic polyarthritis, were rather common (Table 2).



Fig. 1 Marked deformities and subluxations of joints of hand. Extensive destruction of the distal interphalangeal joints of the right second and fifth and left fourth fingers; articular surfaces of other joints mostly normal.

The following tests and examinations were performed in addition to the usual clinical investigations: the Wailer-Rose test at the onset of treatment (Kovács & Bozsok 1959), determination of the ASO titre on 2 or 3 occasions at weekly intervals (Bozsok 1959), C reactive protein (CRP) tests at the same time as the ASO titrations (Gál & Miltenyi 1955), roentgenologic examination of both hands and feet as well as all of the joints causing symptoms or exhibiting signs.

Results

The principal findings are given in Table 1. It was found that group I could be divided into three sub groups exhibiting different well defined clinical entities:

- (a) Arthralgic (13 cases) these complained of articular pain but presented no evidence of clinical or roentgenographic abnormality.
- (b) Arthrosis (degenerative changes) (30 cases) joint symptoms accompanied by clinical and roentgenographic evidence of ordinary arthrosis.

Table 1 (cont.)

ASO titre			CRP test		ESR		No change	Roentgen diagnosis		
under 100	100 to 200	over 200	under 1:150	over 1:150	under 20 mm/1 hr	higher than 20 mm/1 hr		arthrosis	chronic poly arthritis	psoriatic arthritis
9	11	0	11	2	9	4	13	—	—	—
8	16	6	27	3	17	13	—	30	—	—
2	5	4	8	3	4	7	—	—	5	1
12	37	10	46	8	30	24	13	30	5	6
24	18	8	43	7	37	13	41	9	—	—
36	50	18	89	15	67	37	54	39	5	6
30	7	4	26	24	7	43	—	—	50	—
7	10	6	21	2	13	10	23	—	—	—
11	9	7	25	2	16	11	—	25	2	—
18	19	13	46	4	29	21	23	23	2	—

that MEANEY and HAYS (1957) have also called attention to these two types of psoriatic arthritis

The case of group I presented no characteristic clinical or roentgenographic features. The average age of the patients was 51.7 years and, at the time of onset of joint symptoms, was 43 years, when arthrosis usually begins to occur. None of the patients under 30 in this group had joint symptoms. No evidence was found to suggest that the dermatologic changes and arthritis could be traced back to a common aetiology.

Group I merits however more attention. The average age of the patients at examination in this group was 31.9 years and that at onset of symptoms was 26 years. The average duration of the psoriasis was 6 years and that of joint symptoms was 5 years. In general, no clinical or roentgenographic signs were observed in these patients. But when it is realized that the average

Table 2
Roentgenologic changes in joints in psoriatic arthritis

Number of cases	Localization		Ca content		Joint destruction		Deformities		Soft tissue changes	
	asym.	sym.	reduced	norm.	present	absent	pres.	abs.	pres.	abs.
6	6	0	1	5	6	0	4	2	5	1
5	0	5	3	0	3	2	2	3	3	2

Table 1
Principal findings in the various tests and examinations

	Number of cases	Average age			Psoriatic nails	Waller Rose test
		at exam	at onset of psor	at onset of joint sympt		
Group I						
(a) Arthralgia	13	31.9	25.2	26.0	4	11
(b) Arthrosis	30	51.7	33.7	43.0	19	0
(c) Arthritis	11	57.6	38.3	34.3	10	1
Total	54	51.8	32.5	31	34	1
Psoriatic control	50	39.3	27.2	—	24	0
Psoriatic total	104	44.8	29.9	—	58	1
Chronic polyarthritis control	50	51.0	—	33	—	34
Mixed dermatologic material						
(a) No joint signs	23	28.4	—	—	—	1
(b) Joint signs	27	55.7	—	44	—	1
Total	50					2

It would appear from a survey of the literature (BONI 1957, COSTE et coll, SHERMAN 1952, WEISSENBACH 1949, and WRIGHT 1957 and 1959) that these appearances are commonly encountered in association with psoriasis.

Discussion

BONI divided arthritis occurring in psoriatic subjects into three types: arthralgic, degenerative and inflammatory. Our investigations confirm the validity of this view.

We consider the inflammatory group to be the most important. The 11 cases in our I c (arthritis) group presented certain constant characteristics. The psoriasis at the time of the examination was associated with signs and symptoms of inflammation of the joints. No matter which appeared first, the psoriasis or arthritis exacerbations occurred simultaneously. The nails showed evidence of psoriatic changes in 10 of the 11 cases. The Waller Rose test was negative (only in one case was it nearly positive). Roentgenographic indications of inflammation were found mainly in the joints of the hands and feet. Distinction could be made between 6 cases exhibiting changes peculiar to psoriatic arthritis and 5 cases showing changes more similar to those found in chronic polyarthritis. However, the clinical signs and serologic tests indicated that even the latter may not be cases of true chronic polyarthritis but cases in which psoriasis produced articular manifestations. It may be mentioned

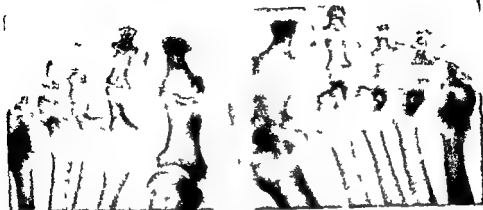


Fig 4 Characteristic changes in the left 1st 4th and 5th toes and the right 4th and 5th toes. The joint surfaces of the distal interphalangeal joints are hazy and broken up and the subchondral zone of calcification has disappeared. Erosion of the left big toe. Widened joint spaces of right 4th and 5th toes.

66 per cent of cases of chronic polyarthritis was negative in all but one of our psoriatic arthritis cases.

It is suggested in view of these findings that the term psoriatic arthritis is more suitable than the usual designation psoriatic arthropathy.

SUMMARY

Characteristic joint changes that were observed in arthritis associated with psoriasis or psoriatic arthritis in a material of 54 cases with adequate controls are described. The condition is discussed with special reference to the differential diagnosis of chronic polyarthritis.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Karakteristische Gelenkveränderungen, welche bei mit Psoriasis kombinierter Arthritis oder Psoriasisarthritis in einem Material von 54 regelmäßig nach untersuchten Fällen beobachtet worden sind, werden beschrieben. Die Krankheit wird unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Differentialdiagnose chronischer Polyarthritis besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent les lésions articulaires caractéristiques observées dans 54 cas contrôlés d'arthrite accompagnant le psoriasis dite arthrite psoriasique. Les auteurs étudient cette affection en particulier au point de vue de son diagnostic différentiel avec la polyarthrite chronique.

REFERENCES

- BOURDILLON A. Psoriasis et arthropathie. Thèse Paris 1888.
- BONI A. Die Psoriasis Arthritis. Dermatologica 115 (1957) 467.
- BOZSOKY S. Antistreptolysin meghatározás mikroeljárással. Kisér. Orvostud 11 (1959), 444.
- CHURCH R. The prospect of psoriasis. Brit J Derm 70 (1958) 139.

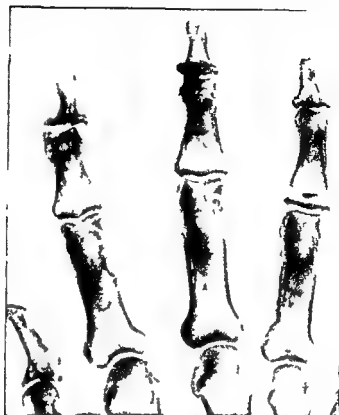


Fig 3 Hazy broken articular surfaces of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger. Subluxation, ulnar deviation and soft tissue swelling.

duration of psoriasis was 19 years and that of joint symptoms was more than 22 years in the group I c patients, there may be some justification in presuming that arthritis was yet to appear in the patients of group I a.

Conclusions

There appears to be evidence to suggest that psoriatic arthritis is an independent entity.

Inflammatory joint conditions are relatively often associated with psoriasis and the incidence of arthritis and arthralgia in young subjects with psoriasis. The skin and joint conditions usually appear together and ungual psoriasis may be accompanied by changes in the distal interphalangeal joints.

There appear to be characteristic roentgenologic joint changes in psoriatic arthritis distinct from those encountered in chronic polyarthritis. The changes appear asymmetrically in single joints and these show evidence of marked destruction of cartilage with periarticular swelling. Osteoporosis is never a prominent feature. Furthermore, the Waaler-Rose test, which is positive in

STRUCTURAL CHANGES IN THE WALL OF THE AORTIC ARCH

I Morbid anatomy and roentgenologic control

by

F DALITH

In a previous publication (8) it was shown that calcification of the aortic knob in elderly subjects is a manifestation of selective deposition of calcium in the wall of the aorta at the levels of (1) the insertion of the ligamentum arteriosum and (2) the origin of the left subclavian artery. Examination of 100 aortic arch specimens revealed the constant presence of two depressions on the intimal surface of these segments. Protrusions were frequently seen at these sites on the adventitial surface of the media. These areas showed increased translucency when viewed by transillumination and were the sites of calcified plaques when such were demonstrable roentgenologically. It was concluded that the structural changes described are concerned with the aortic connections of the sixth and most probably the fifth embryonic aortic arches.

It is the purpose of this paper (1) to report additional observations on structural changes in the wall of the aortic arch (2) to point out the similarity in the location of calcifications and the sites of coarctation of the aorta and (3) to discuss the possible common origin of both lesions.

This report is based on further studies of the morbid anatomy with roentgenologic control of the 100 specimens of the aortic arch which constituted part of the material of the previous publication (8).

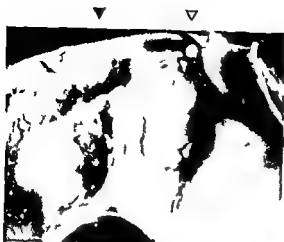
Submitted for publication 28 September 1961

- COSTE, F FRANCON J TOURAINE R et LOUYAU G Polyarthrite psoriasique *Rev Rhum* 25 (1958), 75
- GIL, K and MILTÉNYI M Hemagglutination test for the demonstration of C reactive protein *Acta microbiol* 3 (1955), 41
- HENCH Cited by ROSENBERG
- KOVACS L and BOZSOKI, S A rheumatoid factor *Orv Hetil* 100 (1959) 619
- MEANEY TH F and HAYS R A Roentgen manifestations of psoriatic arthritis *Radiology* 68 (1957) 403
- ROSENBERG L I The problem of arthritis and psoriasis *Illinois med J* 114 (1958) 201
- SIFERMAN M S Psoriatic arthritis observations on clinical roentgenographic and pathological changes *J Bone Jt Surg* 34 A (1952) 831
- WEISENBACH, R J et FRANCON F Le rhumatisme psoriasique ou psoriasis arthropathique *Rev Rhum* 16 (1919) 205
- WRIGHT V Psoriasis and arthritis *Ann rheum Dis* 15 (1956) 348
- Psoriasis and arthritis A study of the radiographic appearances *Brit J Radiol* 30 (1957) 113
- Psoriatic arthritis *Arch Derm* 80 (1959) 65



Fig. 3. Specimen of aortic arch from male aged 70. a) Internal surface, botallian depression filled up by thrombotic plaque. b) Transillumination specimen, increased translucency only at subclavian level. c) Roentgenogram, two calcifications at central level. d) Roentgenogram, two calcifications at subclavian level. e) Level of incision of ligamentum arteriosum.

Fig. 3. Specimen of aortic arch from male aged 70. a) Internal surface, botallian depression appears as a small dimple only. b) Transilluminated specimen, increased translucency only at subclavian level. c) Roentgenogram, two calcifications. d) Level of origin of left subclavian artery. e) Level of incision of ligamentum arteriosum.



a) Internal surface: two depressions



b) Transilluminated specimen: two areas increased translucency



c) Roentgenogram: two calcifications



d) Adventitial surface: two protrusions

Fig. 1. Specimens of aortic arch from female aged 79. ▽ Level of origin of left subclavian artery. ▴ Level of insertion of ligamentum



Fig. 5. Intimal surface of aortic arch specimen of young individuals: a) Male aged 3 years. Two elongated furrows; b) Male aged 22. Marked depression at botallian level; small dimple at subclavian level.

— Level of origin of left subclavian artery
 ▼ Level of insertion of ligamentum arteriosum

by transillumination (Fig. 2b). In others the translucency is equal to that of the surrounding aorta (Fig. 2b) in spite of the presence of a gross calcium deposit within an area of depression. A large calcium plaque may be present in a small dimple (Fig. 3c) and no calcification may be found in a deep depression (Fig. 4c). In specimens from young subjects increased translucency is less marked and calcium density practically does not occur (Fig. 5). At least one of these structural changes was always found, the most constant being the intimal depression. The size and depth of the depression seem to increase with age. The lesions are always located in the ventral and left lateral wall of the aorta.

Positions of the calcifications. Calcified opacities in the wall of the aortic arch vary in position. The ventral end of the subclavian calcification is constantly located opposite the origin of the left subclavian artery (Fig. 6 a to e). Its dorsal end on the other hand may be situated directly opposite (Fig. 6b) or more proximal (Fig. 6a) or more distal (Fig. 6c) to it. Similarly, the ventral end of the botallian or ductus arteriosus calcification is constantly located at the point of insertion of the ligamentum arteriosum (Fig. 6 a to e), while its dorsal end may be directly opposite (Fig. 6c) or more proximal (Fig. 6d) or more distal to it (Fig. 6b). The various positions of the calcium densities in the left wall of the aortic arch are illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 6f.

Discussion

We believe that the structural changes in the aortic wall represent the sequel of a scarring process at the sites of connection of the fifth and sixth embryonic arches subsequent to the disappearance of the former and the closure of the latter. It would seem that the constant location of the changes



a) Internal surface very deep botallian depression



b) Transilluminated specimen two areas of increased translucency



c) Roentgenogram no calcification at botallian level spot like calcified plaques at subclavian level

Fig 4 Specimen of aortic arch from female aged 67

Varying appearances of the structural changes Not all of the structural changes (deformity of the wall, increased translucency and calcification, Fig 1) are always apparent. There are specimens in which a depression is filled by an atheromatous plaque (Fig 2a) so that it appears as an opacity when viewed

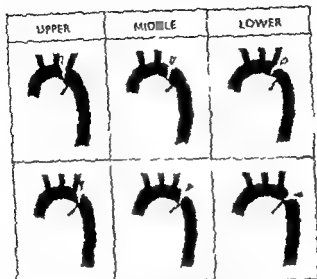


Fig. 7 Sites of main types of coarctation of aorta
Upper row: subclavian; lower row: botallian

on the left side is explained by the fact that in mammals the left embryonic aortic arches are connected to the lateral wall of the left dorsal aorta (14). The increase in size of the intimal depressions and adventitial protrusions with age may be the result of progressive weakening of these poorly vascularized areas by atherosclerotic changes in the vasa vasorum of the aorta. Localized increased translucency is related to thinness of the aortic wall at the points. It would appear that the deposition of calcium marks the final stage of this dystrophic process. (Histologic studies of these segments of the aortic arch of all age groups are at present in progress and the results will be reported at a later date.)

Structural changes in the wall of the normal aortic arch and coarctation of the aorta. Coarctation of the aorta shows two sites of predilection (1) at the level of the origin of the left subclavian artery and (2) at the area of the insertion of the ligamentum arteriosum (or the entrance of a patent ductus arteriosus). Various designations have been chosen by authors for these two main types of coarctation such as infantile and adult (5), preductal and ductal (11), oblique and botallique (14), pre isthmus and isthmus (7), fifth stenosis and sixth stenosis (9). In what follows we intend to designate them as subclavian and botallian coarctation.

Each of these types demonstrates three main anatomic variants (Fig. 7), depending upon whether the narrowing is located proximal, opposite or distal to the origin of the left subclavian artery or the insertion of the ligamentum

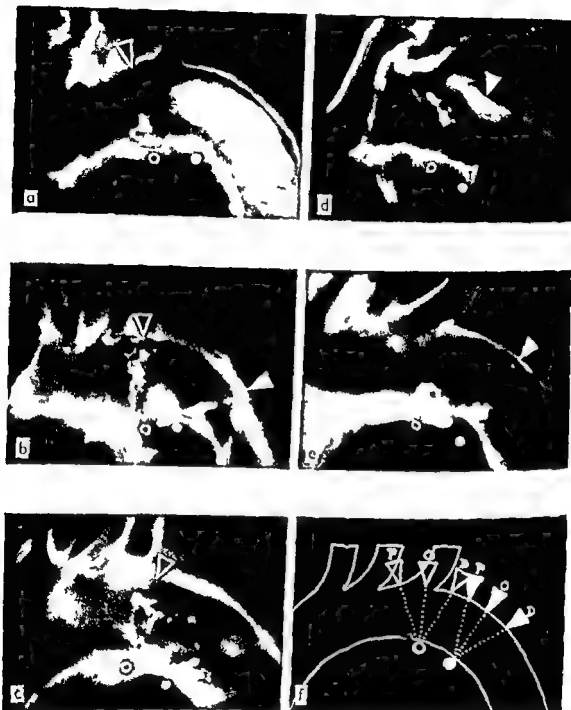


Fig. 6 Roentgenograms of aortic arch specimens showing variations in position of elongated calcifications in left wall. a) Dorsal end of subclavian calcification (○) proximal (P) to its ventral end (●) between origins of left carotid artery and left subclavian artery. b) Dorsal end of subclavian calcification (○) opposite (O) to its ventral end (●) at origin of left subclavian artery. Dorsal end of botallian calcification (▼) distal (D) to its ventral end (●). c) Dorsal end of subclavian calcification (○) distal (D) to its ventral end (●) distal to origin of left subclavian artery. d) Dorsal end of botallian calcification (▼) proximal (P) to its ventral end (●). e) Dorsal end of botallian calcification (▼) opposite (O) to its ventral end (●). f) Diagram of variants in position of calcifications in left aortic wall.

helpful criticism in the preparation of the article. Mr J. Aidan was responsible for the photographs. Fig. 1 has earlier been published in *Radiology* (1961) and the permission to reproduce it is hereby gratefully acknowledged.

SUMMARY

Observations on morbid changes in the wall of the aortic arch are reported and their nature discussed. Variations in the site of calcium plaques are described. The similarity in the location of these calcifications and the sites of coarctation indicates a common denominator in their pathogenesis: the remnants of the aortic connections of the fifth and sixth embryonic arches.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Beobachtungen über krankhafte Veränderungen in der Wand des Aortabogens werden berichtet und ihre Natur besprochen. Variationen der Lokalisation der Kalkablagerungen werden beschrieben. Die Übereinstimmung in der Lokalisation dieser Verkalkungen und der Lage der Coarctatio aortae weisen auf einen gemeinsamen Nenner ihrer Pathogenese, nämlich die Reste der Aortaverbindungen mit dem 5. und 6. Embryonalbogen hin.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur présente ses observations sur les modifications pathologiques de la paroi de la crosse de l'aorte et discute leur nature. Il décrit les variations de siège des plaques calcifiées. La similitude de la localisation de ces calcifications et du siège de la coarctation indique qu'il y a un dénominateur commun à leur pathogénie: les restes de implantations sur l'aorte des cinquième et sixième arcs embryonnaires.

REFERENCES

1. ABBOTT M. E. On the relative incidence and clinical significance of a congenitally bicuspid aortic valve. Cited by BENKOWITZ and HUNTER.
2. ANDRESEN R. Zur Morphologie und Pathogenese der Isthmusstenose der Aorta. *Beitr. Path. Anat.* 82 (1929) 433.
3. BARGI L. Contributo allo studio delle stenose aortiche dell'arco. Cited by BENKOWITZ and HUNTER.
4. BENKOWITZ K. B. and HUNTER W. C. Combined infantile and adult coarctation of aorta with coincident occlusion of vena cava superior. *Amer. J. Pathol.* 13 (1937) 289.
5. BONNET L. M. Sur la lésion dite sténose congénitale de l'aorte dans la région de l'isthme. *Rev. Méd.* 73 (1903) 108, 255, 335, 418, 481.
6. BROCK R. C. Aortic homografting. A report of six successful cases. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.* 102 (1953) 204.
7. COSTA A. Restringimento congenito dell'aorta all'imbocco dell'aorta destra: rottura della prima intercostale aortica. Classificazione e patogenesi delle stretture congenite e della atresia dell'aorta. *Arch. Pat. Clin. Med.* 9 (1930) 305.
8. DALY M. F. Calcification of the aortic knob: Its relationship to the fifth and sixth embryonic aortic arches. A radiological and anatomical study. *Radiology* 76 (1961) 213.
9. DOERR W. Missbildungen des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. In: STAEMMLER M. *Lehrbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie*. 11. Aufl. Teil I, S. 402. De Gruyter, Berlin, 1955.

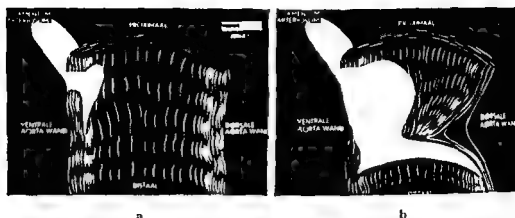


Fig 8 Sections through three dimensional models of aorta at level of insertion of ligamentum arteriosum Courtesy of C Wielenga a) Normal aorta small amount of ductal tissue extending into wall of aorta b) Coarctation of aorta large amount of ductal tissue extending into wall of aorta towards stenosing septum

arteriosum (or a patent ductus), respectively. In the subclavian type, strictures of the aorta are reported as located (1) between the left carotid artery and the left subclavian artery, (2) at the level of the origin of the left subclavian artery and (3) immediately distal to the latter. In coarctation of the aortic segment, upper, middle and lower stenosis are discerned.

The identical sites of selection ('subclavian' and 'aortic') and the similar variations in position (proximal, opposite and 'distal') of the narrowing of the aorta in coarctation and of the structural changes within the wall of the 'normal' aorta in elderly subjects indicate a common denominator in the pathogenesis of the two lesions. The author in a previous paper expressed the opinion that calcification of the aortic knob is the end stage of a dystrophic process at the points of entrance of the primitive fifth and sixth aortic arches. Earlier, COSTA (7) suggested that implants of embryonic tissue in the aortic wall at the sites of the fifth and sixth arches may be responsible for the appearances of 'pre isthmia' and 'isthmia' coarctation respectively. WIELENGA (15) was able to demonstrate abnormally large amounts of ligamentous ductal tissue in the wall of the aorta extending towards the stenosing septum in 'aortic' coarctation (Fig 8). The common etiologic denominator may well be proven by histologic studies if a similar finding is found in the 'subclavian' type and in 'double coarctation' (a rare variety in which one stricture is located in the subclavian segment and the other in the aortic segment (1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10, 12, 13) and if normal quantities of non aortic tissue are shown at the sites of selective deposition of calcium in the aortic arch.

Acknowledgements

This investigation was supported in part by the United States Public Health Service and in part by the Jean Getzel Foundation. Dr Jesse F Edwards, the Charles T Miller Hospital, Minnesota, and Dr J Gafni, Government Hospital, Tel Hashomer, are thanked for their

helpful criticism in the preparation of the article. Mr J. Aidan was responsible for the photographs. Fig. 1 has earlier been published in *Radiology* (1961) and the permission to reproduce it is hereby gratefully acknowledged.

SUMMARY

Observations on morbid changes in the wall of the aortic arch are reported and their nature discussed. Variations in the site of calcium plaques are described. The similarity in the location of these calcifications and the sites of coarctation indicates a common denominator in their pathogenesis: the remnants of the aortic connections of the fifth and sixth embryonic arches.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Beobachtungen über krankhafte Veränderungen in der Wand des Aortabogens werden berichtet und ihre Natur besprochen. Variationen der Lokalisation der Kalkablagerungen werden beschrieben. Die Übereinstimmung in der Lokalisation dieser Verkalkungen und der Lage der Coarctatio aortae weisen auf einen gemeinsamen Nenner ihrer Pathogenese: nämlich die Reste der Aortaverbindungen mit dem 5. und 6. Embryonalbogen hin.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur présente ses observations sur les modifications pathologiques de la paroi de la crosse de l'aorte et discute leur nature. Il décrit les variations de siège des plaques calcifiées. La similitude de la localisation de ces calcifications et du siège de la coarctation indique qu'il y a un dénominateur commun à leur pathogénie: les restes des implantations sur l'aorte des cinquième et sixième arcs embryonnaires.

REFERENCES

1. ABBOTT M. E. On the relative incidence and clinical significance of a congenitally bicuspid aortic valve. Cited by BENKOWITZ and HUNTER.
2. ANDRESEN R. Zur Morphologie und Pathogenese der Isthmusstenose der Aorta. *Beitr. Path. Anat.* 87 (1929): 433.
3. BARGI L. Contributo allo studio delle stenose aortiche dell'arco. Cited by BENKOWITZ and HUNTER.
4. BENKOWITZ K. H. and HUNTER W. C. Combined infantile and adult coarctation of aorta with coincident occlusion of vena cava superior. *Amer. J. Pathol.* 13 (1937): 89.
5. BOYNET L. M. Sur la lésion dite sténose congénitale de l'aorte dans la région de l'isthme. *Rev. Méd.* 73 (1903): 108, 255, 335, 418, 481.
6. BROCK R. C. Aortic homografting. A report of six successful cases. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.* 107 (1953): 904.
7. COSTA A. Restringimento congenito dell'aorta all'imbocco dell'aorta destra: rottura della prima intercostale aortica. Classificazione e pathogenesi delle strettture congenite e della atresie dell'aorta. *Arch. Pat. Clin. Med.* 9 (1930): 305.
8. DALY F. Calcification of the aortic knob. Its relationship to the fifth and sixth embryonic aortic arches. A radiological and anatomical study. *Radiology* 76 (1961): 213.
9. DOERR W. Missbildungen des Herzens und der grossen Gefässe. In: STAENGLER M. *Lehrbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie*. 11. Aufl. Teil I, S. 405. De Gruyter, Berlin, 1955.

- 10 FFSKIND L and SANDFRUD A An unusual case of coarctation of the aorta J thorac Surg 29 (1955), 665
- 11 KEITH J D ROWE R D and VIAL P Heart disease in infancy and childhood pp 166—191 MacMillan New York 1958
- 12 LEWIS I Material relating to coarctation of the aorta of the adult type Heart 16 (1933) 205
- 13 MINOR, G R BIRDSONG M McHAY II and BAKER J P Operative correction of coarctation of the aorta in infants J thorac Surg 29 (1955) 558
- 14 SOUTII P Cardiopathies congénitales I expansion Scientifique Française Paris
- 15 WIELENSA, G De relatie tusschen coarctatio aortae en ligamentum arteriosum Edvard Ijdo Ieiden 1959

NON ULTRAFILTRABLE CONTRAST MEDIUM FOR RENAL ANGIOGRAPHY

by

GEORG THEANDER and LENNART WEHLIN

Renal angiography performed with conventional contrast media is a highly informative method of examination in its arteriographic and nephrographic phases. Unfortunately the phlebographic phase is far less satisfactory. Minor intrarenal veins cannot be distinguished in the angiograms and even the renal vein is often not well outlined. This limitation of the method is all the more unfortunate since no alternative procedure is available to demonstrate the entire renal venous system roentgenographically. Selective renal phlebography by retrograde catheterization though useful in the examination of the large veins of the kidney likewise fails to demonstrate the minor intrarenal veins. Further development in this field of roentgenology is therefore desirable.

Nevertheless the failure so far to obtain a satisfactory phlebographic phase of renal angiography has apparently been neglected. No attempt seems to have been made to control or even to reveal the causal factors. It would seem reasonable to assume that the rate of renal elimination of the contrast media used may be of essential importance but although the rapid elimination of current angiographic media is recognized its possible relevance to the present problem has apparently escaped attention. The existence of such a connexion is however suggested by an experiment on record in which bilateral renal angiography was performed in a dog with simultaneous injection of Mionkon into one renal artery and Thorotrast into the other (EDLING & HELANDER 1959). The angiograms were compared to analyze the nephrographic effect of the contrast media used and the conclusions drawn were confined to this

Submitted for publication 5 September 1961



Fig 1 Selective renal angiography phlebographic phase 10th iodine Renal vein somewhat better demonstrated with Biligrafin forte (right kidney) than with Urografin (left kidney)

matter, but the differences observed included better demonstration of the renal veins by Thorotrast. This finding deserves special attention since Thorotrast is not eliminated by the kidneys. In the present investigation contrast media that are eliminated in different ways were studied for their capacity to demonstrate the renal vessels, in particular the veins, after injection into the renal artery.

Material and Method: Twelve apparently healthy dogs weighing 8 to 29 kg though mostly about 20 kg were used. One or both renal arteries were catheterized via the femoral artery under nembutal anaesthesia. Contrast medium was then injected through the catheter or catheters and from the commencement of the injection 30 films were taken of the kidneys with a rapid serial film changer. As a rule the experiment was repeated several times with different contrast media in varying order. On 8 occasions two media were injected simultaneously, one into one renal artery and one into the other. All together 90 angiographies were performed.

The following contrast media were used: Urografin 45% diluted with physiologic saline solution to an iodine content of 10% or exceptionally 20% (13 experiments); Biligrafin forte likewise diluted to 10% or exceptionally 20% iodine concentration (6 experiments); and LBg 21, a sterile and stabilized emulsion of Lipiodol F (Ethiodol, the ethyl ester of the iodinated fatty acid of poppy seed oil) containing 10% iodine (71 experiments).

Urografin, a conventional angiographic medium, is rapidly eliminated by the kidneys. Biligrafin is eliminated to a lesser extent by this route, normally being excreted mainly by the liver after intravenous injection (LANGECKER et coll 1953; BILLION et coll 1955).

LBg 21 is non ultrafiltrable, being corpuscular with a maximum particle diameter of about 2 μ in vitro. This medium was prepared on request by the research department of AB Leo Hälsingborg, Sweden. All contrast media were given in a dose of 4 ml. The dose was injected at a moderate rate to minimize the risk of the contrast medium escaping partially in retrograde direction into the aorta.



Fig 2 Selective renal angiography with Biligradin forte phlebographic phase 20% iodine. Better demonstration of veins than in fig 1 but small intrarenal veins masked by nephrographic effect

Results

In the arteriographic phase, no difference was observed between the angiograms obtained with the various contrast media studied provided that the iodine content was equivalent. The nephrographic phase was of shorter duration in the Biligradin than in the Urografin series and still shorter in the LBg 21 series. Thus whereas the nephrographic effect of Urografin and Biligradin forte persisted during the entire phlebographic phase that of LBg 21 vanished so rapidly that it hardly masked the phlebogram. All the media had however sufficient nephrographic effect to demonstrate the arrangement of the cortical and medullary structures (Figs 1, 2 and 3).

In the phlebographic phase, the renal vein was somewhat better demonstrated with Biligradin than with Urografin (Fig 1). When the iodine concentration of these media was increased from 10 to 20% the vessel showed up more distinctly (Fig 2). Irrespective of the iodine content, however, the minor intrarenal veins were indistinguishable because of persistence of the nephrographic effect. In this respect LBg 21 was essentially different. Not only did this medium reach a considerably higher concentration in the venous blood of the kidney but it also afforded an excellent demonstration of minute intrarenal veins since these were not masked by the nephrographic effect (Fig 3). Though small the dose given was thus sufficient to explore the arrangement of the renal, the interlobar, the arcuate, the radiant cortical and even the stellate veins. The inferior caval vein and some minute veins of the renal pelvis and ureter were also sometimes discernible (Fig 4).

Discussion

The capacity of the contrast media studied to demonstrate the renal venous system following injection into the renal artery apparently varied inversely with the rate of renal elimination. Being non ultrafiltrable LBg 21 thus produced an excellent phlebographic phase whereas Biligradin forte was unsatisfactory in this respect and only slightly better than Urografin. A more marked difference between the two last mentioned media might have been expected since Biligradin is ordinarily eliminated mainly by the liver. It should however be observed that the protein fixation of Biligradin in the blood which

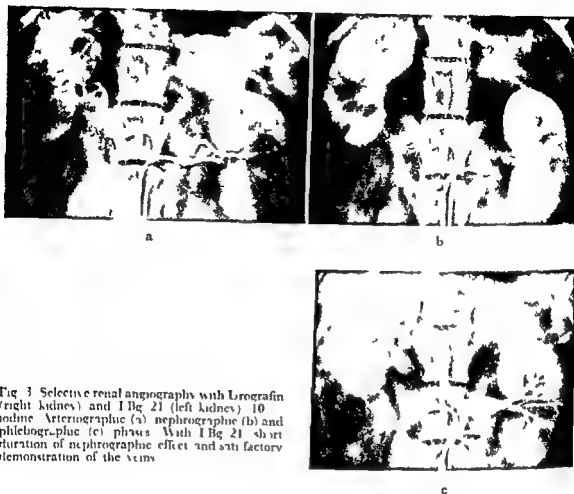


Fig. 3 Selective renal angiography with Urografin (right kidney) and I Bg 21 (left kidney) 10 iodine. Arteriographic (a) nephrographic (b) and phlebographic (c) phases. With I Bg 21 short duration of nephrographic effect and satisfactory demonstration of the veins.

was first observed by LANGECKER et coll (1953) and which apparently explains why this contrast medium is eliminated mainly by the liver, cannot be expected to occur so rapidly, or to such a degree, as substantially to impair the initial renal elimination after injection into the renal artery (I Jvös 1956).

On the whole, the results obtained strongly support the conception that in renal angiography with conventional contrast media satisfactory demonstration of the venous system of the kidney is hampered by the rapid renal elimination of the contrast medium used. This inconvenience is apparently due to the combined action of two undesirable factors. First, the escape of contrast medium from the renal capillaries, being initially exceptionally large on injection into the renal artery, results in a considerably lower concentration of the medium in the venous than in the arterial blood of the kidney. Secondly, the contrast medium in the glomerular ultra filtrate prolongs and complicates the nephrographic effect and thereby masks the intrarenal veins. Of these factors, only the first can be compensated for by increasing the amount or concentration of the contrast medium injected. Both are, however, prevented



Fig 4 Phlebogram phase obtained with LBg 21 10 iodine Demonstration of contrast in lateral and renal pelvises renal vein and inferior caval vein

if the contrast medium used cannot be eliminated immediately by the kidneys. The resultant conversion of the nephrographic phase into a purely capillary phase does not seem to impair recognition of the cortical and medullary parts of the kidney but as exemplified by LBg 21 demonstration of the veins is indeed strikingly improved.

The addition of a satisfactory phlebogram to the arteriogram and nephrogram in the present experiments with LBg 21 suggests a diagnostic capacity of renal angiography comparable to that of cerebral angiography. A non-injurious medium with the property under discussion is evidently desirable to effect such improvement in clinical roentgenology. Such a medium would moreover be useful for other purposes as well because it would not escape to any appreciable extent into the urine during the examination. In selective

angiography of various vascular regions in the abdomen or pelvis it could be repeatedly injected ad libitum, including pilot injections, without undue masking by contrast medium in the kidneys or urinary bladder

No angiographic medium available has both of the properties desired. Preliminary experiments with LBg 21 have revealed that injection of moderate amounts of this emulsion into the renal artery can damage the kidney. Investigation of the nature and possible prevention of the untoward effect is in progress

SUMMARY

Urografin Biligrafin forte and finely emulsified Ethiodol were studied for their ability in demonstrating the renal venous system in 90 selective renal angiographies in dogs. The ability varied inversely with the rate of renal elimination of the contrast medium. A satisfactory phlebographic phase was obtained with the non ultrafiltrable Ethiodol emulsion

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Urographin Biligrafin forte und fein emulgiertes Ethiodol sind in Bezug auf ihre Fähigkeit das Nierenvenensystem darzustellen bei Hunden in 90 selektiven renalen Angiographien studiert worden. Diese Fähigkeit war der Geschwindigkeit der Nierenausscheidung des Kontrastmittels umgekehrt proportional. Eine ausreichende phlebographische Phase wurde mit der nicht ultrafiltrierbaren Ethiodolemulsion erreicht

RÉSUMÉ

Au cours de 90 angiographies rénales sélectives chez des chiens les auteurs ont étudié la mise en évidence du système veineux rénal par l'Urografin la Biligrafin forte et l'Ethiodol finement émulsionné. La qualité de cette mise en évidence est inversement proportionnelle à la rapidité de l'élimination rénale du moyen de contraste. Les auteurs ont obtenu une phase phlébographique satisfaisante par l'émulsion non ultrafiltrable d'Ethiodol

REFERENCES

- BILLION H FROMMHOLO W und SCHUTZ W. Untersuchung der Verteilung und Ausscheidung von radioaktivem Biliselectan und Biligrafin beim Menschen. *Arzt Wschr* 1 (1955) 574
- FÖLINC, N P G and HELANDER C G. Nephrographic effect in renal angiography. An experimental study in dogs. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 17
- LAJOS I. Die Rolle der Eiweißbindung in der Ausscheidung von Biligrafin. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 85 (1956) 292
- LANGECKFR H HARWARTH A und JUNGMANN K. 2+6 Trijod 3 acetaminobenzoesäure. Abkömmlinge als Kontrastmittel. *Arch exper Path Pharmacol* 220 (1953) 195

ALS DER RONTGENABTEILUNG (LEITER PROF DR K DECKER) DER NERVENKLINIK
DER UNIVERSITÄT MÜNCHEN (DIREKTOR PROF DR K KOLLE) ALS DER MEDIZI-
NISCHEN KLINIK (DIREKTOR PROF DR V HENNING) UND DEM ANATOMISCHEN
INSTITUT (DIREKTOR PROF DR K F BAUER) DER UNIVERSITÄT ERLANGEN
NÜRNBERG, DEUTSCHLAND

ABNORME BEWEGLICHKEIT DER OCCIPITO CERVICALGEGEND BEIM OS ODONTOIDEUM

von

HANS LUDWIG KELLER und AXEL NEISS

Ein selbstständiges Zahnbein ist nach der Darstellung von BARBOSA SUEIRO bei verschiedenen Reptilien z B bei Krokodilen ein normaler Befund Wenn es bei höheren Tieren und in seltenen Fällen bei Menschen beobachtet wird, so mag vielleicht — bei aller Schwierigkeit so entfernt stehende Gruppen von Lebewesen miteinander zu vergleichen — eine atavistische Komponente mit im Spiel sein Wie LE DOUBLE ausführt wurde das selbstständige Zahnbein wohl erstmals beschrieben von BEVAN (1863) später dann von ROMITI und LACII (1883) AJUTOLO (1884) GIACOMINI (1885) DWIGHT (1887) LOCKE und TURNER (1890) SERRANO (1895) ferner ein Fall von LE DOUBLE selbst (1912) BARBOSA SUEIRO bringt 1933 eine weitere Beobachtung Anhand von 11 Fällen befaßt sich McRAE 1953 mit der Frage der Beweglichkeit des os odontoideum und der hierdurch bedingten neurologischen Symptomatik SCHULTZ berichtet über einen Fall eines selbstständigen Zahnbeines bei einem Gibbon und dehnt damit unsere Betrachtung auf andere Primaten aus

Die vorliegende Mitteilung will anhand von zwei genauer untersuchten Fällen Stellung nehmen zu der Untersuchungstechnik zu der Art der pathologischen Beweglichkeit des Occipito Cervicalabschnittes und zu differential diagnostischen Fragestellungen sowie zu dem Problem der Belastbarkeit der Halswirbelsäule beim Vorhandensein des selbstständigen Zahnbeines

Bei der Redaktion am 9 Juni 1961 eingegangen



Abb 1 Fall 1 Seitenbild der Halswirbelsäule in Ruhelage. Os odontoideum gegen die Achse des Dens gering nach ventral verlagert

Nomenklatur Im Altertum war dem 1 Halswirbel die Benennung Epistropheus (Dreher) dem 2 Halswirbel die Benennung Axis (Achse) zugeordnet. Im Zusammenhang mit der allgemeinen Umformung des Weltbildes im 16. Jahrhundert hat ANDREAS VESAL für den 1 Halswirbel den Namen Atlas bevorzugt und der Name Epistropheus ging an den 2 Halswirbel über.

Die Basler (1894) und die Jenaer Nomenklatur (1935) haben die Bezeichnung Atlas für den 1 und Epistropheus für den 2 Halswirbel beibehalten, bis schließlich die Pariser Nomenklatur (1955) den 1 Halswirbel weiterhin Atlas, den 2 Halswirbel aber Axis nannte. Damit ist zugleich auch eine Übereinstimmung mit der Nomenklatur des angelsächsischen Schrifttums erreicht.

Die vorliegende Betrachtung folgt der Pariser Nomenklatur, so daß also der herkömmliche „dens epistrophei“ unter der Bezeichnung „dens axis“ erscheint. Das Zahnbein findet man sowohl unter dem Namen os odontoideum wie auch als os odontoides. Wenn auch eine Form, welche zwei griechische Wortstämme mit einer lateinischen Endung vereint, philologisch nicht befriedigt, so wurde doch im folgenden wegen der weiten Verbreitung die Bezeichnung os odontoideum gewählt.

Eigene Fälle

Fall 1 Ein bei der Untersuchung 9-jähriger Knabe am 9.6.1951 geboren wurde von seinen Eltern zur Klinik gebracht, weil er seit rund 12 Monaten in der Turnstunde unter Übelkeit litt, die sich manchmal bis zum Erbrechen gesteigert hatte. Die neurologische Untersuchung ergab eine beginnende Halbseitenparese links mit Sensibilitätsausfällen.

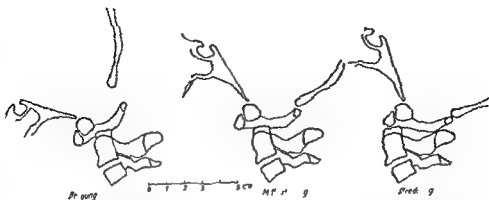


Abb 2 Derselbe Patient wie in Abb 1 Skizzen der Verschieblichkeit des os odontoidum mit Atlas u. d. Schädelskelett nach dem Kinefilm angefertigt. Extreme Beugung, Mittelstellung und extreme Streckung der Halswirbelsäule. Seitenprojektion. Der Maßstab bezieht sich auf das Skelett.

Röntgenuntersuchung Es fand sich ein selbstständiges os odontoidum, welches in Ruhestellung der Halswirbelsäule gegen die Achse des dens axis etwas nach vorne verschoben war (Abb 1).

Wegen der nicht ganz achsenrichtigen Stellung des os odontoidum wurde die Beweglichkeit der Halswirbelsäule in Seitenprojektion kinematographisch erfasst. Nur in einem kleinen Sektor der Mittelstellung der Halswirbelsäule fand sich eine angenähert achsenrichtige Lage des Zahnbeins. Schon bei geringer Beugung und Streckung trat eine sehr deutliche Ventral- bzw. Dorsalverschiebung des Atlas zusammen mit dem Schädelskelett auf, so daß eine grobe Einengung des Spinalkanals zustande kam (Abb 2).

Zur Frage der Erbllichkeit der gezeigten Fehlbildung wurden die Eltern des jungen Patienten röntgenuntersucht. Hierbei ergab sich bei Vater und Mutter kein auffälliger Befund an der Halswirbelsäule. Der Knabe hatte keine Geschwister.

Fall 2 Ein Jungling am 8.2.1946 geboren wurde 14-jährig von seinen Pflegeeltern in die Klinik gebracht. Der junge Patient treibt in der Schule und außerhalb viel Sport. Vor etwa 6 Monaten habe er beim Fußballspiel den Ball mit der Stirn abgefaßt und dabei einen plötzlichen stechenden Schmerz am Hinterhaupt verspürt, so daß er das Spiel unterbrechen mußte. Später sei ihm bei ähnlichen Gelegenheiten aufgefallen, daß die Schmerzattacke ausbliebe, wenn er den Ball nicht mit der Stirn, sondern mit dem Scheitelbein auffing, wenn er also die Halswirbelsäule mehr in Achsenrichtung belastete. Schwindel, Übelkeit, Benommenheit seien auch bei manchen Arten des Bodenturnens aufgetreten, besonders bei der sogenannten Rölle. Wegen ähnlicher Beschwerden mußte er den Kopfsprung ins Wasser meiden.

Röntgenuntersuchung Die Übersichtsbilder der Halswirbelsäule zeigten ein verhältnismäßig kleines selbstständiges Zahnbein. Sowohl kinematographisch wie in Schichtbildern der Medianebene (Abb 3) konnte eine Verschieblichkeit des Atlas auf der Axis bei Beugung und Streckung bewiesen werden. Besonders die Beugung führte zu einer deutlichen Einengung des Spinalkanals. Der Patient hatte außerdem eine spina bifida am ersten Brustwirbel.

Zur Frage der Erbllichkeit der Mißbildung konnten keine Untersuchungen angestellt werden, weil über lebende Blutsverwandte des Patienten keine Angaben zu erhalten waren.

Bezüglich der Symptomatologie dieser Fehlbildungen bestätigen die beiden gezeigten Fälle das schon von McRAE 1953 erwähnte. Nach seinem Bericht kann durch occipito-cervicale Veränderungen das Bild der Syringomyelie der



Abb 3 Fall 2 Medianschnittbilder der Halswirbelsäule bei extremer Beugung und Streckung. Deutlich verschiebliches os odontoideum mit Einklemmung des Spinalkanals

Syringobulbie, der multiplen Sklerose, der myotrophischen Lateralsklerose und das des hohen Halsmarktumors vorgetauscht werden. McRAE weist auch darauf hin, daß der Beginn der Erscheinungen meistens auf einen verhältnismäßig kleinen Unfall folgt. Bei dem 2. Patienten trafen wir außerdem einzelne Beschwerden, die an eine Neuralgie des nervus occipitalis erinnern. Vielleicht kommt es also auch zu einer lokalen Irritation der austretenden Nervenwurzeln in Höhe der Fehlbildung auf der Basis der abnormen Beweglichkeit.

Nach eigenen Beobachtungen ist die Diagnose des os odontoideum nicht immer so einfach wie in den beiden gezeigten Fällen. Dies wird beim nächsten Fall illustriert.

Fall 3 Der 41-jährige Patient hatte in einer auswärtigen Klinik stationär eine Cauda Parvum-Schönkur mitgemacht. Er wurde im Anschluß daran in die Nervenklinik überwiesen, weil sich eine eigentümliche Muskelschwäche eingestellt hatte. Die Knie waren kraftlos und knickten besonders beim Abwärtssteigen auf der Treppe ein. Beim Bücken konnte sich der Patient nur aufrichten, indem er an den Knien hochkletterte. In der Wadenmuskulatur spürte der Patient ein eigentümliches Ziehen. Bei der Einweisung fehlten die Sehnenreflexe. Das ganze Krankheitsbild entsprach einer Polyneuritis.



Abb 4 Fall 3 Schichtbilder der Occipito-Cervicalgegend in zwei Ebenen. Os odontoideum in Seitenprojektion nur sehr schwer zu erkennen

Röntgenuntersuchung Die Übersichtsbilder der Halswirbelsäule zeigten einen ungewöhnlich stumpfen und kurzen dens axis, dessen craniale Kontur den vorderen Abschnitt des Atlas bogens gerade erreichte und nur eine ungewöhnliche Schrägfläche mit ihm ausgebildet hatte. Dabei war der Atlas etwas nach dorsal versetzt. Schichtbilder der Occipito-Cervicalgegend in zwei Ebenen wurden angefertigt (Abb. 4). Der Befund war zuerst in hohem Grade auf eine sogenannte Dens Aplasie verdächtig, aber ein kalkarmes Skelettelement sass dorsal auf dem so deren Abschnitt des Atlas bogens fast ohne Gelenkspalt und zwar an der Stelle, wo normalerweise das Atlas Dens Gelenk liegt.

Darum verhielt sich also dieses Skelettelement ähnlich wie ein kleiner Wirbelkörper zum Atlasbogen. Aus äußeren Gründen konnten keine Untersuchungen zur Beweglichkeit der Occipito-Cervicalregion der Halswirbelsäule gemacht werden.

Somit bleibt unklar, ob das gefundene os odontoideum symptomlos war oder ob es am Zustandekommen des geschilderten Krankheitsbildes Anteil hatte.

Wie hier gezeigt wurde, kann die Diagnose des os odontoideum gewisse differentialdiagnostische Schwierigkeiten zur sogenannten Dens Aplasie bringen. STIEFEL, ROBERTS, SCANNELL haben je über einen, WEILER über zwei Fälle unter der Diagnose des congenitalen Densmangels berichtet. Alle erwähnten die Instabilität des veränderten Halswirbelsäulenabschnittes. Aber nur SCANNELL zeigt Schichtbilder seines Falles. Die übrigen Autoren haben — nach den Bildern ihrer Berichte zu schließen — ihre Fälle differentialdiagnostisch gegen ein os odontoideum nicht abgeklärt und es mag sich ein kalkarmes selbstständiges Zahnbein bei manchem „congenitalen Densmangel“ verborgen haben. BUETTI berichtet über einen Fall, BROCHER über drei Fälle, wo die exakte Untersuchung einer sogenannten Dens Aplasie doch noch ein selbstständiges Zahnbein nachweisen konnte. Für BROCHER werden daher Begriffe wie Dens Aplasie und os odontoideum zu Synonyma.



Abb 3 Fall 2. Medianschichtbilder der Halswirbelsäule bei extremer Beugung und Streckung. Deutlich verschiebliches os odontoideum mit Invengung des Spinalkanals.

Syringobulbie, der multiplen Sklerose, der myotrophischen lateralsklerose und das des hohen Halsmarktumors vorgetauscht werden. McRAE weist auch darauf hin, daß der Beginn der Erscheinungen meistens auf einen verhältnismäßig kleinen Unfall folgt. Bei dem 2. Patienten trafen wir außerdem einzelne Beschwerden, die an eine Neuralgie des nervus occipitalis erinnern. Vielleicht kommt es also auch zu einer lokalen Irritation der austretenden Nervenwurzeln in Höhe der Fehlbildung auf der Basis der abnormen Beweglichkeit.

Nach eigenen Beobachtungen ist die Diagnose des os odontoideum nicht immer so einfach wie in den beiden gezeigten Fällen. Dies wird beim nächsten Fall illustriert.

Fall 3. Der 41-jährige Patient hatte in einer auswärtigen Klinik stationär eine Galle Pancreas Schonkur mitgemacht. Er wurde im Anschluß daran in die Nervenklinik überwiesen, weil sich eine eigentümliche Muskelschwäche eingestellt hatte. Die Knie waren kraftlos und knickten besonders beim Abwärtssteigen auf der Treppe ein. Beim Bücken konnte sich der Patient nur aufrichten, indem er an den Knien hochkletterte. In der Wadenmuskulatur spürte der Patient ein eigentümliches Ziehen. Bei der Einweisung fehlten die Sehnenreflexe. Das ganze Krankheitsbild entsprach einer Polyneuritis.



Abb 4 Fall 3 Schichtbilder der Occipito-Cervicalgegend in zwei Ebenen Os odontoideum in Seitenprojektion nur sehr schwer zu erkennen

Röntgenuntersuchung. Die Übersichtsbilder der Halswirbelsäule zeigten einen ungewöhnlich stumpfen und kurzen dens axis dessen craniale Kontur den vorderen Abschnitt des Atlas bogens gerade erreichte und nur eine ungewöhnliche Schiffs-Fläche mit ihm ausgebildet hatte. Dabei war der Atlas etwas nach dorsal versetzt. Schichtbilder der Occipito-Cervicalgegend in zwei Ebenen wurden angefertigt (Abb 4). Der Befund war zuerst in hohem Grade auf eine sogenannte Dens-Aplasie verdächtig, aber ein kalkarmes Skelettelement sass dorsal auf dem vorderen Abschnitt des Atlasbogens fast ohne Gelenkspalt und zwar an der Stelle, wo normalerweise das Atlas-Dens-Gelenk liegt.

Damit verhielt sich also dieses Skelettelement ähnlich wie ein kleiner Wirbelkörper zum Atlasbogen. Aus äußeren Gründen konnten keine Untersuchungen zur Beweglichkeit der Occipito-Cervicalregion der Halswirbelsäule gemacht werden.

Somit bleibt unklar, ob das gefundene Os odontoideum symptomlos war oder ob es am Zustandekommen des geschilderten Krankheitsbildes Anteil hatte.

Wie hier gezeigt wurde, kann die Diagnose des Os odontoideum gewisse differentialdiagnostische Schwierigkeiten zur sogenannten Dens-Aplasie bringen. STIEFEL, ROBERTS, SCANNELL haben je über einen, WEILER über zwei Fälle unter der Diagnose des congenitalen Densmangels berichtet. Alle erwähnten die Instabilität des veränderten Halswirbelsäulenabschnittes. Aber nur SCANNELL zeigt Schichtbilder seines Falles. Die übrigen Autoren haben — nach den Bildern ihrer Berichte zu schließen — ihre Fälle differentialdiagnostisch gegen ein Os odontoideum nicht abgeklärt und es mag sich ein kalkarmes selbstständiges Zahnbein bei manchem congenitalen Densmangel verborgen haben. BUETTI berichtet über einen Fall, BROCHER über drei Fälle, wo die exakte Untersuchung einer sogenannten Dens-Aplasie doch noch ein selbstständiges Zahnbein nachweisen konnte. Für BROCHER werden daher Begriffe wie Dens-Aplasie und Os odontoideum zu Synonyma.

Tabelle

	Beuge und Streckfähigkeit			Ventro- dorsale Verschieb- lichkeit des Atlas mm	Sag. Durchm. des Spinal- kanals/mm		Atlas Dens Strecke = normaler sagittaler Durchmesser d. Spinal- kanals
	Atlanto- occipital	Atlanto- axial	zusammen		bei Beu- gung	bei Streck- ung	
Nach BROCHER	0 — 31 im Mittel 15.6	6 — 23 im Mittel 14.3°					
Nach MOLLIER cit nach (3 Probanden) BROCHER			im Mittel 30				
Eigene Untersuchungen (2 norm. Probanden) 37 und 43 Jahre	0 — 1	20 — 22	20 — 23	< 1 mm			16 — 19 mm
Patient Nr. 1 mit os odontoidum 9 Jahre	14	29	43	14 mm	17	15	16 mm
Patient Nr. 2 mit os odontoidum 14 Jahre	8	32	40	15 mm	90	28	19 mm

Von Interesse ist in jedem einschlägigen Fall der Grad der pathologischen Beweglichkeit im occipito cervicalen Abschnitt. Zu dieser Frage wurden bei den Patienten Nr. 1 und Nr. 2 aufgrund der Kinetographie bzw. der Röntgenschichtbilder Ermittlungen angestellt. Es ergab sich, daß das ventrodorsale Gleiten des Atlas auf der Axis gar nicht die einzige abnorme Bewegungskomponente ist. Bei beiden Fällen war auch eine ungewöhnlich große Beuge und Streckfähigkeit zwischen dem 1. und 2. Halswirbel zu sehen. Diese Beobachtung legt den Schluß nahe, daß das selbstständige Zahnbein den oberen Abschnitt der Halswirbelsäule allgemein zu einem punctum minoris resistentiae für alle Bewegungskomponenten macht. Näherliegend ist, daß neben den gemessenen Bewegungen auch eine ungewöhnlich große Torsion vorliegt. Diese können wir aber zahlenmäßig nicht belegen. Die Tabelle bringt eine Zusammenstellung der Bewegungsexkursionen, wie sie von BROCHER und BAKKE und MOLLIER (nach BROCHER citiert) bei Normalen gefunden wurden. Ferner sind die entsprechenden Werte für zwei Halswirbelsäulengesunde Patienten und für die beiden Patienten mit selbstständigem Zahnbein aufgenommen.

Wie die Tabelle zeigt, treten schon beim Normalen sehr große Unterschiede in der Beuge- und Streckfähigkeit zwischen Atlas und Axis und zwischen Atlas und Occiput auf. Gerade die Fälle mit geringer Beuge- und Streckfähig-



Abb 5 Seitenbild der Halswirbelsäule bei einem 11 Monate alten Knaben. Physiologische Spalte im Gebiete der späteren Synostose zwischen dem 2 Halswirbelkörper und dem Dens-Axis

zeit im Atlanto-Occipitalgelenk überraschen, weil seiner Morphologie nach dieses Gelenk rein funktionell nur Beuge- und Streckbewegungen sehr gut geeignet erscheint. Besonders eindrucksvoll ist die abnorme Gleitfähigkeit des Atlas auf der Axis in ventro dorsaler Richtung und die sich daraus ergebende Erweiterung des Spinalkanals im sagittalen Durchmesser bei den selbstständigen Zahnbeinen.

Zur Entstehung des selbstständigen os odontoideum. Entwicklungsgeschichtlich ist die Entstehung des selbstständigen Zahnbeines nicht ganz einfach zu erklären. Zunächst ist bekannt, daß sich im Körper des zweiten Halswirbels ein Knochenkern und im Zahnfortsatz ein paariger Knochenkern bilden, die im Verlaufe der weiteren Entwicklung miteinander verschmelzen (Geipel). BROCHER und andere nehmen an, daß im Falle der Selbstständigkeit des Zahnbeines diese Verschmelzung der Knochenkerne ausbleibt. Die Stelle der physiologischen Synostose dieser Kerne liegt aber viel weiter caudal als die Fuge zwischen dem Dens und dem selbstständigen os odontoideum. Das normale Verhalten zeigt ein Seitenbild der Halswirbelsäule bei einem 11 Monate alten Knaben (Abb 5). Die physiologische Synostose zwischen den Knochenkernen des Dens und dem des zweiten Halswirbels entspricht ihrer Lage nach nicht dem Spalt zwischen dem Dens und dem selbstständigen Zahnbein. So sieht man in Abb 1 die Stelle dieser physiologischen Synostose noch und zwar ganz unabhängig von dem vorhandenen os odontoideum. Schon LE DOUBLÉ weist übrigens darauf hin, daß sich die physiologische Synostose häufig als querverlaufende Rinne an typischer Stelle erhält. Sie ist manchmal sogar im Röntgenbild manifest.



Abb 6 Vorderbild einer Halswirbelsäule bei einem Mann. Persistenz der in der Kindheit physiologischen Fuge zwischen dem Körper des 2. Halswirbels und dem Zahnfortsatz (Das Bild verdanken wir Herrn Professor OSTER.)

Eine Unterbrechung der knöchernen Kontinuität tief im 2. Halswirbel ist in Abb 6 gezeigt. Die Stelle entspricht der physiologischen Fuge zwischen dem Körper des 2. Halswirbels und dem Dens. Im vorliegenden Fall ist offenbar in der Entwicklung der Schluß dieser Epiphyse ausgeblieben. Einer funktionellen Belastung war diese persistierende Epiphyse nicht ausgesetzt, weil Atlas und Axis eine dorsale Synostose hatten, die in der vorhandenen r-p Projektion nicht zu erkennen ist.

Das selbstständige Zahnbein wurde schon auf alte Frakturen, vielleicht früh kindlich erworben, zurückgeführt. Dieser Meinung ist entgegenzuhalten, daß der Röntgenbefund des typischen os odontoideum rein morphologisch niemals einem alten Bruch oder einer Pseudarthrose entspricht. ALBRECHT zeigt anhand embryologischer Studien, wie sich die Spitze des Dens nicht vom Körper des 1. Halswirbels, sondern von einem Occipitalwirbel herleitet. Es liegt also der Schluß nahe, daß im Falle des selbstständigen Zahnbeins die physiologische Vereinigung zwischen dem Körper des 1. Halswirbels und der aus dem Occipitalwirbel entstehenden Densspitze ausgeblieben ist. Auffällig bleibt aber, daß die caudale Fläche des os odontoideum zumeist ganz gerade ist, während die Knochenanlage der Densspitze normalerweise zapfenförmig zwischen die beiden Knochenanlagen des dens aus hineingreift. Ob im Falle des os odontoideum eine untypische Verknöcherung des Dens, also ein uniprärer Knochenkern, vorliegt, muß zunächst völlig offenbleiben.

Man findet nun ossa odontoida sehr verschiedener Größe. Dies berechtigt zu dem Schluß, daß auch eine caudale Anlageverschiebung eine Rolle spielen kann. Für solche Wirbelverschiebungen — allerdings an anderen Stellen der Wirbelsäule — hat KUHNE ein dominant recessives Genpaar nachweisen können. Manchmal ist die caudale Fläche des Occipitalwirbels, welche

sich normalerweise in die beiden Hinterhaupts Condylen differenziert noch an der ventralen Begrenzung des Hinterhaupts vorhanden. Sie kann dann mit der Spitze des dens axis artikulieren. Vielleicht ist bei einer solchen mangelhaften Differenzierung eine Anlageverschiebung mit im Spiel. MECKEL hat anhand eines solchen Falles am Anfang des 19. Jahrhunderts die Diskussion über den Occipitalwirbel in das medizinische Schrifttum gebracht. Atlas Assumilationen wie sie beim Menschen z. B. BARBOSA SUEIRO und bei anderen Primaten SCHULTZ beschrieben haben, sind ebenso als Anlageverschiebungen aufzufassen.

Über die Erblichkeit des selbstständigen Zahnbeins war in der Literatur keine Angabe zu finden. Eigene Untersuchungen zu dieser Frage lassen zwar keine endgültige Aussage zu, jedenfalls scheint kein dominantes Gen für die Ausbildung des selbstständigen os odontoideum verantwortlich zu sein.

Klinische Schlußfolgerungen

Das angeborene selbstständige Zahnbein muß manchmal gegen alte Frakturen des dens axis abgegrenzt werden. Ebenso hat bei der congenitalen Atiologie der Zusammenhang einer pathologischen Beweglichkeit des occipito-cervicalen Abschnittes mit klinischen Erscheinungen eine Bedeutung.

Für die Untersuchungstechnik ergibt sich die Notwendigkeit, alle Fälle von klinischem Verdacht auf Syringomyelie, multipler Sklerose, hohem Halsmarktumor, myotrophischer Lateralsklerose, auf occipito-cervicale Übergangsmißbildungen zu untersuchen. Im Falle einer Mißbildung ist die Schichtaufnahme der Occipito-Cervicalgegend in zwei Ebenen unerläßlich. Zur Feststellung einer pathologischen Beweglichkeit sollen Seitenbilder bei extremer Beugung und Streckung, eventuell auch Schichtbilder der Median-Ebene oder eine Kinetographie des Bewegungsvorganges angefertigt werden.

Als vorbeugende Maßnahme zur Vermeidung von klinischen Komplikationen sollten alle Beschäftigungen und Sportarten vermieden werden, die eine besondere Belastung der Halswirbelsäule bedingen. Inwieweit auch von Sportarten abzuraten ist, die ein erhöhtes Sturzrisiko mit sich bringen wie Mannschaftssport, Ski Sport usw., ist im einzelnen Fall zu entscheiden.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Anhand von zwei Fällen mit selbstständigem os odontoideum wird eine abnorme Beweglichkeit des occipito-cervicalen Übergangsabschnittes gezeigt und besonders auf die Einengung des Spinalkanals mit der Möglichkeit einer neurologischen Symptomatik hingewiesen. Die Arbeit kommt zu Folgerungen für die roentgenologische Untersuchungstechnik und für die Vermeidung klinischer Störungen.

SUMMARY

Abnormal mobility at the occipito-cervical junction caused by separation of the odontoid process is described with particular reference to compression of the spinal canal with the possible production of neurologic signs. Two cases are presented. The roentgenologic examination is considered and attention drawn to the prevention of clinical disturbances.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent la mobilité anormale au niveau de la jonction occipito-cervicale due à la séparation de l'apophyse odontoïde et étudient particulièrement la compression du canal rachidien pouvant donner des signes neurologiques. Ils en présentent deux cas. Ils décrivent l'examen radiologique et attirent l'attention sur la prévention de troubles cliniques.

SCHRIFTTUM

- ALBERS D. Eine Studie über die Funktion der Halswirbelsäule bei dorsaler und ventraler Flexion. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 81 (1954), 606
- ALBRECHT P. Über einen Processus odontoides des Atlas bei den urodelen Amphibien. *Cbl med Wiss* 16 (1878) 577
- Über das zwischen dem Bas. Occipitale und dem Bas. Post Sphenoid liegende Bas. Occum. *Cbl med Wiss* 16 (1878) 593
- Die Epiphysen und die Amphiomphalie der Säugetierwirbelkörper. *Zool Anz* 2 (1879), 12, 161, 419 und 443
- ALSFY J. Eine seltene Fehlbildung des Atlas. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 81 (1954), 411
- BAKKE S. N. Röntgenologische Beobachtungen über die Bewegungen der Wirbelsäule. *Acta radiol* (1931) Suppl. Nr. 13 p. 75
- BARBOSA SUEIRO M. B. Sur l'osselet odontoidien de l'axis humain. *C. R. Assoc. Anat.* 91 (1926) 135-28 (1933) 30
- BEAUVIEUX J. und BEAUVIEUX Y. J. Anthropologisches System der Cranio Cervicalgegend. *Bull. Soc. Anthropol. Paris* 10 (1952) 213
- BEVAN citiert nach LE DOUBLE
- BRAUS H. Anatomie des Menschen. 2. Aufl. Hgb. von C. Elze. Springer Berlin 1929
- BROCHER J. E. W. Die Occipito Cervicalgegend. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1955
- BUFFTI BAUML C. Funktionelle Röntgendiagnostik der HWS. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1954
- COUTTS M. B. Atlanto epist. subluxations. *Arch. Surg.* 29 (1934) 297
- DANAMEIJER J. and RETHEIMER H. J. The lateral movements in the atlanto axial joints and its clinical significance. *Acta radiol* 24 (1943) 55
- FORD R. Syncope, vertigo and disturbances of vision resulting from intermittent obstruction of the vertebral arteries due to defect in the odontoid process and excessive mobility of the second cervical vertebra. *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.* 91 (1952) 12
- GRIMM H. Anomalien der Halswirbelsäule nach den in dem anatomischen Institut in Göttingen gesammelten Präparaten. Diss. Göttingen 1904
- HADLEY LEE A. Roentgenographic studies of the cervical spine. *Amer. J. Roentgenol.* 59 (1944) 173
- HOIL, K. Das Os odontoides (partielle Densaplasie). *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 91 (1959) 518
- HOVELACQUE citiert nach BROCHER
- IVIE, J. McK. Congenital absence of the odontoid process. *Radiology* 46 (1946) 268
- JONES R. W. Spontaneous subluxation of atlanto axial joint. *Brit. J. Surg.* 16 (1934) 30
- KOHLER, A. und ZIMMER, E. A. Grenzen des Normalen und Anfänge des Pathologischen im Röntgenbild des Skeletts. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1953
- KUHNE, K. Die Vererbung der Variationen der menschlichen Wirbelsäule. *Z. Morphol. Anthropol.* 30 (1932) 1
- Symmetrieverhältnisse und die Ausbreitungszentren in der Variabilität der regionalen Grenzen der Wirbelsäule des Menschen. *Z. Morphol. Anthropol.* 34 (1934) 191
- LE DOUBLE, A. F. Traité des variations des os du crâne de l'homme. Vigot Frères Paris 1903
- Traité des variations de la colonne vertébrale de l'homme au point de vue de l'anthropologie zoologique. Vigot Frères Paris 1912

- LIST C F Neurologic syndromes accompanying developmental anomalies of occipital bone atlas and axis Arch Neurol Psychiat 45 (1941) 577
- LOMBARD P et LE GERVISSEL Luxation congénitale de l'atlas par malformation axoïdienne Rev Orthop 26 (1939) 135
- MONTA, P et BLANC Y Luxation atloïdo-axoïdienne pure de nature traumatique liée à l'absence de la dent de l'axis Rev Orthop 31 (1945) 179
- LEUBKE Y S Die Frühentwicklung des Atlas und der Occipitalwirbel beim Menschen Acta anat 30 (1957) 444
- MAGLISTER A Notes on the development and variations of the atlas J Anat Physiol 27/NS-VII (1893) 519
- MURRAY D L Bony abnormalities in the region of the foramen magnum Correlation of the anatomic and neurologic findings Acta radiol 40 (1953) 335
- The significance of abnormalities of the cervical spine Amer J Roentgenol 84 (1960) 3
- MAURER H J Zur Frage einer Apophyse an der Spitze des Dens axis Fortschr Röntgenstr 87 (1957) 127
- MURAKAWA G Congenital absence of the odontoid process Case report J Bone Jt Surg 34 A (1952) 676
- MOLLIER citiert nach BROCHER
- OPPENHEIMER A and TURNER E L Discogenetic disease of cervical spine with segmental neuritis Amer J Roentgenol 37 (1937) 484
- PAPILLACHT P Sur les angles de la base du crâne C R Int d anthropol 19e session Paris 1900
- PRATT THOMAS H R and BERGER, K E Cerebellar and spinal injuries after chiropractic manipulation J Amer med Ass 133 (1947) 600
- RAISCH W Veränderungen am unteren Nackengelenk und ihre klinische Bedeutung Fortschr Röntgenstr 76 (1952) 595
- ROBERTS S M Congenital absence of the odontoid process resulting in dislocation of the atlas on the axis J Bone Jt Surg 15 (1933) 988
- ROSLER G und SCHNEIDER A Die altersabhängige Beteiligung der Segmente am Bewegungsablauf der HWS Z Altersforsch 12 (1958) 171
- SEAN ZEL, R C Congenital absence of the odontoid process Case report J Bone Jt Surg 27 (1945) 714
- SCHULTZ A H Vertebral column. In HOFFER SCHULTZ und STARCK Primatologie IV 51 S Karger Basel 1961
- SCHULTZ JR E H, LEVY R W and RUSSO F E Agenesis of the odontoid process Radiology 67 (1956) 102
- SMITH G E On a case of fusion of the atlas and axis Anat. Anz 31 (1907) 166
- SOLOVAY J and BRUCE G B Laminagraphy in the follow up of fractures of the odontoid process Amer J Roentgenol 83 (1960) 645
- STEFEL, D M Congenital absence of the odontoid process Report of a case J Bone Jt Surg 37 A (1955) 946
- TEPLICK J G, STEINBERG ST and ADELMAN B P Congenital absence of the odontoid process Amer J Roentgenol 83 (1960) 633
- WATSON JONES R Fractures and joint injuries III & S Livingstone Edinburgh and London 1952
- WEILER H G Congenital absence of odontoid process of axis with atlanto-axial dislocation J Bone Jt Surg 24 (1942) 161
- WHITLEY J E and FORSYTH H F The classification of cervical spine injuries Amer J Roentgenol 83 (1960) 633

Preliminary communications from

COLLEGIUM ORBIS RADIOLOGIAE DOCENTIUM (C O R D)

Communication 1

At the Meeting in Zurich, Switzerland, on October 13th to 15th, 1961, the above name has been given to the association formerly called the "World Association of University Professors of Medical Radiology"

The Executive Committee was elected as follows SCHINZ (Switzerland), President, TURANO (Italy), Vice President, LEDOUX LEBARD (France), Treasurer, COCCINI (Zurich), Secretary, BICKER (Germany), PEIRCE (Canada), and ZIEDGES DE PLANTES (Netherlands), Members at large

Communication 2

Re Item for Discussion No 8 Operation of radiation protection in hospitals

It was decided that

1 As the operation of radiation protection in hospitals presupposes a comprehensive specialist knowledge in radio diagnosis and radio therapy as well as in radiobiology physics and applied sciences its responsible direction must be in the hands of the senior doctor for medical radiology working in the hospital

2 The senior doctor for medical radiology must see that the regulations governing protection against radiation laid down by law as well as internationally recognised rules are observed for the protection of patients and hospital staff

3 Should there be no radiologist specialist at the hospital protection against radiation should be entrusted to a radiologist specialist from outside

4 Every country is recommended to form a committee comprising medical radiologists and biophysicists. Such a committee will control whether the medical measures as a protection against radiation are in accord with the law and internationally accepted norms. This is recommended for countries where such committees do not already exist

Communication 3

Re Item for Discussion No 10 Creation of European Centre for Radiobiology and Radiotherapy (Radiation Hospital)

After preliminary detailed discussion most members welcomed the creation of a European Centre for Radiobiology and Nuclear Medicine while rejecting the establishment of a European Radiation Hospital. The national associations for medical radiology and nuclear medicine in Europe are requested to appoint one delegate each to form a preparatory committee. The plan will be put before the Tenth International Congress of Radiology in Montreal, Canada

Notifications to Prof H R Schinz Kantonsspital Zurich Switzerland

Communication 4

Re Item for Discussion No 1 Medical radiology as compulsory subject of study and examination subject

The overwhelming majority of delegates at the Zurich meeting thought that medical radiology was primarily a clinical subject. Medical students should attend the lectures and

courses on a compulsory basis and sit for an examination which should be under the full professor (ordinarius) of medical radiology — who should be a doctor — as part of their medical finals

Only a small number of delegates were against an examination

Communication 5

Re Item for Discussion No 4 Separation of the chair for medical radiology into a professorship of roentgen diagnosis and a second one of radiotherapy

Most delegates at the Zurich meeting spoke against a division of the professorial chair for medical radiology in student teaching at the schools of medicine believing it best to preserve the unity of doctrine during the years of medical study Teaching should be given by a professor in medical radiology who is himself a doctor He should have at his disposal in the university infirmary a central institute of roentgen diagnostics and a central radiation clinic For the training of specialists (full radiology and part radiology) as well as at centres that are purely concerned with research a differentiation into biophysics atomic biology and clinical radiology is possible whereby the instruction can be divided between various teachers In big hospitals it may be possible to separate the central institute for roentgen diagnosis from the central radiotherapy clinic

Communication 6

Re Item for Discussion No 5 International division of stages of malignant tumors

The T₁M System the T₂M System the T System and the M System of the division of tumor stages were again presented to the Zurich working conference for discussion There is an unanimous conviction about the necessity of an internationally uniform division of stages for purposes of comparing the results of various methods of cancer treatment and of the same methods of cancer treatment in different places Members of the conference would like to have a meeting of the I C P R with the appropriate commission of U I C C (Union internationale contre le Cancer) in order to remove differences of a secondary order in framing the universal classification system The national radiologists associations were authorised by conference to make an exact textual revision of the terminology of the stages of disease for all tumor localisations The survey of the primary tumor and of the metastasis conditions was made in the most ordered systems by clinical means A surgical or pathological anatomical definition of the stage of the disease would be more exact The Collegium Orbis Radiologicum Docentium have come out in favour of retaining all three possibilities provided the method of making the findings is stated explicitly in defining the stage

Communication 7

With Reference to subject of Discussion 11 Organisation of assistants exchange between countries

The delegates spoke with a united voice of the need for an exchange of medical assistants between the various university & ray institutes at home and abroad A stay of six months was regarded as an absolute minimum whereby salaries would continue to be paid in full

No decision was reached as to an exchange agency In the USA there exists a Committee of the International Exchange of Persons

From one quarter came the suggestion that the Secretariat of C.O.R.D. should organize the exchange Another idea was that it should be done through the International Society of Radiology

You are asked to reply with your comments on the idea of an agency

Communication 8

Re Item for Discussion No 2 Introduction of post graduate courses at university radiation institutes

Most participants at the Zurich meeting considered the establishment of post graduate courses as something very desirable and necessary. Such courses can be held at university institutes as well as at the larger hospitals with central X-ray institutes and radiotherapeutic clinics. We should differentiate between fully occupied radiologists and specialists in other branches of medicine who engage in medical radiology in addition to their main subject. It was generally thought that such a specialist training should be rounded off with an examination similar to that held in USA whereby the examining board may well be composed of specialist doctors from medical radiology even if they are not appointed as lecturers at the universities.

Communication 9

Re Item for Discussion No 12 The question of splitting the international congresses of radiology

The written statement from R. Paterson, Manchester, was sent to all participants prior to the Zurich meeting. In the discussion most of the meeting expressed themselves against splitting up whereby it was obvious that the decision cannot be made by CORD but by the Tenth International Congress of Radiology in Montreal 1962. The question of a three, four or five year rotation was left open. On the other hand approval was given to the suggestion of SARASIN, Geneva, that the existing Congrès de Radiologie Médicale de la Langue Latine should be extended to become an Inter-European Congress of Radiology — along the lines of the Inter-American Congress of Radiology — which should alternate with the International Congress of Radiology. The organisers of the existing Congrès de Radiologie Médicale de la Langue Latine were asked to give close study to this problem.

Communication 10

Re Item for Discussion No 6 Change over in the radiotherapeutic clinics and institutes to megavolt therapy

All participants at the Zurich meeting agree that megavolt therapy must be operated on an ever increasing scale whereby it will gradually almost completely oust conventional therapy. In some clinics up to 60 per cent of the radiation treatment is now being made with megavolt rays. In cases where there are facilities for betatron radiation this method is to be preferred to cobalt radiation since it makes electron therapy possible.

New vistas are opened up by electron therapy. If possible electron therapy should be free from dispersal electrons and the energy must be adjusted to at least 40 MeV. The costs of betatron radiation would become less as soon as the apparatus became cheaper.

Communication 11

Re Item for Discussion No 7 Measurements in roentgen (r) in rho (p) and in millicurie (mCi) as well as dosage in rad

It was brought out in discussion that there was a vital need for the units of measure to be elucidated further. The proposal of a division into radiometry and dosimetry is a new contribution towards clarification. The Zurich motion further proposes to measure as auxiliary size of ionisation in rho (p) in the case of dosimetry by application of the Bragg-Gray principle independently of the radiation quality. The roentgen (r) will remain the unit of measure for radiometry, whereby measurements should be taken under equilibrium of electrons. In the case of radiometry we cannot speak of dosages but only of test values in roentgen (r).

In dosimetry we have to deal with dosages as understood in medical pharmacology the internationally accepted unit of dosage being the rad which can be easily converted from the röntgen. These proposals were placed on record and referred to ICRU for further deliberation.

Communication 12

Re Item 3 The centralization of isotopic diagnosis and therapy

The majority of participants at the congress in Zurich expressed the opinion that isotopic diagnosis and therapy belonged first and foremost in the hands of the teacher of medical radiology and that these examinations should be conducted by him. A division of this field among separate clinics should not be countenanced. In this way a contamination of the hospital by radio-isotopes would be counteracted. Research in this field is however unrestricted. In any particular question the radiologist should be prepared to place both his experience and his instruments at the disposal of both the theoretician and the specialist.

Communication 13

Re Item 9 The position of the physicist in the hospital

Both the attendant specialists for medical radiology and the biophysicists were agreed that whereas biophysics and radiation biology were indeed auxiliaries of medical radiology, the entire responsibility towards patients and hospital staff rests on the shoulders of the medical radiologist as indeed it should do. The physicist was to render the medical specialist assistance in the planning and execution of a radiation therapy and in the delivery of radio-isotopes. But he should not want to act the doctor as well. He is prohibited from administering medicines or injections. He can be of great value in the carrying out and control of the regulations for the protection against radiation in X-ray institutes, radio-therapeutic clinics and hospitals. The doctor will be grateful for his co-operation in the fields of active practice, instruction and research.

Final

The majority decisions and opinions of the participants at the Congress held between 13—15 October 1961 in Zurich were briefly summarized in a number of telegraphic communiques to the specialist press. Due to lack of time it was impossible to deal with the 13th item: The Distribution of the Fees of Private Patients between Hospital and Physician Chief. All replies received and contributions to the discussions together with all other arguments will be published in full. The publication has been guaranteed by the Editor of Radio Therapy (Prof. J. Becker). It would be appreciated if the airing of imminent differences of opinion could be postponed until after the appearance of this publication. For the present however I wish to thank all participants.

H. R. SCHURZ
President

BOOK REVIEW

ANGIOGRAPHY Vols I and II Edited by Herbert I. Abrams 807 pages and 1315 illustrations
Little Brown & Co Boston 1961 Price \$47.50

Current knowledge of the vascular system in man is presented in this two-volume work. Thirty-two contributors representing many schools and several nations ensure a more authoritative treatment of each of the various parts of the subject than would otherwise have been possible.

The editor who contributes to the introductory section has also written some of the chapters in the thoracic roentgenography section. General Considerations include historical notes and information on opaque media and are of great value. The chapters on cerebral angiography are comprehensive and instructive and contain excellent illustrations and explanatory anatomical diagrams. Thoracic roentgenography both in the child and adult is treated in detail by several authors. Coronary arteriography and pulmonary arteriography as well as examinations of the great venous systems of the thorax and abdomen are dealt with in sections which are profusely illustrated.

Volume II deals with the abdomen, pelvis and extremities. The treatise on renal angiography is prefaced by a consideration of the anatomy and physiology. Adrenal and pancreatic angiography and hepatic arteriography are subjects of different and well illustrated sections. Splenoportal venography forms an informative and lucid chapter and the same may be said of the one devoted to uterine arteriography. Arteriography of the upper and lower extremities is considered at length but venography of the lower extremities appears to have been given a rather short survey. Angiography of bone and lymphangiography are treated in the final chapters of the volume. It is possible that some kind of contrast levelling might have produced better detail in some of the films of the extremities many of which are too contrasty. On the other hand this appears to have been slightly overdone in some of the illustrations of aneurysms of the thoracic aorta.

The books are beautifully printed and there are a total of about 1500 references. The general impression of solid quality is gained and the present reviewer would like to agree with Henry S. Kaplan in his foreword when he congratulates the editor, the internationally renowned contributors and the publisher on the fine team work that has produced this result.

Ole Mattsson

MILD PULMONARY VALVULAR STENOSIS STUDIED FUNCTIONALLY AND ANATOMICALLY

by

ULF RUDHE JOSEPH E. WHITLEY and HARRY HERZENBERG

Mild pulmonary valvular stenosis with an intact ventricular septum (also termed isolated solitary and with normal aortic root) has received little attention in the roentgenologic literature (HJELLBERG et coll 1955 1959, and GAY & FRANCH 1960). We have had twenty cases in which the diagnosis has been established by cardiac catheterization; in sixteen of these selective angiocardiology was also performed. Five of these cases were previously reported by HJELLBERG et coll. For purposes of this investigation mild solitary pulmonary stenosis was defined as valvular stenosis by which at catheterization a peak right ventricular pressure no greater than 50 mm Hg with the patient at rest was demonstrated and no evidence of a left to right shunt by oximetry.

Methods and Material. The initial clinical impressions, conventional roentgenograms, cardiac catheterization data and selective angiocardiology were studied in these 20 cases and contrasted with 15 normal cases and 19 verified cases of moderate and marked stenosis. The normal cases consisted of 9 cases

From the Roentgendiagnostic (Director Docent U. Rudhe) and Pediatric Departments of the Children's Clinic, Karolinska Sjukhuset, Stockholm, Sweden. Submitted for publication 8 December 1966.



Fig 1 A 14 year old male with all the classic features of mild solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis. The right ventricular pressures were 15/0 mm Hg as compared to 10/2 mm Hg in the pulmonary artery. Note the size of the left main pulmonary artery as seen in the left anterior oblique projection.

investigated for murmurs that were considered 'functional' after clinical examination, including right heart catheterization and angiocardiology, and 9 cases of correction of the aorta in which the size of the heart and the right heart catheterization findings were normal. The mean age of the mild pulmonary stenosis group was 9.4 years with a range of 20 months to 15 years. There were 9 females and 11 males.

Conventional roentgenography consisted of fluoroscopy and frontal, lateral, and oblique projections of the chest during a barium swallow. The details of the techniques of cardiac catheterization and angiocardiology employed in this series are described elsewhere (KJELLBERG et al.). The selective angiocardigrams were obtained while the contrast medium was being injected into the right ventricle with simultaneous filming with an Elexa serial changer at a rate of 6 or 12 frames per second in the frontal and lateral projections; the moment of each exposure was indicated on an electrocardiogram that was recorded concurrently.

Results

In the conventional roentgenographic examinations it was demonstrated that the atrial and ventricular configurations and the heart size were normal in the mild group. The heart volume averaged 298 cc/m² body surface area with a range of 240 to 390 cc/m². There was at least slight dilatation of the main pulmonary artery present in all but one (in which case the subject was 20 months old) of the cases of mild pulmonary stenosis. In 11 cases the pulmonary



Fig 2 Selective angiography in a 10-year old female. a) Anteroposterior view of the pulmonary artery early during the injection. b) Frontal and c) lateral view both obtained later during the injection. Typical domeshaped appearance of the fused cusps in systole and post-systolic dilatation of the main left and right pulmonary arteries. Right ventricular pressures 45/3 versus 11/1 mm Hg in the pulmonary artery.

artery was judged to be moderately or markedly dilated. The left main pulmonary artery was considered slightly enlarged in 4 and moderately or markedly so in 7 cases. This enlargement of the left pulmonary artery was best seen in the left anterior oblique projection (Fig 1). The right pulmonary artery and the peripheral pulmonary vasculature were thought to be normal throughout.



Fig 3 Lateral projection from angiocardiology in a 2 year old male with right ventricular pressure of 42/8 and pulmonary artery pressure of 14/7 mm Hg. Atypical thickness of fused valve cusps.

Cardiac catheterization demonstrated a mean of the peak right ventricular pressures of 39.2 mm Hg with a range of 32 to 47 mm Hg. The range of peak systolic gradients between the right ventricle and the pulmonary artery was 13 to 35 mm Hg with a mean of 24 mm Hg. These pressures were recorded in the resting state. A few patients were exercised and then uniformly had an increase in the right ventricular pressure and valve gradient.

Selective angiocardiology revealed normal right ventricles and infundibuli throughout the mildly stenotic series. In every case the dome shaped appearance of the fused cusps was identified during systole (Fig 2). The cusps were thin and flexible in all but one case (Fig 3). Where possible, both the anterior-posterior and lateral dimensions of the pulmonary valve opening were estimated by measurement of the jet and orifice, or either, and, after correction for magnification, the average dimension was calculated as a diameter to obtain the area of a circle. The orifice areas thus estimated in the cases of pulmonary stenosis and the normal cases were plotted and are superimposed on the normal values, as given by Hurwitz (1947), in Fig 4. A comparison of the orifice area of each individual in the mild group with the average normal area for individuals of the same age demonstrated a mean reduction

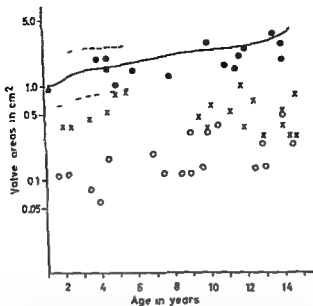


Fig 4 The pulmonary valve areas estimated by angiocardiography in the normal cases and the solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis series is presented on a semi logarithmic scale. Normal means and the range of two standard deviations (---) are superimposed after HURNETT (1947). Normal cases are indicated by \circ , mild pulmonary stenosis by \bullet , and moderate and marked pulmonary stenosis by \times and $+$.

in valve area of 29 % of the predicted normal size with a range of from 9 to 50 %. For the moderate group (with peak right ventricular pressures from 70 to 100 mm Hg) such a comparison revealed an average reduction of 13.5 % of the predicted area with a range of from 9 to 15 %. In cases with a peak right ventricular pressure of over 100 mm Hg the mean reduction was down to 7.7 % (range 4 to 13 %).

The size of the pulmonary annulus as seen angiocardiographically was estimated from the width of the right ventricular outflow tract at the lower margin of the insertion of the pulmonary valve cusps and was normal in the mild group as compared with the normal and those reported by DE LA CRUZ (1960). The width of the pulmonary annulus during systole and diastole divided by the width of the aortic annulus yielded a ratio of 1.0 or more in the normal and mildly stenotic cases in contrast to the more markedly stenotic cases in which consistently lower ratios were found (Fig 5).

The maximum diameter of the trunk of the main pulmonary artery was measured from the angiocardiograms in the two views corrected for magnification, and averaged. Nineteen of the mild cases were larger than in the

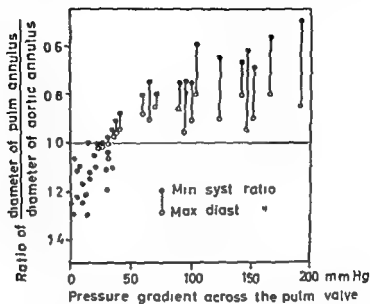


Fig. 5 Normal cases and the cases of solitary pulmonary stenosis in systole and diastole

comparable normal cases in the series and the normal values given for individuals of the same age in the literature (DE LA CRUZ *et coll*, 1960, and HURWITT 1947). The one exception was the youngest case. In 16 of the 19 moderate and severe cases a similar enlargement was demonstrated, and one of the 3 exceptions was 2 years of age. The differences were more marked in systole than in diastole. In general the dilatation of the pulmonary artery tended to be more marked in cases with mild pulmonary stenosis than in those with severe stenosis of the same age group as has been previously suggested (AYRES & LUCAS 1960, and POWELL 1959). There were certain outstanding exceptions which make this maxim of no value in assessing the degree of severity in the individual case.

The amplitude of intrinsic pulsation was calculated as the change in the diameter of the main pulmonary artery between systole and diastole (Fig. 6) and was usually more marked with mild pulmonary stenosis than in the normal group, as has been observed by GAY *et coll* (1960). The average percentage change in the diameter during the cardiac cycle for the mildly stenotic group was 25.5% against 18.8% for the normal cases. In the severe stenotic group the relative amplitude of intrinsic pulsation was extremely variable, but the mean percentage change was not different from the normal group. In the severe group the heart rate was plotted against the relative pulsatory amplitudes and was not found to be a definite factor influencing this wide variation. The relative type of comparison disguises some large absolute variations in grossly dilated pulmonary arteries in the mild and

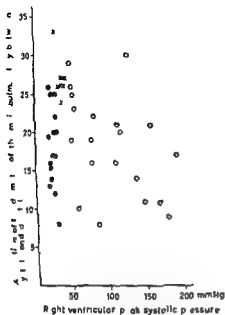


Fig 6 The amplitude of intrinsic pulsation in the main pulmonary artery expressed as a percentage variation in its diameter during the cardiac cycle in the normal cases and the solitary pulmonary stenosis series. Normal cases are indicated by ●, mild pulmonary stenosis by x and moderate and severe pulmonary stenosis by ○.

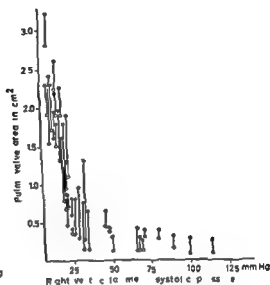


Fig 7 A comparison of the pulmonary valve areas calculated from the catheterization data by the hydrodynamic formula with those estimated by selective angiocardiography in the same cases.

—○— Calculated hydrodynamically
- - -○- - - Estimated angiocardiographically

The predicted valve area was calculated from the catheterization data according to the hydrodynamic formula of GORLIN & GORLIN (1951). The oxygen consumption was estimated from the height and weight according to the nomogram of KARLBERG & ICGBOV. The estimated oxygen consumption and the measured arterio-venous oxygen difference were used to calculate the cardiac output. In the mild group no A—V difference greater than 5.2 vol % was encountered (mean 3.9 vol %) and in no case did the cardiac output fall below 2.5 l/m² (BROTMACHER & FLEMING 1957). The cardiac output was presumed to be equal to the pulmonary flow. The mean systolic pressures were obtained from the peak systolic pressures employing a graph that appeared in an article by CAMPBELL (1960) for the normal and mild cases. The electrical means were used in the moderate and severe cases. The resulting pulmonary valve areas compared with the areas estimated by angiocardiography are seen in Fig 7. An almost uniform difference between the two areas was found, those estimated by the angiocardiographic technique being smaller than those calculated by the hydrodynamic formula.

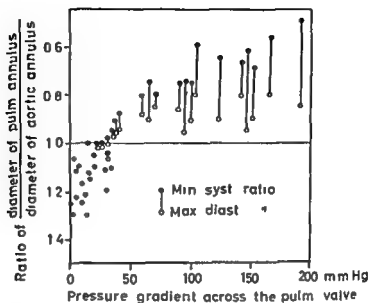


Fig. 5 Normal cases and the cases of solitary pulmonary stenosis in systole and diastole

comparable normal cases in the series and the normal values given for individuals of the same age in the literature (DE LA CRUZ et coll, 1960, and HURWITT 1947). The one exception was the youngest case. In 16 of the 19 moderate and severe cases a similar enlargement was demonstrated, and one of the 3 exceptions was 2 years of age. The differences were more marked in systole than in diastole. In general the dilatation of the pulmonary artery tended to be more marked in cases with mild pulmonary stenosis than in those with severe stenosis of the same age group, as has been previously suggested (AYRES & LUCAS 1960, and POWELL 1959). There were certain outstanding exceptions which make this maximum of no value in assessing the degree of severity in the individual case.

The amplitude of intrinsic pulsation was calculated as the change in the diameter of the main pulmonary artery between systole and diastole (Fig. 6) and was usually more marked with mild pulmonary stenosis than in the normal group, as has been observed by GAY et coll (1960). The average percentage change in the diameter during the cardiac cycle for the mildly stenotic group was 25.5% against 18.3% for the normal cases. In the severe stenotic group the relative amplitude of intrinsic pulsation was extremely variable, but the mean percentage change was not different from the normal group. In the severe group the heart rate was plotted against the relative pulsatory amplitudes and was not found to be a definite factor influencing this wide variation. The relative type of comparison disguises some large absolute variations in grossly dilated pulmonary arteries in the mild and severe groups.

The pulmonary infundibulum and annulus were not found by angiocardiology to be obstructive factors in the cases of mild pulmonary valvular stenosis examined. The consistent narrow pulmonary annulus observed in the severe cases raised the question as to whether this deformity is an original part of the anomaly or is an acquired component. The writers consider hypertrophy of the musculature of the right ventricular outflow tract to be one important causative factor. That this musculature can effect the diameter of the annulus is undeniable for in a normal case the ring is significantly diminished in size with a massive premature ventricular contraction. In cases with marked pulmonary valvular stenosis even with a normal rhythm the narrowing previously mentioned is seen to be markedly accentuated during late systole and during the isometric relaxation phase. A one to two millimeter variation in the diameter of the pulmonary annulus may also be evident during normal rhythm in some normal and mildly stenotic cases.

Whether outflow tract hypertrophy is the sole factor in producing the narrow pulmonary annulus in solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis is uncertain. Isolated cases from this small group have been observed in which control angiocardiology several years after successful valvulotomy revealed an increase in the pulmonary annulus/aortic annulus ratio without any surgical procedure having been performed on the annulus. Brock (1961) has described a case in which a presumably rigid pulmonary ring has presented a more formidable obstruction than the accompanying valvular stenosis. Cases in which a diminutive pulmonary annulus has played a more prominent obstructive role in the deformity of solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis than those presented in this series have been encountered at this institution; however such annuli have varied in size with the cardiac cycle.

Selective angiocardiology is useful in obstructive disorders of the outflow tract of the right ventricle principally to outline the anatomy of the obstructing lesion and in severe cases to rule out the presence of a right to left shunt at the ventricular level. The technique is not proposed as the method of choice in evaluating the severity of pulmonary valvular stenosis but it may be observed that this task can with fair accuracy be accomplished by the use of the method.

The reason for the overlap between the angiocardigraphically estimated valve areas in the groups of mild and more severe solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis is not apparent. The explanation probably lies in the inability of the method to achieve the accuracy needed in obtaining the measurements used in calculating the valve areas. Difficulties were often encountered in estimating the size of the pulmonary orifice if a well defined jet was not obtained. This problem was due to the lack of definition of the margins of the leaflets particularly in the normal and mild cases of stenosis both due to the thinness of the cusps and their position in relation to the true frontal and lateral projections. This problem together with the oversimplification of the shape of

Discussion

The roentgenologic features of mild solitary pulmonary stenosis have been previously described (ABRAHAM & WOOD 1951, KRIEFF 1954, CLUZET 1956, KJELLBERG et coll 1955, 1959, FABRICIUS 1959, and GAY & FRANCHI 1960). The incidence of the finding of dilatation of the left as well as the main pulmonary artery has perhaps been under emphasized since it occurred in the majority of cases in this series. It is apparent from angiocardiology that the right main pulmonary artery is dilated almost as frequently as the left, however the course of this vessel precludes its recognition in conventional roentgenography.

With conventional roentgenography alone, the differentiation of the dilatation of the main pulmonary artery in pulmonary stenosis, from the prominent pulmonary artery, which is a common normal variant in childhood, may be difficult. During infancy, dilatation of the pulmonary trunk is usually not in evidence in pulmonary stenosis. The roentgenologist's experience in estimating the true dimensions of the artery and in evaluating the amplitude of intrinsic pulsation is important, however in some cases a careful integration of the roentgenologic and clinical data particularly the auscultatory findings, will be necessary. Differentiation by conventional roentgenology of the mild from the severe pulmonary stenosis is probably best accomplished through critical evaluation of the configuration of the heart chambers, particularly the right atrium, and by estimation of the cardiac volume. The differentiation of idiopathic pulmonary artery dilatation from mild pulmonary stenosis undoubtedly requires special examinations (VAN BUCHEM 1956). Conventional roentgenography alone will readily separate pulmonary stenosis from the most frequent misdiagnosis recorded at the initial clinical study in this series, which was that of a small interatrial septal defect.

It is well known that a peak systolic gradient of up to 10 mm Hg can exist between the right ventricle and the pulmonary artery at cardiac catheterization with no gross anatomic abnormality. The presence of a left to right shunt further complicates the interpretation of pulmonary valve gradients, and angiocardiology is then often needed to demonstrate the anatomy of the right ventricular outflow tract and the pulmonary orifice.

From the data presented, a reduction in the area of the pulmonary valve opening, to a value in the range of 29 % of normal size, is necessary to create a significant gradient and mild right ventricular hypertension with solitary stenosis. It is interesting to note how close this figure is to the 31 % estimated by CAMPBELL using the Gorlin formula as the critical remaining pulmonary valve area in causing mild right ventricular hypertension secondary to solitary stenosis. This figure is also close to the 25 % estimated to be the remaining area of the aorta necessary to create a significant gradient in correlation by GUPTA & WIGGERS (1951) and IAKOS et coll (1960).

The pulmonary infundibulum and annulus were not found by angiocardiology to be obstructive factors in the cases of mild pulmonary valvular stenosis examined. The consistent narrow pulmonary annulus observed in the severe cases raised the question as to whether this deformity is an original part of the anomaly or is an acquired component. The writers consider hypertrophy of the musculature of the right ventricular outflow tract to be one important causative factor. That this musculature can effect the diameter of the annulus is undeniable for in a normal case the ring is significantly diminished in size with a massive premature ventricular contraction. In cases with marked pulmonary valvular stenosis even with a normal rhythm the narrowing previously mentioned is seen to be markedly accentuated during late systole and during the isometric relaxation phase. A one to two millimeter variation in the diameter of the pulmonary annulus may also be evident during normal rhythm in some normal and mildly stenotic cases.

Whether outflow tract hypertrophy is the sole factor in producing the narrow pulmonary annulus in solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis is uncertain. Isolated cases from this small group have been observed in which control angiocardiology several years after successful valvulotomy revealed an increase in the pulmonary annulus/aortic annulus ratio without any surgical procedure having been performed on the annulus. BROCK (1961) has described a case in which a presumably rigid pulmonary ring has presented a more formidable obstruction than the accompanying valvular stenosis. Cases in which a diminutive pulmonary annulus has played a more prominent obstructive role in the deformity of solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis than those presented in this series have been encountered at this institution; however such annuli have varied in size with the cardiac cycle.

Selective angiocardiology is useful in obstructive disorders of the outflow tract of the right ventricle principally to outline the anatomy of the obstructing lesion and in severe cases to rule out the presence of a right to left shunt at the ventricular level. The technique is not proposed as the method of choice in evaluating the severity of pulmonary valvular stenosis but it may be observed that this task can with fair accuracy be accomplished by the use of the method.

The reason for the overlap between the angiocardigraphically estimated valve areas in the groups of mild and more severe solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis is not apparent. The explanation probably lies in the inability of the method to achieve the accuracy needed in obtaining the measurements used in calculating the valve areas. Difficulties were often encountered in estimating the size of the pulmonary orifice if a well defined jet was not obtained. This problem was due to the lack of definition of the margins of the leaflets particularly in the normal and mild cases of stenosis both due to the thinness of the cusps and their position in relation to the true frontal and lateral projections. This problem together with the oversimplification of the shape of

Discussion

The roentgenologic features of mild solitary pulmonary valvular stenosis have been previously described (ABRAHAMSON & WOOD 1951, KRIEFF 1954, CLUZET 1956, KJELLBERG et coll 1955, 1959, FABRICIUS 1959, and GAY & FRANCH 1960). The incidence of the finding of dilatation of the left as well as the main pulmonary artery has perhaps been under emphasized since it occurred in the majority of cases in this series. It is apparent from angiocardiology that the right main pulmonary artery is dilated almost as frequently as the left, however the course of this vessel precludes its recognition in conventional roentgenography.

With conventional roentgenography alone, the differentiation of the dilatation of the main pulmonary artery in pulmonary stenosis, from the prominent pulmonary artery, which is a common normal variant in childhood, may be difficult. During infancy, dilatation of the pulmonary trunk is usually not in evidence in pulmonary stenosis. The roentgenologist's experience in estimating the true dimensions of the artery and in evaluating the amplitude of intrinsic pulsation is important, however in some cases a careful integration of the roentgenologic and clinical data, particularly the auscultatory findings, will be necessary. Differentiation by conventional roentgenology of the mild from the severe pulmonary stenosis is probably best accomplished through critical evaluation of the configuration of the heart chambers, particularly the right atrium, and by estimation of the cardiac volume. The differentiation of idiopathic pulmonary artery dilatation from mild pulmonary stenosis undoubtedly requires special examinations (VAN BUCHEM 1956). Conventional roentgenography alone will readily separate pulmonary stenosis from the most frequent misdiagnosis recorded at the initial clinical study in this series, which was that of a small interatrial septal defect.

It is well known that a peak systolic gradient of up to 10 mm Hg can exist between the right ventricle and the pulmonary artery at cardiac catheterization with no gross anatomic abnormality. The presence of a left to right shunt further complicates the interpretation of pulmonary valve gradients, and angiocardiology is then often needed to demonstrate the anatomy of the right ventricular outflow tract and the pulmonary orifice.

From the data presented, a reduction in the area of the pulmonary valve opening, to a value in the range of 29 % of normal size, is necessary to create a significant gradient and mild right ventricular hypertension with solitary stenosis. It is interesting to note how close this figure is to the 31 % estimated by CAMPBELL using the Gorlin formula as the critical remaining pulmonary valve area in causing mild right ventricular hypertension secondary to solitary stenosis. This figure is also close to the 25 % estimated to be the remaining area of the aorta necessary to create a significant gradient in correlation by GUPTA & WICKERS (1951) and IAKOS et coll (1960).

- FABRICIUS J Isolated pulmonary stenosis Munksgaard Copenhagen 1959
- GAY B G and FRANCH R H Pulsations in the pulmonary arteries as observed with roentgenoscopic image amplification Observations in patients with isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis Amer J Roentgenol 83 (1960) 335
- GORLIN H and GORLIN S G Hydraulic formula for calculation of the area of the stenotic mitral valve other valves and central circulatory shunts Amer Heart J 41 (1951) 1
- GUPTA T C and WIGGERS C J Basic hemodynamic changes produced by aortic coarctation of different degrees Circulation 3 (1951) 17
- HERWITT E The size of the pulmonary valve A statistical analysis Bull int Ass med Mus 27 (1947) 170
- JEKOS H RUDHE U WALLGREN G and ZETTERQVIST P Coarctation of the aorta A postoperative functional and anatomical study Cardiologia 37 (1960) 270
- KJELLBERG S R MANNHEIMER F RUDHE U and JONSSON B Diagnosis of congenital heart disease The Year Book Publishers Chicago 1955/1959
- KRIEFF F Sténose modérée de l'artère pulmonaire Imprimerie E Foulon Paris 1954
- POWELL M L Pure pulmonary stenosis Med J Austral 2 (1959) 795
- VAN BUREN F S P Dilatation of the pulmonary artery in pulmonary stenosis Circulation 13 (1956) 719

the pulmonary orifice by calculating it as a circular opening, may partly account for the overlap in the areas previously discussed and contribute to the discrepancies between the hydrodynamic and angiocardigraphic estimations of valve size. The fact that the estimate of oxygen consumption from the body surface area was only approximate may also have contributed.

SUMMARY

The angiographic appearances of mild pulmonary valvular stenosis with an intact ventricular septum are described and contrasted with those evident in normal and more severe cases. The estimation of the pulmonary valve orifice from the selective angiocardigraphy is compared to that obtained by the hydrodynamic method. The concept of the pulmonary annulus as an additional obstructive component associated with marked pulmonary stenosis is advanced.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Das angiographische Aussehen einer leichten Pulmonalklappenstenose mit intaktem Ventrikelseptum wird beschrieben und den Bildern von Normalfällen sowie schwereren Fällen gegenübergestellt. Die Beurteilung des Pulmonalklappenorificiums bei der selektiven Angiokardiographie wird mit den Resultaten bei der hydrodynamischen Methode verglichen. Die Auffassung, dass der Annulus pulmonalis eine zusätzliche obstruktive Komponente ist, die mit bedeutenden Pulmonalstenosen verbunden ist, wird betont.

RÉSUMÉ

Une description angiocardigraphique d'une sténose pulmonaire valvulaire légère avec septum ventriculaire intact est donnée et son anatomie est comparée avec la normale et avec celle des cas plus graves. L'évaluation de la grandeur de l'orifice pulmonaire à l'aide de l'angiocardigraphie sélective est comparée avec la méthode hydrodynamique. L'hypothèse est avancée que l'anneau pulmonaire pourrait constituer un facteur obstructif additionnel dans la sténose pulmonaire grave.

REFERENCES

- ABRAHAM D. G. and WOOD P.: Pulmonary stenosis with normal aortic root. *Brit. Heart J.* 13 (1951) 519.
- AYRES S. M. and LUCAS D. B.: Mild pulmonary stenosis. A clinical and hemodynamic study of eleven cases. *Ann. intern. Med.* 52 (1960) 1076.
- BROCK R.: The surgical treatment of pulmonary stenosis. *Brit. Heart J.* 23 (1961) 337.
- BROTMACHER L. and ILLMENC P.: Cardiac output and vascular pressures in 10 normal children and adolescents. *Cuv. s. Hosp. Rep.* 106 (1957) 268.
- CAMPBELL M.: Relationship of pressure and valve area in pulmonary stenosis. *Brit. Heart J.* 22 (1960) 101.
- CLUZET C.: Contribution à l'étude des sténoses pulmonaires modérées. Thèse. Imprimerie R. Laplante, Bordeaux, 1956.
- DE LA CRUZ M. V., ANSELMI G., ROMERO A. and MONROY G.: A qualitative and quantitative study of the ventricles and great vessels of normal children. *Amer. Heart J.* 60 (1960) 675.



Fig. 1. Case 1. Papillary transitional cell carcinoma of lower part of right ureter. a) Ureterography. Deformation of ureter at the lower margin of sacro-iliac joint. b) and c) Angiography. Wide arteries arising from internal iliac artery and supplying a well-defined tumor in which contrast medium is densely accumulated and small tumor vessels are evident. Insert in (c) operative specimen of resected ureter.

right renal pelvis and ureter were now dilated due to obstruction of the ureter at the level of the lower margins of the sacro-iliac joints.

Ureterography disclosed complete obstruction of the ureter with a concave upper border of the column of contrast medium.

Angiography which was performed in order to ascertain whether the obstruction was due to a tumor or stone, revealed several wide tortuous vessels branching early from the internal iliac artery and running to a tumor about 3 cm by 3 cm in size with small irregular vessels in the arterial phase and a dense accumulation of contrast medium in the capillary phase. Since the function of the left kidney was severely impaired by pyelonephritis it was not possible to remove the right kidney and ureter; the operation was therefore limited to excision of the tumor with end-to-end anastomosis of the ureter.

Pathologic examination. A papillary transitional cell carcinoma was attached to the wall of the ureter by a fairly narrow stem and was invading the submucosa. At control urography the kidney was found to be functioning satisfactorily and the pelvis and ureter were no longer dilated.

Case 2. Woman, aged 67, who fifteen years previously had received radium treatment for carcinoma of the uterine cervix stage I. She had felt well until the year previous to admission during which she had had evidence of cystitis and during the last month haematuria. Cystoscopy revealed cystitis and blood-stained urine from the left ureter.

Urography: the left kidney was of normal size but did not function.

Left uetero-pyelography disclosed a somewhat irregular narrowing of the ureter about 2 cm in length at the level of L4-L5.

ANGIOGRAPHIC DIAGNOSIS OF URETERIC CARCINOMA

by

ERIK BOIJSEN

Primary tumors of the ureter are of the same type as those of the kidney and urinary bladder, the most common form being the papillary carcinoma, which is built up of transitional cells. The stroma of the transitional cell carcinoma of the urinary tract is richly vascularized (LARGIADFR 1958) and, for this reason, angiography can show not only the site but also the local spread of such lesions (BOIJSEN & FOLIN 1961, BOIJSEN & NILSSON 1962).

It was considered that angiography might also be a valuable supplementary method to urography and ureterography in the differential diagnosis of obstruction of the ureter. With this in mind we tried the method in two cases of probable carcinoma of the ureter (we thank Docent Gösta Jonsson, Dept of Urology, Univ. Lund for his co-operation) and now report the results.

Case reports

Case 1 Woman aged 73 with a two year history of symptomless gross haematuria. The bleeding had ceased before the examination. On cystography there was a small clot in the right ureteric orifice.

Urography on the same day revealed a comparatively small left kidney with characteristic features of fairly advanced pyelonephritis. It was therefore assumed that the source of the bleeding was on the left side despite the cystoscopic finding. The outline of the right renal pelvis was normal and the parts of the right ureter which filled showed no evidence of any changes. Control cystoscopy revealed no abnormalities.

The patient was admitted to hospital because of recurrence of the gross haematuria. On cystoscopy blood was seen flowing from the right ureter and urography showed that the

Submitted for publication 18 December 1961

A coiling of the catheter at the site of the tumor during urography has been described as a sign of ureteric carcinoma (BERGMAN et coll 1961). Such a deformity, however like a filling defect in ureterography, is only an indirect sign of a growth. The diagnosis is necessarily based upon some pathognomonic sign of a tumor (OLLE OLSSON 1961) a criterion that is satisfied by the demonstration of tumor vessels and an accumulation of contrast medium in the growth. Angiography is therefore a method to be tried in cases of possible tumor of the ureter. A definite diagnosis facilitates the planning of surgical treatment because if the tumor is malignant both the kidney and the ureter must be removed unless as in our Case 1 the function of the other kidney is severely impaired.

The choice of the type of angiography in a given case depends upon the site of the obstruction. The upper part of the ureter is supplied by one or two ureteropelvic arteries arising from the renal artery or its ventral and dorsal arteries. The middle part is fed by branches from the ovarian (spermatic) artery and from the common iliac artery. The distal part of the ureter is supplied by the vesico vaginal (prostatico vesical) artery (DISSE 1902 ROBINSON 1902 SAMPSON 1904). All of these arterial branches freely anastomose with one another. If the upper part of the ureter is involved the examination should be performed as selective renal angiography and, if the middle part, as lumbar aortography. If on the other hand the tumor is situated at the level of the crossing of the ureter with the iliac vessels or lower down the ureter the contrast medium should be deposited in the common iliac artery.

SUMMARY

The application of angiography in the differential diagnosis of ureteric obstruction is described and exemplified by two illustrative cases in which the method enabled a definite diagnosis of carcinoma of the ureter to be made.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Anwendung der Angiographie bei der Differentialdiagnostik von Ureterobstruktionen wird beschrieben und durch zwei Fälle illustriert, bei denen die Methode es ermöglichte die Diagnose eines Ureterkarzinoms zu stellen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit l'application de l'angiographie au diagnostic différentiel de l'obstruction urétérale et présente deux cas où cette méthode a permis de poser le diagnostic précis de cancer de l'urètre.

REFERENCES

- ABERHOUSE B S Primary benign and malignant tumors of the ureter *Amer J Surg* 91 (1956) 237
 BERGMAN H FRIEDENBERG R M and SAYEGH V New roentgenologic signs of carcinoma of the ureter *Amer J Roentgenol* 86 (1961) 707

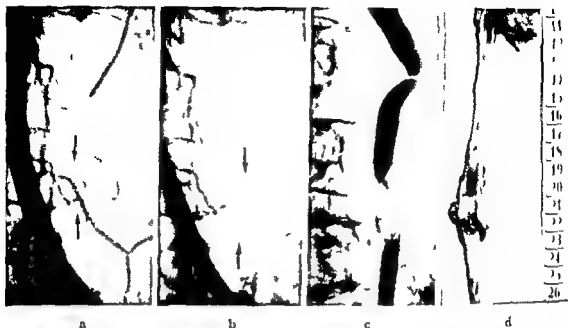


Fig. 2 Case 2 Poorly differentiated transitional cell carcinoma situated in middle part of ureter a) and b) Aortic angiography Vessels arising from the common iliac artery and supplying the tumor seen on ureterography (c) with small tumor vessels d) Operation specimen

Selective renal angiography the renal artery and its branches were displaced by the widened renal pelvis and reduced in width. A widened uretero pelvic artery branching from a narrow dorsal artery was traced to the site of the stenosis. No tumor vessels could be detected. The uretero pelvic vein was found to be widened in the venous phase.

Aortic angiography revealed an area of tumor vessels measuring about 2 cm by 2 cm at the level of the stenosis seen at ureterography. These vessels arose from the left common iliac artery. Operation Uretero nephrectomy was performed.

Pathologic examination primary poorly differentiated transitional cell carcinoma of the left ureter growing through the muscular layer to the periureteric tissues.

Discussion

A definite pre operative diagnosis of carcinoma of the ureter has previously been made only histologically and only if the tumor protruded through the ureteric orifice could a specimen be removed for microscopic examination.

Urography and ureterography can demonstrate tumors of the ureter, but a definite diagnosis is often difficult (SENGER & FUREY 1953, SAVIGNAC 1955, ABESHOUSE 1956, OLLI OLSSON 1962). According to SCOTT (1954) about two thirds of all primary ureteric tumors are diagnosed before operation. The roentgenographic appearances are not always typical and may be difficult or impossible to distinguish from those of a non opaque stone or a blood clot (as in Case 1) or from local ureteritis or periureteritis or some other stenosing process such as tumor metastases or post radiotherapeutic fibrosis (as in Case 2).

A coiling of the catheter at the site of the tumor during urography has been described as a sign of ureteric carcinoma (BERGMAN et coll 1961). Such a deformity however like a filling defect in ureterography, is only an indirect sign of a growth. The diagnosis is necessarily based upon some pathognomonic sign of a tumor (OLLE OLSSON 1961), a criterion that is satisfied by the demonstration of tumor vessels and an accumulation of contrast medium in the growth. Angiography is therefore a method to be tried in cases of possible tumor of the ureter. A definite diagnosis facilitates the planning of surgical treatment, because if the tumor is malignant both the kidney and the ureter must be removed unless, as in our Case 1, the function of the other kidney is severely impaired.

The choice of the type of angiography in a given case depends upon the site of the obstruction. The upper part of the ureter is supplied by one or two uteropelvic arteries arising from the renal artery or its ventral and dorsal arteries. The middle part is fed by branches from the ovarian (spermaic) artery and from the common iliac artery. The distal part of the ureter is supplied by the vesico vaginal (prostatic vesical) artery (DISSE 1902, ROBINSON 1902, SAUNDSON 1904). All of these arterial branches freely anastomose with one another. If the upper part of the ureter is involved the examination should be performed as selective renal angiography and if the middle part as lumbar aortography. If on the other hand the tumor is situated at the level of the crossing of the ureter with the iliac vessels or lower down the ureter the contrast medium should be deposited in the common iliac artery.

SUMMARY

The application of angiography in the differential diagnosis of ureteric obstruction is described and exemplified by two illustrative cases in which the method enabled a definite diagnosis of carcinoma of the ureter to be made.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Anwendung der Angiographie bei der Differentialdiagnostik von Ureterobstruktionen wird beschrieben und durch zwei Fälle illustriert, bei denen die Methode es ermöglichte die Diagnose eines Ureterkarzinomes zu stellen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit l'application de l'angiographie au diagnostic différentiel de l'obstruction urétrale et présente deux cas où cette méthode a permis de poser le diagnostic précis de cancer de l'urètre.

REFERENCES

- ABESHOUSE B S Primary benign and malignant tumors of the ureter *Amer J Surg* 91 (1956) 237
 BERGMAN H FRIEDENBERG R M and SAYEGH V New roentgenologic signs of carcinoma of the ureter *Amer J Roentgenol* 86 (1961) 707



Fig 2 Case 2 Poorly differentiated transitional cell carcinoma situated in middle part of ureter a) and b) Aortic angiography Vessels arising from the common iliac artery and supplying the tumor seen on ureterography (c) with small tumor vessels d) Operation specimen

Selective renal angiography the renal artery and its branches were displaced by the widened renal pelvis and reduced in width. A widened uretero pelvic artery, branching from a narrow dorsal artery was traced to the site of the stenosis. No tumor vessels could be detected. The uretero pelvic vein was found to be widened in the venous phase.

Aortic angiography revealed an area of tumor vessels measuring about 2 cm by 2 cm at the level of the stenosis seen at ureterography. These vessels arose from the left common iliac artery. Operation Uretero nephrectomy was performed.

Pathologic examination primary, poorly differentiated transitional cell carcinoma of the left ureter growing through the muscular layer to the periureteric tissues.

Discussion

A definite pre operative diagnosis of carcinoma of the ureter has previously been made only histologically and only if the tumor protruded through the ureteric orifice could a specimen be removed for microscopic examination.

Urography and ureterography can demonstrate tumors of the ureter, but a definite diagnosis is often difficult (SENGER & TUREX 1953, SAVIGNAC 1955, ABESHOUSE 1956, OILE OLSON 1962). According to SCOTT (1954) about two thirds of all primary ureteric tumors are diagnosed before operation. The roentgenographic appearances are not always typical and may be difficult or impossible to distinguish from those of a non opaque stone or a blood clot (as in Case 1) or from local ureteritis or periureteritis or some other stenosing process such as tumor metastases or post radiotherapeutic fibrosis (as in Case 2).

A coiling of the catheter at the site of the tumor during urography has been described as a sign of ureteric carcinoma (BERGMAN et coll 1961). Such a deformity, however like a filling defect in ureterography, is only an indirect sign of a growth. The diagnosis is necessarily based upon some pathognomonic sign of a tumor (OLLE OLSSON 1961), a criterion that is satisfied by the demonstration of tumor vessels and an accumulation of contrast medium in the growth. Angiography is therefore a method to be tried in cases of possible tumor of the ureter. A definite diagnosis facilitates the planning of surgical treatment because if the tumor is malignant, both the kidney and the ureter must be removed unless as in our Case 1 the function of the other kidney is severely impaired.

The choice of the type of angiography in a given case depends upon the site of the obstruction. The upper part of the ureter is supplied by one or two ureteropelvic arteries arising from the renal artery or its ventral and dorsal arteries. The middle part is fed by branches from the ovarian (spermatic) artery and from the common iliac artery. The distal part of the ureter is supplied by the vesico vaginal (prostatic vesical) artery (DISSE 1902, ROBINSON 1902, SAMPSON 1904). All of these arterial branches freely anastomose with one another. If the upper part of the ureter is involved the examination should be performed as selective renal angiography and if the middle part as lumbar aortography. If, on the other hand, the tumor is situated at the level of the crossing of the ureter with the iliac vessels, or lower down the ureter the contrast medium should be deposited in the common iliac artery.

SUMMARY

The application of angiography in the differential diagnosis of ureteric obstruction is described and exemplified by two illustrative cases in which the method enabled a definite diagnosis of carcinoma of the ureter to be made.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Anwendung der Angiographie bei der Differentialdiagnostik von Ureterobstruktionen wird beschrieben und durch zwei Fälle illustriert, bei denen die Methode es ermöglichte die Diagnose eines Ureterkarzinomes zu stellen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit l'application de l'angiographie au diagnostic différentiel de l'obstruction urétérale et présente deux cas où cette méthode a permis de poser le diagnostic précis de cancer de l'urètre.

REFERENCES

- ARESHOLSE B S Primary benign and malignant tumors of the ureter. *Amer J Surg* 91 (1956) 237.
BERGMAN H, FRIEDENBERG R M and SAYIGH V New roentgenologic signs of carcinoma of the ureter. *Amer J Roentgenol* 86 (1961) 707.

- BOIJSEN E and LOUW J Angiography in carcinoma of the renal pelvis *Acta radiol* 56 (1961), 82
- and NILSSON, J Angiography in the diagnosis of tumors of the urinary bladder *Acta radiol* 57 (1962) (In press)
- DIESS J Harnorgane In K v BARDELEBEN *Handbuch der Anatomie des Menschen* Vol 7 G Fischer Jena 1902
- LARCIANDER F Morphologie Histogenese und Klassifikation der Nierentumoren *Urol int* II (1958), 273
- OLSSON OLLI Zur Röntgendiagnostik der Nierentumoren *Der Radiologe* 1 (1961) 163
- Röntgen examination of the kidney and the ureter In *Handbuch der Urologie* Vol V/1 Springer Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg 1962
- ROBINSON B Landmarks in the ureter *Ann Surg* 36 (1902) 850
- SAMMONS, J A The efficiency of the periureteral arterial plexus and the importance of its preservation in the more radical operations for carcinoma cervicis uteri *Johns Hopk Hosp Bull* 15 (1904) 39
- SANIGNAC F M Primary carcinoma of the ureter *Amer J Roentgenol* 74 (1955) 678
- SCOTT W W Tumors of the ureter In CAMIBELL M *Urology* W B Saunders Philadelphia and London 1954
- SENCER F L and FUREY JR C A Primary ureteral tumors with a review of the literature since 1943 *J Urol* 69 (1953) 243

BENIGN TUMOURS OF THE STOMACH AND DUODENUM

by

O EKLÖF

A widening in the indications for roentgen examination of the stomach and duodenum improvements in film and apparatus and refinements in methods of examination resulting from greater experience have all led to a steady rise in the number of tumours demonstrated roentgenographically. The increase has been proportionally highest in the case of benign tumours (cf ELSTERMAN 1944 BOCKUS 1946 MOVES et coll 1954 KIEFER & CHRISTIANSEN 1956 JONES & GUMMER 1960 BUCKER & STOSSEL 1961) with a consequent relative reduction in the number of malignant growths according to some reports this reduction represents in effect a decrease in their incidence (HAENZEL 1958 HENSCHEN 1960 OCHSNER et coll 1961).

Research has however hitherto been focussed chiefly on the malignant tumours the poor prognosis of which has made it of vital importance to find new methods of treatment and to improve those already available. As a result interest in the benign growths has rather tended to be less than would appear warranted by their incidence and clinical importance. Many roentgenologic and clinical textbooks still describe them as rare (JOHANSTÖVE 1950 SCHINZ et coll 1952 MOVES et coll PALMER 1957).

A considerable proportion of tumours of the stomach and duodenum are primarily benign estimates of 15 per cent or more have been given in recent

Submitted for publication 4 December 1961

clinical works (COOLEY & STEMBRIDGE 1955, MARSHALL 1955, CHAIKOV 1957, DAVIES & JACKSON 1959, IALUND et coll 1961)

Since deviating views have been expressed as to the possibility of roentgen diagnosis of benign tumours of the stomach and duodenum, and as the differentiation of the various tumours is still under discussion (MOORE 1924, FORSSMAN 1943, COLE 1953, MONES et coll, OTTOMAN et coll 1955, JAMES 1956, PREVOT & LASSRICH 1959, ROBERTS et coll 1959, RUCKER & STOSSEL, PERRY & SHIFKARCH 1961), a report on our experiences in a large material may be of interest. The feared complication of malignant degeneration as well as certain other important features will also be considered.

Material The series comprised 221 cases with abdominal symptoms and in which one or more benign tumours of the stomach or duodenum were diagnosed. The material was collected by re-examining roentgen films and going through case records and operation, gastroscopy, and autopsy reports from the period 1940 to 1960 inclusive. All the cases were examined roentgenologically on one or more occasions. The roentgen diagnosis of tumour was verified histologically from operation specimens in 94 cases, at gastroscopy in 7, and at autopsy in 13 cases. In the remaining 107 cases the diagnosis was based solely on the roentgen findings and the clinical features.

The tumours in the 221 cases were classified as shown below, according to the roentgen, biopsy, gastroscopy or autopsy findings.

A number of lesions termed 'pseudo tumours', i.e. an accessory pancreas and certain postoperative growths simulating true tumours are included owing to their interest from the clinical and differential diagnostic viewpoints.

A further 13 cases of benign tumour of the stomach and duodenum were diagnosed during the relevant period but were rejected for various reasons. Two cases on roentgen examination had deformation of the duodenal bulb.

True tumours

I Epithelial tumours	
a) Polyps	166 cases
b) Carcinoid tumours	3 »
II Non epithelial tumours	
a) Leiomyoma	10 »
b) Neurinoma	2 »
c) Neurofibroma	2 »
d) Poorly differentiated tumours whose origin (myogenic or neurogenic) could not be determined	6 »
e) Lipoma	6 »

Pseudo tumours

I Accessory pancreas	23 »
II Postoperative plication deformity with foreign body granuloma	3 »

which masked the demonstration of an accessory pancreas found later at operation. In a third case a poorly differentiated non epithelial tumour was an incidental finding at partial gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer, the roentgen examination had disclosed pyloric stenosis. In nine cases of polyps in which the roentgen findings were verified histologically following operation and in one in which gastroscopy provided confirmation, the films were not available for re examination.

Clinical features Benign tumours of the stomach or duodenum were roughly equally common in the two sexes. Most of the patients belonged to the cancer age groups and were 40 years of age or over. It is rather uncommon for benign tumours to be found in patients under 20 years of age although they have occasionally been reported (HEGGO 1957). The series included three patients in whom polyps were found at the age of 21 to 22 years, although the mean age of the patients with polyps was otherwise the highest i.e. 62.3 years when the diagnosis was made. The youngest patients were those with an accessory pancreas of whom about half were under 40 when the diagnosis was established.

Benign tumours of the stomach and duodenum are generally symptomless and are an incidental finding (WATSON et coll 1959). In the present series the symptoms often arose from disorders of the biliary tract and sometimes from peptic ulcers these latter being especially common in the accessory pancreas cases. As regards polyps the achlorhydria present in some 85 per cent of cases and the atrophic gastritis demonstrated by many investigators should be borne in mind as causes of symptoms. Achlorhydria in association with benign tumours other than polyps was an inconstant finding. In some instances the tumour may constitute a mechanical obstruction owing to its situation or size.

An important sign is anaemia with or without bleeding. Iron deficiency anaemia deriving from impaired absorption and a reduced ability to utilize iron commonly accompanies polyps (RINTALA & NYLUND 1958) and is probably connected with the achlorhydria (DAVIDSON & MARKOV 1955; BADENOCK et coll 1957). The possible presence of idiopathic pernicious anaemia should also be remembered (cf. EMMOT et coll 1960, 1962).

However the anaemia is very often due to haemorrhage which is frequently present without other accompanying signs and may be recurrent. In some instances there is no difficulty in detecting the source as being an ulcerated benign tumour while in others roentgen examination may fail to demonstrate the source of bleeding despite the demonstration of a tumour.

Histologic examination of operation specimens strikingly often revealed circulatory disorders with mucosal necrosis and superficial erosions in or close to tumour area — which accounted fully for the haemorrhage in those cases. Massive melaena or haematemesis was uncommonly associated with polyps,



Fig 1 Benign pedicled adenomatous polyp in the pyloric antrum (Histologically verified)

in approximately half the cases of polyp with occult malignancy, the tumour showed malignant degeneration. On the other hand, massive haemorrhage was fairly common in tumours which were non epithelial and in which there was no suggestion of malignant degeneration.

Technique of examination Although the technique of roentgen examination of the stomach and duodenum has now reached a recognised standard, certain points should be stressed. Mucosal relief pattern roentgenograms are always required, as are films showing the stomach filled. Double contrast examinations with barium emulsion and gas, or with gas inflation alone, are of particular value in these cases and not merely for the study of the form of the stomach. The tumours should be shown in profile for study of their attachment as well as en face. The exposure must be sufficiently short so that no blurring occurs. The stability of the emulsion is also of importance to the results, variations in its density should be avoided, and the specific gravity should be carefully controlled. MATTS ON'S barium test aerometer (1953) has proved most helpful, in the preparation of the emulsion.



Fig 2 Benign adenomatous polyps in small aggregations: body of stomach (Histologically verified)

Röntgen findings

Changes associated with true tumours

Polyps constituted the largest and most important group in the series. They accounted for some three quarters of all cases of benign tumour and had the greatest tendency to malignant degeneration.

Polyps appeared on the roentgenograms as more or less well defined defects in the mucosal folds (Figs 1, 2 and 7). The mucosal relief varied widely in the individual cases from total atrophy of the mucous membrane (Fig 3) with loss of pattern to coarse, irregular hypertrophic folds. Alterations in the mucosal pattern between examinations were noted.

Polyps of the stomach were multiple in more than 50 per cent of cases while multiple polyps of the duodenum were evident in one case (Fig 4). The number of polyps varied from a few within a limited zone to numerous tumours in minor aggregations (Fig 2) spread over large areas of the gastric mucosa. The most usual sites were the greater curvature at the angulus and the distal portion of the body of the stomach followed in order of frequency by the rest of the body of the stomach and the pyloric

antrum. Polyps accounted for two thirds of the tumours of the duodenum in the series. In only one instance was a polyp found at the fornix of the stomach (Fig 8).

The size of the polyps varied appreciably, diameters ranging from a few millimetres to between 5 and 6 cm, most of them however were less than 2 cm in diameter. The small polyps were rounded and were well defined, with a smooth surface (Figs 1 and 7) while the larger ones were often lobulated (Fig 7), irregular (Fig 5) and more or less cauliflower like in contour (Fig 6). Multiple polyps usually varied similarly in shape and size (Figs 2 and 7).



Fig 3 Marked mucosal atrophy with diffuse mamelation of the mucous membrane



Fig 4 Multiple polyps in the duodenal bulb

In broad based polyps, the width of the attachment mostly corresponded to the total diameter measured, and little mobility was present. However, there were also a number of pedicled polyps with narrow stalks and greater mobility (Fig 1), in one case only, a polyp of this type led to blockage of the pylorus with accompanying signs of stenosis.

Peristalsis was usually normal, but in regions exhibiting widespread polypoid changes and in the presence of large polyps peristalsis was in some instances shallow or even absent. Some rigidity in the contour of the stomach wall, with depressions and deformations, were evident in a few cases but was not necessarily suggestive of malignancy (Fig 6), even if malignant degeneration often accompanied these features.

Ulcerations were not demonstrable roentgenographically with any confidence in cases of small polyps although there was a history of melena in some instances. As mentioned earlier the bleeding arose in some cases from superficial erosions but was not infrequently attributable to malignant neoplasms elsewhere in the alimentary tract. Consequently, the detection of one or more polyps should never satisfy the examiner, the aim must always be to rule out malignancy. Some large polyps showed ulcerations of varying shape and size, these polyps usually had malignant changes. No calcification of polyps was recorded.

Carcinoids of the stomach are very uncommon. It is not possible to distinguish them roentgenographically from other tumours of the stomach, but evidence of the carcinoid syndrome should point to the diagnosis. The three carcinoids in the series were all solitary. In two instances they were well defined, broad based, rounded tumours, about 3 to 4 cm in diameter, situated in the body of the stomach and producing defects due to a more or less sharp



Fig 5 Two large somewhat irregularly demarcated broad based adenomatous polyps in middle third of stomach. Malignant degeneration at histologic examination



Fig 6 Large broad based cauliflower like tumour on the greater curvature side of the angulus, with a depression in the wall corresponding to the tumour attachment. Premalignant adenomatous polyp at histologic examination

interruption of the mucosal folds close to the tumour (Fig 9). The third carcinoid lay at the fornix, had a broad base, was sharply defined and bulged into the lumen of the stomach. All three tumours were ulcerated.

The non epithelial tumours, irrespective of their histologic type, presented appearances that were dependent entirely on the manner of growth and in some measure on the situation of the tumour. Those of chiefly exogastric or exoduodenal growth brought about only deformation or displacement of the organ, while those of endogastric or intramural growth consisted of more or less sharply defined, rounded or oval, soft tissue masses protruding into the lumen (Figs 10, 13, 15a and b and 17). The tumours at the fornix were in several cases broad based and well defined with a frequently smooth but at least equally often lobulated or even slightly irregular surface.



Fig 7



Fig 8

Fig 7 Rounded sharply defined tumour with a somewhat irregular surface proximal to the with an attendant smaller tumour with smooth surface. Benign adenomatous polyps at hist examination 13 years after partial gastric resection for neurinoma (?) of the stomach

Fig 8 Double contrast examination. Broad based clearly demarcated tumour with a very irregular surface close to the cardia (Histologic examination malignantly degenerated adenoma polyp)

All the non epithelial tumours in the series were solitary and ranged in from 18 mm to 15 cm, most of them exceeded 2 cm in diameter. The neurogenic and myogenic tumours were fairly evenly distributed throughout different parts of the stomach, and two of them were found in the duodenum (Fig 10). All the lipomas lay in the pyloric antrum.

The tumours usually had wide attachments but one myogenic tumour pedicled and on roentgen examination could be displaced between the pylorus and the duodenal bulb. It gave rise to intermittent pyloric stenosis. Although they were broad based, several other tumours were strikingly mobile as compared with, for instance, the epithelial tumours in the series. This was especially true of the lipomas.

The mucosal pattern in the vicinity of the tumours showed no characteristic feature. The folds could often be identified up to the tumour and were placed in a curve around it (see Fig 17). In other cases they were seen to be stretched or flattened by the expansive growth of the tumour, but there



Fig 9 Carcinoid broad based ulcerated tumour on the lesser curvature distal to the cardia (Histologic verification)



Fig 10 Clearly demarcated rounded tumour with smooth surface large central irregular ulcer (Histologic examination poorly differentiated probably malignant myogenic tumour)

also instances in which the mucosal folds appeared to be interrupted by the tumour which was consequently difficult to differentiate from the epithelial neoplasms

Data on peristalsis were lacking in several cases while in others the variations were wide from fully normal, moderately decreased to complete absence of peristalsis in the tumour region

Ulcerations were a common complication (Figs 10, 13 and 15a) Their number size and shape ranged from small solitary and well defined ulcers to multiple large irregular craters Neither the appearance nor number of the ulcerations was of any help in distinguishing between different tumour forms or assessing malignancy Calcification of the tumour was recorded in only one case this was a poorly differentiated probably neurogenic tumour of chiefly exogastric growth which deformed and displaced the fornix

Changes associated with pseudo tumours The series comprised 23 cases of accessory pancreas a fairly common congenital anomaly which has frequently been mistaken for true tumour but the characteristic roentgen appearances of this malformation should in the great majority of cases permit of its differentiation

On roentgen examination the accessory pancreas had the appearance of a broad based sharply defined rounded or oval tumour like formation with a diameter seldom exceeding 2 cm as measured in the roentgenogram and often



Fig 11



Fig 12

Fig 11 Postoperative plication deformity with foreign body granuloma. Part of the gastric stump forms a pouch which hangs down past the retrocolic gastroenterostomy. Fairly well defined somewhat irregular defect on the lesser curvature just proximal to the stoma; this appears to compress as well as to interrupt the mucosal folds. Probable ulceration present (Histologic verification).

Fig 12 Bezoars. Two to three clearly defined rounded mobile defects in the stomach. At operation undigested orange segments with skin found.

appreciably less. Depending on the projection, pooling of contrast medium or duct like structures of varying calibre and length were seen in the accessory pancreas (Fig 14b). In some instances, this so called 'pancreatic duct' showed clubbing distally and sometimes small ramifications as well. The diagnosis of accessory pancreas can be made only when the duct is filled with contrast medium. The characteristic situation of the small broad based, rounded contrast defect 'within 5 to 6 cm of the pylorus' (MARTINEZ et coll 1958, ROONEY 1959) may be taken as suggestive of this anomaly even when the duct system is not outlined.

Peristalsis was in some instances reported to be somewhat shallower in the region of the malformation than elsewhere in the stomach, but this is a sub



Fig. 13. Benign myogenic tumour of stomach. Large clearly defined tumour fills the greater part of the stomach. Slightly irregular surface not unlike that associated with certain bezoars with three large irregular areas of ulcerations (Histologic section).

jective assessment and difficult to evaluate owing to the frequent vagueness of the changes.

In uncomplicated cases the mucosa in the vicinity of the accessory pancreas exhibited no features deviating from normal. In the presence of the commonest complication — or rather the cause of the symptoms, peptic ulcer — the mucosal changes characteristic of that condition were found. Ulceration of the accessory pancreas itself was not observed.

In rare cases tumour-like growths may be demonstrated at the site of suture even long after gastric operations; these are usually seen close to the stoma of the gastroenterostomy. In two cases with changes of this type in which re-



Fig 11



Fig 12

Fig 11 Postoperative plication deformity with foreign body granuloma. Part of the gastric stump forms a pouch which hangs down past the retrocolic gastroenterostomy. Fairly well defined, somewhat irregular defect on the lesser curvature just proximal to the stoma; this appears to compress as well as to interrupt the mucosal folds. Probable ulceration present (Histologic verification).

Fig 12 Bezoars. Two to three clearly defined, rounded, mobile defects in the stomach. At operation undigested orange segments with skin found.

appreciably less. Depending on the projection, pooling of contrast medium or duct-like structures of varying calibre and length were seen in the accessory pancreas (Fig 14b). In some instances, this so-called 'pancreatic duct' showed clubbing distally and sometimes small ramifications as well. The diagnosis of accessory pancreas can be made only when the duct is filled with contrast medium. The characteristic situation of the small broad-based, rounded contrast defect 'within 5 to 6 cm of the pylorus' (MARTINEZ et coll 1958, ROONEY 1959) may be taken as suggestive of this anomaly even when the duct system is not outlined.

Peristalsis was in some instances reported to be somewhat shallower in the region of the malformation than elsewhere in the stomach, but this is a sub



Fig. 13. Benign myogenic tumour of stomach. Large clearly defined tumour fills the greater part of the stomach. Slightly irregular surface not unlike that associated with certain bezoars with these large irregular areas of ulcerations (Histologic verification).

jective assessment and difficult to evaluate owing to the frequent vagueness of the changes.

In uncomplicated cases the mucosa in the vicinity of the accessory pancreas exhibited no features deviating from normal. In the presence of the commonest complication — or rather the cause of the symptoms *peptic ulcer* — the mucosal changes characteristic of that condition were found. Ulceration of the accessory pancreas itself was not observed.

In rare cases tumour like growths may be demonstrated at the site of suture ever long after gastric operations: these are usually seen close to the stoma of the gastroenterostomy. In two cases with changes of this type in which re-



Fig 11



Fig 12

Fig 11 Postoperative plication deformity with foreign body granuloma. Part of the gastric stump forms a pouch which hangs down past the retrocolic gastroenterostomy. Fairly well defined somewhat irregular defect on the lesser curvature just proximal to the stoma; this appears to compress well as to interrupt the mucosal folds. Probable ulceration present (Histologic verification)

Fig 12 Bezoars. Two to three clearly defined rounded mobile defects in the stomach. At operation undigested orange segments with skin found.

appreciably less. Depending on the projection, pooling of contrast medium or duct like structures of varying calibre and length were seen in the accessory pancreas (Fig 14b). In some instances, this so called 'pancreatic duct' showed clubbing distally and sometimes small ramifications as well. The diagnosis of accessory pancreas can be made only when the duct is filled with contrast medium. The characteristic situation of the small broad based, rounded contrast defect 'within 5 to 6 cm of the pylorus' (MARTINEZ et coll 1958, ROONEY 1959) may be taken as suggestive of this anomaly even when the duct system is not outlined.

Peristalsis was in some instances reported to be somewhat shallower in the region of the malformation than elsewhere in the stomach, but this is a sub



Fig. 15 a) Benign myogenic tumour. Double contrast examination ulcerated broad based well defined tumour bulging into the fornix of the stomach. b) Malignant myogenic tumour. Broad based well defined rounded tumour with a ghilly irregular surface on the lesser curvature close to the fornix (Histologic verification in both cases)

peristalsis in relation to the changes were available. One of the pseudo-tumours (Fig. 11) appeared in some of the films to be ulcerated. At operation which was not performed in immediate connexion with the roentgen examination multiple superficial mucosal erosions were found but no true ulceration was apparent.

Discussion

Malignancy and benign tumours of the stomach or duodenum. The most serious complication of benign tumours of the stomach or duodenum is without doubt malignant degeneration.

Malignant degeneration or the coexistence of a malignant gastric tumour with a benign polyp was noted in roughly every fifth patient with the latter condition. Furthermore a strikingly high incidence of malignant extra gastric tumours was recorded in these patients (Eklor et coll. 1960, 1962). The situation and number of the polyps were found to be of some significance in the development of malignancy. No malignant degeneration of polyps of the duodenum was recorded in the series. Of the patients with solitary polyps of the pyloric antrum only one developed malignancy in the gastric stump and then many years after the partial gastrectomy. Malignancy in other forms of polyps was appreciably more common and of roughly equal incidence — with the exception of polyposis in which the frequency of malignant degeneration was definitely the highest. Furthermore malignancy was about ten times as common when the polyps had a diameter of 2 cm or more than when they were smaller and more frequent when they were broad based than narrow. The



Fig 14 a) Pyloric ulcer. Area of ulceration about 1.5 cm at the base and 1 cm deep on lesser curvature surrounded by mucosal swelling b) Accessory pancreas. Clearly demarcated oval tumour like mass with a slender duct about 1 cm in length, fine ramifications and slight clubbing on lesser curvature of pyloric antrum

operation was performed for a probable growth, folds constituting a more or less marked degree of mural duplication were found, these changes have been called plication deformity by SASSON (1960). Histologic examination showed them in our cases to contain foreign bodies with granuloma formation. The series also included a third case, not verified at operation.

Roentgen examination performed in these cases, from three months to 29 years after the initial operation, showed a sharply defined, rounded tumour like thickening of the wall of stomach ranging in diameter from just over 2 cm to between 3 and 4 cm (Fig 11). The lesion was in two cases situated on the anterior wall of the lesser curvature side of the gastric stump close to the gastroenterostomy created at partial gastrectomy for peptic ulcer. In the third case the 'tumour' lay in the pyloric antrum at the site of an earlier gastrotomy. The latter neoplasm, which was the smallest, appeared to be pedicled and was appreciably more mobile than the other two which had broad based attachments.

In two of the cases, including the third in which the tumour was thought to be pedicled, the change was very sharply defined from the surrounding tissues and the mucosal folds were interrupted, while in the remaining case (Fig 11) the folds were seen to be displaced in a curve around the lesion and in some projections appeared to be stretched or flattened. No data on the



Fig. 17 Benign neurogenic tumour. A clearly defined mass with curved displacement of the mucosal folds in the body of the stomach (Histologic verification)



Fig. 18 Broad based defined somewhat irregularly shaped polyp-like tumour of greater curvature at autopsy found to be caused by direct invasion by a pancreatic carcinoma

genic tumour. Both the former tumours recurred and produced metastases while the latter case is free from symptoms ten years after the operation.

Malignant degeneration of an accessory pancreas is probably very rare if it occurs at all and was not noted in the present series (EKLOF (a) 1961).

Although only a few cases of postoperative plication deformities simulating tumour are on record (LISCHER 1960, EKLOF & ORLSSON 1962) it may perhaps be stated that there is little danger of malignant change as such in these cases. The difficulty is to distinguish the changes from true tumours even of the malignant variety.

Differentiation of benign tumours. A roentgen diagnosis of benign tumour of the stomach or duodenum was in a number of cases based on evaluation of the features of the growths such as their number, situation, size, shape and surface, the breadth of their attachment, their mobility, changes in peristalsis and mural contours, the appearance of the mucosal pattern and the presence of complications such as ulceration or calcification. The constancy of the findings of consecutive roentgen examinations was many times of diagnostic value bearing in mind variations in projection, compression, and the amount of contrast medium.



Fig. 16 Pancreatic cyst causing an impression in the stomach proximal to the angulus a) Tumour like changes in the gastric wall in region of angulus separating and displacing the mucosal folds in curves b) The change is seen to be due to an expansive process at the site of the pancreas displacing the stomach mainly forwards and to the right and producing an impression in the posterior wall (Histologic verification)

growth of polyps demonstrated on consecutive examinations is suggestive of malignant degeneration. Unfortunately there was difficulty in evaluating this criterion, since differing projection, compression, and contrast media often accounted for the slight variations evident. Even in the presence of malignant degeneration, prognosis was fairly favourable (EKLÖF et coll 1960, see also BRODERS 1960).

Estimates of the frequency of malignancy of carcinoid tumours of the stomach range in different series from 20 per cent to 34 per cent (RICHIE 1956, DAVIES 1959). The prognosis is all the same rather favourable, as is suggested by the fact that none of our three cases exhibited signs of recurrence or metastases, although operation specimens in two instances revealed features indicating infiltrative growth (EKLÖF (b) 1961 cf also LAITES & GROSSI 1956).

The incidence of malignant degeneration of non epithelial tumours is estimated at different levels in the literature, in most series it is appreciably lower than, for instance, that associated with polyps (EKLUND et coll 1961). In the present series malignant degeneration was demonstrated in two cases of poorly differentiated, probably myogenic tumours, and in one of a neuro

tumours and also some broad based non epithelial tumours, may present diagnostic difficulties, in contrast to ingested material they are usually solitary and of unaltered appearance on roentgen control. In these cases a supplementary examination with gas inflation of the stomach may prove most helpful. Cases in which bloodclots have simulated a tumour and known to have gastro intestinal bleeding have also been described (OLSSON 1942, IEN TIVO & PRINCIPATO 1956). Negative roentgen findings on repeat examination after a few days have lent support to the diagnosis.

In some case of gastric ulcer the surrounding mucosal swelling may be so marked as to give the impression of a sharply defined tumour with central ulceration (Fig 14a), minor changes of this type may be due to an accessory pancreas (Fig 14b). In these cases too, any changes noted between consecutive examinations are of significance although a tumour like deformation may often persist after the ulcer has healed.

The difficulty of distinguishing between different tumours at the fornix is appreciable and often greater than that pertaining to tumours in other situations. Most of the neoplasms diagnosed in this region in the present series were of a character as to indicate immediate operation: massive haemorrhages were frequent (Fig 15). The series suggests adenomatous polyps to be uncommon at the fornix of the stomach, which otherwise may be the site of practically any other tumour.

Gastric varices bulging into the gastric lumen to give the appearance of sharply defined soft tissue tumours have been reported although in these advanced cases the oesophageal changes characteristic of varices should point to the correct diagnosis (GUTGEMAN & PARCHWITZ 1959, SCHAFER 1959). Lateral phlebography may be helpful in the diagnosis. I found no case of this type in the material.

Extra gastric processes may lead to deformation of the stomach and simulate tumours. This is particularly true of pancreatic cysts which, in some projections (Fig 16) may resemble non epithelial tumours. Such cysts may under certain circumstances empty through the pancreatic duct or out into the abdominal cavity when the roentgen changes will disappear. Cysts of the pancreatic tail may sometimes deform and displace the fornix and body of the stomach in the same manner as non epithelial tumours of exogastric growth. In rare instances malignant tumours of adjacent organs may directly invade the gastric mucosa leading to appearances impossible to distinguish from those of polyps (Fig 18). This was also true of the few cases in which malignant tumours formed metastases in the stomach. Metastases into the stomach were said by WALTHER (1948) and WILLIS (1952) to be rare and usually associated with melanoma. HARTMAN & SHERLOCK (1961) recently reported a strikingly high incidence of gastric metastases in cases of carcinoma of the breast treated with adreno-steroids however this report has not yet been verified by other investigators.

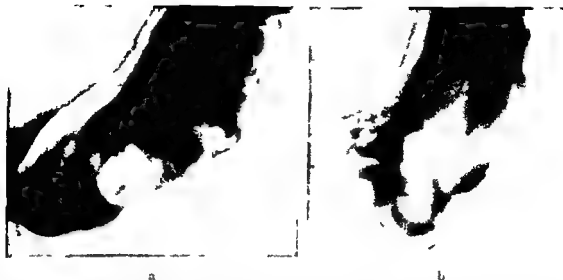


Fig. 19 a) Broad based well defined spool shaped tumour with a somewhat irregular surface which was found to be caused by local irregular polypoid mucosal hypertrophy b) Local chronic gastritis. The mucosa in a circumscribed zone of the greater curvature is coarse and irregular with some rigidity of outline (Histologic verification in both cases)

Most small duodenal and gastric polyps, as well as accessory pancreas, could be identified as such. But the true nature of larger tumours could hardly ever be determined with confidence owing to their generally appreciably more variable roentgen features. Nor was it possible to exclude malignant degeneration in these cases.

Consequently, the lesions have to be distinguished first and foremost from malignant tumours. Most malignant neoplasms of the stomach or duodenum are characterized by an irregular configuration and roentgen signs of infiltrative growth (JOHNSTONE 1950, BUCKSTEIN 1951, SCHWIZ et coll 1952). It should be noted, however, that primarily malignant tumours, both epithelial and non epithelial, may in some instances be extremely sharply defined and present no roentgen evidence of infiltration (cf. EKLUND et coll 1961). It is therefore, as stated above, by no means always possible to decide roentgenologically whether or not malignancy is present.

The tumours must also be differentiated from various intra and extra gastric physiologic and pathologic conditions simulating tumour.

Food remnants or ingested tablets are usually readily recognized by their widely deviating appearances in different projections and the fact that they are readily displaced both in relation to one another and to the gastric wall. This is also true of most bezoars, which in addition usually have a very easily recognized surface structure (Fig. 12). When the mobility of the bezoar is less marked, owing for instance to its size, and in some other circumstances when the history affords no information, the bezoar may be difficult to distinguish from a true tumour (Fig. 13). The great mobility of pedicled

tumours were diagnosed in roughly equal numbers in the two sexes. Their incidence increased with advancing age: the great majority of the patients were over 40 years when the diagnosis was made.

The clinical features are often insignificant and the tumours not infrequently found incidentally on examination for abdominal symptoms. Anaemia with or without haemorrhage is one of the commonest findings, as is achylia in association with polyps. The most serious complication is malignant degeneration which was recorded in roughly every fifth case of gastric polyps in the series. Malignant changes were not recorded in duodenal polyps or in an accessory pancreas and was fairly rare in other primarily benign tumours.

A solitary, well defined rounded or slightly irregular defect with a diameter of less than 2 cm in most instances indicates the presence of a polyp. Multiple defects of the same type often varying somewhat in shape and size arranged in small aggregations or diffusely spread over the gastric mucosa are almost certain to indicate polyps. Most pedicled tumours of this size are polyps.

The diagnosis of an accessory pancreas usually presents no difficulty if the duct system characteristic of this anomaly is evident on roentgen examination.

Certain cases of small non epithelial tumours, of an accessory pancreas in which the typical duct is not filled and some instances of tumour invasion from adjacent organs or of malignant metastases to the gastric mucosa may not be distinguishable roentgenologically from polyps.

The roentgen appearances of tumours with a diameter of 2 cm or more are very variable and permit no final differentiation. In these cases too however the finding of multiple tumours is indicative of polyps. A sharply defined possibly ulcerated freely mobile tumour is in many instances benign and non epithelial and a soft tissue mass close to the anastomosis in a gastrectomy may be a postoperative plication deformity. The fact that these medium sized and large tumours especially the non epithelial, are not diagnosed at an earlier stage is probably attributable to a long asymptomatic period before necrosis and ulceration develop with consequent haemorrhage as perhaps the most important sign.

The size and attachment of the tumours, and in some measure their situation are of significance when evaluating the danger of malignant degeneration and assessing the indications for operation. Broad based tumours with a diameter of 2 cm or more and multiple tumours i.e. polyps, had the highest incidence of malignancy in the main irrespective of their situation, it is these tumours above all which should prompt operation.

In the presence of a solitary tumour with a diameter of less than 2 cm expectant treatment may be appropriate. The same management seems also to be suitable in cases of multiple small polyps when for some reason operation may be contraindicated. However if this alternative is chosen, regular roentgen controls should be performed and should at first be at intervals of not more than two to three months. If consecutive examinations show

The postoperative stomach raises special problems (Fig 7) If, subsequent to excision or resection for gastric polyps or non epithelial tumours, sharply defined tumour like processes are found, they are most probably tumours of the same character as those prompting the operation and which have been overlooked The discovery of residual tumours is not, in fact, so very unusual Even after resection for ulcer, small polyp like tumours sometimes occur in the stomach, and are said by a number of authors to arise from purely inflammatory conditions (PREVOT 1951) They differ from the plication deformities described in their generally appreciably smaller size, their greater similarity to ordinary solitary or multiple polyps, and in generally being removed from the suture region In other instances there may, instead, be shapeless, grotesque hyperplasia of the mucosa (PREVOT 1954, PREVOT & IASSRICH 1959)

Evaluation is far more difficult when a tumour is detected in the gastric stump following an operation for carcinoma It is only exceptionally that a roentgen examination is capable of indicating whether it is a harmless polyp, some other benign tumour earlier overlooked, a plication deformity, localized hypertrophic gastritis, or a recurrence of the primary growth It should also be remembered that bezoars and bloodclots simulating tumour may occur in the postoperative stomach

In this connexion it is worth noting the general difficulty of differentiating roentgenographically between polypoid gastritis (hypertrophic gastritis, hyper rugosity, giant hypertrophic gastritis, 'umschriebene neoplastische Schleimhautschwellungen', 'umschriebene papillomatöse Wucherungen', 'polyadénomateuse nappe'), polyps, carcinoma of the stomach, and certain forms of lymphosarcoma and malignant gastric lymphomas (Fig 19) (MEULENGRACHT 1913, BADE 1940, SPRIGGS & MARXER 1943, MAIMOV et coll 1947, BARDEN 1951, KENNEY et coll 1954, SHERMAN & WILNER 1955, STRODE 1957, FRANK 1957, LOEWENTHAL et coll 1960) Histologic examination of operative specimens in some cases showed the boundary between hypertrophic and adenomatous structures to be fairly indistinct In polypoid gastritis, a period of medical treatment and a further roentgen examination may be helpful in the diagnosis, this may be recommended in patients with long standing moderate gastric symptoms and free hydrochloric acid (STEIGMAN et coll 1957) When more marked symptoms and achlorhydria are present exploratory laparotomy is indicated

Conclusions

Adenomatous polyps were present in three fourths of a material of 221 cases of benign tumours of the stomach and duodenum Non epithelial tumours and cases of accessory pancreas accounted for a fifth of the cases Benign

- Carcinoid tumours of the stomach. A report of three cases with a review of the literature (b) *Acta chir scand* 121 (1961) 118
- and OHLSSON S Postoperative plication deformity with foreign body granuloma simulating tumour of the stomach *Acta chir scand* 123 (1962) 125
- ENGSTEDT L. and REIZENSTERN M Intrinsic factor deficiency achlorhydria and malignancy in polyps of the stomach and duodenum *Acta med scand* 171 (1962)
- ERIKSSON E. and SAHLIN O Benign epithelial tumours of the stomach and duodenum. Diagnosis and treatment *Acta chir scand* (1960) Suppl 255
- EUTERMAN G M Benign tumors of the stomach. In S. A. PORTS Diseases of the digestive system Lea & Febiger Philadelphia 1944
- FINNER M S The Hofmeister defect. A normal change in the postoperative stomach *Amer J Roentgenol* 84 (1960) 1082
- FORSSMAN C Die Röntgendiagnostik benignen Magentumoren *Acta radiol* 24 (1943) 145
- GUTHMANN A. und PARCINWITZ H. K. Ösophagus und Magenvarizen und ihr röntgenologischer Nachweis *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 90 (1959) 547
- HAENZEL W Variation in incidence of and mortality from stomach cancer with particular reference to the United States *J Nat Cancer Inst* 21 (1958) 213
- HARTMAN W. H. and SHERLOCK P Gastroduodenal metastases from carcinoma of the breast. An adrenal-steroid induced phenomenon *Cancer* 14 (1961) 426
- HAY L. J. Polyps and adenomas of the stomach *Surgery* 33 (1953) 446
- HEDGO O Benigne ventrikelpolypper (Norwegian) *Tskr Norsk Lægeforen* 77 (1957) 261
- HENSEN F Die Pathogenese des Magenkrebes *Arch De Vecchi Anat pat* 31 (1960) 149
- JAMES T. G. I. Tumours of the stomach other than carcinoma. *Ann Roy Coll Surg Engl* 18 (1956) 228
- JONES F. A. and GUNNER J. W. P. *Clinical gastroenterology* Blackwell Oxford 1960
- JOHNSTONE A. S. Benign tumours of the stomach. In S. C. SHANKS & P. HERLEY A text book of x ray diagnosis 2nd edition Lewis London 1950
- KENNEY F. D. DOCKERTY M. M. and VAUGH J. M. Giant hypertrophy of gastric mucosa. A clinical and pathological study *Cancer* 7 (1954) 671
- KRIEGER E. D. and CHRISTIANSEN P. A. Benign tumors of the stomach and duodenum *Med Clin N Amer* 40 (1956) 381
- LATTES R. and GROSSI C Carcinoid tumors of the stomach *Cancer* 8 (1956) 698
- LEVINO W. and PRINCIPATO D. J. Blood clot in the stomach simulating neoplasm *Amer J Roentgenol* 75 (1956) 308
- LOEWENTHAL M. STEINITZ H. und FRIEDLANDER E Gastritis hypertrofica gigantea und Magenkarzinom *Gastroenterologia* 93 (1960) 133
- MAIMON S. N. BARTLETT J. P. HUMPHREYS I. M. and PALMER W. L. Giant hypertrophic gastritis *Gastroenterology* 8 (1947) 397
- MARSHALL S. F. Gastric tumors other than carcinoma *Surg Clin N Amer* 56 (1955) 693
- MARTINEZ N. S. MORLOCK C. G. DOCKERTY M. B. et coll Heterotopic pancreatic tissue involving the stomach *Ann Surg* 147 (1958) 1
- MATTSSON O A simple method of ensuring correct concentration of barium contrast media. *Acta radiol* 39 (1953) 301
- MELLENGRACHT E Über die Gastritis polyposa *Virchows Arch pat Anat* 214 (1913) 438
- MONES F. C. VIDAL COLOMER E. und GASPARD J. B. Gutartige Magentumoren. In R. BOLLER Der Magen und seine Krankheiten Urban & Schwarzenberg Wien 1954
- MOORE A A roentgenologic study of benign tumors of the stomach *Amer J Roentgenol* 11 (1924) 61

no evidence of growth and no signs of infiltration develop, the intervals between examinations may be increased to from six to twelve months. Cases of an accessory pancreas require no regular roentgen examinations.

SUMMARY

A material of 221 cases of benign tumours of the stomach and duodenum is reviewed. The clinical features, complications — chiefly malignant degeneration — the roentgen diagnosis, indications for operation and prognosis are considered in detail.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Ein Material von 221 Fällen gutartiger Tumoren des Magens und des Zwölffingerdarmes ist nachuntersucht worden. Das klinische Bild, die Komplikationen — besonders die maligne Entartung — die Röntgendiagnostik, die Operationsindikationen und die Prognose werden eingehend besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur analyse une série de 221 cas de tumeurs bénignes de l'estomac et du duodénum. Il en étudie en détail les signes cliniques, les complications — surtout la dégénérescence maligne —, le diagnostic radiologique, les indications opératoires et le pronostic.

REFERENCES

- BADF, H. Umschriebene hochgradige papillomatöse Wucherung der Magenschleimhaut. *Röntgenpraxis* 12 (1940) 273.
- BADENOCH J, EVANS J R and RICHARDS W C D. The stomach in hypochromic anaemia. *Brit J Haemat* 3 (1957) 175.
- BARDEN R P. Premalignant lesions of the gastrointestinal tract. The significance of roentgenologic evidence of hypertrophic gastritis. *Amer J Roentgenol* 66 (1951), 915.
- BOCKUS H L. *Gastroenterology* Vol 1. Saunders & Co Philadelphia 1946.
- BRODERS A C SR. The problem of malignancy in certain neoplasms often considered benign. *Amer J Digest Dis* 5 (1960) 384.
- BUCKSTEIN J. *The digestive tract in roentgenology*. 2nd edition. Lippincott & Co, Philadelphia 1951.
- BUCKER J und STOSSEL H G. Über gutartige Magentumoren. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 94 (1961) 159.
- CHAIKOV G M. Stomach polyps (Russian). *Chirurgiya* 5 (1957) 107.
- COLE D R. Fibromyoma of the duodenum. *A M A Arch Surg* 66 (1953) 392.
- COOLEY R N and STEENBRIDGE V A. Benign tumors of the stomach and duodenum. Their radiological appearance. *Tex St J Med* 51 (1955) 754.
- DAVIDSON W M II and MARKSON J L. The gastric mucosa in iron deficiency anaemia. *Lancet* 1955 II p 639.
- DAVIES A J. Carcinoid tumours (Argentaffinomata). *Ann Roy Coll Surg Engl* 25 (1959) 277.
- DAVIES G R and JACKSON H A. Gastric polyps. *Canad J Surg* 2 (1959) 397.
- EKLUND A E, EKLÖF O, HAVFRLING M and OHLSSON S. Benign non epithelial tumours of the stomach and duodenum. A review of 27 cases. *Acta chir scand* 121 (1961) 439.
- EKLÖF O. Accessory pancreas in the stomach and duodenum. Clinical features, diagnosis and therapy. (a) *Acta chir scand* 121 (1961) 19.

ROENTGENOLOGIC CHANGES IN PRIMARY ATYPICAL PNEUMONIA IN CHILDREN

by

O CH POCK STEEV and S VESTERMARK

During recent years numerous papers have appeared dealing with the clinical serologic, and roentgenologic aspects of so called primary atypical pneumonia or acute interstitial pneumonia (STROM 1955)

The disease has been considered to be caused by a virus since the classical experiments published in 1946 by The Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases (7) in which a non bacterial filtrate of nasofaucial secretion from patients suffering from primary atypical pneumonia was inoculated into healthy volunteers and produced typical signs and symptoms. But as numerous attempts at its isolation and culture have been as yet unsuccessful the aetiology of primary atypical pneumonia must be said still to be obscure (GSELL 1954). The term virus pneumonia ought therefore to be reserved for such forms of pneumonia as are produced by a well defined virus species e.g. the influenza virus the more so because the pulmonary diseases for which the latter virus species is responsible seem to differ clinically from primary atypical pneumonia. Unfortunately both forms are often described as virus pneumonia, a fact which complicates the differential diagnosis. The cold agglutinin titre has been found to be a useful aid in the differentiation this reaction being only weakly positive or more often negative in influenzal pneumonias but generally strongly positive in primary atypical pneumonia (25).

- OCHSNER, A. BLALOCK, J. B. and MCPHERSON, F. T.: Gastric carcinoma. *Am Surg* 27 (1961) 333
- OLSSON, O.: Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose bei grossem Füllungsdefekt des Ventrikels. *Röntgenpraxis* 14 (1942) 418
- OTTOMAN, R. T. and WOODRUFF, JR., J. H.: Polypoid disease of the stomach. *Radiology* 64 (1955) 34
- PALMER, T. D.: *Clinical gastroenterology*. Harper & Brothers, New York 1957
- PERRY, TH. and SHIFARICH, K.: Polypoid adenomas of the stomach. *Amer J Surg* 101 (1961), 440
- PRÉVOT, R.: *Röntgenologie der Magenkrankheiten*. In: R. BOLLER: *Der Magen und seine Krankheiten*. Urban & Schwarzenberg, Wien 1954
- und LASSRICH, M. A.: *Röntgendiagnostik des Magen-Darmkanals*. Georg Thieme, Stuttgart 1959
- RINTALA, A. and NÄLUND, C. F.: Familial polyposis of the intestine and pigmentation. *Acta chir scand* 114 (1958) 109
- RITCHIE, A. C.: Carcinoid tumors. *Amer J Med Sci* 232 (1956) 311
- ROBERTS, J. M., NOHLGREN, J. F. and LOOVIS, J. W.: Gastric adenomas. A clinicopathologic study of seventeen cases. *Amer J Surg* 98 (1959) 223
- ROONEY, D. R.: Aberrant pancreatic tissue in the stomach. *Radiology* 73 (1959) 241
- SASSON, L.: Tumor simulating deformities after subtotal gastrectomy. *J Amer med Ass* 174 (1960) 280
- SCHINZ, H. R., BAENSCH, W. F., FRIEDL, E. und UHLINGER, F.: *Lehrbuch der Röntgendiagnostik*. Vol. 7, 5th edit. Georg Thieme, Stuttgart 1952
- SCHAEFER, H.: Pseudotumor im Fornix durch isoliertes Varizenkonvolut. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 91 (1959) 812
- SHIFMAN, R. B. and WILNER, D.: Roentgenological diagnosis of hypertrophicity of the stomach. *Cancer* 10 (1955) 1206
- SPRIGGS, T. I. and MARNER, O. A.: Polyps of the stomach and polypoid gastritis. *Quart J Med* 12 (1943) 1
- STEFKMAN, I., HYMAN, S. and KANAPEL, W. L.: Large gastric rugae. Benign or malignant? *Gastroenterology* 32 (1957) 72
- STRODE, J. F.: Giant hypertrophy of gastric mucosa. *Surgery* 41 (1957) 236
- WALTHER, H. I.: *Krebsmetastasen*. Schwabe & Co, Basel 1948
- WATSON, A. R., SUNBURY, F. R. and SPEED, T.: Benign gastric neoplasms. *Tex St J Med* 55 (1959) 890
- WILLIS, R. A.: *The spread of tumours in the human body*. Butterworth & Co, London 1957

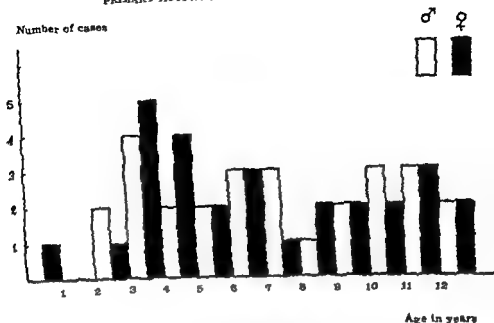


Diagram 1 Age distribution of 6 children with primary atypical pneumonia

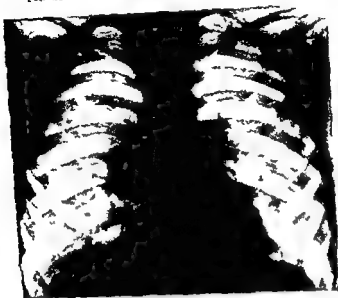
typical features STROM reported peribronchial condensations and striated infiltrates as well as scattered minor atelectases in his cases, while CAMPBELL et coll (1943) and LOW (1946), inter alia concluded that enlargement of the hila with striated condensations radiating into the lungs were characteristic of the condition. CREER (1948) considered fan shaped condensations radiating from accentuated hila as being of diagnostic significance, the fan shaped figure was stated to end peripherally in infiltrations of low density. The authors of the present article have previously (24) also expressed the view that a differentiation between primary atypical pneumonia and other forms of pneumonia especially bronchopneumonia is usually possible roentgenologically. BUSER (1953) CAFFEY (1957) HORSFALL (1948), JENNINGS (1950) SHIM (1946) WEISSE (1955) and others are however of the opinion that the changes in primary atypical pneumonia present no characteristic features and are indistinguishable from those seen in other forms of pneumonia. At the same time these writers have mentioned certain signs of interstitial pneumonia which are absent in the bacterial forms. Thus BUSER characterises the infiltrations as ill defined and JENNINGS as faint and vague while CAFFEY speaks of peribronchial or scattered infiltrations most often bilateral.

Our present investigation was undertaken with a view to determining whether there might be roentgenologic appearances which might be considered pathognomonic of primary atypical pneumonia.

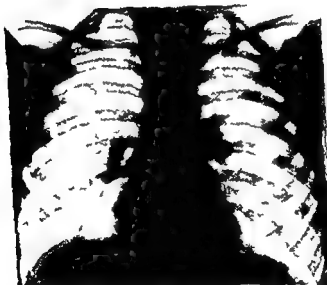
Primary atypical pneumonia is characterized clinically by an acute onset or gradual development of a syndrome comprising fatigue, malaise, headache, dry cough, and a temperature rise. The febrile stage is often stated to last 1 or 2 weeks and a typical feature is the only slightly affected general condition, even when the temperature is high (2, 3, 5, 7, 18, 20, 24). However, reports are also available of cases (among adults as well as children) with a much deteriorated general condition culminating in a fatal issue (20, 23), the general condition is more often affected in infants (22). A dry cough, according to HORSFALL (1948), is present in 98 per cent of the cases, its absence is therefore probably against a diagnosis of primary atypical pneumonia. According to JENNINGS (1953), primary atypical pneumonia, unlike influenzal pneumonia, is rarely associated with extrapulmonary conditions. Likewise, bacterial superinfection and other complications, such as secondary bronchiectases, are rarer in primary atypical pneumonia than in influenza. Furthermore, primary atypical pneumonia differs from influenzal pneumonias and bacterial pneumonias by running a much milder course, generally without marked cyanosis and dyspnoea. The disease may occur sporadically or epidemically, and all age groups may be affected. HORSFALL and JENNINGS are among the writers who have pointed out the clinical differences between primary atypical pneumonia and the influenzal pneumonias, but REIMANN (1950), JAMES (1953), and others have described the two forms of pneumonia collectively.

Pathology Post mortem findings in primary atypical pneumonia are rarely reported because the disease seldom runs a fatal course. The relatively few cases submitted to autopsy all presented general inflammation of the peri-bronchial and peribronchiolar interstitial tissues, with oedema, lymphocytic and mononuclear infiltration, as well as oedema of the alveolar and bronchial walls. The appearances thus differ essentially from those seen in lobar pneumonia and bronchopneumonias, which are characterized by well defined consolidated areas completely void of air owing to exudate in the alveoli and branches of the bronchi. On the other hand, the histologic appearances of primary atypical pneumonia correspond in the main to those of the influenzal pneumonias (1, 16, 17, 23).

Röntgenologic changes All writers describe the often considerable pulmonary changes that may be seen in primary atypical pneumonia, phenomena which contrast with the only slightly affected general condition of the patients. Various pulmonary changes have been reported. Some writers have focused attention on the marked peripheral lung markings (7, 15), while others have described peripheral infiltrations, most evident in the lower lobes, as characteristic (11, 13, 23). 'The Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases' (7) described 'enlarged hilar' and peribronchial condensations followed by infiltrations of relatively low density through which the normal lung markings may be seen, as



a



b

Fig 1 Boy aged 4 years primary atypical pneumonia a) Bilateral changes in the hilar regions with radiating bands radiating outwards Peripherally a few nodular infiltrates b) One month later a distinct peripheral radiating consolidation persists (After another month the hilar changes had diminished and the lung markings had become almost normal)

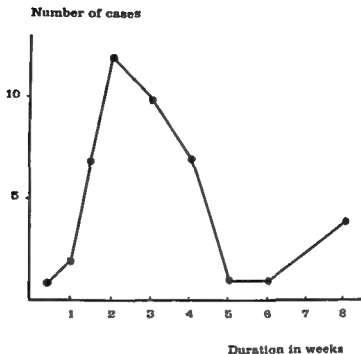
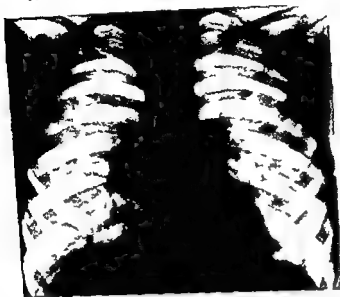


Diagram 2 Duration of the pulmonary changes in 45 children with primary atypical pneumonia

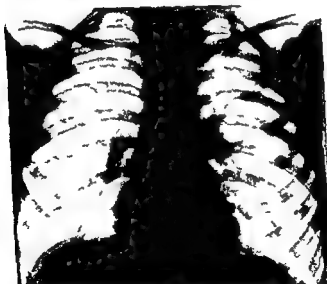
Results

Material The series of cases under review comprise 56 children admitted to our hospitals during the period 1958—1960. We included all cases with clinical signs of primary atypical pneumonia in which the cold agglutinin test gave a titre of 1:32 or higher. None of the cases had responded to treatment with sulphonamides or penicillin. Bacterial pneumonia therefore appeared to be excluded and the cold agglutinin test eliminated the influenza pneumonia. The ages of the children ranged from 6 months to 12 years, the age distribution is given in Diagram 1.

The most conspicuous roentgenographic pulmonary change proved to consist in an accentuation of the normal markings. This accentuation, which was a strikingly constant feature, was fine, soft and generally regular. The changes were most often bilateral and, although they affected all the lobes in 88 per cent of the cases, were not always of the same degree on the two sides, the markings of the lower lobes were occasionally more evident than those in the remainder of the lung fields. In 4 cases only one lung was affected, and in 3 cases only a single lobe. In typical cases the accentuated lung markings appeared as a fan shaped infiltration from each hilum. This made the hilar regions appear enlarged but, unlike the appearances in hilar adenitis, with no sharp demarcation from the parenchyma of the lung. Definite enlargement of the



a



b

Fig 1 Boy aged 4 years primary atypical pneumonia a) Bilateral changes in the hilar regions with fan shaped bands radiating outwards. Peripherally a few mottled infiltrations b) One month later a distinct peripheral fan shaped infiltration persists (After another month the hilar changes had diminished and the lung markings had become almost normal)

hilar glands was evident in only one case although it may have been concealed by dense perihilar infiltration in other cases as well. In 45 cases (80 per cent) the accentuation of the lung markings extended peripherally in the lung field. In 6 cases (11 per cent) the infiltration was only perihilar, in the last 5 cases (9 per cent) the hila were probably normal. In some cases the perihilar and peripheral infiltrations were absent at the first examination, but appeared at a later stage of the disease.

In addition to these changes small scattered faint and ill defined areas of condensation were observed in many of the cases. These were often more or less confluent, particularly in the lower lobes. The condensations were of a strikingly low intensity but more massive areas were also seen. Such condensations were found in 21 cases (38 per cent), with confluence in half, in some instances they first appeared at the culmination of the disease.

An interlobar effusion was evident in 3 cases, basal pleurisy in 1 case, and contracture of the lingula which was considered to be due to atelectasis was observed in 1 further case, this latter had disappeared on control examination 10 days later. In another case massive atelectasis of the right upper lobe which persisted for several weeks was recorded.

In 38 (69 per cent) of the 56 cases the accentuation of the lung markings enabled the diagnosis of primary atypical pneumonia to be made with great certainty. In 13 cases (23 per cent) the appearances in some respects might have been those of primary atypical pneumonia, in other respects of bacterial pneumonia. The remaining five cases (8 per cent) presented appearances which were either normal or most likely those of bacterial pneumonia.

Duration of the pulmonary changes. Forty five of the cases were controlled. In one case the perihilar and peripheral infiltrations disappeared completely after 4 days, in another after 10 days, and four others after about 14 days. In 7 cases it took about 1 month for the lungs to return to normal, and in two cases 2 months. In the remaining 30 cases the patients had been followed only until clinical improvement had set in, even if peripheral or perihilar infiltrations were still present in the films. The times of disappearance or regression of the pulmonary changes are shown in Diagram 2. These indications of time are thus only minimal figures for the duration of the changes but they show at least that they often persist for a fairly long period.

Discussion

The fan shaped perihilar accentuated lung markings found as a quite constant feature in cases of primary atypical pneumonia, follow the normal bronchial branches and probably represent peribronchial and peribronchiolar infiltrations (4, 5, 21, 7). The fact that these changes are generally bilateral is in agreement with the findings of general inflammation at autopsy (1, 21, 23). Most writers regard the scattered, ill defined, occasionally confluent areas of

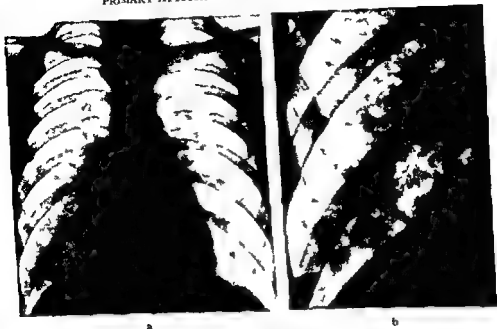


Fig 2 Boy aged 9 years primary atypical pneumonia a) Bilateral fan shaped peribronchovascular infiltration most marked on the right side b) Part of the right lower field in spite of extensive changes the density of infiltrations is low and the normal lung markings are just distinguishable indistinct outlines of the infiltrations

consolidation as minor atelectases (4, 5, 21). It would appear that they are more likely to be in the nature of oedematous and infiltrated areas in the interstitial tissue situated outside the air containing bronchial branches. The fan shaped peribronchovascular infiltration and the ill defined disseminated condensations merge into one another (8). The blurred outlines of the infiltrations are against their being of an atelectatic nature. Primary atypical pneumonia is rarely complicated by a pulmonary abscess or bronchiectasis (21, 22). Bacterial superinfection to be expected if the numerous consolidations represented atelectases likewise seems to be rare (13). The usually surprisingly good general condition of patients suffering from primary atypical pneumonia, despite sometimes massive infiltration of the lungs is also suggestive of free air passages. Finally it may be mentioned that it has not been possible to confirm the presence of scattered atelectatic areas at autopsy (16, 17, 23) though a large area of atelectasis occasionally even of a whole lobe may be observed (23) this was found in 2 cases of our series as mentioned. The relatively rare occurrence of effusion in our cases is in agreement with the statements of other writers (13). Knutson (1947) reported however pleural effusion in 10 per cent of his cases.



Fig 3 Girl aged 10 years primary atypical pneumonia The changes are localised almost exclusively to the right lower lobe where confluence of the numerous peripheral infiltrations is evident

The duration of the pulmonary changes seems to vary considerably. In our series they were present from 1 week to over 2 months. It is often impossible to decide when the appearances have returned to normal in a condition in which the changes subside so gradually as in primary atypical pneumonia. In HORSFALL's series the changes subsided in the course of 1 to 2 weeks. GSELL and WEISSE, on the other hand, believed that the changes may persist for up to 8 weeks.

Differential diagnosis According to GSELL and JENNINGS the influenzal pneumonias must first be considered. The roentgenologic appearances may be very similar and the diagnosis must be established upon the serologic examination. The changes described in ornithosis are said to be of the same character (11). It has been stated that the pulmonary changes in bronchopneumonia are indistinguishable from those in primary atypical pneumonia (11, 13, 20). However, the localised or more dispersed consolidations in bronchopneumonia are generally massive and well defined. They rarely have the universal character which seems to be typical of primary atypical pneumonia and they are less translucent than the condensations seen in the latter disease. Furthermore, the fan shaped perihilar infiltration, so common in primary atypical pneumonia,

is rarely encountered in bronchopneumonia (8, 24). That it may nevertheless in some cases be difficult or impossible to distinguish between the pulmonary changes in the two conditions has been previously mentioned. We have been unable to confirm the view advanced by various writers (3, 7, 11, 19, 23) that the small condensations seen in primary atypical pneumonia may resemble the round circumscribed infiltrations present in milary tuberculosis.

SUMMARY

The roentgenographic appearances in primary atypical pneumonia in a material of 56 children are described. The differential diagnosis with special reference to bacterial pneumonia and influenza pneumonia is discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Das Röntgenbild der primären atypischen Pneumonie wird in einem Material von 56 Kindern beschrieben. Die Differentialdiagnose bei besonderer Berücksichtigung der bakteriellen Pneumonie und der Influenzapneumonie wird besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent les aspects radiographiques de la pneumonie atypique primitive sur une série de 56 enfants. Ils examinent le diagnostic différentiel en particulier avec la pneumonie bactérienne et la pneumonie grippale.

REFERENCES

1. BOYD W. A textbook of pathology, 5th edition. Henry Kimpton, London, 1947.
2. BRÆSTREIF P. W. Acute lungeinfiltrater specielt atypisk pneumoni (Danish). *Måneds skr. prakt. Lægegem.* 34 (1936): 219.
3. BRER F. Zur Diagnose der sogenannten primären atypischen Pneumonie im Kindesalter. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.* 83 (1953): 117.
4. CAFFEY JOHN. *Pediatric X-ray diagnosis*, 3rd edition. Year Book, Chicago, 1957.
5. CAMPBELL T. A. STRONG P. S. GIER G. S. and LUTZ R. J. Primary atypical pneumonia. *J. Amer. med. Ass.* 129 (1943): 723.
6. THE COMMISSION ON ACUTE RESPIRATORY DISEASES. The transmission of primary atypical pneumonia to human volunteers III. *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.* 79 (1946): 125.
7. THE COMMISSION ON ACUTE RESPIRATORY DISEASES. The transmission of primary atypical pneumonia to human volunteers IV. *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.* 79 (1946): 133.
8. CREER DAVID. Diagnosis of acute primary atypical pneumonia: etiology unknown in children. *Texas J. Med.* 43 (1948): 771.
9. GSELL OTTO. Die Differenzierung der atypischen Pneumonien. *Dtsch. med. Wschr.* 79 (1954): 1683.
10. HORSFALL FRANK L. Primary atypical pneumonia and influenza. *Bull. N. Y. Acad. Med.* 24 (1948): 433.
11. —. The diagnosis of viral and rickettsial infections. Columbia University Press, New York, 1949.
12. JAMES H. GERANTY. Primary atypical pneumonia. *J. Amer. med. Ass.* 151 (1953): 810.
13. JENNINGS G. H. Virus pneumonia. *Med. Ill. (Lond.)* 7 (1953): 659.
14. KAUTSEN BJORN. Primær atypisk pneumoni (Norwegian). *Nord. Med.* 36 (1947): 2099.



Fig. 3. Girl aged 10 years, primary atypical pneumonia. The changes are localised almost exclusively to the right lower lobe where confluence of the numerous peripheral infiltrations is evident.

The duration of the pulmonary changes seems to vary considerably. In our series they were present from 1 week to over 2 months. It is often impossible to decide when the appearances have returned to normal in a condition in which the changes subside so gradually as in primary atypical pneumonia. In HORSFALL'S series the changes subsided in the course of 1 to 2 weeks. GSELL and WEISSE, on the other hand, believed that the changes may persist for up to 8 weeks.

Differential diagnosis. According to GSELL and JENNINGS the influenzal pneumonia must first be considered. The roentgenologic appearances may be very similar and the diagnosis must be established upon the serologic examination. The changes described in ornithosis are said to be of the same character (11). It has been stated that the pulmonary changes in bronchopneumonia are indistinguishable from those in primary atypical pneumonia (11, 13, 20). However, the localised or more dispersed consolidations in bronchopneumonia are generally massive and well defined. They rarely have the universal character which seems to be typical of primary atypical pneumonia and they are less translucent than the condensations seen in the latter disease. Furthermore, the fan-shaped perihilar infiltration, so common in primary atypical pneumonia,

FROM ROENTGENDIAGNOSTIC DEPARTMENT 1 (DIRECTOR PROF S R NJELLBERG)
AND THE CARDIO RESPIRATORY LABORATORY MEDICAL SERVICE 1 (DIRECTOR
PROF L WERKO) SAHLGRENSKA SJUKHUSET, GOTHENBURG SWEDEN

PULMONARY WEDGE ANGIOGRAPHY

Experimental investigation in dogs

by

JULIS BECU SVEN PAULIN and EDVARDAS VARNAUSKAS

The causes and site of elevated vascular resistance in various types of pulmonary hypertension have not yet been definitively elucidated, notwithstanding innumerable experimental investigations and postmortem studies (See Pulmonary Circulation An international Symposium) The lack in particular, of comparative anatomico physiologic studies in vivo under normal conditions and in disease greatly handicaps reliable determination of the etiology of pulmonary hypertension

An anatomical investigation in vivo was therefore considered necessary and this paper will be concerned with pulmonary angiography carried out in animals with the purpose of elaborating the technique To facilitate the demonstration of circumscribed wedge areas without overlapping of numerous vascular branches a modified pulmonary wedge angiography technique was employed (BELL et coll 1959 BOLT & RIVA 1960 LOUR et coll 1959)

According to BELL et coll pulmonary wedge angiography is not entirely without risk in human subjects and does not appear always to afford readily interpretable results The factors responsible for these shortcomings as well as the results of pulmonary wedge angiography in dogs with special reference to various physiologic and technical considerations will be dealt with in this communication

- 15 IOU HANS Om viruspneumonier Månedsskr prakt Lægegern (Danish) 24 (1946) 304
- 16 MEIKIL JOHN G Viral pneumonia Med Clin N Amer 31 (1947) 1442
- 17 PARKER JR IRVING JOSEPH LESLIE S and FINLAND MAXWELL Primary atypical pneumonia Arch Path 44 (1947) 581
- 18 PECH P et FERRIER À propos de vingt cas de pneumonie atypique Rev Méd nav 12 (1957), 277
- 19 REIMANN, HOBART A Severe sporadic virus pneumonias J Amer med Ass 144 (1950) 81
- 20 SIM J CHR Tilfælde af atypisk forløbende pneumoni med forhøjet kuldeagglutiniteter (Danish) Ugeskr Læg 108 (1946) 1
- 21 STROM I A S Viruspneumoni (Swedish) Nord Med 54 (1955) 1451
- 22 WEISS KARLA Die atypischen Pneumonien im Kindesalter Klin Wschr 33 (1955) 193
- 23 VERCO P W The radiology of primary atypical pneumonia Thorax 4 (1949) 159
- 24 VESTERMARK S og POCK STEEN O CH Primær atypisk pneumoni hos børn (Danish) Ugeskr Læg 31 (1960) 1035
- 25 YOUNG LAWRENCE F The clinical significance of cold hemagglutinins Amer med Sci 211 (1946) 23



Fig 1 Pulmonary wedge angiograms on injection of 0.9 ml Urografin 60 with concurrent pressure recording. a) The pressure calculated at the catheter tip is 5 mm Hg higher than the pulmonary wedge pressure. b) Injection rate so raised that pressure at catheter tip exceeds wedge pressure by 25 mm Hg. Filling of arterial vessels in the relevant lung segment. Homogeneous contrast filling of the periphery outflow of medium through the veins. For comparison with vessel calibers the catheter diameter is 3 mm.

The angiographic appearances were not altered by variation of the injection rate and hence of the injection pressure within a certain range. Injection of medium at the rate of approximately 5 ml/min equivalent to a pressure of less than 10 mm Hg at the catheter tip produced incomplete medium filling of the occluded vascular area. Not until the injection rate had been increased to 8 ml/min did we obtain complete contrast filling of all the arterial branches, capillaries and appurtenant veins. A further increase to 20 ml/min corresponding to a pressure of between 19 and 25 mm Hg at the catheter tip, failed to alter the angiographic pattern.

At an injection rate of 40 ml/min or more, equivalent to a calculated pressure of at least 30 mm Hg, distinct signs of a pulmonary lesion appeared in the eight angiograms that were obtained. In one instance in which a high injection rate was tried, the catheter recoiled to a free position in the pulmonary artery and evaluation was not possible. No lesion was detectable however (Fig 2).

Pulmonary lesions were characterized by the absence of a regular and homogenous contrast medium deposit at the periphery and the superimposition of irregular and more dense accumulations of medium of varying size over the filled vascular branches. With the onset of the pulmonary lesion, filling of the drained veins either decreased or disappeared. Following retrac-

Method The angiographic examinations were performed in anesthetized dogs (nembutal intravenously) with spontaneous respiration. A No. 10 heart catheter (Cournand) was introduced via a femoral vein and advanced under fluoroscopic control until its tip was situated in a peripheral pulmonary artery suitable for the examination. A careful check was made by pressure measurement to ensure that the catheter tip had completely occluded the peripheral artery (pulmonary wedge position). The catheter was then connected to a motor driven automatic injection syringe which permitted injections of constant amounts per unit time. This syringe was in turn linked via a three way cock with a pressure manometer (Flema) whereby the pressure could be recorded during the course of an injection. The pressure at the catheter tip was obtained by subtraction of the predetermined fall of pressure in the catheter. The contrast solutions consisted of Urografin (Schering) 30, 60 and 76% and Thorotrast (Tistagur & Co. Detroit).

Material Nine apparently healthy dogs ranging in weight from 15 to 25 kg were used for the investigations. Three of them were repeatedly examined at intervals of at least one week. In all 46 controlled injections of contrast medium in various pulmonary wedge positions were given.

Röntgenographic technique The exposures were made with an under couch tube (focus $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ mm, film focus 100 cm) and with the dog supine. To obviate motion blur the time was set at 1/100 sec. Intensifying screens of the very finest grain (Siemens Rubin) were employed to secure maximum detail in the angiogram. Raising of the tube voltage to a value in excess of approximately 90 kV resulted in such an impairment of contrast that this voltage was in no case exceeded. In order to heighten the resolving power in the angiogram we refrained from using any type of secondary grid but reduced the image field to a minimum. The lung segment to be examined was placed as close to the film as possible. The exposures were recorded concurrently with ECG tracings and pressure curves. Each examination comprised ten to twelve exposures spaced at intervals of 5 to 10 seconds.

In the first five animals simultaneous exposures were made in two planes (Gidlund Flema roll film changer). Since however the unavoidable secondary radiation greatly impaired the quality of the angiogram we had to abandon that mode of procedure.

Results

By means of a correct application of the abovementioned method both the arterial and venous vessels in the vascular zone occluded by the catheter tip may be demonstrated.

Veins with a larger caliber than lobular veins are not satisfactorily filled with contrast medium, this being due in part to contrast medium sedimentation (KJELLBERG 1943) and in part to incomplete mixture of the medium, attributable in turn to the fact that the larger veins drain other capillary regions besides the one occluded. The finest vascular branches that could be measured in this study has diameters of approximately 0.1 mm. Although differentiation of individual capillaries is not possible, the capillary bed itself can be shown as a diffuse and homogeneous contrast medium deposit which immediately disappears when irrigation is performed with physiologic saline or when the catheter tip is retracted to the pulmonary artery. The wedge pressure before



Fig 3 a) Catheter in pulmonary wedge position for 25 min. Roentgenogram taken immediately before injection of medium. b) After injection of 2 ml Urografin 60 the calculated pressure at the catheter tip was 5 mm Hg higher than the wedge pressure. c) After injection of 4 ml contrast medium at the same injection pressure as in (a) and (b) slight increase in diameter of the larger arterial branches and regular rounded accumulation of medium at the periphery. d) An additional 3 ml have been injected. Heightening of the irregular contrast accumulation at the periphery. Only small amounts of medium have entered the veins. e) 5 min after completion of injection and retraction of catheter. Substantial quantity of medium remains in the area.

contrast injection directly into the pulmonary artery (BLUM & QUARLES 1951; BOLT & RISK 1951; BOLT *et al.* 1957; CICERO & DEL CASTILLO 1956) resulted in an extremely unsatisfactory demonstration of small vascular branches.



Fig 2 a) Injection of Urografin 60[®] into a pulmonary artery branch occluded shortly before by the catheter (Duration of occlusion less than 5 min) High rate of injection The pressure at the catheter tip was estimated to exceed the wedge pressure by more than 30 mm Hg Irregular and mottled filling of the periphery b) Injection discontinued The artery is less distended than in (a) and the medium has left the veins c) 5 min after termination of injection and retraction of catheter an appreciable amount of medium still remains at the periphery

tion of the catheter to the pulmonary artery the medium was not eliminated from the vessel, a diffuse contrast deposit with no discernible vessels remained. A relatively swift absorption of the medium then proceeded for the first hour, though some dense areas of parenchyma with a density less than that of the original contrast medium persisted longer and were observed fluoroscopically for several hours.

The pulmonary wedge angiograms exhibited similar patterns in all instances (thirteen) in which the wedging time exceeded 20 minutes, irrespective of whether the injection rate had been high or low (Fig 3).

The occurrence of a pulmonary lesion after injection at a high rate, or after a prolonged wedging time, was not dependent on the concentration of the contrast medium (Urografin 30, 60 and 76 %). Even after injection of Thorotrast at an excessively high rate, corresponding lesions were observed.

In one of the dogs in which a pulmonary lesion had been produced, an ipsilateral pneumothorax was noted two days after the experiment.

Discussion

Several different angiographic methods of varying value for charting the pulmonary circulation have been reported. The most common of them, with



Fig 4 a) Angiogram from same series as in fig 1. Contrast medium was injected continuously over a period somewhat exceeding 3 min, the total dose being more than 30 ml Urografin 60. Comparison with fig 1b reveals no conspicuous differences. b) Another pulmonary wedge angiogram, one hour later of the same area of lung as that depicted in figs 1a, 1b and 4a. The site of occlusion by the catheter is now somewhat proximal to that in the earlier examinations. Irregular contrast distribution at the periphery of the zone previously angiographed. No detectable changes in those segments which the injection is now reaching for the first time. Five minutes after retraction of catheter, no medium remained.

5 min intervals or with prolonged single injections of large doses reveal a mild vascular reaction consisting of slight dilatation and irregular contrast filling at the periphery. There is a certain analogy with the vasodilator effect of similar contrast media as reported by HAGSTROM & LINDGREN (1960) and by LINDGREN & TORNELL (1958). However, no pulmonary lesions were noted in any of these experiments (Fig 4).

The pulmonary lesions observed thus do not appear to have been due to the contrast medium per se. Such lesions were in the case of protracted occlusion or excessively rapid injection detected very shortly after the injection when only small doses of medium had been given. Examinations with different contrast media in different concentrations yielded on the whole like results.

Satisfactory filling of vessels along with angiograms of good contrast were obtained primarily with Urografin 60% injected at rates varying between 8 and 30 ml/min, equivalent to a pressure of 10 to 25 mm Hg at the catheter tip.

mainly because of superimposed structures and because of sedimentation and dilution of the contrast medium

Although such modifications of the latter technique as selective lobar pulmonary artery angiography (LOHR et coll 1959), unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery (NORDINSTRÖM 1954), and elevation of the intrabronchial pressure (NORDINSTRÖM 1960) in some degree lessen these shortcomings, they do not eliminate them

With pulmonary wedge angiography, on the other hand, the diagnostic potentialities are greatly enhanced and vascular branches of as small a caliber as approximately 0.1 mm can be subjected to analysis. The production of such a detailed pulmonary wedge angiogram, comprising even the capillary bed, requires, however, meticulous control of the injection pressure as well as an adequate roentgenologic technique. A prolonged wedging time, and an unduly low or high injection rate may alter the angiographic pattern to such a degree as to cause difficulties in interpretation, moreover, damage to the lung parenchyma may ensue. On irrigation of the occluded vascular area with physiologic saline, or on retraction of the catheter tip to the pulmonary artery, the contrast medium present in the wedge should be immediately flushed away. If this fails there will be reason to suspect that the procedure may have caused an alteration in the vascular pathway. In such a case the medium will remain in the area, either intra- or extravascularly. In the absence of necropsy the exact nature of the lesions cannot be determined. It may be assumed, however, that the initially rather swift decrease in density points to elimination of the medium from the area, whereas the slight density that frequently remains for several days is a manifestation of local edema and tissue injury attributable to the hypertonic solution employed.

Two factors have an important causal relationship to the 'pulmonary lesion', one of them is 'prolonged wedging' and the other an excessively high injection rate. The former has the effect of shutting off the relevant lung segment for some time from the normal pulmonary circulation, and the result may be damage to the vessel wall. All this is consistent with experience in heart catheterization of human subjects, in whom local pulmonary lesions have followed recording of the pulmonary artery wedge pressure.

Our injections of contrast medium at a high rate probably resulted in mechanical damage to the walls of the smallest arteries or of the capillaries, thus facilitating extravasation of medium and blood, with a secondary tissue reaction.

In pulmonary wedge angiography with Urografin 60 % and an injection rate of 45 ml/min the pressure at the catheter tip is approximately 30 mm Hg. This value substantially exceeds the precapillary pressure normally obtaining and approximates a pressure conducive to pulmonary edema.

The irritant effect of the contrast medium must also be taken into account in this context. Experiments with repeated injections of small amounts at

- LINDGREN P and TORNELL G Blood circulation during and after peripheral arteriography
Experimental study of the effects of Triurol (sodium acetrizoate) and Hypaque (sodium diatrizoate) Acta radiol 49 (1958) 425
- LOHR H SCHOLTZE H und GRILL W Normale und pathologische Lungensegmente im selektiven Angiogramm Acta radiol 51 (1959) 33
- NORDENSTROM B Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery Acta radiol (1954) Suppl No 108
- Contrast examination of the cardiovascular system during increased intrabronchial pressure Acta radiol (1960) Suppl No 200
- PULMONARY CIRCULATION In international symposium Edited by Wright H Adams and Ilza Veith Crune and Stratton New York and London 1959

SUMMARY

Nine dogs were subjected to a total of 46 injections of contrast medium through a catheter in a pulmonary artery wedge position with simultaneous recording of the pressure. On angiography with a technically correct procedure the vascular area occluded by the catheter tip was satisfactorily demonstrated but marked changes were observed when the procedure was experimentally altered. The mechanism of these changes is discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Insgesamt 46 Injektionen eines Kontrastmittels wurden 9 Hunden durch einen Katheter in einer Arteria pulmonalis Keilfuge bei gleichzeitiger Druckmessung gegeben. Bei Angiographie mit technisch korrekter Durchführung wurde das durch die Katheterspitze okkludierte Gefäßgebiet zufriedenstellend dargestellt, bei experimentellen Veränderungen der Methode wurden jedoch deutliche Veränderungen beobachtet. Der Mechanismus dieser Veränderungen wird besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Neuf chiens ont subi un total de 46 injections de moyen de contraste par un cathéter bloqué dans une artère pulmonaire distale. La pression était enregistrée simultanément. Au cours de l'angiographie exécutée avec une technique correcte le territoire vasculaire obstrué par l'extrémité du cathéter était bien mis en évidence mais la modification expérimentale de la technique entraîne des changements marqués des images. Le mécanisme de ces changements est examiné.

REFERENCES

- BILL JR A L V, SHIMOMURA S, GUTHRIE W J et coll. Wedge pulmonary arteriography. Applications in congenital and acquired heart disease. *Radiology* 73 (1959) 566.
- BLUM W and QUARZ W. Zur Morphologie der Lungentuberkulose beim Vergleich von Bronchogramm und Angiogramm. *Beitr Klin Tuberk* 109 (1953) 528.
- BOLT W and RINK H. Selektive Angiographie der Lungengefäße bei Lungentuberkulose. *Schweiz Tuberk* 8 (1951) 380.
- — Die terminale Lungenstrombahn im normalen und im pathologischen Angiogramm. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 93 (1960) 21.
- FORSMANN W and RINK H. Selektive Lungenangiographie in der präoperativen Diagnostik und in der inneren Klinik. *G. Thieme Stuttgart* 1957.
- CICERO R and DEL CASTILLO H. Lobar and segmental angiopneumography in pulmonary disease. *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 42.
- KÄSTROM, F and LINDGREN P. Changes in intracranial pressure during carotid angiography. An experimental investigation in cats. *Acta radiol* 54 (1960) 379.
- and TORNELL G. Circulatory disturbances during cerebral angiography. An experimental evaluation of certain contrast media. *Acta radiol* 54 (1960) 3.
- KJELLBERG S R. Die Mischungs- und Stromungsverhältnisse von wasserlöslichen Kontrastmitteln bei Gefäß- und Herzuntersuchungen. *Acta radiol* 24 (1943) 433.

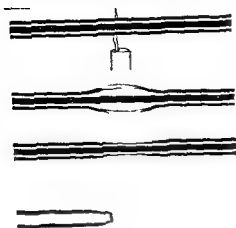


Fig 1 Preparation of catheter tip on a steel wire of the size of the lumen of the tubing

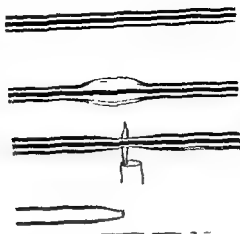


Fig 2 Preparation of a tip smaller than the lumen of the tubing

the roentgendiagnostic technique. Furthermore a special form of catheter may be needed for selective examinations (ÖDMAN 1958). Upon being heated in an open flame PTF tubing reacts by swelling slightly and with sudden clearing of its normally whitish opacity, due to the change of the crystalline structure into an amorphous gel. At the moment of this reaction the tube can be satisfactorily moulded. The catheters are prepared as described in the next four paragraphs.

1 The PTF tubing is threaded upon a steel wire of the same size as the lumen. After careful heating close to but not quite touching a flame during which the assembly is turned to ensure even heating the material will swell and become clear. The tubing is then pulled out in opposite directions on both sides of the heated section (Fig 1). This procedure corresponds with the method developed by ÖDMAN and LEDIN for moulding lead containing catheters and results in a rather thin moulded tip of the same calibre as the remainder of the catheter.

2 It is sometimes desirable to have an extremely thin wall at the tip of a catheter or cannula. It may also be necessary to use a guide wire smaller in diameter than the tubing itself and thus to have the tip portion of the tube smaller in diameter than that of the tubing proper. This is often required in the catheterization of tortuous arteriosclerotic vessels which call for as small and flexible a guide wire as possible. The tubing should be heated and drawn on a steel wire smaller in diameter than the tubing itself. There is some slight tendency to an eccentric deformation of the tip which however, does not essentially hamper its operation (Fig 2). It has sometimes been

PREPARATION AND USE OF POLYTETRAFLUOROLETHYLENE CATHETERS AND CANNULAE IN DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

by

PEKKA SOILA

Polytetrafluorethylene (PTF), marketed under the brand names of Teflon (Du Pont) and Fluon (Imperial Chemical Industries), is a polymer of carbon and fluorine and is commercially available in powder form and in aqueous dispersion as well as in blocks, sheets and tubing. PTF wears well, does not tear readily, and is unaffected by heat up to 200° C or by sudden changes of pressure. It is inert to a great number of liquids and gases as well as to living tissue. The material has a low coefficient of friction and, in tube form, is suitably rigid.

The mechanical characteristics produced by the crystalline structure of PTF make it somewhat difficult to mould by the simple means now practised in the preparation of tubing for roentgendiagnostic purposes. In an earlier investigation (BARR and SOILA 1960) it was concluded that mechanical procedures, and to a limited extent the use of heat, might be applied in the process of moulding PTF tubing. The favourable characteristics of the material have, however, encouraged another attempt suitably to mould the tubing by means of heat. The results of the experiments are now reported.

Preparation of tubing

In consideration of the two catheterization methods published by SELDINGER (1953, 1957) and in the light of accumulated experience, it is necessary that the end and tip of the catheter should be moulded to suit the specific needs of

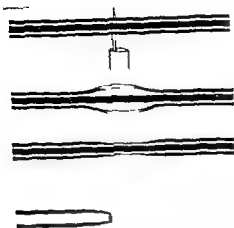


Fig 1 Preparation of catheter tip on a steel wire of the size of the lumen of the tubing

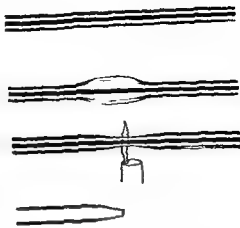


Fig 2 Preparation of a tip smaller than the lumen of the tubing

the roentgendiagnostic technique. Furthermore a special form of catheter may be needed for selective examinations (ÖDMAN 1958). Upon being heated in an open flame PTF tubing reacts by swelling slightly and with sudden clearing of its normally whitish opacity, due to the change of the crystalline structure into an amorphous gel. At the moment of this reaction the tube can be satisfactorily moulded. The catheters are prepared as described in the next four paragraphs.

1 The PTF tubing is threaded upon a steel wire of the same size as the lumen. After careful heating close to but not quite touching a flame during which the assembly is turned to ensure even heating the material will swell and become clear. The tubing is then pulled out in opposite directions on both sides of the heated section (Fig 1). This procedure corresponds with the method developed by ÖDMAN LERIN for moulding lead containing catheters, and results in a rather thin moulded tip of the same calibre as the remainder of the catheter.

2 It is sometimes desirable to have an extremely thin wall at the tip of a catheter or cannula. It may also be necessary to use a guide wire smaller in diameter than the tubing itself and thus to have the tip portion of the tube smaller in diameter than that of the tubing proper. This is often required in the catheterization of tortuous arteriosclerotic vessels, which call for as small and flexible a guide wire as possible. The tubing should be heated and drawn on a steel wire smaller in diameter than the tubing itself. There is some slight tendency to an eccentric deformation of the tip which however, does not essentially hamper its operation (Fig 2). It has sometimes been

PREPARATION AND USE OF POLYTETRAFLUORETHYLENE CATHETERS AND CANNULAE IN DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

by

PFRKA SOILA

Polytetrafluorethylene (PTF), marketed under the brand names of Tef (Du Pont) and Fluon (Imperial Chemical Industries), is a polymer of carbon and fluorine and is commercially available in powder form and in aqueous dispersion as well as in blocks, sheets and tubing. PTF wears well, does not tear readily, and is unaffected by heat up to 200° C or by sudden changes of pressure. It is inert to a great number of liquids and gases as well as living tissue. The material has a low coefficient of friction and, in tube form, is suitably rigid.

The mechanical characteristics produced by the crystalline structure of PTF make it somewhat difficult to mould by the simple means now practised in the preparation of tubing for roentgendiagnostics purposes. In an earlier investigation (BARR and SOILA 1960) it was concluded that mechanical procedures, and to a limited extent the use of heat, might be applied in the process of moulding PTF tubing. The favourable characteristics of the material, however, encouraged another attempt suitably to mould the tubing by means of heat. The results of the experiments are now reported.

Preparation of tubing

In consideration of the two catheterization methods published by SELDING (1953, 1957) and in the light of accumulated experience, it is necessary that the end and tip of the catheter should be moulded to suit the specific needs.

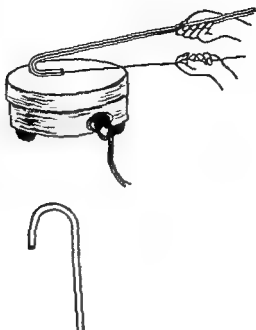


Fig 6 The production of a bend over a heating plate

The moulding procedures described above require somewhat more practice than that required for polythene tubing

Use of tubing

1 PTF catheters may be used in place of polythene catheters the chief advantages being

- a) the possibility of repeated use of the catheter stock through easy and reliable sterilization of the material
- b) the low friction coefficient of the material which makes it less prone to cause clotting of blood
- c) the rigidity of the catheter which enables it to be moved backwards and forwards in a vessel even after removal of the guide wire,
- d) for the same reason the catheter is less likely to form bends kinks and knots
- e) The absorption capacity of the PTF tubing for roentgen rays is low, and not sufficient for the catheter to show up within the great vessels of the body but it may be seen for instance in the neck or limbs (Fig 7)

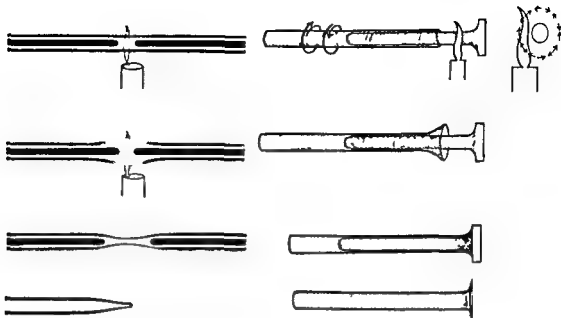


Fig 3 Preparation of a very thin tip on two separate steel wires

Fig 4 Moulding the end with a special device



Fig 5 The instrument for moulding the end

found advisable to draw the tip of the catheter on to two separate pieces of steel wire (Fig 3). This procedure produces a gradually narrowing and very thin wall to the tube. It may then be cut off at a suitable point to meet the particular requirements of the procedure.

3 Since the moulding of the end of a tube, as suggested by ÖRMAN, did not give entirely satisfactory products, e.g. the coneshaped end of the catheter tended to assume an eccentric position as well as to slip through the adaptor under high pressure, the following procedure was developed for the moulding of the extremity (Fig 4). The shouldered end of a special steel supporter about one centimeter in length, is placed in the tubing. The supporter consists of a handle, a narrowed portion to confine the heat to the extremity and a shouldered end which forms a mould for the tip of the catheter (Fig 5). The end of the tubing is heated and when it becomes transparent and slightly cone shaped it is removed from the heat and quickly pushed against the steel shoulder. The tube is then allowed to cool.

4 A permanent bend of any desired length and shape may be obtained by placing a long metal wire inside the tube. The tube and the wire are warmed over a boiling plate, although not to such a degree as to produce swelling of the material, and the bending performed (Fig 6).

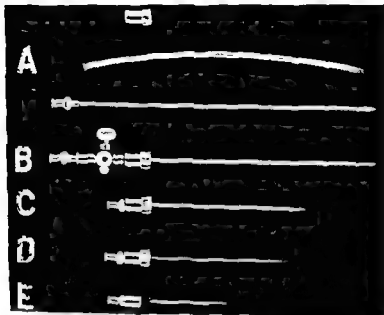


Fig 8 Various types of PTF needle cannulae A — Separate components for the puncture of body cavities and parenchymatous organs B — For the puncture of the femoral artery stop-cock attached to the assembly C — For the puncture of the carotid artery D — For the puncture of the radial artery E — For the puncture of small veins

inevitable spill of blood is considerably reduced as compared with an approach with the Seldinger needle. When the guide wire is in place, the cannula may be withdrawn in the customary fashion of the Seldinger technique and replaced by a catheter. It is usually advisable to make a preliminary puncture of the skin and fibrous tissue before the introduction of the needle cannula combination.

IV Selective catheterization through a PTF catheter with a second and smaller PTF catheter may be successfully performed and is especially useful in selective catheterization of the branches of the pulmonary artery and in attempts to catheterize the branches of the coeliac artery. The low friction between the two PTF catheters is again of advantage. Furthermore the tip of the inner catheter may be made extremely thin to facilitate its progress into the periphery of the vessel.

V It is obvious that a catheter with a blind end may be easily introduced into a vessel through a PTF cannula. A PTF catheter is to be preferred for this purpose, as the friction between the two tubes is favourably low. We



Fig 7 Illustration of absorption capacity for roentgen rays of PTF tubing Cf with appearance of arteriosclerotic vessel

II Short PTF cannulae threaded upon a needle may be used in the examination of regions located in the direction of the blood stream from the point of the puncture. As examples may be mentioned angiographic examinations of the upper limb or the brain (SOILA 1962) as well as of the lower limbs. The introduction of a cannula into the left ventricle of the heart is also practicable. Examinations in a retrograde direction of the blood flow are, of course, not possible by this approach. A cannula may be introduced into the parenchymatous organs such as the spleen and the liver while the peritoneal and retroperitoneal cavities and the renal pelvis may also be examined by this method (Fig 8)

III A short cannula may be used particularly successfully in place of the barrel of a Seldinger needle (Fig 8b). The method is as follows. The needle-cannula combination is connected by flexible tubing which should also preferably be of PTF, to a syringe containing saline solution. The instrument is first flushed and filled with saline, and as it penetrates the tissues it must be kept continuously clear by repeated flushing with saline. When the vessel is perforated and the needle tip seems to lie within the lumen of the vessel, the PTF cannula is carefully pushed into the vessel and the needle and the syringe are removed. A continuous bloodflow from the cannula indicates that it is properly placed, should no blood appear, the position of the cannula may be adjusted as its rigidity allows for some manipulation. The cannula may be temporarily closed with the help of the adaptor and the stopcock which are carried on the instrument for this purpose (BARR 1959). A guide wire is then introduced through the cannula into the vessel. It appears that the

Table

Tests of and injection speed Contrast material Urografin 76* Pressure 10 kg/cm² (= 40 kg cm² in the injection syringe) Gidlund automatic injection device

Dimensions of tube (mm)			Injection time
Inner diam	Wall	Length	
0.8	0.2	1 000	20 sec
0.5	0.15	500	50 sec
0.5	0.15	1 000	2 min 10 sec

Conclusion

The experiments with PTF described have now been in progress for about three years. Few incidents have been encountered in some three hundred cases in which the material has been used. As in catheterizations with similar tubes the tip of the catheter carries certain risks. In direct punctures with the needle cannula a preliminary perforation of the skin and other tough tissues in the path of the intended puncture should be made as previously mentioned. Should a very thin tip be used the catheter should be fitted on a guide wire or needle. After the tube has been used, the tip should always be examined and moulded anew should evidence of any damage be detected. In a case in which an attempt was made to force contrast medium through a cannula in the femoral artery into the bifurcation of the abdominal aorta and lower limb of the opposite side the intima of the vessel was torn. This was one of a number of similar observations and is a warning against the use of an unduly high pressure in relation to the size of the vessel to be injected.

Acknowledgements

The experiments were begun during the author's tenure of a James Picker Foundation Research Fellowship at Karolinska Sjukhuset Stockholm and continued at Hivela Hospital Helsinki with the support of Signö Jusselius Stiftelse and Reumalitto-Reumaförbundet Oy Instrumentarium AB Helsinki and Elema Schonander AB Stockholm provided facilities for the experiments.

SUMMARY

The characteristics of PTF and certain advantages possessed by catheters and cannulae of this material over those made of polythene mostly in intravascular catheterization are described and discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die charakteristischen Eigenschaften des Polytetrafluorethylen und gewisse Vorteile, welche Katheter und Kanülen aus diesem Material gegenüber Polythenkathetern hauptsächlich bei intravaskulärer Katheterisierung besitzen, werden beschrieben und diskutiert.

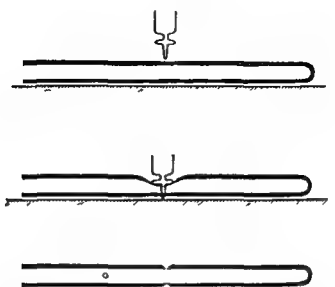


Fig 9 Fabrication of the side holes with the help of the special instrument used in the preparation of the end

obtain such catheters from manufacturers, as we have found it difficult to close the ends satisfactorily ourselves. Although the catheters are equipped with a number of side holes, experiments have shown that it is quite feasible to form any number of side holes desired with the tip of the instrument used in moulding the end of the PTF tubes (Fig 9). The catheter may also be fitted with a guide wire, which facilitates the introduction of the catheter itself and makes fluoroscopic or TV control possible.

The speed of injection for PTF tubings of different dimensions were determined and are given in the Table on next page. It should be pointed out that the pressure in the injection syringe of the Gidlund apparatus is in fact four times that of the reading at the instrument panel. In additional tests of the pressure tolerance, it was found that a tubing of 0.4 mm wall thickness and 1.2 mm diam did not break until under an actual pressure of 52 kg/cm².

Regarding the behaviour of a bent PTF tubing it may be stated that after about a half hour's catheterization there is some tendency for the material to soften and this may lead to loss of the original form of the bend. This characteristic together with the low absorption of roentgen rays constitute disadvantages as compared with the Ödman Ledin catheters.

Regarding certain health hazards which have arisen in connection with the moulding of polytetrafluoroethylene, the following precautions should be observed: (1) small particles of PTF should not come in contact with a naked flame as fluorine will be released and if inhaled may be dangerous, (2) good ventilation is essential while PTF is being treated with heat, as small amounts of fluorine may be emitted and inhalation must be avoided.

TUMOUR SIMULATING INTRATHORACIC EXTRAMEDULLARY HEMOPOIESIS

Report of a case

by

B MALAMOS, C PAPAVASILIOU and A AVRAVIDIS

The production of the cellular elements of the blood by the bone marrow may in certain cases be supplemented by foci of extramedullary hemopoiesis located in other tissues. Extramedullary hemopoiesis usually takes a nodular pattern, the nodules consisting of normoblasts or their precursory cells, myeloblasts, megacaryocytes or all three elements together. The whole process represents a compensatory phenomenon during the course of certain diseases in which the normal function of the hemopoietic tissue has been disturbed: pernicious anemia in periods of relapse, macrocytic anemia of hepatic origin, osteosclerotic conditions of a neoplastic nature in which the bone marrow is markedly infiltrated by tumour cells (carcinoma, Hodgkin's disease, lymphoma, leucemia, osteitis fibrosa cystica, erythremia, erythroblastosis of the newborn and thalassemia (Cooley's anemia).

Ectopic hemopoiesis has been observed in the spleen, the liver, the hilum of the kidneys, the thymus gland, the adrenals, the pleurae, the appendix, the retroperitoneal space and the paraspinal region of the thorax.

Extramedullary hemopoiesis is usually evident only at microscopy but is sometimes encountered as macroscopic tumour like formations. Intrathoracic extramedullary hemopoiesis in the form of tumour like masses has been mentioned in the literature but to the best of our knowledge, only ten cases have been reported, in eight of these cases the process was disclosed at autopsy.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit et étudie les caractéristiques du polytétrafluoréthylène, et certains avantages que présentent surtout pour le cathétérisme des vaisseaux, les cathéters et cannulae en polytétrafluoréthylène par rapport à ceux en polythène

REFERENCES

- BARR, P. O. En ny typ av kateter för perkutan inläggning i artär eller ven (Swedish) Reports from Flyg och navalmedicinska avdelningen vid Karolinska institutet Stockholm mars 1959
- and SOILA, P. Introduction of soft cannula into artery by direct percutaneous puncture Angiology 11 (1960) 169
- ÖDMAN, P. Selective catheterization of the coeliac artery Acta radiol (1958) No 158
- RUDNER M. A. Fluorocarbons Reinhold Publishing Corp New York 1958
- SIEDINGER S. I. Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography Acta radiol 39 (1953) 368
- A simple method of catheterization of the spleen and liver Acta radiol 48 (1957) 93

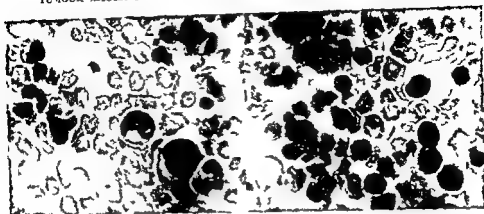


Fig 2 Photomicrograms of smears made from the material obtained by needle aspiration of the intrathoracic masses. Erythroblasts and leucocytes at different stages of maturation are seen

There were 9 erythroblasts per 100 white cells in the peripheral blood. Serum bilirubin 0.9 mg %, direct and 0.48 mg % indirect. Prothrombin time 51 %. Blood urea nitrogen 0.26 mg %, blood sugar 0.76 mg %. The bone marrow showed marked hyperplasia of the red cell series, the white cell series and the megakaryocytes. There was no anomaly in the maturation of the red cell series. The serum albumin electrophoresis pattern presented a moderate increase in the gamma globulin. The hemoglobin electrophoresis pattern revealed 90 % hemoglobin F. The sickle cell preparation test was negative. Studies with radioactive Cr^{51} revealed that the life span of the red cells was 17 days for Cr^{51} 1/2 (normal range 27 to 36 days) and the surface counting 2.4⁷⁹ counts/min over the spleen and 2.701 counts/min over the liver with a ratio of 0.89 (normal ratio 1). The red cell radioactive Fe^{59} uptake was 19.8 % (normal range 8.5 to 100 %). The iron plasma clearance was 20 minutes for Fe^{59} T 1/2 (normal range 60 to 120 min). The surface counting revealed no increase in the radioactivity over the liver or spleen, but a high degree of ineffective hemopoiesis of the bone marrow. The findings indicated Cooley's anemia.

Röntgen examination. Expansion of the ribs with typical trabeculation of Cooley's anemia. Soft, well defined lobulated masses measuring from 2 to 6 cm in diameter were located posteriorly in the paravertebral gutter from D7 to D10 (Fig 1). There was similar trabeculation in the skull. The possibility of intrathoracic extramedullary hemopoiesis was considered and needle aspiration of the masses through the right 5th intercostal space paravertebrally under fluoroscopic control revealed the elements found usually in the bone marrow. The material obtained was rich in cell elements and precursors of red cell series and granulocytic white cell series; rare plasma cells and reticulocytes were present. The red cell elements were more numerous than the white cell elements (220 red cells per 100 white cells) with a significant percentage of proerythroblasts and basophilic erythroblasts (9 % and 39 % respectively) (Fig 2). No megakaryocytes. A Sherman needle liver biopsy and left axillary lymph node biopsy disclosed extramedullary hemopoiesis. Satisfactory healing of the tibial ulcers and some improvement in the hematologic appearances occurred during the patient's stay in hospital.

Discussion

The masses in our case were located paraspinally in the posterior mediastinum and extended from D2 to D10. The roentgen findings were similar to those in KNOBICH's case. In ASK-UPMARK's case there was an elongate density



Fig 1 Conventional roentgenogram and tomogram of the chest revealing bilateral well outlined lobulated masses

ASK-UPMARK (1945) reviewed the literature and reported the first case of ectopic hemopoiesis diagnosed by roentgenologic and clinical means. His patient suffered from acholuric jaundice. KNOBLICH (1960) reported a case of ectopic hemopoiesis in the thorax, found after surgical exploration in a patient in whom the process was detected roentgenologically but was misinterpreted as a neurofibroma. The patient had Cooley's anemia which was not diagnosed until the nature of the thoracic tumours was known. We recently had a patient who was suffering from Cooley's anemia and in which the diagnosis of intrathoracic extramedullary hemopoiesis was made by roentgenologic means and proved by biopsy.

Case report

A male aged 24 was admitted to our department for recurrent ulcers of both ankles. At the age of 6 years the patient had had an acute illness of 40 days duration with splenomegaly, eruptions of the arms and legs and ulceration of the lower legs; this was diagnosed as kala-azar. A diagnosis of Cooley's anemia was made six years later. Since then the patient had been treated for recurrent ulceration of the legs and had received many blood transfusions. His general condition had been fair and he had been able to do clerical work.

On examination the patient was pale, had a muddy yellow skin and appeared younger than his age. Mongoloid facies with prominent cheek bones, flat frontal bones and hard arched palate. The chest was pigeon-shaped. Weak and soft systolic apical murmur present. The liver was slightly enlarged. There was general enlargement of the lymph glands, particularly in the axillae. Chronic ulcers measuring about 6×3 cm and 3×2 cm were present in the region of the ankles, the surrounding skin being atrophic, scarred and shiny. Hb 8.7 g%, hematocrit 27%, RBC 3 520 000 with anisocytosis, poikilocytosis, microcytosis, target cells, hypochromia and anisochromia. WBC 7 150 with 60% polymorphs and 36% lymphocytes.

- HARTFALL, S J and STEWART M J Massive paravertebral heterotopia of bone marrow in case of acholuric jaundice J Path Bact 37 (1933) 455
- KATZ I and DRIADIN R Localized mediastinal lymph node hyperplasia Amer J Roent genol 84 (1960) 206
- KNOBLICH R Extramedullary hematopoiesis presenting as intrathoracic tumours Report of a case in a patient with thalassemia minor Cancer 13 (1960) 462
- PLONKIER M Über tumorformige (extramedulläre heterotope) subpleurale Knochenmarks herde Virchows Arch path Anat 277 (1930) 804
- RICH A Cited by B BRANNAN
- SALSBY F R Heterotopia of bone marrow without apparent cause Amer J Path 1 (1925) 69
- WINTROBE M M Clinical hematology 4th edit pp 48 716 Lea and Febiger Philadelphia 1958
- YOUNG J A and COOPERMAN A B Von Recklinghausen's disease or osteitis fibrosa with report of case presenting multiple cystic and giant-cell tumours Ann Surg 75 (1922), 171

measuring 1.5 cm and 7 cm, situated immediately to the right of D7 to D9. At autopsy a smaller mass was found at the same level to the left of the spine and was not evident in the roentgen films, apparently being hidden by the heart.

A review of the data of the cases of ectopic hemopoiesis discovered at autopsy revealed that the masses were situated at the costovertebral angle, sometimes bilaterally and were often lobulated. These findings correlate well with the roentgen appearances which we have described. It is therefore evident that intrathoracic ectopic hemopoiesis follows a constant anatomic pattern which results in similar roentgen appearances of the process. ASK UPMARK, trying to explain the location and origin of the masses, postulated a relationship with foci of ectopic hemopoiesis located in the walls of the intercostal veins. This would also explain the frequently observed segmental arrangement of the process, as in our case.

Well demarcated round, non pulsating masses, located posteriorly in the para vertebral gutter are usually considered to be neurogenic tumours. However, KATZ recently stressed the point that, not infrequently, posterior mediastinal masses may also be due to other conditions. He mentioned tuberculous abscess, carcinoma, extrapleural cysts, endothelioma, lipoma, carcinoma of the thyroid, intrathoracic meningocele, myxochondroma and benign lymph node hyperplasia. Ectopic hemopoiesis should be included in the differential diagnosis which will be clarified by a history of severe anaemia, the typical clinical picture and the bone changes.

SUMMARY

A case of intrathoracic bone marrow heterotopia simulating tumour masses is described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Ein Fall von intrathorakaler Knochenmarkheterotopie welche Tumormassen simulieren konnte, wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Description d'un cas de hétérotopie intrathoracique de moelle osseuse simulant une masse tumorale.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- ASK UPMARK, F. Tumoursimulating intrathoracic heterotopia of bone marrow. *Acta radiol* 26 (1945), 425.
 BRANNAN, D. Extramedullary hemopoiesis in anemias. *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.* 41 (1927) 104.
 COVEY, G. W. Erythroblastosis: report of case presenting erythroblastic tumor in thoracic cavity. *Amer. J. Path.* 11 (1935) 551.
 DAWSON, B. F. Hume lectures on haemolytic icterus. *Brit. med. J.* 1931, I, p. 963.
 FOSTER, J. B. T. Primary thoracic myelolipoma: case report. *A. M. A. Arch. Path.* 65 (1958) 295.

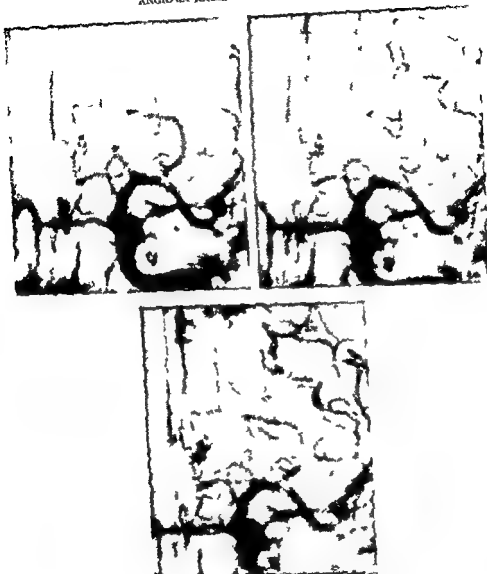


Fig 1 Left carotid angiography (2 films sec)
4 p sec cy Malformation not exposed in the
course of the inferior part of the per callosal
artery

arteriale and HENSCHEV (1955) stated that all cases that had been reported should be accepted with some reserve. HENSCHEV also held the view that the condition can only be detected by making the afferent and efferent passages clearly visible. In classifications of abnormalities of the cerebral vessels the

ANGIOMA RACEMOSUM ARTERIALE DEMONSTRATED BY SERIAL ANGIOGRAPHY

by

HEINZGEORG VOELSANG

An angioma racemosum arteriale of the cerebral vessels (VIRCHOW) has always aroused some controversy. The condition was described several times by anatomists and pathologists (SIMMONDS, STERZING, LEESER, inter alii) before the era of cerebral angiography, although even then some of the cases cited were questioned. These doubts were emphasized after it could be established that the overwhelming majority of the abnormalities of cerebral vessels are so called arteriovenous malformations, i. e. that the afflux is effected through arteries and the efflux through venous formations. BERGSTRAND et coll. (1936) came to the conclusion that there was then not sufficient evidence of the existence of a purely arterial angioma. He stated that proof of an angioma racemosum arteriale could not be made by either clinical or pathologic means and the demonstration of the efferent vessels was only possible by the injection of dyes or radio opaque material. During the years which followed up to the routine performance of serial angiography, there are occasional reports of an angioma racemosum arteriale having been demonstrated at angiography (REHWALD, CHAVANY et coll. inter alii).

As late as 1947, ASENJO & UBERALL published a case of an angioma racemosum arteriale in which, however, angiography had not been performed. Today, owing to the experience gained by serial angiography, such reports would appear to be unconvincing. OLIVECRONA (1950) maintained that up to then there had been no unmistakable case of an angioma racemosum

that the condition it is true, has been postulated theoretically but has so far not been definitely demonstrated. We have so far found no report of a single case of an *angioma racemosum arteriale* reliably verified by angiography. This appears to justify the publication of our case.

Case report

Male aged 64 was admitted to hospital after being found unconscious in the street. On examination there were no signs of any external injury but some rigidity of the neck was evident and on the following day Babinski's reflex was now and again positive on the two sides. The C.S.F. was pale yellow and contained fresh and lacerated erythrocytes.

Röntgen examination of the skull revealed comminuted fractures of the occipital and parietal bones on the two sides. The patient was believed to have a subarachnoid haemorrhage and in order to exclude a subdural haematoma bilateral carotid angiography was performed. An abnormality of the vessels in the region of the anterior cerebral artery was found. The condition of the patient gradually improved under expectant treatment and he was eventually discharged free from signs and symptoms.

Whether the subarachnoid haemorrhage resulted from trauma and the abnormality of the left pericallosal artery was discovered by chance or whether — and this seems more likely — there had been a haemorrhage from the abnormal vessel that could have caused a fall with resultant fractures of the skull remained unsolved.

Angiography. No abnormality of the cerebral vessels was found at right carotid angiography. Left carotid angiography revealed an angioma-like formation interposed in the course of the left pericallosal artery. This part of the examination was supplemented with serial roentgenography at 2 films/sec. It was then apparent that the left anterior cerebral artery was of a smaller diameter than the right one. The inferior part of the pericallosal artery was divided into numerous tortuous vessels which lay in a coil-like formation. These vessels then rejoined to form a single artery the further course of which was not abnormal. The angioma was particularly well shown in the lateral views and the anastomosis of the vessels could be identified by a frayed outline and slight enlargement of the main artery (see Figs 1 and 2).

The serial angiography thus appeared to demonstrate a typical *angioma arteriale* — a convolution of vessels in the course of the artery consisting of numerous small tortuous vessels having an arterial afflux and efflux and lying in the inferior part of the left pericallosal artery.

SUMMARY

A case of an *angioma racemosum arteriale* (Virchow) of an anterior cerebral artery demonstrated by serial angiography is described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Ein Fall mit *Angioma racemosum arteriale* einer Arteria cerebri anterior welcher durch Serienangiographie dargestellt worden ist wird beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Présentation d'un cas d'angiome racémeux artériel (Virchow) d'une artère cérébrale antérieure mis en évidence par angiographie en série.

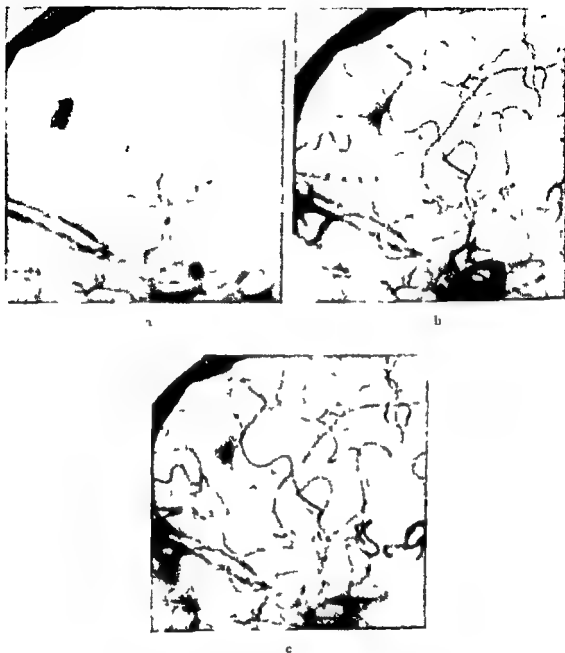


Fig 2 Left carotid angiography (2 films sec)
Lateral series a) Transitory filling of right
pericallosal artery with first part of left peri-
callosal artery situated more anteriorly b) and
c) Left pericallosal artery with the angioma like
formation interposed in its inferior part

angioma racemosum arteriale is usually mentioned (LIMA 1950, GARTNER 1955, KRAYENBUHL & YASARGIL 1957, inter alia), but is described as being 'very rare' ZULCH states in his contribution to the neurosurgical handbook

INCOMPLETE CONGENITAL SEPTA OF THE DUODENAL BULB

by

KAMILLO FLACHS

Congenital anomalies of the duodenal bulb and the duodenum are not too uncommon and are primarily of importance in the newborn. They very often require surgical intervention to maintain life. Anomalies of a lesser degree are however overlooked as they do not interfere with the physiological processes and are therefore discovered incidentally in later life.

Between December 1954 and August 1960, of all upper gastro intestinal studies performed only four revealed incomplete septa of the duodenal bulb. One of the patients expired of other causes and came to autopsy. The autopsy findings of the duodenal bulb confirmed the presence of an incomplete septum thus supporting the contention that these septa might represent congenital anomalies.

A brief case history of one of these patients is given and is illustrated in Figs 1 and 2.

A man aged 60 was admitted to hospital on three separate occasions the last time on April 22, 1957. Progressive abdominal swelling, anorexia, vomiting and intermittent diarrhea for about one month were the reasons for seeking admission. He had a long history of excessive consumption of alcohol. Hgb on admission was 17.5 g. The roentgenograms of the upper gastro-intestinal tract were normal but for a small incomplete septum of the duodenal bulb (Fig 1 a and b). The patient expired May 21, 1957 and an autopsy was performed. The duodenal bulb showed an incomplete septum but no scarring or ulcer crater (Fig 1c and Fig 2).

Submitted for publication 8 August 1961

REFERENCES

- ASENJO A and UMBRALI I: Arterial angioma J Neurosurg 3 (1916) 259
- BERGSTRAND H, OLIVECRONA H und LUNNIS W: Gefäßmissbildungen und Gefäßgeschwülste des Gehirnes Georg Thieme Leipzig 1936
- CHAVANY H et LAITAS, B: Réflexions sur un cas d'angiome artériel du cerveau Presse med 55 (1947) 383
- CUSHING H and BAILEY P: Tumors arising from the blood vessels of the brain Charles C Thomas, Baltimore 1928
- GARTNER J: Statistische Untersuchungen an 654 intracraniellen raumfordernden Prozessen Zbl Neurochir 15 (1955) 333
- HENSCHEN T: Tumoren des Zentralnervensystems und seiner Hülle In Handbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie B 13 3 Springer Berlin 1955
- KRAYENBUCH H und VASARGH M: Die vaskulären Erkrankungen im Gebiet der A. vertebralis und A. basilaris Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1957
- RESER I: Über das Angioma arteriale racemosum des Gehirnes Frankf Z Path 34 (1976) 432
- LIMA P A: Cerebral angiography Oxford University Press London 1950
- OLIVECRONA H: Die arterio-venösen Aneurysmen des Gehirnes Dtsch med Wschr 75 (1950), 1169
- RIHWALD, I: Hämangioma arteriale cerebri Dtsch Z Nervenheilk 139 (1936) 107
- SIMMONDS M: Über das Angioma racemosum und serpentinum des Gehirnes Virchows Arch path Anat 180 (1905) 280
- STIRZING P: Ein Fall von Angioma arteriale racemosum im Gehirn Zbl allg Path path Anat 19 (1908) 278
- VIRCHOW R: Die krankhaften Geschwülste B 3 1
- ZÜLCH K J: Pathologische Anatomie der raumbegrenzenden intracraniellen Prozesse In Handbuch der Neurochirurgie Band 3 Springer Berlin 1956

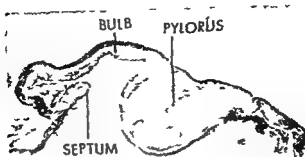


Fig 2 Histologic section from the same patient as in fig 1

ments might not be absorbed at all or absorbed only partially. Depending on the degree of developmental disturbances atresias or stenoses of various types may occur. Complete epithelial diaphragms may be formed, or perforated diaphragms. Veils or bands may persist (1, 2, 3, 5). The incomplete septa reported here might be the result of an incomplete absorption of epithelial proliferation during fetal life.

A cursory review of recent literature failed to reveal any reference to incomplete septa or veils of the duodenal bulb. Nevertheless, they are probably more common than expected. Many of these changes are probably not recognized and regarded as sequelae of duodenal ulcers (pseudodiverticula) or diverticula of the bulb.

At roentgen examinations with barium or double contrast, no evidence of ulcer craters or scarring was found in these cases. Pseudodiverticula as sequelae of ulcers distort the bulb to such an extent that its normal anatomical outline is completely altered. Diverticula by definition fall outside the anatomical contours of the viscus. Capping of a diverticulum would not disturb the normal



Fig 3 Similar septa as in fig 1 in two further cases

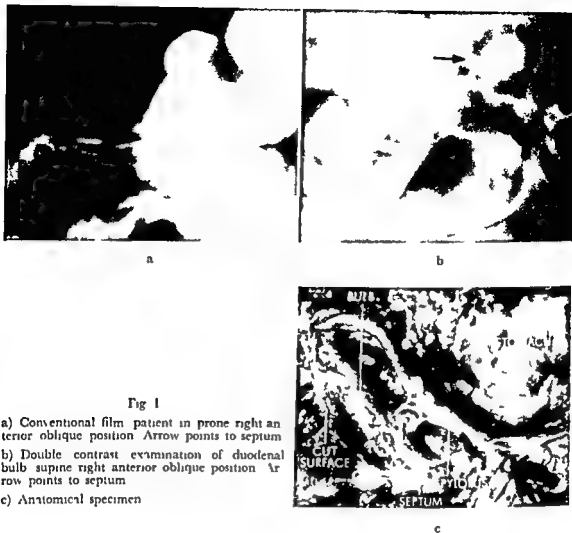


Fig 1

- a) Conventional film patient in prone right anterior oblique position Arrow points to septum
 b) Double contrast examination of duodenal bulb supine right anterior oblique position Arrow points to septum
 c) Anatomical specimen

Similar findings of incomplete septa of the duodenal bulb were demonstrated in three other cases, two of which are illustrated in Fig 3. Due to the similar roentgen appearances we regard it highly probable that the findings are of the same origin even though only one case was confirmed by pathologic anatomical investigation.

Discussion

Studies of the embryonal development of the duodenum reveal that in early stages (before five weeks) the intestinal lumen is patent. In an embryo of five weeks, the lumen becomes entirely occluded by epithelial proliferation which transforms the gut into a solid cord. In an embryo of seven to eight weeks, a vacuolization takes place in the solid cord and finally the lumen is restored (2, 4, 6, 7). In abnormal visceral or vascular development the epithelial ele

ANGIOGRAPHY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF TUMORS OF THE URINARY BLADDER

by

ERIK BOIJSEN and JAN NILSSON

It is often difficult to form a clear idea of the nature of tumors of the bladder and to demonstrate whether and to what extent they have grown beyond the bladder wall by clinical and ordinary roentgenologic methods. Since papillary tumors of the urinary tract are richly vascularized an investigation of the diagnostic value of pelvic angiography in carcinoma of the bladder appeared to be of interest.

The roentgenologic diagnosis of a tumor of the bladder is made by urography and cystography with a positive contrast medium. The latter method will often indicate perivesical infiltration by demonstrating changes between the perivesical fat and the base of the tumor (FRANKSSON & LINDBLOM 1952 and FRANKSSON, LINDBLOM & WHITEHOUSE 1956). This method, however, is not reliable and the changes are often not easy to recognize (DOYLE 1961).

Double contrast roentgenography of the urinary bladder may demonstrate even very small tumors (BARTLEY & HELANDER 1960, DOYLE) but will not show growth extending beyond the bladder wall any better than conventional cystography. Perivesical insufflation with oxygen combined with the injection of positive contrast medium or CO₂ into the bladder will demonstrate infiltration through the wall more satisfactorily than ordinary cystography (TRUC MARCHAL & PALEIRAC 1951, TRUCCHI 1955, GERARD, DUFOUR & HELENON 1959, PINCELLI & PROSPERI 1959, QUENU & TRUCHOT 1959, BARTLEY & ECKERBOM 1960). Pelvic phlebography has also been tried with a varying degree of success (BALX 1950, BARTLEY 1958, PYTEL 1959 and others).

From the Roentgendiagnostic Department (Director Prof. Olle Olsson), University of Lund, Sweden. Submitted for publication III November 1961.

anatomical outline of the viscus, while crapping of the bulb along the described septa would distort it and the pylorus would appear eccentric as can be readily seen. The differentiation of these septa from other pathologic conditions might, therefore, be of some importance.

SUMMARY

Four cases of incomplete congenital septa of the duodenal bulb—one confirmed by autopsy, and the differential diagnostic aspects are discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Vier Fälle mit unvollständigen kongenitalen Septen des Bulbus duodeni, von denen der eine durch Autopsie sichergestellt ist, werden besprochen. Differentialdiagnostische Aspekte werden diskutiert.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur discute quatre cas de septum congénital incomplet du bulbe duodénal dont un confirmé par autopsie. Le diagnostic différentiel est discuté.

REFERENCES

- 1 BRYAN, R. C. Congenital occlusion of the small intestine. *Amer J Surg* 37 (1923) 297.
- 2 FROSSNER, H. Die angeborenen Darm- und Oesophagusatresien. *Anat. Hefte* 34 (1907) 1.
- 3 HOWELL, C. M. H. A case of congenital occlusion of the small intestine. *St. Bart's Hosp. Rep.* 41 (1906) 135.
- 4 KOCH, W. Magen und Darm. 5. Verengungen (Stenosen) und Verschlüsse (Atresien). 6. Lichtungsveränderungen. In: *Handbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie*, S. 189–201. Herausgeg. von Henke und Lubarsch. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1926.
- 5 SPRIGGS, N. I. Congenital intestinal occlusion: an account of 24 unpublished cases with remarks based thereon and upon the literature of the subject. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.* 66 (1912), 143.
- 6 TANDLER, J. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des menschlichen Duodenums in frühen Embryonalstadien. *Morph. Jb.* 29 (1900) 189.
- 7 THORNDYKE, JR., A. Duodenal atresia and stenosis in infancy. Important diagnosis. Case reports. *Boston med. surg. J.* 196 (1927) 763.

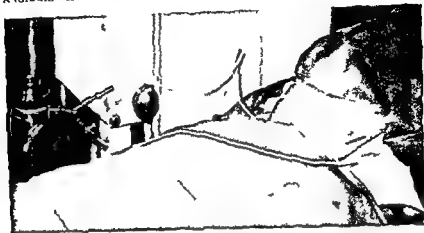


Fig 2 Patient in posit on for bladde angiography A polythe e catheter is inserted through each femo al artery and contrast medium injected a nultaneously on both sides through a Y connector

I 21 cases with tumor localized to the mucosa and muscularis (T 1 and T 2) in 2 of these cases the tumor was a pedunculated papilloma without histologic signs of malignancy

II 9 cases in which the tumor grew beyond the vesical wall without being fixed to the pelvic wall (T 3)

III 5 cases with infiltration of the pelvic wall (T 4)

IV One case of adenocarcinoma of the colon with invasion of the fundus of the bladder

V 4 cases in which the lesions found on cystoscopic examination proved to be benign

The best results were obtained by the following method A non opaque polythene catheter (PE 205) is introduced percutaneously into each femoral artery and advanced about 15 cm the tip of each catheter lies then in the vicinity of the origin of the internal iliac artery from the common iliac artery and fluoroscopy is unnecessary The two catheters are connected with a Y tube (Fig 2) to permit simultaneous injection of equal amounts of contrast medium on both sides The bladder is then filled with CO₂ after which pressure is applied over the femoral artery The contrast medium usually 30 to 40 ml Urografin 60 or 76 % is then injected

In the first 5 cases of the present investigation medium was injected on one side only and the bladder was not filled with CO₂, but bilateral injection and insufflation of the bladder gave better definition

When cystoscopy or cystography had shown the tumor to be situated ventrally or dorsally in the bladder the frontal angiogram was supplemented

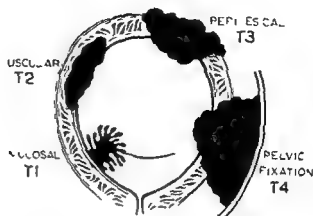


Fig 1 Clinical stages of bladder tumors (after PUGH 1959)

Pelvic angiography is widely used in the diagnosis of tumors of the female genital tract (BORFEL, FERNSTROM, LINDBLOM & WESTMAN 1952, FERNSTROM 1955, and others). Despite the clarity with which angiography will enable demonstration of bladder tumors, this method has been applied in less than 10 cases (BERTI RIBOLI, CIRUTTI, MALCHIODI & REGGIANI 1957, REGGIANI 1957, MACARINI, REGGIANI & SCURSATONE 1959).

The writers believe that no attempts have been made to analyse the angiographic appearances of bladder tumors or to ascertain whether angiography can reveal the growth of such tumors through the vesical wall.

Material and Methods

Knowledge of the histologic grade and clinical stage of a tumor of the bladder is essential for predicting the prognosis and for choosing the most appropriate line of treatment (PUGH 1957, 1959). The histologic grading given by DUKES (1955), is used at the department of urology (Dr G JOYSSON).

Papilloma

Transitional cell carcinoma	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Differentiated} \\ \text{Anaplastic} \end{array} \right.$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Solid, or papillary, or} \\ \text{both} \end{array} \right.$
Adenocarcinoma		

Squamous cell carcinoma

WALLACE's (1956) classification (Fig 1) recognizes 4 stages of local invasion, namely T1 (mucosal), T2 (muscular), T3 (perivesical) and T4 (pelvic fixation).

Pelvic angiography was performed in 40 cases in which a diagnosis of a probable or definitive tumor of the bladder had been made by urologic procedures. The series fell into the following five groups:

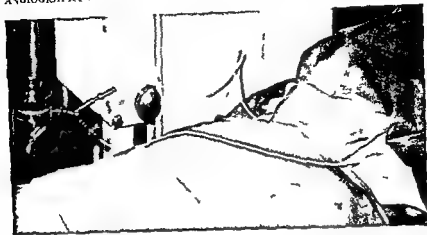


Fig 2 Patient in position for bladder angiography. A polythene catheter is inserted through each femoral artery and contrast medium injected simultaneously on both sides through a Y connector

I 21 cases with tumor localized to the mucosa and muscularis (T 1 and T 2) in 2 of these cases the tumor was a pedunculated papilloma without histologic signs of malignancy

II 9 cases in which the tumor grew beyond the vesical wall without being fixed to the pelvic wall (T 3)

III 5 cases with infiltration of the pelvic wall (T 4)

IV One case of adenocarcinoma of the colon with invasion of the fundus of the bladder

V 4 cases in which the lesions found on cystoscopic examination proved to be benign

The best results were obtained by the following method. A non opaque polythene catheter (PE 205) is introduced percutaneously into each femoral artery and advanced about 15 cm the tip of each catheter lies then in the vicinity of the origin of the internal iliac artery from the common iliac artery and fluoroscopy is unnecessary. The two catheters are connected with a Y tube (Fig 2) to permit simultaneous injection of equal amounts of contrast medium on both sides. The bladder is then filled with CO₂ after which pressure is applied over the femoral artery. The contrast medium, usually 30 to 40 ml Urografin 60 or 76 %, is then injected.

In the first 5 cases of the present investigation medium was injected on one side only and the bladder was not filled with CO₂ but bilateral injection and insufflation of the bladder gave better definition.

When cystoscopy or cystography had shown the tumor to be situated ventrally or dorsally in the bladder the frontal angiogram was supplemented

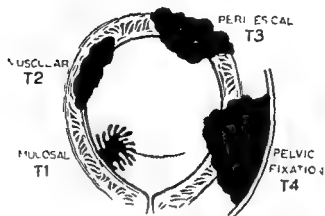


Fig 1 Clinical stages of bladder tumors (after PUGH 1959)

Pelvic angiography is widely used in the diagnosis of tumors of the female genital tract (BORELL, FERNSTROM, LINDBLOM & WESTMAN 1952, FERNSTROM 1955, and others). Despite the clarity with which angiography will enable demonstration of bladder tumors, this method has been applied in less than 10 cases (BERTI RIBOLI, CERUTTI, MALCHIODI & RECCIANI 1957, RECCIANI 1957, MACARINI, RECCIANI & SCURSATONE 1959).

The writers believe that no attempts have been made to analyse the angiographic appearances of bladder tumors or to ascertain whether angiography can reveal the growth of such tumors through the vesical wall.

Material and Methods

Knowledge of the histologic grade and clinical stage of a tumor of the bladder is essential for predicting the prognosis and for choosing the most appropriate line of treatment (PUGH 1957, 1959). The histologic grading given by DUKLS (1955), is used at the department of urology (Dr G. JONSSON).

Papilloma

Transitional cell carcinoma	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> Differentiated Anaplastic </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> Solid, or papillary, or both </div>
-----------------------------	---

Adenocarcinoma

Squamous cell carcinoma

WALLACE's (1956) classification (Fig. 1) recognizes 4 stages of local invasion, namely T1 (mucosal), T2 (muscular), T3 (perivesical) and T4 (pelvic fixation).

Pelvic angiography was performed in 40 cases in which a diagnosis of a probable or definitive tumor of the bladder had been made by urologic procedures. The series fell into the following five groups:

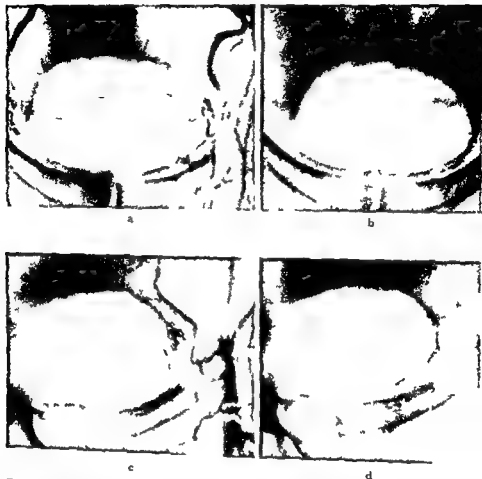


Fig 4 Papilloma 2 cm \times 2 cm with atypical cells on left wall of bladder. A large vesical artery enters tumor (a and c) and 6.5 sec later (b) vein appears in the pedicle which in the oblique view (d) appears in an axial projection. Profuse accumulation of contrast material and thin vessel within tumor.

Results

I Tumors localized to the mucosa, submucosa or muscularis of the bladder (T1 and T2). In 21 of the 40 cases studied, clinical and pathologic examination showed the tumor to be localized to the mucosa (12 cases) or to have infiltrated the submucosa or muscularis (9 cases). The findings were confirmed by histologic examination and suprapubic cystotomy in all cases except one of carcinoma of the prostate with metastases. In 2 cases, pathologic examination gave no evidence of malignancy, but in both the papilloma was the size of a walnut and pedunculated (Fig 3).

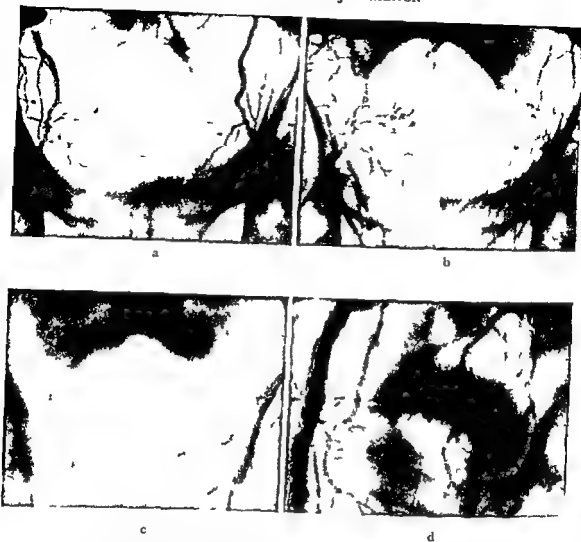


Fig 3 Walnut sized benign papilloma attached to the right side of bladder wall by a small pedicle. Pelvic angiography, richly vascularized tumor with wide irregular vessels. Veins within tumor and pedicle in (c) Oblique (d) widened vessels outside bladder and within the pedicle

with a projection tangential to the base of the tumor. For this purpose, medium was injected into the artery on the affected side only.

The examination was performed with a film changer with two exposures per second for the first 3 to 4 sec and then at longer intervals. The first film was exposed at the beginning of the injection and the last 15 sec later.

The angiographic characteristics of a tumor of the bladder are the same as those of tumors of the brain or kidney. The angiograms were thus studied for any widening or displacement of normally occurring vessels, and for any abnormal vessels. Notes were also made of the appearance of the accumulation of contrast medium in the capillaries of the tumor and the time necessary for the medium to pass into the veins of the tumor.

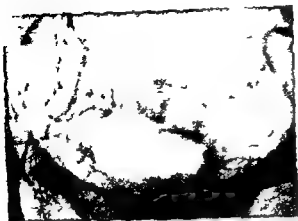


Fig 6 Stage T² carcinoma about 3 cm x 4 cm and papillomatosis of right half of bladder. Inflammatory changes of cystic cystitis in the rest of the bladder. Angiography thickened irregular vesical wall and hypervascularity of right half of bladder with tumor vessels. No signs of perivesical growth.

area indicated by cystoscopy. In one case with widespread papillomatosis and stage T² carcinoma of the bladder as well as lesions suggesting cystic cystitis, angiography revealed a richly vascularized bladder with slender tumor vessels in the area of the papillomatous changes and irregular pathologic vessels in that part of the vesical wall affected by the growth. The accumulation of contrast medium in the vesical wall indicated that the wall was markedly thickened (Fig 6).

Vessels were demonstrated in all tumors which were 1 cm or more in diameter. In some tumors the vessels were slender and of even caliber; in others they showed the irregular pattern of malignant tumors of the kidney. So-called pathologic vessels were regularly observed in stage T² (Figs 7 and 8) but could also be seen in papillomas that showed no histologic signs of malignancy (Fig 3). Characteristic of all growths was the occurrence of tumor vessels not only at the base but also far out into the tumor, usually in its entirety. As a rule these vessels were seen 15 to 25 sec after the beginning of the injection, whether the tumor was benign or malignant. In these cases no extra-vesical tumor vessels were evident in the frontal views or, if the tumor was situated dorsally or ventrally in the bladder, in supplementary oblique projections (Fig 8). On the other hand, both wide and tortuous vessels were present outside the bladder wall. These were, however, not tumor vessels but markedly widened preformed vesical arteries supplying the growth (Fig 3, 5 and 7).

Unless the tumor was small, the main trunk of the vesical arteries was usually wider on the affected side, and then the contrast medium also passed more quickly into the vesical arteries on that side.

Accumulation of contrast medium in the tumor was invariably observed, and it could readily be demonstrated by comparing the films obtained with

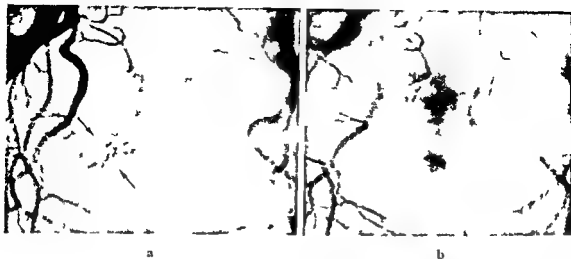


Fig 5 Case 1 a) Large malignant papilloma 5 cm \times 5 cm attached to right wall of bladder by pedicle 1 cm in diameter. Pedicle not seen at cystoscopy owing to the size of tumor. Widened vesical arteries within the pedicle (arrows) from which thin arteries radiate in all directions. Compare these vessels with the wide ones seen in a benign papilloma (fig 3). Cystography (c) area of filling defect caused by tumor coinciding with area of vascularized region seen at angiography.



In 5 other cases a papilloma was seen, but pathologic examination showed cellular atypia, so that the growths were considered malignant.

The pedicle was demonstrated angiographically in all pedunculated tumors (Figs 3 to 5). The pedicle of the tumor was demonstrable by the fact that widened vesical arteries converged to a small area from which slender (Fig 5), or wide and irregular vessels (Fig 3) radiated towards the periphery of the tumor. The pedicle of the tumor was the only indication as to whether the tumor was confined to the mucosa. The method could thus not differentiate between a papilloma and carcinoma in stage T1 or T2.

In a few cases the bladder showed not only a large tumor but papillomas of about 5 mm diameter, these could not be demonstrated with certainty by angiography, which revealed only a somewhat richer vascularity in the



Fig 8 Case A tumor 3 cm \times 4 cm of left posterior part of vesical wall. Angiography right oblique revealed a richly vascularized sessile tumor not extending beyond the vesical wall and sharply outlined against the perivesical tissue (arrows). At cystoscopy a smaller tumor was evident; the largest extension of the tumor was within the submucosal and muscular layer of the bladder wall.

II Urinary bladder carcinoma penetrating the bladder wall but not invading the pelvic wall (T3). Of the 9 cases in stage T3 the bladder was opened in 8, all of which showed perivesical growth. In the remaining case the bladder was not opened because biopsy and clinical examination had indicated an inoperable papillary solid anaplastic carcinoma invading half the bladder and occluding the left ureter.

The local intravesical spread of the tumor as judged by cystoscopy, was usually smaller than that indicated by angiography. The number of cases in which palpation suggested growth beyond the bladder wall was strikingly small. However, only 3 of the 9 cases were palpated under general anaesthesia.

Good agreement was however found between the angiographic and operative findings. In all the nine cases angiography revealed markedly widened vesical arteries on the affected side and irregular pathologic vessels within the tumor (Figs 9 and 10). These tumor vessels arose from vesical arteries and as a rule became demonstrable about 1.5 sec after the start of the injection of contrast medium. In all these cases diffusely outlined tumor vessels were seen outside the vesical wall. The veins within and immediately lateral to the tumor generally appeared 3.5 to 6 sec after the beginning of the injection of the medium.

The value of pelvic angiography in the diagnosis of perivesical growth is exemplified by the following two cases.

Case 1 (Fig 9): Male, aged 62, in whom cystoscopy revealed a fairly small solid carcinoma adjacent to a diverticulum in the left part of the base of the bladder. Clinical examination gave no indication of growth beyond the bladder wall.



Fig 7 Case 2 Histologic changes of cystic cystitis and malignant changes in lateral part of the right wall. At angiography tumor vessels appeared within the right lateral wall and wide veins were filled early.

those taken at the beginning of the injection of the medium. The accumulation of medium in the tumor was seen best 3 to 6 sec after the start of the injection, and it was most prominent when the passage of the medium into the veins was late. On the other hand the veins in the tumor showed up best when they filled early. The veins generally became visible 6 to 10 sec after the start of the injection of the contrast medium. They were as a rule faint but were always outlined earlier and better on the affected side.

A few illustrative cases are described below.

Case 1 (Fig 5) Male, aged 39, with haematuria. Cystoscopy showed a 3 cm \times 5 cm tumor in the right half of the bladder. Owing to its size it was not possible to see where it was attached to the bladder wall.

Pelvic angiography. Half a second after the beginning of the injection the tumor was seen to be supplied by a wide vesical artery. Several wide vessels converged to a relatively small area corresponding to the pedicle of the tumor and then spread in all directions.

At operation the tumor was found to be attached to the bladder wall by a pedicle 1 cm in diameter.

Case 2 (Fig 7) Male, aged 58, with dysuria for 2 years. Cystoscopy revealed a lesion in the right lateral wall of the bladder, probably a small papillary carcinoma.

Pelvic angiography. Wide irregular tumor vessels in the right lateral wall of the bladder and passage of the contrast medium into the veins 8 sec after the start of the injection.

Operation revealed an area 4 cm \times 4 cm in which the mucosa was swollen. The consistency of the wall felt slightly increased but not suggestive of carcinoma. Histologic examination of the excised area showed cystic cystitis with malignant changes.

Case 3 (Fig 8) Male, aged 66. Cystoscopy revealed a solid carcinoma in the left part of the anterior wall of the bladder.

Pelvic angiography. Sessile, flat tumor sharply outlined against the perivesical tissue and best seen in the tangential view. No tumor vessels evident beyond the bladder wall. The patient had been operated upon previously for prostatic hypertrophy, and that part of the bladder wall containing the tumor was adherent to the perivesical tissue so that the presence of extra vesical growth, if any, could not be demonstrated at operation. Scar tissue was loosened and resected. Pathologic examination gave no evidence of growth of the tumor through the vesical wall.



Fig 8 Case 3 A tumor 3 cm \times 4 cm of left posterior part of vesical wall. Angiography right oblique revealed a richly vascularized sessile tumor not extending beyond the vesical wall and sharply outlined against the perivesical tissue (arrows). At cystoscopy a smaller tumor was evident; the largest extension of the tumor was within the submucosal and muscular layer of the bladder wall.

II Urinary bladder carcinoma penetrating the bladder wall but not invading the pelvic wall (T3). Of the 9 cases in stage T3 the bladder was opened in 8, all of which showed perivesical growth. In the remaining case the bladder was not opened because biopsy and clinical examination had indicated an inoperable papillary solid anaplastic carcinoma invading half the bladder and occluding the left ureter.

The local intravesical spread of the tumor as judged by cystoscopy was usually smaller than that indicated by angiography. The number of cases in which palpation suggested growth beyond the bladder wall was strikingly small. However, only 3 of the 9 cases were palpated under general anaesthesia.

Good agreement was however found between the angiographic and operative findings. In all the nine cases angiography revealed markedly widened vesical arteries on the affected side and irregular pathologic vessels within the tumor (Figs 9 and 10). These tumor vessels arose from vesical arteries and as a rule became demonstrable about 1.5 sec after the start of the injection of contrast medium. In all these cases diffusely outlined tumor vessels were seen outside the vesical wall. The veins within and immediately lateral to the tumor generally appeared 3.5 to 6 sec after the beginning of the injection of the medium.

The value of pelvic angiography in the diagnosis of perivesical growth is exemplified by the following two cases.

Case 4 (Fig 9): Male, aged 62, in whom cystoscopy revealed a fairly small solid carcinoma adjacent to a diverticulum in the left part of the base of the bladder. Clinical examination gave no indication of growth beyond the bladder wall.



Fig 9 Case 4 Undifferentiated transitional cell carcinoma stage T3 No perivesical infiltration could be felt At angiography widened vesical arteries supplying tumor with pathologic vessels Tumor has grown through the bladder wall Opacity of whole tumor and large veins within tumor appearing 5.5 sec after start of injection

Pelvic angiography Extravesical tumor vessels extending to the pelvic wall Numerous veins appeared on the affected side as early as 5.5 sec after the start of the injection A dense accumulation of medium was observed in both the extravesical and intravesical parts of the tumor The angiographic findings were confirmed at operation at which it was not possible to remove all the extravesical growth

Case 5 (Fig 10) Female aged 68 had been operated upon 8 months previously for a bladder papilloma with cellular atypia but without infiltration of the wall the growth had been excised and post operative radiotherapy given Follow up examination revealed a palpable fixed lump in the left parametrium due either to fibrosis secondary to radiotherapy or a recurrence

Pelvic angiography Tortuous vessels in the region of the base of the bladder and body of the uterus but the passage of medium into the veins in these regions was not early Irregular tumor vessels were demonstrated in the left parametrium outside the bladder and the medium passed early into the veins (3.5 sec after the beginning of the injection)

Operation revealed marked fibrosis and induration of the parametrium to the left of the bladder but it was not possible to say whether the changes were due to radiation fibrosis to carcinoma or to both Biopsy specimens from different parts revealed that the growth had invaded an area in which angiography had demonstrated tumor vessels but otherwise only radiation fibrosis with numerous dilated vessels was evident

III Urinary bladder carcinoma invading pelvic wall (T-4) In 4 of the 5 cases in this group operation was not performed because urologic procedures had revealed invasion of the pelvic wall In one of these 4 cases the pubic bone had also been destroyed by the tumor In the fifth case invasion of the pelvic wall (symphysis pubis) was also evident upon palpation, but since operation had previously been performed, and roentgen therapy administered for a bladder papilloma with a few atypical cells, fibrosis secondary to operation and radiation therapy could not be excluded with certainty (Fig 11) Subsequent operation and histologic examination showed, however that the cancer had invaded the symphysis and floor of the pelvis

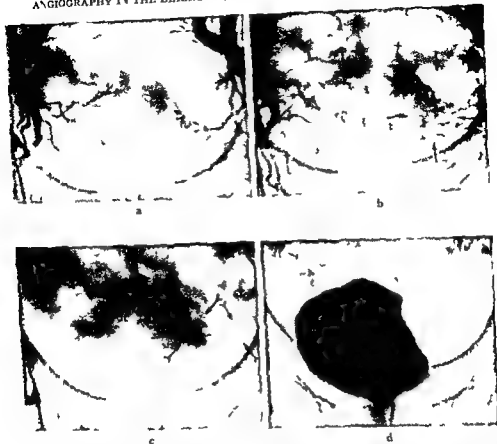


Fig. 10 Case 5 Inoperable undifferentiated transitional cell carcinoma stage T₃ following radiologic and surgical treatment of a carcinoma stage T₂. At cystoscopy no tumour was evident in bladder. Perivesical infiltration palpated but postoperative and postradiotherapeutic resection could not be effected. At angiography (a, b, c) tumor vessels to the left of bladder (→) widened uterine and bladder arteries (→) secondary to radiation treatment. Wide veins (→) appear early in tumor and to its left (c). Cystography (d) bladder deformed but regular walls changed secondary to previous operation and radiation treatment.

In all the 5 cases in this group, angiography disclosed that the tumor had grown beyond the bladder wall and in all of them the tumor vessels appeared 1 to 2 sec after the beginning of the injection. Invasion of the pelvis was also apparent from the observation that not only the vesical arteries but also the obturator and the internal pudendal arteries supplied the tumor.

A dense accumulation of contrast medium in the tumor and its vessels were observed in all these 5 cases but in two of them the pathologic tumor vessels were only sparse (Fig. 11). The veins also appeared somewhat later in these two tumors which histologically were poorly vascularized.

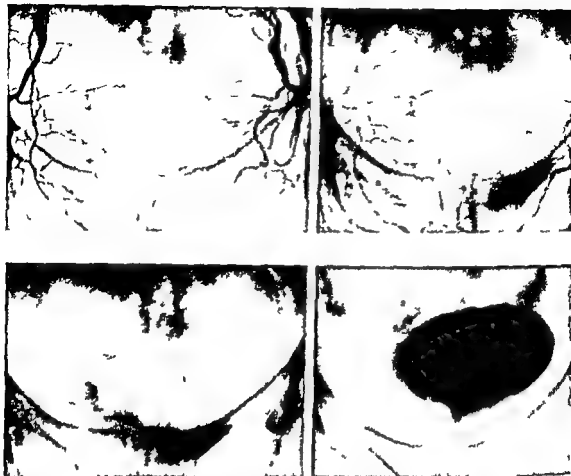


Fig 11 Recurrent (transitional cell carcinoma stage T 4. Operation showed invasion of symphysis. Sparse tumor vessels of irregular pathologic type, widened branches of obturator artery (arrow) supply the tumor. Dense accumulation of contrast medium within tumor.

IV Adenocarcinoma In a woman, aged 70, cystoscopy for hematuria had shown an infiltrating carcinoma of the fundus of the bladder and a palpable lump cranial to the bladder (See Fig 12). On pelvic angiography, tumor vessels appeared inside and outside the bladder 2 sec after the start of the injection of contrast medium, these arose partly from widened vesical arteries and partly from the internal pudendal artery. It was later found that the tumor originated in the sigmoid colon and had spread to the bladder.

V Inflammatory lesions originally misconceived cystoscopically as neoplastic Four cases with a diagnosis on cystoscopy of probable tumor of the bladder were referred to the department of urology. In 2 of the cases the changes were so marked that the surgeon excised that part of the bladder in which the tumor appeared to lie. Histologic examination of the specimen, however, showed only marked inflammatory changes. On control cystoscopy of the third patient

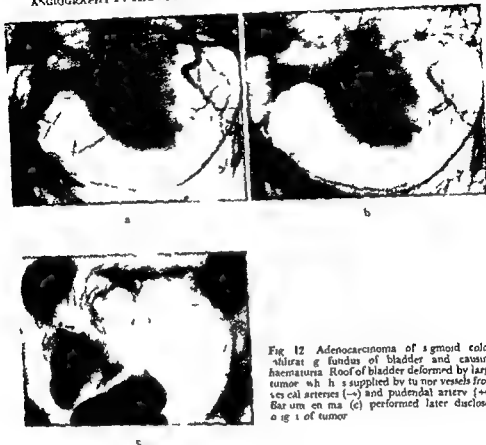


Fig 12 Adenocarcinoma of sigmoid colon infiltrating fundus of bladder and causing haematuria. Roof of bladder deformed by large tumor which is supplied by tumor vessels from vesical arteries (→) and pudendal artery (↔). Barium enema (c) performed later disclosed a sign of tumor

the base of the bladder disclosed changes characteristic of cystic cystitis which were confirmed by biopsy. On control cystoscopy of the fourth patient the lesions originally reported as neoplastic also proved to be in the nature of marked local changes due to cystitis with fibrin deposits. On later follow up after appropriate treatment no changes were demonstrable.

In these 4 cases angiography revealed a somewhat richer local vascularity in that part of the vesical wall affected by the lesions but only slight or no accumulation of contrast medium in the capillary phase; no tumor vessels could be observed. The interval between the start of the injection of contrast medium and the appearance of the veins varied but in 3 of the 4 cases it was shorter on the affected side.

In one case veins on the affected side appeared in the angiogram much earlier than in the other 3 cases. This case is of particular diagnostic interest and is described in detail below.

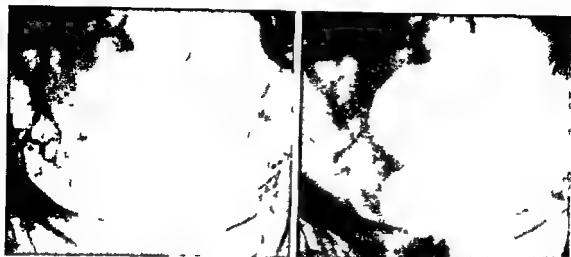


Fig 13 Case 6 Treated previously for carcinoma of bladder Radiation reaction of bladder no recurrence of tumor Pelvic angiography right part of bladder deformed and profusely vascularized only slight accumulation of contrast medium no tumor vessels

Case 6 (Fig 13) Female aged 63 who had been operated upon two years previously for stage T 2 carcinoma of the right lateral wall of the urinary bladder and who had received radiotherapy postoperatively returned because of recurrent haematuria Cystoscopy indicated probable carcinoma of the right wall of the bladder although repeated biopsy produced evidence only of marked chronic cystitis

Pelvic angiography The right half of the bladder was richly vascularized and deformed but no tumor vessels were demonstrated The vesical veins on the right side appeared earlier in the angiogram (about 6 sec after the beginning of the injection) than those on the left side (about 13 sec)

Though neither biopsy nor angiography suggested the presence of a tumor a recurrence was considered probable and exploration carried out operation revealed an area of gross ulceration with marked inflammatory changes

Histologic examination revealed inflammatory changes secondary to radiation therapy

Discussion and Conclusions

We have previously observed that growths of the renal pelvis, which are histologically of the same type as bladder tumors, often have tumor vessels (BOIJSEN & FOLIN 1961)

The present investigation showed that angiography will invariably demonstrate vessels in bladder tumors that are 1 cm or more in diameter The angiographic appearance of such tumors should not be confused with that of hypervascularization in chronic inflammation with abundant granulation tissue (LACERGREN, LINDBOM & SODERBERG 1958) In both cases the contrast medium passes early into the veins On the other hand no irregular tumor vessels will be evident in the presence of chronic inflammation only, nor is it likely that all the fine tumor vessels sometimes demonstrable in highly differentiated papillary carcinoma will be seen MATTSSON (1955) found that vessels less than 0.3 mm in diameter will not be visible in pelvic angiograms

It is therefore impossible to discern the vessels in inflammatory granulation tissue for according to LAGERGRÉN *et coll* their caliber is less than 0.3 mm and the width of the vessels in a papilloma less than 1 cm in diameter is probably of the same order. This explains the findings in 4 cases of probable tumor due to a severe local chronic cystitis, the area affected was to a certain degree hypervascularized with slightly widened vesical arteries and, in 2 of the 4 cases faint accumulations of contrast medium but no vessels within the actual granulation tissue were present.

Bladder tumors are nearly always accompanied by chronic inflammation which though sometimes marked is localized to the base of the tumor and the vesical wall but does not involve the stroma of the growth. Angiographic examinations proved that the tumor vessels occur not only in the bladder wall but particularly in the stroma of the tumor and although widened vessels are not always evident in the entire tumor, the latter invariably shows an accumulation of contrast medium indicating dense vascularity.

In an attempt to find further support for the assumption that the angiographic changes observed were not due to chronic inflammation alone the diagnosis in the first 17 cases of vesical tumor studied angiographically was checked histologically (N. Johnsson). Of 13 cases belonging to groups T 1 to T 3 numerous tumor vessels were seen in 11, in the remaining 2 cases in which the vascularity was regarded as sparse, the specimens sent for histologic examination consisted of superficial tissue fragments too small to estimate the vascularity. Two of the stage T 4 cases showed only sparse vessels. Pelvic angiography in these 2 cases likewise revealed only few but nevertheless distinct vessels.

All of the specimens checked histologically displayed a varying degree of inflammatory reaction; this reaction was most marked at the base of the tumor and in that part of the vesical wall around the tumor while the vessels which were often widened were seen at the bases of the tumors as well as in their stroma.

It may thus be concluded that the vessels observed in the tumor were not due to inflammatory granulation tissue. Widened vessels are also occasionally seen in radiation fibrosis but they then have a more regular appearance though they may sometimes be tortuous. In addition in such cases the contrast medium does not pass so quickly into the veins as it does in the presence of a tumor.

It is thus clear that it is possible by means of angiography to diagnose bladder tumors and to distinguish between inflammatory and neoplastic changes in cases when this cannot be done at cystoscopy. On the other hand a decision as to whether a papilloma is benign or malignant can never be made and a demonstration as to whether the tumor has invaded the mucosa only, or the submucosa and the muscularis is again outside the scope of the method.

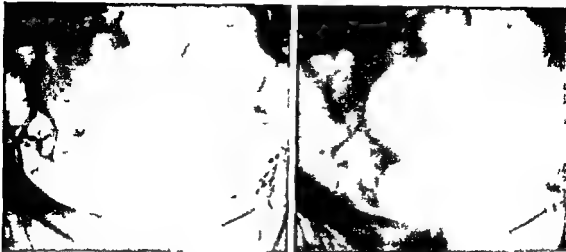


Fig 13 Case 6 Treated previously for carcinoma of bladder Radiation reaction of bladder no recurrence of tumor Pelvic angiography right part of bladder deformed and profusely vascularized only slight accumulation of contrast medium no tumor vessels

Case 6 (Fig 13) Female aged 63 who had been operated upon two years previously for stage T 2 carcinoma of the right lateral wall of the urinary bladder and who had received radiotherapy postoperatively returned because of recurrent haematuria Cystoscopy indicated probable carcinoma of the right wall of the bladder although repeated biopsy produced evidence only of marked chronic cystitis

Pelvic angiography The right half of the bladder was richly vascularized and deformed but no tumor vessels were demonstrated The vesical veins on the right side appeared earlier in the angiogram (about 6 sec after the beginning of the injection) than those on the left side (about 13 sec)

Though neither biopsy nor angiography suggested the presence of a tumor a recurrence was considered probable and exploration carried out operation revealed an area of gross ulceration with marked inflammatory changes

Histologic examination revealed inflammatory changes secondary to radiation therapy

Discussion and Conclusions

We have previously observed that growths of the renal pelvis, which are histologically of the same type as bladder tumors, often have tumor vessels (BOIJSEN & FOLIN 1961)

The present investigation showed that angiography will invariably demonstrate vessels in bladder tumors that are 1 cm or more in diameter The angiographic appearance of such tumors should not be confused with that of hypervascularization in chronic inflammation with abundant granulation tissue (IAGERGREN, LINDBOM & SODERBERG 1958) In both cases the contrast medium passes early into the veins On the other hand no irregular tumor vessels will be evident in the presence of chronic inflammation only, nor is it likely that all the fine tumor vessels sometimes demonstrable in highly differentiated papillary carcinoma will be seen MATTSOON (1955) found that vessels less than 0.3 mm in diameter will not be visible in pelvic angiograms

It is therefore impossible to discern the vessels in inflammatory granulation tissue for according to LAGERGREY et coll their caliber is less than 0.3 mm, and the width of the vessels in a papilloma less than 1 cm in diameter is probably of the same order. This explains the findings in 4 cases of probable tumor due to a severe local chronic cystitis, the area affected was to a certain degree hypervascularized with slightly widened vesical arteries and in 2 of the 4 cases, faint accumulations of contrast medium but no vessels within the actual granulation tissue were present.

Bladder tumors are nearly always accompanied by chronic inflammation which though sometimes marked, is localized to the base of the tumor and the vesical wall but does not involve the stroma of the growth. Angiographic examinations proved that the tumor vessels occur not only in the bladder wall but particularly in the stroma of the tumor and although widened vessels are not always evident in the entire tumor the latter invariably shows an accumulation of contrast medium indicating dense vascularity.

In an attempt to find further support for the assumption that the angiographic changes observed were not due to chronic inflammation alone the diagnosis in the first 17 cases of vesical tumor studied angiographically was checked histologically (N. Johnsson). Of 13 cases belonging to groups T 1 to T 3 numerous tumor vessels were seen in 11 in the remaining 2 cases in which the vascularity was regarded as sparse the specimens sent for histologic examination consisted of superficial tissue fragments too small to estimate the vascularity. Two of the stage T-4 cases showed only sparse vessels. Pelvic angiography in these 2 cases likewise revealed only few but nevertheless distinct vessels.

All of the specimens checked histologically displayed a varying degree of inflammatory reaction this reaction was most marked at the base of the tumor and in that part of the vesical wall around the tumor, while the vessels which were often widened were seen at the bases of the tumors as well as in their stroma.

It may thus be concluded that the vessels observed in the tumor were not due to inflammatory granulation tissue. Widened vessels are also occasionally seen in radiation fibrosis but they then have a more regular appearance though they may sometimes be tortuous. In addition in such cases the contrast medium does not pass so quickly into the veins as it does in the presence of a tumor.

It is thus clear that it is possible by means of angiography to diagnose bladder tumors and to distinguish between inflammatory and neoplastic changes in cases when this cannot be done at cystoscopy. On the other hand a decision as to whether a papilloma is benign or malignant can never be made and a demonstration as to whether the tumor has invaded the mucosa only or the submucosa and the muscularis is again outside the scope of the method.

It is, however, much more important to know whether the tumor has infiltrated the perivesical fat, and in this respect angiography has proved superior to other examination methods. In all the 14 cases in which the tumor had grown beyond the vesical wall the extravascular growth was demonstrated at angiography. Clinically, it is often difficult to decide whether the tumor has grown through the wall of the bladder, as is evident from the cases described above. Palpation under general anesthesia will not always show the local extent of a tumor (NILSSON 1958). Cystography alone or combined with perivesical oxygen insufflation has given encouraging results, but if the tumor is located at the base of the bladder or behind the symphysis pubis, its extent cannot be demonstrated by these methods. Perivesical oxygen insufflation appears to involve certain risks if the actual tumor is insufflated (BARTLEY & ECKERBOM 1960). In recurrence of a bladder tumor operated upon previously or treated radiologically and with scar tissue and radiation fibrosis, it is not possible by palpation or cystography combined with perivesical oxygen insufflation to decide whether perivesical infiltration is present or not, surgical exploration will not always decide this point either. In such cases angiography will afford a clear picture of the situation (Case 3, for example).

Perivesical infiltration is characterized by diffusely outlined tumor vessels outside the wall of the bladder, a dense accumulation of contrast medium in the tumor, and a much earlier passage of the medium into the veins (shunting) than when the tumor involves only the bladder wall. There is generally no displacement of the arteries in the lesser pelvis.

It seems that if the tumor is supplied not only by vesical arteries but also by symphyseal branches from the obturator artery or internal pudendal artery, the tumor has probably invaded the pelvic wall. This was observed in all 5 cases belonging to stage T 4.

The angiographic pattern of the lesser pelvis will be the subject of a future paper, suffice it here to mention that in the presence of a tumor, vesical arteries on the affected side are widened and that the contrast medium passes more quickly into the vesical arteries on that side. It is thus essential to compare the vessels on both sides. This holds both for the arterial and venous phases. Distinct differences may be seen between the healthy and the affected side during the venous phase. The veins on the healthy side are generally faintly filled 13 to 15 sec after the start of the injection of contrast medium. If the tumors are small and situated within the bladder, the veins, though faint, will be visible about 6 to 10 sec after beginning of the injection, but they will be more distinct and appear earlier than on the healthy side. If the tumor has grown beyond the bladder wall, veins on the affected side will appear 3 to 6 sec after the start of the injection. In 3 of the 4 cases with local, intense chronic inflammation the veins became visible earlier than normally (9 and 10 sec, respectively, after the beginning of the injection).

It is clear from the investigation that pelvic angiography is a valuable

supplementary method not only in the diagnosis of a tumor of the bladder, but above all in demonstrating its local spread this latter being of importance for deciding the most appropriate type of treatment and for assessing the prognosis in a given case. Angiography is particularly valuable in the examination of cases which have on some previous occasion received surgical or radiation therapy and in which it is difficult to decide whether any changes observed should be interpreted as due to radiation fibrosis or recurrence. The method may also be used for assessing the effect of surgical or radiologic treatment.

SUMMARY

The vascular supply of the bladder was studied by angiography in 40 cases in which cystoscopy had indicated probable or definite malignancy. It was found possible to diagnose growths of the bladder and to demonstrate their local spread into the lesser pelvis by means of the method.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Blutversorgung der Harnblase ist an Hand von Angiographien in 40 Fällen studiert worden, bei denen die Cystoskopie wahrsch. unliche oder sichere Malignität zeigte. Man fand, dass es mit dieser Methode möglich ist Tumoren der Harnblase und ihre lokale Ausbreitung im kleinen Becken zu diagnostizieren.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs ont étudié la vascularisation de la vessie par angiographie dans 40 cas où la cystoscopie avait montré des signes probables ou certains de malignité. Ils ont constaté qu'il est possible de diagnostiquer les tumeurs de la vessie et de mettre en évidence leur extension locale dans le petit bassin par cette méthode.

LITERATURE

- BARTLEY O. Venography in the diagnosis of pelvic tumors. *Acta radiol.* 49 (1958) 169.
 — and ECKERBOM H. Perivesical insufflation of gas for determination of bladder wall thickness in tumors of the bladder. *Acta radiol.* 54 (1960) 241.
 — and HELANDER C. G. Double contrast cystography in tumors of the urinary bladder. *Acta radiol.* 54 (1960) 161.
 BALY R. La phlebographie pelvienne. P. Julia, Toulouse 1950.
 BERTI RIBOLI E. B. CERUTTI G. B. MALCHIODI C. e REGGIANI G. Studio angiografico dei tumori vescicali. *Minerva Urol.* 9 (1957) 10.
 BOIJSEN E. and FOLIN J. Angiography in carcinoma of the renal pelvis. *Acta radiol.* 56 (1961) 81.
 BORELL, U. FERNSTRÖM I. LINDBLÖM K. and WESTMAN A. The diagnostic value of arteriography of the iliac artery in gynecology and obstetrics. *Acta radiol.* 38 (1952) 247.
 DOYLE F. H. Cystography in bladder tumours. A technique using steripaque and carbon dioxide. *Brit. J. Radiol.* 34 (1961) 203.
 DUKES C. E. The Institute of Urology scheme for the histological classification of epithelial tumours of the bladder. In WALLACE M. M. Tumours of the bladder. E. & S. Livingston, Edinburgh and London 1959.

- FRANSTROM I Arteriography of the uterine artery *Acta radiol* (1955) Suppl No 127
- FRANKSSON C and LINDBLUM K Roentgenographic signs of tumor infiltration of the wall of the urinary bladder *Acta radiol* 37 (1952) 1
- and WHITEHOUSE W The reliability of roentgen signs of varying degrees of malignancy of bladder tumors *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 266
- GLERARD P L, DULOUR A et HELENOX, C H Intérêt de l'exopneumopéritoine dans l'étude des tumeurs de la vessie *J Radiol Electr* 40 (1959) 341
- IACERFREN C, LINDBOM Å and SODERBERG G Hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography *Acta radiol* 49 (1958) 441
- MAGARINI N, REGGIANI G and SCURSATONI M L Artteriografia nella patologia pelvica *Minerva Med* 8 (1959) 3601
- MATTSSON O Practical photographic problems in radiography *Acta radiol* (1955) Suppl No 120
- NILSON A E The palpability of infiltrative bladder tumours A diagnostic comparison with roentgenographic findings *Acta chir scand* 115 (1958) 132
- INCELLI C e PROSPERI I L indagine pneumocistostratigrafica associata a retro-pneumoperitoneo nello studio delle neoplasie vescicali *Minerva Urol* 11 (1959) 215
- PUGH R C The grading and staging of bladder tumours the Institute of Urology classification *Brit J Urol* 29 (1957) 222
- The pathology of bladder tumours *In* WALLACE D M Tumours of the bladder E & S Livingstone Edinburgh and London 1959
- PYTL A Y Current advances of roentgen diagnosis in urology *Urologia* 1 (1959) 3 (Russian)
- QUÉNU I et TRUCHOT B La pariétographie vésicale dans l'étude des tumeurs de vessie *J Radiol Electr* 40 (1959) 596
- REGGIANI G Studio angiografico dei tumori vescicali *Radiol Med* 43 (1957) 76
- TRIC MARCHAL et PALEIRAC Le pneumo-exo-péritoine par voie sus pubienne *J Urol Med Chir* 57 (1951) 125
- TRICCHI O L'associazione del pneumoperitoneo pelvico della pneumocistografia nell'esame radiologico della parete della vescia urinaria con particolare riguardo alla ricerca delle neoplasie *Radiol Med* 44 (1955) 421
- WALLACE D M The natural history and possible cause of bladder tumours *Ann Roy Coll Surg Engl* 18 (1956) 366

PHAECHROMOCYTOMA DEMONSTRATED BY AORTOGRAPHY

Report of two cases

by

LARS R. HOLSTI

Recent literature has laid stress on the diagnostic importance of aortography in tumours of suprarenal origin (EDSMAN 1957 AHLBACK 1958 GOODWIN 1961). Few cases however of phaeochromocytoma established by this method have been verified histologically: a survey of the literature yielded only 15 cases (DAHL IVERSEN 1957, EDSMAN 1957, SUSSE & RADKE 1957 ELFIN 1959, GOODWIN 1961 PYLE 1961) in 2 of which the growths were bilateral (DAHL IVERSEN PYLE). Two further cases of this rare condition are now reported.

Case reports

Case 1 Male aged 17 with four months history of right sided blurring of vision and head aches: a blood pressure of 170/120 and hypertensive changes of grade III—IV in the ocular fundi. The sight of the left eye had also deteriorated considerably and the patient was no longer able to read. Ocular pressure 50 bilaterally. The case had first been treated as one of glaucoma.

On examination the blood pressure was found to have risen to 200/160 and electrocardiography demonstrated signs of slight left ventricular cardiac hypertrophy. There was increased excretion of urinary catecholamines (400—1 200 μ g in 24 hours) and a typical rapid fall in blood pressure from 200/155 to 140/60 occurred following the intravenous injection of regitine. Good renal function: urography normal. At retroperitoneal pneumography a plum sized mass was evident in the region of the left suprarenal gland.

Submitted for publication 11 December 1961

- FRANSTROM I Arteriography of the uterine artery *Acta radiol* (1955) Suppl No 127
- FRANKSSON C and LINDBLOM, K Roentgenographic signs of tumor infiltration of the wall of the urinary bladder *Acta radiol* 37 (1952) 1
- — and WHITHOUSE, W The reliability of roentgen signs of varying degrees of malignancy of bladder tumors *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 266
- GERARD P I DUFOUR A et HILLON C H Intérêt de l'exopneumopéritoine dans l'étude des tumeurs de la vessie *J Radiol Electr* 40 (1959) 311
- IACERGLIN, C LINDBOM A and SODERBLIC C Hypervascularization in chronic inflammation demonstrated by angiography *Acta radiol* 49 (1958) 441
- MAGRINI N RECCIANI G e SCURSATONI M L arteriografia nella patologia pelvica *Minerva Med* 11 (1959) 3601
- MATSSON O Practical photographic problems in radiography *Acta radiol* (1955) Suppl No 120
- NILSON, A F The palpability of infiltrative bladder tumours A diagnostic comparison with roentgenographic findings *Acta chir scand* 115 (1958) 132
- PINELLI C e PROSPERI F L indagine pneumocistografica associata a retro-pneumo-peritoneo nello studio delle neoplasie vescicali *Minerva Urol* 11 (1959) 215
- PUGH R C The grading and staging of bladder tumours the Institute of Urology classification *Brit J Urol* 29 (1957) 222
- The pathology of bladder tumours *In* WALLACE D M Tumours of the bladder F & S Livingstone Edinburgh and London 1959
- PYTH A Y Current advances of roentgen diagnosis in urology *Urologia* 1 (1959) 3 (Russian)
- QUINU I et FRUCHOT H La parietographie vésicale dans l'étude des tumeurs de vessie *J Radiol Electr* 10 (1959) 596
- RECCIANI G Studio angiografico dei tumori vescicali *Radiol Med* 43 (1957) 76
- TRUC MARCHAI et PAIRAC Le pneumo exo péritoine par voie sus pubienne *J Urol Med Chir* 57 (1951) 125
- IRUCCINI O L associazione del pneumoperitoneo pelvico della pneumocistografia nell'esame radiologico della parete della vescica urinaria con particolare riguardo alla ricerca delle neoplasie *Radiol Med* 14 (1955) 421
- WALLACE D M The natural history and possible cause of bladder tumours *Ann Roy Coll Surg Engl* 18 (1956) 366



Fig 2 Phaeochromocytoma in left renal hilum arterial phase (a) capillary phase (b)

Case 2 Male aged 18 with a ten months history of periodical tachycardia sweating vertigo and fatigue. He had been examined on three occasions and found to have a blood pressure ranging from 140/100 to 180/110. Urography retroperitoneal pneumography the histamine test and the urinary electrolyte values were all normal. There was evidence however of an increased excretion of urinary catecholamines (165-750 μ g in 24 hours).

At aortography the same precautionary measures were taken as in the first case but neither catheterization nor the injection of contrast medium (10 ml Urografin 60%) with a pressure syringe caused elevation of blood pressure. No regime was therefore administered. The right suprarenal gland appeared to be regular during the nephrographic phase. No increase in the density of the contrast medium was evident at the normal site of the left suprarenal gland but an opacity due to contrast medium appeared close to the hilum of the left kidney in the nephrographic phase; this was misinterpreted as an early venous phase.

At operation (Docent M. Turunen) 5 days later the left suprarenal gland was found to be close to the hilum of the kidney. A large cherry sized tumour was attached to the medial margin of the suprarenal gland and together with a part of the gland was resected. The tumour was found histologically to be a typical phaeochromocytoma. At re-appraisal of the aortograms after operation a cluster of pathologic vessels obviously arising from the middle of a renal artery was evident in the region of the hilum of the left kidney (Fig. 2a). The opacity mentioned (Fig. 2b) was seen at the same site in the nephrographic phase. The change was thus caused by the phaeochromocytoma.

Discussion

The aortograms of both of the cases were characterised by rich vascularity and tumour vessels features which are typical of the majority of the other

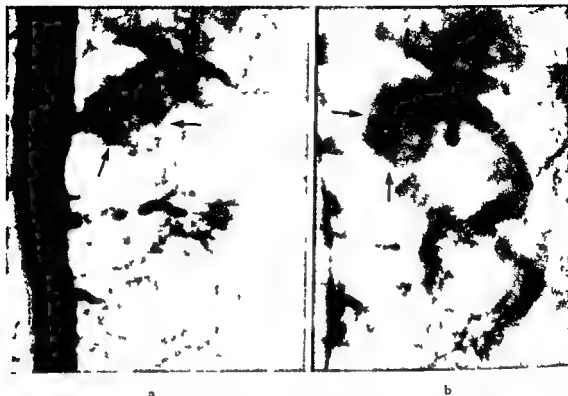


Fig 1 Case 1 Aortograms a) Arterial phase tumor vessels from inferior suprarenal artery
b) Capillary phase contrast filling of pheochromocytoma above hilum of kidney

Aortography was performed with the catheter tip at the level of Th 12. As the catheter was being inserted the systolic blood pressure rose from 180 to 320 and the patient complained of increasingly severe headache. The anesthetist who was present throughout the examination, injected 5 mg regitine via a needle inserted in the cubital vein before the examination was started. This produced a rapid fall in the systolic blood pressure to 160 and during the injection of the contrast medium (40 ml Urografin 60%) for which a pressure syringe was used the blood pressure remained stable. The renal vessels appeared normal. During the arterial phase an artery arising from the left renal artery was seen to run upwards to the upper pole of the kidney where it divided into two smaller branches and these in turn into numerous small tumor vessels (Fig 1a). No arteries arising from the aorta were seen running to the suprarenal region. A tumor like mass measuring 3×4 cm and lying close to the upper pole of the kidney became filled during the nephrographic phase (Fig 1b); it was completely homogeneous at the end of the examination. Faint normal vasculature was seen on the right side.

At operation (Prof V. Seiro) 3 days later a plum sized solid smooth walled and bluish tumour arising from the median aspect of the left suprarenal gland was found. Suprarenal ectomy was performed and the tumour was removed. The cut surface of the tumour was light grey in colour and displayed numerous petechiae. The histologic appearances were typical of a benign pheochromocytoma. The systolic blood pressure which was 190 at the beginning of the operation rose temporarily to 240 and fell immediately after the excision of the tumour to 105. The urinary catechol excretion decreased after the operation to $40 \mu\text{g}$ in 24 hours, the blood pressure was stabilised at 130/90 and the patient's sight improved so that he was again able to read.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Mit perkutaner femoraler Aortographie und 2 Fälle von Phaeochromocytom nachgewiesen worden. Die Einführung des Katheters verursachte in einem der Fälle eine Blutdrucksteigerung. Diese wurde mit unmittelbarer intravenöser Injektion von Regitine behandelt. Das Risiko einer Aortographie bei Phaeochromocytomen und die notwendigen Vorsichtsmaßnahmen werden kurz besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Deux cas de phéochromocytome ont été diagnostiqués par aortographie fémorale percutanée. L'introduction du cathéter a provoqué une crise d'hypertension dans un cas traitée par injection intraveineuse immédiate de régitine. L'auteur examine brièvement les dangers de l'aortographie dans le phéochromocytome et les précautions nécessaires.

REFERENCES

- ANILBACK S. The suprarenal glands in aortography. *Acta radiol* 50 (1958) 311
- AMUNDSEN A. K., AMUNDSEN P. and MÜLLER O. Blood pressure and heart rate during angiography: abdominal aortography and arteriography of the lower extremities. *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 432
- ARANOW JR. H. Differential diagnosis of phaeochromocytoma. *Med Clin N Amer* 34 (1950) 757
- DANIL IVERSEN E. Diagnosis and treatment of hyperplasias and adenomas of the adrenal glands. *Acta endocr* 24 (1957) 123
- EDSMAN G. Angionephrography and suprarenal angiography. *Acta radiol* (1957) Suppl. No 155
- ELFTIN P. Roentgen findings in a case of phaeochromocytoma. *Acta radiol* 52 (1959) 461
- VOGELLER U. S., and STROM G. Present status of diagnosis and treatment of phaeochromocytoma. *Circulation* 15 (1957) 5
- GOODWIN W. E. Adrenal angiography. In: *Angiography* Vol 2 p 601. Ed H. L. ABRAMS. Little Brown & Co. Boston 1961
- HOODGE D. H., POLLOCK H. E. and GLASSY F. J. Bilateral phaeochromocytoma associated with neurofibromatosis: death following aortography. *Amer Heart J* 44 (1952) 901
- PYLE R. Successive bilateral phaeochromocytomas demonstrated by aortography. *Brit J Radiol* 34 (1961) 668
- SALTZ N. J., LUTTWAK E. M., SCHWARTZ A. and GOLDBERG G. M. Danger of aortography in localization of phaeochromocytoma. *Ann Surg* 144 (1956) 118
- SILBE H. J. und RADKE H. Nachweis und Lokalisierung von Nebennierentumoren mittels Aortographie. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 86 (1957) 599

cases reported in the literature. The two vascular phaeochromocytomas described by FIDSMAN (1957) are more uncommon.

A considerable elevation of the blood pressure occurred during the catheterization in the first case. Precautions had been taken, however, and the immediate injection of regitine rapidly lowered the blood pressure which then remained stable during the actual examination. The same precautions were observed in the second case, but the blood pressure did not change during the procedure. Both AMUNDSEN *et coll.* (1956) and FIDSMAN (1957) have reported a hypertensive attack during aortography but, as in our Case 1, no more serious sequelae occurred. On the other hand, the literature describes two hypertensive crises after translumbar aortography, both of which terminated fatally (KOONCE *et coll.* 1952, SALTZ *et coll.* 1956). In both these cases autopsy revealed a hemorrhage in the retroperitoneal space. SALTZ *et coll.* considered adrenaline shock in their case to have been the cause of death. A third of all active phaeochromocytomas secrete adrenaline as well as noradrenaline (VON EULER & STROM 1957). It is known that patients with a phaeochromocytoma may die after a minor operative procedure (ARANDU 1950). Aortography should therefore be performed in these patients in such a way that they are subjected to as little stress as possible and irritation of the active phaeochromocytoma avoided. Translumbar aortography should give place to catheterization, but not to selective renal angiography. The patient may be examined under narcosis, as was done by PYLE, regitine may be administered prophylactically, as by GOODWIN, or regitine may be kept in readiness for injection as by the present author. A precautionary measure that has been found useful is for the anesthetist to be present during the examination to control the blood pressure and general condition of the patient. In addition GOODWIN injected procaine intra aortally to avoid spasms. The patient must be sedated. The forestalling of complications during the examination is all important and must always be given careful thought and consideration.

Addendum

Since completion of the manuscript the author has had the opportunity of studying three further cases in which phaeochromocytoma was localised preoperatively by aortography. One of the cases was malignant.

SUMMARY

TWO cases of phaeochromocytoma were demonstrated by percutaneous femoral aortography. Insertion of the catheter caused a hypertensive attack in one of the cases and was managed by the immediate intravenous injection of regitine. The risks of aortography in phaeochromocytoma and the necessary precautionary measures are briefly discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Mit perkutaner femoraler Aortographie sind 2 Fälle von Phaeochromocytom nachgewiesen worden. Die Einführung des Katheters verursachte in einem der Fälle eine Blutdrucksteigerung; diese wurde mit unmittelbarer intravenöser Injektion von Regitine behandelt. Das Risiko einer Aortographie bei Phaeochromocytomen und die notwendigen Vorsichtsmaßnahmen werden kurz besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Deux cas de phéochromocytome ont été diagnostiqués par aortographie fémorale percutanée. L'introduction du cathéter a provoqué une crise d'hypertension dans un cas traitée par injection intraveineuse immédiate de régitine. L'auteur examine brièvement les dangers de l'aortographie dans le phéochromocytome et les précautions nécessaires.

REFERENCES

- AHLBACH H. The suprarenal glands in aortography. *Acta radiol* 50 (1958) 341
- AMUNDSEN A. K., AMUNDSEN P. and MULLER O. Blood pressure and heart rate during angiography: abdominal aortography and arteriography of the lower extremities. *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 452
- ARONOW JR. H. Differential diagnosis of phaeochromocytoma. *Med Clin N Amer* 34 (1950) 757
- DAHLIVERSEN E. Diagnosis and treatment of hyperplasias and adenomas of the adrenal glands. *Acta endocr* 24 (1957) 123
- EDSMAN G. Angiography and suprarenal angiography. *Acta radiol* (1957) Suppl. No 155
- ELFVIN P. Roentgen findings in a case of phaeochromocytoma. *Acta radiol* 52 (1959) 461
- von EULER U. S. and STROM G. Present status of diagnosis and treatment of phaeochromocytoma. *Circulation* 15 (1957) 5
- GOODWIN W. E. Adrenal angiography. In: *Angiography*, Vol. 2, p. 601. Ed. H. L. ABRAMS. Little Brown & Co. Boston 1961
- HOONCE D. H., POLLOCK B. E. and GLASSY J. J. Bilateral phaeochromocytoma associated with neurofibromatosis: death following aortography. *Amer Heart J* 44 (1952) 901
- PYLE R. Successive bilateral phaeochromocytomas demonstrated by aortography. *Brit J Radiol* 34 (1961) 668
- SALTZ J., LUTTIKOW E. M., SCHWARTZ A. and GOLDBERG G. M. Danger of aortography in localization of phaeochromocytoma. *Ann Surg* 144 (1956) 118
- SIESE H. J. und RADKE H. Nachweis und Lokalisierung von Nebennierentumoren mittels Aortographie. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 86 (1957) 599

SERIAL PHLEBOGRAPHY OF THE NORMAL LOWER LEG DURING MUSCULAR CONTRACTION AND RELAXATION

by

TORSTEN ALMEN and GÖRAN NYLANDER

It has long been known that compression of the veins by the muscles is an important factor in assisting the return of blood to the heart, and particularly the return of blood from the lower leg and the foot (LE DENTU 1868, BRAUNE 1889, Mc PHEETERS et coll 1932, BARGROFT & DORNHORST 1948, BARGROFT & SWAN 1953). Our notions of the actual mechanism by which muscular contraction brings about this effect are however still vague. The wide use of phlebography in the investigation of circulatory diseases of the leg increases the necessity of detailed knowledge of the flow characteristics of the blood in the normal leg in diagnostic radiology. It was in an attempt to fill this gap that the present investigation was started, the results are described below.

Material and methods The material consisted of 13 apparently healthy volunteers (3 males and 10 females) aged 22 to 70. Three subjects were examined bilaterally.

With the subject sitting, the lower leg vertical and the foot resting flat on a support before a cut film changer 40 ml Urografin 60 % were injected into a dorsal vein (injection time 15 to 60 sec) of the relaxed foot. Just before conclusion of the injection the film changer was started, and a few seconds later the patient was instructed to raise and lower the heel alternately with maximum

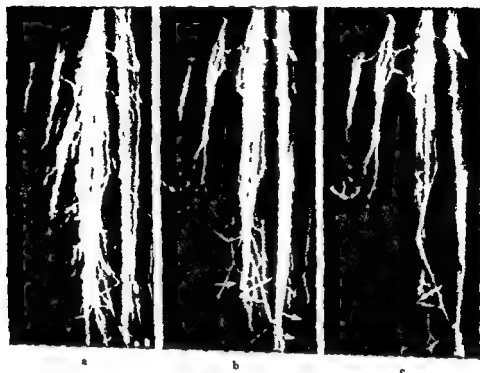


Fig 1 Serial phlebography during act of contraction (a)–(c) and act of relaxation (d)–(f). Film speed 12/sec

a) Rest. Muscle veins deep and superficial veins well filled. Valves popliteal are open.

b) Early contraction. Muscular and deep veins partly compressed. Arterial valves closed in distal part of deep veins.

c) Full contraction. The soleus empty. Deep veins markedly compressed.

d) Early relaxation. Contrast medium from deep vein enters the muscle veins. Increasing width of deep veins. Arterial valves closed in proximal part of deep veins. Valves in distal part of deep veins open.

e) The muscle veins well filled. Normal width of deep veins.



contraction of the calf muscles. He was requested to relax the muscles for a couple of seconds between each pair of movements.

Films were exposed at the rate of 2 to 3 per sec, 70—80 kV, 100 mA, 0.06 sec, IFD 100 cm.

Observations

During rest (muscles relaxed and entire foot resting on support). A filling was obtained of the deep and superficial veins as well as of the perforator veins in the lower two thirds of the leg. In the beginning of the examination the filling of the muscle veins was not complete, the degree of incompleteness varying from one subject to another.

During act of contraction (time necessary for relaxed muscle to contract completely during raising of heel). During this movement the perforator veins between the muscle veins and superficial veins closed, the valves in the popliteal vein were open. The muscle veins were markedly compressed and their contents were spurted with great force into the deep veins, simultaneously the valves of the deep veins and the perforator veins in the distal part of the leg closed. The deep veins were then compressed and their contents forced into the popliteal vein.

Muscles in state of contraction (heel raised from support and M. soleus contracted). The muscle veins were completely and the deep veins markedly compressed. The valves of the deep veins in the lower third of the leg were closed. There was no demonstrable flow of contrast medium in the deep veins. Contrast medium from the lower part of the leg gradually flowed up through the superficial veins.

During act of relaxation of muscles (time necessary for contracted muscles to relax completely during lowering of heel onto support).

The valves in the distal segment of the popliteal vein closed. The valves of the deep veins in the lower third of the leg opened. The valves in the superficial veins above the level of the origins of the perforator veins closed. Contrast medium flowed from the peripheral, deep and superficial veins of the foot and lower third of the leg to refill the deep veins, whence large amounts of contrast medium flowed into the muscle veins.

Muscles relaxed. The phlebogram of the leg with the muscles relaxed was the same as that at the beginning of the examination with the exception that the muscle veins and the popliteal vein were now well filled with contrast medium.

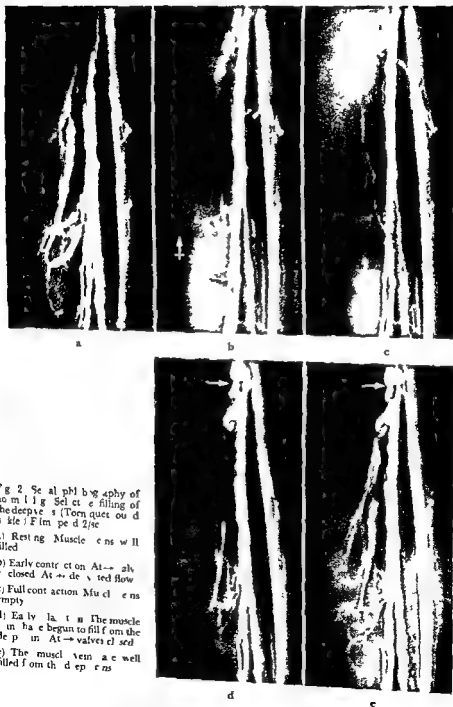


Fig 2 Serial phlebography of normal leg. Selective filling of the deep veins (Tornquist and Aikle) Film speed 2/sec

a) Resting Muscle contractions well filled

b) Early contraction on At → At valve closed At → delayed flow

c) Full contraction Muscle empty

d) Early relaxation The muscle vein has begun to fill from the deep vein At → valves closed

e) The muscle vein is well filled from the deep veins

contraction of the calf muscles. He was requested to relax the muscles for a couple of seconds between each pair of movements.

Films were exposed at the rate of 2 to 3 per sec, 70–80 kV, 100 mA, 0.06 sec, FFD 100 cm.

Observations

During rest (muscles relaxed and entire foot resting on support). A filling was obtained of the deep and superficial veins as well as of the perforator veins in the lower two thirds of the leg. In the beginning of the examination the filling of the muscle veins was not complete, the degree of incompleteness varying from one subject to another.

During act of contraction (time necessary for relaxed muscle to contract completely during raising of heel). During this movement the perforator veins between the muscle veins and superficial veins closed, the valves in the popliteal vein were open. The muscle veins were markedly compressed and their contents were spurted with great force into the deep veins, simultaneously the valves of the deep veins and the perforator veins in the distal part of the leg closed. The deep veins were then compressed and their contents forced into the popliteal vein.

Muscles in state of contraction (heel raised from support and M. soleus contracted). The muscle veins were completely and the deep veins markedly compressed. The valves of the deep veins in the lower third of the leg were closed. There was no demonstrable flow of contrast medium in the deep veins. Contrast medium from the lower part of the leg gradually flowed up through the superficial veins.

During act of relaxation of muscles (time necessary for contracted muscles to relax completely during lowering of heel onto support).

The valves in the distal segment of the popliteal vein closed. The valves of the deep veins in the lower third of the leg opened. The valves in the superficial veins above the level of the origins of the perforator veins closed. Contrast medium flowed from the peripheral, deep and superficial veins of the foot and lower third of the leg to refill the deep veins, whence large amounts of contrast medium flowed into the muscle veins.

Muscles relaxed. The phlebogram of the leg with the muscles relaxed was the same as that at the beginning of the examination with the exception that the muscle veins and the popliteal vein were now well filled with contrast medium.

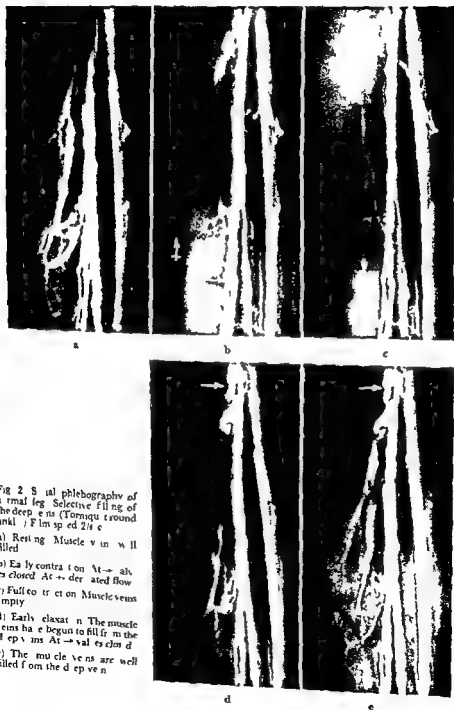


Fig 2 Serial phlebography of normal leg. Selective filling of the deep veins (Torniquet around ankle). Film speed 214 c.

a) Resting. Muscle veins well filled.

b) Early contraction. At → alv. es closed. Ac → decreased flow.

c) Full contraction. Muscle veins empty.

d) Early relaxation. The muscle veins have begun to fill first in the ilioepi veins. At → valves closed.

e) The muscle veins are well filled from the deep vein.

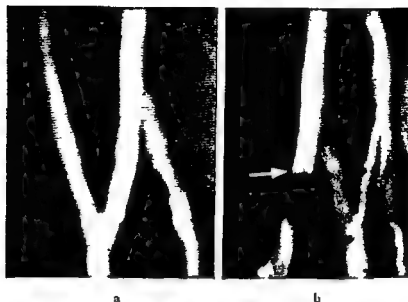


Fig 3 Valve in the lesser saphenous vein immediately above the origin of a perforator vein a) Muscle contraction — the valve is open — derivation b) Muscle relaxation — the valve is closed (→) — suction

Discussion

Examination of the series of films taken in the positions described showed that during exercise the blood in the lower leg veins flows in a jerky manner, each jerk corresponding to a contraction or relaxation of the muscles. The analysis also showed that when the muscles are in a state of contraction or relaxation the venous flow is very slow.

During rest POLLACK & WOOD (1949) measured the pressure in the great saphenous vein at the level of the ankle and found it to correspond to the hydrostatic pressure from the level of measurement to the level of the right atrium. GREITZ (1955) has shown that in resting subjects when the lower leg is vertical, contrast medium can pass from the deep to the superficial venous system via the perforator veins. Their observation supports our opinion that during rest the pressure in all parts of the lower leg veins corresponds to the hydrostatic pressure to the level of the right atrium and that the venous flow passes through both the deep and the superficial veins. This is also borne out by our observation that on injection of contrast medium into a dorsal vein of the relaxed resting foot, the medium spread among the deep and superficial veins, according to the law of vessels in open communication, with the upper level of the contrast medium at the same level in the deep veins as in the superficial veins.

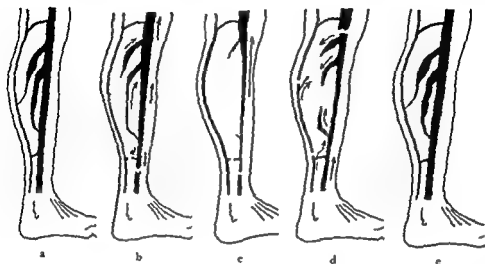


Fig 4 Drawing illustrating the series of events during muscle contraction and relaxation. The arrows indicate the blood flow a) Resting b) Early contraction c) Full contraction d) Relaxation e) Resting

Muscle contraction In contradistinction to what was seen with the muscles relaxed contraction of the muscles caused a rapid flow of the blood. The sequence of events during contraction was as follows. In the initial stage of muscle contraction the muscle veins contain much blood (According to BEST & TAYLOR 1961. In animal experiments in which skeletal muscle is perfused with blood under a constant pressure, the arterial inflow decreases and venous outflow increases during muscular shortening.) The perforator veins between the muscle veins and the superficial veins are compressed by the surrounding muscle and thereby closed. The muscle veins are likewise compressed by the muscles and their contents are forced into the deep veins of the lower leg. These veins which are situated between the two layers of muscles of the calf, are compressed to a varying extent according to the degree of contraction of one or both groups of muscles. The pressure increase produced in the deep veins (vis a latere increases) closes the valves in the distal part of the deep veins and in the perforator veins between the deep and the superficial venous systems. The blood in the deep veins is then pressed up into the popliteal vein. The muscle veins empty rapidly, an observation also mentioned by GULLAIO (1957).

POLLACK & WOOD who also measured the pressure in the great saphenous vein during muscular exercise found a short initial rise in pressure in the superficial venous system which in our opinion corresponds to the increase in pressure in the deep veins transmitted to the superficial veins before closure of the

valves in the perforator veins. The contraction of the muscle takes about a second or less. This is followed by the phase during which the subject sits with the calf muscles contracted.

Muscles contracted During this period the muscle veins are almost completely and the deep veins markedly compressed. The valves in the distal parts of the deep veins are still closed. The blood from the peripheral region cannot pass up through the deep veins but is seen to flow proximally through the superficial venous system. Our investigation appears to justify I. E. DENTON's assumption of 'circulation de dérivation'.

Muscle relaxation On relaxation of the muscles the latter no longer compress the muscle veins, deep veins and perforator veins passing through the muscles. The pressure prevalent in these veins therefore falls and blood flows in towards the deep veins and muscle veins. Blood in the popliteal vein flows in a retrograde direction, closes the valves in this vein, and thereby prevents a further retrograde flow of blood to the deep veins in the lower leg. These deep veins and the muscle veins are then rapidly refilled partly from the deep distal veins whose valves open, and partly from the superficial venous system via perforators. We have seen sections of the superficial venous system to empty completely when their contents were sucked into the deep veins and muscle veins on relaxation of the muscle.

Such suction explains the marked fall in pressure which POLLACK & WOOD found in the distal part of the great saphenous vein on relaxation of the muscle. They found in normal subjects in the erect position that the pressure distally in this vessel fell from 90 to 30 mm Hg on relaxation of the calf muscles. This relaxation which required only half a second was sufficient to cause this fall in pressure. It then took about 25 seconds before the pressure in the distal part of the great saphenous vein recovered its initial value.

The fact that the muscle veins become well filled with contrast medium on relaxation of the muscle shows that they are filled mainly from the deep veins, for the capillaries contain no contrast medium. Thus the blood coming from the capillary bed of the muscles does not represent the whole portion of the blood in the muscle veins. (On relaxation of the muscle the venous outflow from the muscle diminishes at the same time as the arterial inflow increases — BEST & TAYLOR 1961.)

On relaxation of the muscles the deep veins refill rapidly (between 0.5 and 1.5 sec). On subsequent contraction they are rapidly emptied again, but if relaxation is followed by a period of rest the contrast medium flows only slowly upwards and then the only propelling force appears to be the pressure from the arterial side via capillaries, *vis a tergo*.

The muscle veins thus serve two purposes: to drain the muscles and to pump the blood from the periphery towards the heart. It would appear that

the importance of this pumping effect of the muscle veins has not previously been recognized to its full extent

The function of these veins is illustrated schematically in Fig 4. During muscle contraction substantial amounts of blood are expelled from the muscle veins in a proximal direction and during relaxation large amounts of blood are sucked up from the distal veins into muscle veins.

The compression of the deep veins and its significance to the venous flow from the lower leg has already been stressed. This effect together with that of the muscle veins represents the total pumping capacity of the muscle.

The function of the muscle veins may be compared to that of a suction pump or a bellows; we therefore suggest the term *bellows veins* for these veins.

GREITZ and GULLMO have both described a varying filling of the muscle veins with contrast medium as normal. BALER (1948) and HOJENSEN (1949) believed that a filling of these veins is a sign of pathologic changes. It would appear to the writers that filling of the muscle veins is not evidence of a pathologic condition; a filling of the muscle veins from the deep venous system of the lower leg is part of the normal mechanism of the muscle pump.

Muscle veins will appear well filled in the phlebogram only if their normal blood content is first expelled by compression of the vessels on contraction of the muscles of the leg (systole) and then refilled during relaxation, diastole, with blood and contrast medium from the deep veins.

SUMMARY

The phlebographic changes of the normal lower leg during contraction and relaxation of the calf muscles are described with special reference to the superficial veins, deep veins and muscle veins. The significance of the role played by the muscle veins in the venous heart is stressed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Es werden die phlebographischen Veränderungen der normalen unteren Extremität während Kontraktion und Erschlaffung der Wadenmuskulatur mit Hinsicht auf die oberflächlichen, tiefen und Muskelvenen beschrieben. Die Bedeutung der Muskelvenen im venösen Herz wird hervorgehoben.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit les modifications phlébographiques de la jambe normale pendant la contraction et la relaxation des muscles du mollet et en particulier les modifications des veines superficielles, profondes et musculaires. Il souligne l'importance du rôle que jouent les veines des muscles dans le cœur veineux.

REFERENCES

- BARLROFF H. and DORNHORST A. C. Demonstration of the muscle pump in the human leg. *J. Physiol.* 108 (1948) 99.
— and SWAN H. J. C. Sympathetic control of human blood vessels. Edward Arnold & Co. London 1953.

- HAUFER G The etiology of leg ulcers and their treatment by resection of the popliteal vein
J internat chir 11 (1948), 937
- BEST C H and TAYLOR N B The physiological basis of medical practice Seventh edition
William & Wilkins Baltimore 1961
- BRAUNE W Das Venensystem des menschlichen Körpers Veit et Company Leipzig 1889
- GREITZ T Phlebography of the normal leg *Acta radiol* 44 (1955) 1
- GULIMO A On the technique of phlebography of the lower limb *Acta radiol* 46 (1956)
603
- The strain obstruction syndrome of the femoral vein *Acta radiol* 47 (1957), 119
- HÖJFORS GÅRD I C Phlebography in chronic venous insufficiency of the lower extremity *Acta
radiol* 32 (1949) 375
- LE DENTU A Recherches anatomiques et considérations physiologiques sur la circulation
veineuse du pied et de la jambe Adrien Delahaye Paris 1868
- MCPHEETERS H O, MERRITT C F and LUNDBLAD R A The mechanics of the reverse
flow of blood in varicose veins as proved by blood pressure readings *Surg Gynec Obstet*
55 (1932) 298
- POILACK A A and WOOD E H Venous pressure in the saphenous vein at ankle in the man
during exercise and changes in posture *J appl Physiol* 1 (1949) 649

MYOGRAPHY OF THE MULTIFIDUS MUSCLE

by

SUCK RIN KANG

In an attempt to test the usefulness of myography for the demonstration of pathologic conditions of muscle it was planned to perform myography in regions where pain occurs in association with an affection of a bone joint or nerves. The multifidus muscle in the region of L4 and L5 was chosen as a suitable site of injection of contrast medium for the investigation. Upon injection of contrast medium into the sacrospinalis muscle in patients suffering from low back pain but without previous neurologic signs or roentgenologic changes BERO (1959) demonstrated roentgenographic evidence of considerable tightening of the muscle. Similar examinations of normal subjects were not performed.

Our investigation was performed in normal subjects as well as in patients suffering from low back pain. The multifidus muscle originates from the groove at the dorsum of the sacrum between the spinous and articular processes, from the posterior sacroiliac ligaments from the medial posterior part of the iliac crest and from the deep surface of the aponeurosis of the sacrospinalis and is inserted into the spinous processes of the 4th and 5th lumbar vertebrae. The muscle plays an important part in the movement of the spine and pelvis by its anatomical relationship to the sacroiliac region and the lower lumbar vertebrae as well as to the L4—L5 disk. The muscle by its unilateral action flexes and rotates the vertebral column towards the opposite side and, together with its fellow, extends the pelvis (Fig. 1).

Submitted for publication 4 July 1961

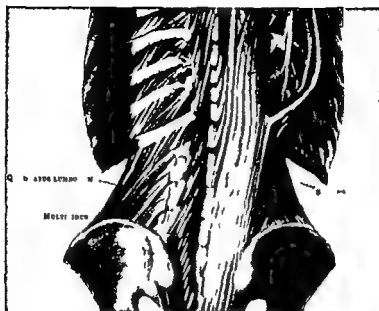


Fig 1 Normal anatomy of the multifidus muscle. The fibres are directed upwards and medially to the spine whereas those of the sacrospinalis muscle run upwards but laterally to the spine (From CUNNINGHAM'S Textbook of Human Anatomy)

To eliminate any psychologic effects the examinations were performed (1) in a group of patients under general anesthesia, (2) in another group under local anesthesia, and (3) in patients suffering from low back pain caused by proved lesions affecting a bone or the joints or nerves in the lumbosacral region.

Technique

Myography of the multifidus in subjects under general anesthesia The patient is placed in the prone position on the examination table. The spinous process of L5 is first localized, it usually lies at the level where the sharp downward inclination of the posterior iliac crest begins. The injection should be made about 2 cm above the spinous process of L5 corresponding to the lateral margin of the intervertebral space between L4 and L5. In cases of deformity of the lumbar spine or pelvis, in which it may be difficult to determine the site of injection, a preliminary film with lead markers may be helpful. Bilateral and simultaneous myography of the multifidus are always performed. The needle is inserted perpendicularly through the subcutaneous tissue until a resistance due to the fascia of the sacrospinalis muscle is felt. The fascia L5 is then punctured and the needle advanced a further 1 cm. The contrast medium, 3 ml Hypaque 45 %, is injected slowly on both sides (during about 50 to 60 seconds). The patient is then turned into the supine position and an a p view of the lower lumbar spine including the sacroiliac joints is obtained a minute



Fig 2 a) Normal multifidus myography during local anesthesia b) Injection of contrast medium into the sacrospinal space c) Multifidus myography in a case of disk herniation between L4 and L5 on the left side of the lumbar spine to the left. Contraction and shortening of both muscles. Right multifidus angle increased, the left decreased.

	Multifidus angle	Length	Width
Fig 2 c { Right	30	40 mm	20 mm
{ Left	13	40 mm	20 mm

later. The patient should remain in this position on the table and a further roentgenogram should be obtained one and a half hours following the first film. No special precautions are needed after the examination.

Myography of the multifidus muscle during local anesthesia. Local anesthesia is produced by the injection of 2 ml Xylocaine 0.5%. The back muscles should be relaxed. Only small areas of skin and subcutaneous tissue and not regions below the sacrospinal fascia are anesthetized. During the injection of the contrast medium the patient feels only a slight dull pain which, however, completely disappears within a minute. Since no side effects of the myography were observed in either of the two groups and since there was no difference in the results obtained, the myographies were afterwards carried out under local anesthesia. It may be mentioned in this connection that in experimental gluteal myography in rabbits no pathologic changes were observed two weeks after the injection; the histologic appearances were found to be the same in the muscle that had been subjected to myography as compared to the one that had not.

Results

Normal roentgenographic appearances of the multifidus muscle. Twenty subjects without low back symptoms were examined: 10 under general anesthesia and 10 under local anesthesia. The patients had been admitted to hospital for conditions other than those affecting the spine. The examination was successful in 13 cases, 7 of which were in the general anesthesia group and 6 in the local anesthesia group.

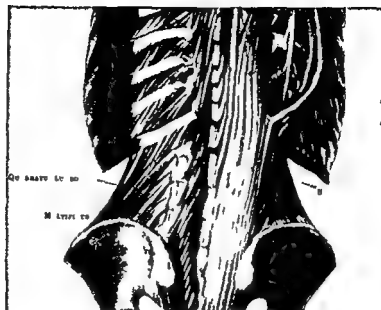


Fig. 1 Normal anatomy of the multifidus muscle. The fibres are directed upwards and medially to the spine whereas those of the sacrospinalis muscle run upwards but laterally to the spine (From CUNNINGHAM'S Textbook of Human Anatomy.)

To eliminate any psychologic effects the examinations were performed (1) in a group of patients under general anesthesia, (2) in another group under local anesthesia, and (3) in patients suffering from low back pain caused by proved lesions affecting a bone or the joints or nerves in the lumbosacral region.

Technique

Myography of the multifidus in subjects under general anesthesia. The patient is placed in the prone position on the examination table. The spinous process of L5 is first localized, it usually lies at the level where the sharp downward inclination of the posterior iliac crest begins. The injection should be made about 2 cm above the spinous process of L5 corresponding to the lateral margin of the intervertebral space between L4 and L5. In cases of deformity of the lumbar spine or pelvis, in which it may be difficult to determine the site of injection, a preliminary film with lead markers may be helpful. Bilateral and simultaneous myography of the multifidus are always performed. The needle is inserted perpendicularly through the subcutaneous tissue until a resistance due to the fascia of the sacrospinalis muscle is felt. The fascia L5 is then punctured and the needle advanced a further 1 cm. The contrast medium, 3 ml Hypaque 45 %, is injected slowly on both sides (during about 50 to 60 seconds). The patient is then turned into the supine position and an a.p. view of the lower lumbar spine including the sacroiliac joints is obtained a minute



Fig 4 Multifidus myography a) Case of Bechterew's disease Both muscles straightened with right muscle tight and multifidus angle decreased Delayed contrast medium absorption on right side b) Case of tuberculous spondylitis non-operated with destruction of Th11-L2 marked kyphosis and lateral paravertebral abscess immediately after injection c) 60 min after injection Complete absorption of the contrast medium Irregular short flattened muscles on both sides

	Multifidus angle		Length		Width	
	a)	b)	a)	b)	a)	b)
Right	19	29	75 mm	50 mm	15 mm	27 mm
Left	10	27	80 "	50 "	24 "	25 "



Fig 5 Multifidus myography in three cases of tuberculous spondylitis non-operated a) Extensive destruction of L3 and L4 kyphosis and lateral paravertebral abscess Both muscles flattened and shortened and fibers markedly contracted No delayed absorption of contrast medium b) Partial destruction of L3 and L4 and paravertebral abscess Right muscle straightened and contracted with irregular contour Left muscle only irregular Decrease of multifidus angle Compared with the cases illustrated in fig 4b and 4c the spinal muscle changes are less marked c) Extensive destruction of L5 partial destruction of L4 and S1 kyphosis and lateral paravertebral abscess Both muscles markedly irregular No normal processes evident Left muscle edematous Probably inflammatory processes in both muscles but mostly in the left (Even in the film obtained at 2 hours after the injection a small amount of medium remained in the muscles)

	Multifidus angle			Length			Width		
	a)	b)	c)	a)	b)	c)	a)	b)	c)
Right	23	14	45	48 mm	70 mm	50 mm	26 mm	10 mm	12 mm
Left	52	15	26	30 "	65 "	60 "	24 "	22 "	20 "



Fig 3 Multifidus myography a) Case of herniated disk between L5 and S1 on the left side Both muscles abnormally short with right muscle somewhat edematous and flattened Multifidus angle decreased b) Case of decreased lumbar lordosis Both muscles are almost normal in shape apart from some straightening Multifidus angle decreased especially on the right side The contrast absorption time exceeded 90 min The patient had been in bed 5 days c) Patient bedridden due to renal tuberculous Both muscles markedly edematous i.e. separation of muscle fibres The medium was retained in both muscles even after 2 hours

	Multifidus angle			Length			Width		
	a)	b)	c)	a)	b)	c)	a)	b)	c)
Right	13	11	20	50 mm	80 mm	65 mm	28 mm	20 mm	34 mm
Left	10	15	23	43 "	80 "	60 "	17 "	20 "	25 "

With a correct technique the roentgenograms of the normal multifidus muscle will appear almost symmetrical (Fig 2a). The contours of the muscle fibres are well and regularly outlined by the contrast medium. The muscle appears spindle shaped, widest in the middle and gradually narrowing to wards both ends. The borders of the normal muscle are smooth.

The length and maximal width of the muscle have been measured and the direction of the muscle fibres has been examined. Each fibre passes obliquely upwards and medially to the spine in comparison with the sacrospinalis muscle (Fig 2b) in the lower lumbar region which passes obliquely upwards but laterally to the spine.

The following method was tentatively used for examining the running direction. A line (A) is drawn connecting both iliac crests, and a line (B) through the spinous process of S1 is traced perpendicularly to line (A). Line (B) usually represents the normal course of the spine. Another line (C) is drawn parallel to the middle multifidus muscle fibres, the angle produced by lines (B) and (C) we term the 'multifidus angle'.

The time of absorption of the contrast medium was determined by obtaining films at certain fixed intervals after the injection. The medium in normal cases was found to have been absorbed one and a half hours after the injection, and it therefore appeared that a film immediately after the termination of the injection, and another 90 min later, would be adequate for routine purposes.

Conclusions

Ten cases of herniated disk 10 cases of renal tuberculosis and about 50 cases of tuberculous spondylitis all associated with low back symptoms were examined by means of myography of the multifidus muscle. A normal control material was also examined. The herniated disk cases showed straightening and shortening of the muscles the muscles in bedridden cases presented evidence of markedly edematous contours. Inflammatory processes of the multifidus muscle were demonstrated in the myographs of the active tuberculous spondylitis cases. The differences between the myography findings before and after operation corresponded well with the clinical pictures.

SUMMARY

Myography of the multifidus muscle was performed in a material of about 100 cases in various conditions all associated with low back pain and including normal controls. The technique of the procedure is described and the findings are considered.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Myographie des Musculus multifidus ist in einem Material von etwa 100 Fällen verschiedener Krankheitszustände die alle mit Kreuzschmerzen verbunden waren sowie von normalen Kontrollfällen durchgeführt worden. Die Untersuchungstechnik wird beschrieben und die Befunde werden besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur a fait des myographies du muscle multifide (transversaire épineux) sur une série d'environ 100 cas de diverses affections toutes accompagnées de douleurs lombaires et sur des sujets normaux. Il décrit la technique de cet examen et en étudie les résultats.

REFERENCE

BRO A (1959) Personal communication

PEPPER MEDICAL COLLEGE,

A 1

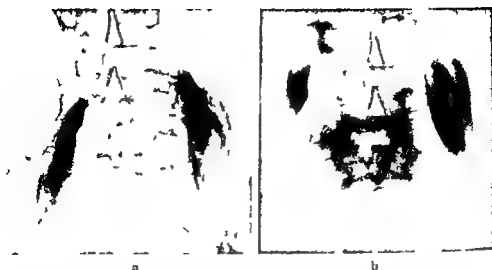


Fig 6 Multifidus myography in a case of tuberculous spondylitis with destruction of L5 L4 and L3 and paravertebral abscess a) Before operation the contours of both muscles markedly irregular b) Two months after operation the shape of the left muscle was completely changed and had become regular Right myography unsuccessful

	Multifidus angle	Length	Width
Right	23	60 mm	15 mm
Left	26	60 "	23 "

Although the normal material must be considered too small for definite conclusions it may be interesting to note the following measurements obtained from this material

The multifidus angle varied between 17° and 21° with an average of 19.1°

The length of the muscle varied between 60 and 75 mm with an average of 65.6 mm

The maximal width of the multifidus varied between 15 and 21 mm with an average of 18.8 mm

Roentgenographic appearance of the multifidus muscle in pathologic conditions Myography has been performed in a material consisting of cases of various conditions associated with low back symptoms and included 10 cases of herniated disk, 10 cases of renal tuberculosis and about 50 cases of tuberculous spondylitis. The findings in some of the cases are illustrated in Figs 2c, 3, 4, 5, and 6. In cases of disk herniation straightening and shortening of the muscles occurred and in patients bedridden for a long time markedly edematous contours of the muscle were evident. In the active spondylitis cases, inflammatory processes of the multifidus muscle were clearly demonstrated and there was good correspondence between the clinical pictures and the myographic findings before and following operation.



Fig 1 Case 1 a) Contraction of both external iliac arteries rapidly increasing peripherally the arteries of the thigh being strongly contracted. The left common iliac artery moderately contracted b) Nine days later the contractions had disappeared

Case reports

Case 1 Woman aged 34 who had had rapidly progressing ischemia of the lower extremities and was admitted with probable acute embolism at the bifurcation of the aorta. On admission an obese subject. The temperature of the skin of the feet was lowered and of bluish black colour the skin temperature about 10 cm below the knee joints was also decreased. The right femoral artery could just be palpated but otherwise no pulse could be felt in either leg. It transpired that six days before admission the patient had taken six vegetropin each containing 0.3 mg ergotamine tartrate.

At translumbar aortography no evidence of embolism was found. There was however a considerable degree of contraction of the pelvic arteries and arteries of the thigh in spite of the fact that the examination had been performed under general anesthesia. The external iliac arteries were equally contracted and the femoral arteries were particularly affected (Fig 1a). No appreciable contraction was evident in the lower part of the abdominal aorta or in the right common iliac artery but the left common iliac artery was moderately contracted.

Vasodilatory treatment was given in the form of continuous spinal anesthesia together with the usual drugs. The patient's condition rapidly improved and further aortography

ANGIOGRAPHY IN TWO CASES OF ERGOTISM

by

K.-Å. JOHANSSON

The ergot derivatives have been recognised for a number of decades as among the best drugs for headache, particularly migraine. Individual sensitivity to ergot derivatives varies widely, however, and cases are described in the relevant literature in which gangrene has been observed after a total of 14 to 20 mg had been administered during a period of 14 days, in other cases there were no signs of side effects despite the fact that the daily dosage was 1.5 to 2.25 mg over a period of 8 years, which amounts to 4.380 to 6.570 mg (FRIEDMAN et coll.). The mechanism of the ergot preparations in general use, i.e. ergotamine tartrate (gynergen and dehydroergotamine) is in the main vasoconstrictive. The preparations also have a sympatholytic effect, which does not occur however in patients with intact autonomous innervated vessels (BLUNTSCHLI et coll.). Most authors agree that certain disposing factors must be present in order for signs of ergotism to appear, these are primarily obliterating vascular diseases and sepsis (VON STORCH, THOMPSON). In accordance with their degree of severity, the side effects may be divided into the following groups: (1) indisposition and vomiting, (2) coronary spasm due to the constriction of the coronary vessels, (3) muscular cramps, probably on account of vascular spasms and ischemia, (4) ergotism, with, at the outset, a certain fumbling followed by cyanosis and paresthesias of the extremities and, in the final stage, gangrene.

Submitted for publication 24 January 1962



Fig 2b Case 2 Cf fig 2a preceding page Two weeks later the main vessels were distinctly wider

All ergotamine medication was discontinued. After some days further oscillometric tests showed practically normal values. The condition of the patient improved rapidly and her symptoms disappeared almost completely. Further aortography revealed that the femoral arteries of the thighs had increased in width particularly above the knee joints; the vessels of the collateral circulation were of normal size (Fig 2b).

Discussion

There appears to be no record in the literature of vascular changes due to ergotism demonstrated by means of angiography. Finger plethysmography and osuillometry have been the main methods used. The two cases of ergotism now reported represent different types of ergotamine poisoning. The first case had such an acute and fulminating course that the case was at first considered to be one of embolism and aortography was performed; this case was probably one of hypersensitivity to ergotamine. The second case represented chronic poisoning and displayed less alarming symptoms.

A striking feature of the arteriographic appearances was the distribution of the vasoconstriction. The abdominal aorta and its intra abdominal branches were only slightly involved and the common iliac arteries were not appreciably



Fig 2a Case 2 Moderate degree of contraction in the proximal two third of both femoral arteries. The distal parts markedly contracted particularly on the right side where wide branches form a collateral circulation (cf fig 2b next page)

nine days after admission (with insertion of a catheter into the lower part of the abdominal aorta) showed that the vessels had almost resumed their normal appearances (Fig 1b). The patient when discharged was practically free from symptoms.

Case 2 Woman aged 35 with migraine for 13 years gradually increasing in severity. Both her parents had been similarly affected. Three years previously she had begun to take 3 to 4 tablets of cafergot, each containing 1 mg ergotamine tartrate at each attack. She had had the attacks several times a week. The previous year she had used anercan suppositories each containing 1 mg ergotamine tartrate 2 to 3 times a day. The patient had noticed that her hands and feet had become considerably colder during the previous year and when she had gone for long walks had felt numbness in the legs which compelled her to stop. She had also had numbness at times in the hands.

On admission the hands and feet were distinctly cold and the toes slightly cyanotic. The pulse taken in one femoral artery was appreciably weaker than normal. No pulse could be felt in the popliteal artery or in dorsalis pedis. Oscillometry disclosed abnormal values.

At aortography with the insertion of a catheter into the abdominal aorta no changes were evident in the aorta and its larger branches. The femoral vessels were slightly narrowed in their upper and middle parts of the thigh but tightly contracted in their lower parts particularly on the right side with evidence of a collateral circulation and dilated vessels (Fig 2a).

LARYNGOCELE INTERNA

Report of a case

by

IRENE GLANZ and HANS SALINGER

Laryngocele ventricularis or arocele laryngis is a rare anomaly of the human larynx. This malformation was first described in 1829 by LARREY, a surgeon in the French army in Egypt who saw these changes in a *muezzin* a Mohammedan crier who proclaims hours of prayer from a minaret. LARREY called the condition *gonfre arien ou vésiculaire*. The term laryngocele employed today was given to the anomaly by RUDOLF VIRCHOW in 1867. About 90 cases have been published to date but only in the last years have the roentgenologic appearances been described (BLEWETT 1939, CALK 1941, PEN DERGRASS & HODES 1956, BURR & GOLDEN 1958 and ISIA 1961).

A laryngocele is a kind of herniation of the laryngeal wall developing from the ascending part of the ventricle Morgagni called the sacculus or appendix ventriculi. In the normal human subject the sacculus is a narrow cleft extending between the plica ventricularis and the inner aspect of the thyroid cartilage; this narrow cleft is a rudimentary rest of a large air sac of some anthropoids serving as an air reservoir and used during fixation of the thoracic respiratory muscles (FREEDMAN 1938).

According to LINDSAY (1940) there are three variations of laryngocele: (1) internal laryngocele in which the air sac is situated entirely inside the laryngeal cavity; (2) external laryngocele in which the air sac extends through a defect in the hyothyroid membrane into the extralaryngeal soft parts of the neck; (3) mixed form.

affected. The vasoconstriction in both the cases commenced to appear high up and increased extremely rapidly in the lower parts of the femoral arteries. In the chronic case the vasoconstriction was considerably more peripheral, distal parts of the femoral artery being most affected. In addition there was evidence of a collateral circulation.

SUMMARY

Two cases of ergotism in which angiography was performed are presented.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Zwei Fälle mit Ergotismus bei denen eine Angiographie durchgeführt wurde werden vorgelegt.

RÉSUMÉ

Présentation de deux cas d'ergotisme dans lesquels une angiographie a été pratiquée.

REFERENCES

- BRUNTSCHLI H. J. and GOFTZ R. H. The effect of ergot derivatives on circulation in man with special reference to two new hydrogenated compounds. *Amer Heart J* 35 (1948) 873.
- FRIEDMAN A. P., BRAZIL P. and VON STORCH T. J. C. Ergotamine tolerance in patients with migraine. *J Amer med Ass* 157 (1955) 881.
- THOMPSON W. S., MC CLURE W. W. and LANDOWAN M. Prolonged vasoconstriction due to ergotamine tartrate. *Arch intern Med* 85 (1950) 691.
- VON STORCH T. J. C. Complications following the use of ergotamine tartrate. *J Amer med Ass* 111 (1938) 293.

gen examination of the lungs revealed old fibrotic changes at the apices. No other changes evident.

Control examination of the larynx three months later showed no change in the appearances. The patient however complained of feeling a lump in his throat to the left of the hypopharynx. During Valsalva manoeuvre a slight enlargement of the air sac could be seen. The final control was made fifteen months after this examination. The bulging mass appeared on laryngoscopy to be slightly larger but no other abnormality could be found. A further biopsy showed a normal mucosa.

Discussion

This case belongs to the rarer group of internal laryngocele. The history of coughing during the period of treatment for tuberculosis of the lungs suggests that the repeatedly elevated pressure in the laryngeal cavity might have been responsible for the development of the bulging of the sacculus wall in a congenitally weak tissue. The pressure of the air filled sac displaced the left sinus piriformis and explains the sensation of a foreign body in this region as reported by the patient.

A study of the literature revealed that quite a number of publications concerned subjects from oriental countries, i.e. Egypt (LARRY 1829) and Iraq, Libanon and Palestine (Issa 1961). The guttural manner of speaking in many oriental languages may be one of the determining factors for the development of these changes.

Whereas the clinical and laryngoscopic picture may be equivocal and may suggest a tumor, the roentgen examination readily establishes the diagnosis. The exceptions are the few cases of laryngopyocele (FREEDMAN 1938, CHESSEV & LUTER 1955) in which filling of the sac with pus as a result of the inflammatory obstruction of the ventricular entrance obliterates the lumen especially in the supine position and abolishes contrast difference between the air and the soft parts. But apart from the fact that the clinical and laryngoscopic findings will probably suggest an inflammatory process, roentgenography with the patient erect will show air above a fluid level. A tumor filling the sacculus will probably not be long confined to the region but appear in the entrance of the ventriculus.

The rare lateral diverticula of the pharynx (KAUFMANN 1956) may be differentiated from a laryngocele by a swallow of barium emulsion when the cavity sometimes containing air will be filled for a short time by the contrast medium. This of course will never occur in a laryngocele.

SUMMARY

A case of laryngocele ventricularis, an air containing dilatation of the ascending part of the ventriculus Morgagni is described. The appearances, diagnosis and differential diagnosis are discussed.



Fig 1 Lateral roentgenogram of larynx. Large air bubble protruding cranially



Fig 2 A p tomogram air bubble extends into region of left aryepiglottic fold left sinus piriformis displaced

The laryngocele may be congenital or acquired, and in the latter case different factors may be responsible, such as an elevated intralaryngeal pressure, caused for instance by chronic coughing, habitual shouting, blowing a wind instrument, or local changes in the ventricular wall, or in the vocal cords bordering the entrance to the ventricle, such as chronic inflammation, scars, tumors (SCHALL 1944, MEDA 1952). This last group requires special diagnostic attention. Roentgen examination facilitates the final diagnosis which is not so easily made in a living subject without operation. Tomography is an important procedure as in most conditions of the larynx.

Case report

A man aged 59, a baker born in Turkey, came to the hospital complaining of hoarseness. He had been in another hospital seven years previously with tuberculosis and had had a severe cough. General examination showed nothing abnormal. On laryngoscopic examination considerable thickening of the left aryepiglottic fold and oedema of the vocal cords were evident. Biopsy indicated slight inflammatory changes but no malignancy.

On roentgen examination an air bubble the size of a pigeon's egg surrounded by a small soft tissue layer bulged cranially from the level of the ligamentum ventricularis and filled a large part of the infra epiglottic space (Fig 1).

Tomography (Fig 2) showed the bubble to the left of the larynx and extending into the region of the left aryepiglottic fold. The right sinus piriformis was normal; the left was displaced cranially and laterally as a result of the pressure produced by the air bubble. Roent-

MIDDLE CEREBRAL ARTERY ANATOMICAL AND RADIOGRAPHIC STUDY

by

B ALBERT RING

The middle cerebral artery supplies the largest area with the most complex branching of any of the intracerebral vessels. The anatomy of the middle cerebral artery in relation to occlusion of its branches was described in detail by Foix and Levy in 1927 just prior to the introduction of cerebral angiography, but the anatomical divisions were not well suited to radiographic recognition and Moviz (1940) preferred to designate the entire middle cerebral artery system as the Sylvian group. The commonly accepted nomenclature at this time is that of four main branches of the middle cerebral artery exclusive of the lenticulostriate arteries these being the ascending frontal otherwise known as the candelabra group or the ascending frontal parietal the posterior parietal angular and posterior temporal. The primary differences between this classification and that of anatomists is in the nomenclature of the ascending frontal artery the branches of which were given individual names by the original investigators and the anterior temporal artery supplying the temporal pole and the antrolateral aspect of the temporal lobe which has been omitted from neuroradiologic descriptions.

Although the nomenclature is fairly well established among neuroradiologists there is some difference of opinion as to the usual course and origin of these vessels. GREITZ and LINDGREN (1961) describe the four vessels as commonly arising proximally from the main trunk of the middle cerebral

Submitted for publication 19 January 1967

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Ein Fall von ventrikulärer Laryngocele einer luftgefüllten Erweiterung des aufsteigenden Teiles des Ventrikulus Morgagni wird beschrieben. Das Aussehen, die Diagnose und Differentialdiagnose werden besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Description d'un cas de laryngocele ventriculaire qui est une dilatation remplie d'air de la partie ascendante du ventricule de Morgagni. Les auteurs en étudient les signes, le diagnostic et le diagnostic différentiel.

REFERENCES

- BLEWETT J. Laryngocele. Brit J Radiolog (1939) 163
 BURKE E. N. and GOLDEX J. L. External ventricular laryngocele. Amer J Roentgenol 80 (1958) 49
 CAULK R. Tomography of the larynx. Amer J Roentgenol 46 (1941) 1
 CHIESSEN J. and LUTER P. Laryngocele and laryngopyocele. Laryngoscope 65 (1955) 1057
 FORRESTER H. C., MORROW R. and SOULE B. Laryngocele: a case report. Amer J Roentgenol 81 (1959) 321
 FREEDMAN A. O. Diseases of ventricle of Morgagni with special reference to pyocele of congenital air sac of ventricle. Arch Otolaryng 28 (1938) 329
 ISSA PH. Laryngocèle ventriculaire. J Radiol Électr 42 (1961)
 KAUFMANN S. A. Lateral pharyngeal diverticle. Amer J Roentgenol 75 (1956) 238
 LARREY D. J. Clinique chirurgicale exercée particulièrement dans les camps et les hôpitaux militaires depuis 1782 jusqu'en 1828. Gabon Paris 1829 (Cited by Burke)
 LINDSAY J. R. Laryngocele ventricularis. Ann Otol 49 (1940) 661
 LUND W. S. A case of internal and external laryngocele associated with carcinoma of the larynx. J Laryng 74 (1960) 260
 MEDA P. Symptomatic laryngocele in cancer of larynx. A. M. A Arch Otolaryng 56 (1952) 512
 PENDERGRASS E. P. and HODGES P. J. / The head and neck in roentgen diagnosis. Vol. 2. C. C. Thomas Springfield 1956
 SCHALL L. A. Laryngocele associated with cancer of larynx: case report. Ann Otol 53 (1944) 168
 VIRCHOW R. Die krankhaften Geschwülste. Vol. 3. S. 35. A. Hirschwald Berlin 1867 (Cited by Burke)

MIDDLE CEREBRAL ARTERY ANATOMICAL AND RADIOGRAPHIC STUDY

by

B. ALBERT RING

The middle cerebral artery supplies the largest area with the most complex branching of any of the intracerebral vessels. The anatomy of the middle cerebral artery in relation to occlusion of its branches was described in detail by FOIX and LEVY in 1927 just prior to the introduction of cerebral angiography, but the anatomical divisions were not well suited to radiographic recognition and MOVIZ (1940) preferred to designate the entire middle cerebral artery system as the Sylvian group. The commonly accepted nomenclature at this time is that of four main branches of the middle cerebral artery exclusive of the lenticulostriate arteries these being the ascending frontal otherwise known as the candelabra group or the ascending frontal parietal the posterior parietal angular and posterior temporal. The primary differences between this classification and that of anatomists is in the nomenclature of the ascending frontal artery the branches of which were given individual names by the original investigators and the anterior temporal artery supplying the temporal pole and the antrolateral aspect of the temporal lobe which has been omitted from neuroradiologic descriptions.

Although the nomenclature is fairly well established among neuroradiologists there is some difference of opinion as to the usual course and origin of these vessels. GREITZ and LINDGREN (1961) describe the four vessels as commonly arising proximally from the main trunk of the middle cerebral

Submitted for publication 19 January 1967

artery, while PEEL (1954) depicts one main trunk distal to the origin of the ascending frontal that breaks up into the three remaining branches. ECKER (1951) states that there are usually 2 or 3 main trunks in the Sylvian fissure. Other opinions are summarized by PENDERGRASS, SCHAEFFER and HODES (1956) in their text.

The following study was carried out for a better understanding of the anatomy of this area, especially as it applies to cerebral vascular disease. The material consisted of 50 middle cerebral arteries from 25 adult brain specimens without gross abnormalities from the routine post mortem service of the Mary Fletcher Hospital and 100 normal carotid angiograms performed within the past two years at the Mary Fletcher and deGoesbriand Memorial hospitals. Cases with mild to moderate atrophy and/or arteriosclerosis without actual obstruction were included in both clinical and autopsy material. The brain specimens were studied by dissections and drawings and radiography of contrast injected isolated branches was performed in some cases. This latter method was only useful in outlining branches arising proximal to or at the mouth of the Sylvian fissure, however, since exposure of all major branches for isolated injection caused vascular tears with leakage of contrast. The angiograms were studied by tracings on oleum paper.

The findings are given under the appropriate subheadings. Some of the data was derived entirely from specimens, other only from angiograms. To avoid confusion when comparative figures are given for both angiograms and specimens, the numbers for both are expressed as percentages. The lenticulostriate arteries are not included in this study as they have been well documented previously (ANDERSEN 1958).

Division of the middle cerebral artery. In the 25 brains studied, the 50 middle cerebral arteries showed ten distinct forms of division and there is no reason to believe that this exhausts the possibilities. Since the variations are too numerous to be of any value when listed separately, a simplified tabulation is given as follows:

One major vessel arising proximal to fissure	34
More than one major vessel arising proximal to fissure	26
Trifurcation at the mouth of the fissure	24
Bifurcation at the mouth of the fissure	16

In the majority of cases, one or more vessels arose proximal to the fissure and the division of the remaining trunk in the mouth of the fissure was made up of somewhat irregular branchings and re branchings without any constant pattern. As seen from the tabulation, a clear cut trifurcation or bifurcation as the primary form of branching in the mouth of the fissure occurred only in a minority of the cases.

Main trunks in the Sylvian fissure To insure uniformity, we arbitrarily defined main trunks in the Sylvian fissure as those major vessels passing without interruption through the middle third of the fissure. However, it was impossible to be certain of the number of vessels in 22 % of the angiograms. Stereoscopic films were not available but we doubt that they would solve this problem as in the specimens with the vessels exposed the main trunks frequently could not be distinguished from their branches without physically separating each vessel. The findings are tabulated as follows:

Number of main trunks	Brain specimens	Angiograms
1	34	13
2	38	42
3	24	19
4	4	4
Unknown	0	22

The artery to the posterior temporal area was often found to leave the Sylvian fissure in the proximal third so under these circumstances by our definition this vessel was not included among those passing through the Sylvian fissure. With or without this vessel the presence of two main trunks seems to be the commonest feature although this group still makes up less than half of the total. Counting the main trunks as a means of diagnosing occlusion of one branch of the middle cerebral artery obviously is of no value. It is also obvious that the few cases with 4 main trunks in the mid third of the fissure which is distal to the origin of the ascending frontal artery have one extra vessel and in these cases some area was found to be receiving a double blood supply. A double blood supply to one area may occur in the absence of this extra vessel however and a few such cases were found in which a double blood supply to some area existed with three or less major vessels passing through the Sylvian fissure.

Anterior temporal artery The anterior temporal artery is described by PEEK as a large vessel that is the first given off and that supplies the temporal pole and the superior and lateral surfaces of the temporal lobe anteriorly. In our experience this vessel is usually small and the radiologic neglect is probably due to its small size and its course which make it very difficult to identify on the normal angiogram. This vessel was found to usually arise from the proximal portion of the middle cerebral trunk on its anterior surface, very often directly opposite the lentulostriate vessels except in cases where the posterior temporal arises in this location. Under these circumstances the anterior was usually a branch of the posterior temporal artery. The anterior temporal artery runs directly anteriorly over the superior surface of the temporal lobe and divides with small branches continuing down over the

artery, while PEEL (1954) depicts one main trunk distal to the origin of the ascending frontal that breaks up into the three remaining branches. FICKER (1951) states that there are usually 2 or 3 main trunks in the Sylvian fissure. Other opinions are summarized by PFENDERGRASS, SCHAEFFER and HODES (1956) in their text.

The following study was carried out for a better understanding of the anatomy of this area, especially as it applies to cerebral vascular disease. The material consisted of 50 middle cerebral arteries from 25 adult brain specimens without gross abnormalities from the routine post mortem service of the Mary Fletcher Hospital and 100 normal carotid angiograms performed within the past two years at the Mary Fletcher and deGoesbriand Memorial hospitals. Cases with mild to moderate atrophy and/or arteriosclerosis without actual obstruction were included in both clinical and autopsy material. The brain specimens were studied by dissections and drawings and radiography of contrast injected isolated branches was performed in some cases. This latter method was only useful in outlining branches arising proximal to or at the mouth of the Sylvian fissure, however, since exposure of all major branches for isolated injection caused vascular tears with leakage of contrast. The angiograms were studied by tracings on olinum paper.

The findings are given under the appropriate subheadings. Some of the data was derived entirely from specimens, other only from angiograms. To avoid confusion when comparative figures are given for both angiograms and specimens, the numbers for both are expressed as percentages. The lenticulostriate arteries are not included in this study as they have been well documented previously (ANDERSON 1958).

Division of the middle cerebral artery. In the 25 brains studied the 50 middle cerebral arteries showed ten distinct forms of division and there is no reason to believe that this exhausts the possibilities. Since the variations are too numerous to be of any value when listed separately, a simplified tabulation is given as follows:

One major vessel arising proximal to fissure	34
More than one major vessel arising proximal to fissure	26
Trifurcation at the mouth of the fissure	24
Bifurcation at the mouth of the fissure	16

In the majority of cases, one or more vessels arose proximal to the fissure and the division of the remaining trunk in the mouth of the fissure was made up of somewhat irregular branchings and re branchings without any constant pattern. As seen from the tabulation, a clear cut trifurcation or bifurcation as the primary form of branching in the mouth of the fissure occurred only in a minority of the cases.

The anterior temporal artery was found to have an intimate and inverse size relationship to the posterior temporal artery as might be expected as the two supply overlapping areas. When the former is large the latter is either small and arises more posteriorly or is replaced by multiple branches from varying sources. A summary of our findings is tabulated as follows:

Typical vessel arising from middle cerebral	44
Typical vessel arising from posterior temporal artery	12
Multiple vessels	16
Large recurrent branch	16
Other variations	12

One interesting anomaly was noted in which this vessel arose from the posterior temporal artery in the mid third of the fissure and ran anteriorly to bifurcate and supply the temporal pole. In this case the recurrent branch ran exactly in a reverse manner to its usual course.

Posterior temporal artery The artery to the posterior temporal area is discussed next because of its intimate relationship with the anterior temporal artery. This vessel often arises as a separate trunk before reaching the fissure and usually comes off in an inferior direction. This was the case in eleven of our fifty brain specimens excluding the eight large anterior temporal arteries, but in two cases the inferior branch resembling the posterior temporal artery was a branch to the ascending frontal area and in two other cases the posterior temporal artery arose superiorly outside the fissure resembling the ascending frontal artery. It was not possible to sort out these variations with certainty on the angiograms. This vessel often has a characteristic appearance on the lateral angiogram due to its making a hairpin turn as it leaves the Sylvian fissure but there is a large area supplied by this vessel and while its appearance may be fairly characteristic its course and the source of the total blood supply to the area are quite varied. In general there are three components to the blood supply of the lateral aspect of the temporal lobe. These are the recurrent branch of the anterior temporal artery which supplies the more anterior part the posterior temporal artery itself which supplies a quite varied area and occasionally is entirely absent and vessels of varying sizes from varying sources that course downward from the Sylvian fissure or from the posterior parietal or angular areas to make up the balance.

As previously noted this vessel may leave the Sylvian fissure early, as was the case in 14 % of brain specimens and 21 % of the angiograms and when this occurs there is a characteristic angiographic appearance in the frontal views since the vessel is seen to be passing obliquely across the more or less horizontal loops of the remaining Sylvian vessels. The variations are summarized as follows:



Fig. 1 Orbital view of patient with traumatic aneurysm of temporal pole. Ant. temp. artery is stretched and the branches to the temporal pole are more prominent than usual.



Fig. 2 Frontal view of patient with posterior temporal glioma elevating middle cerebral artery. Anterior temporal artery arises from the posterior temporal; the recurrent branch passes laterally just above rim of orbit.

temporal pole and a recurrent branch that runs back toward the fissure. This may run in the fissure, on its lateral margin, or over the lateral aspect of the temporal lobe. The branches to the temporal pole are universally small and can best be seen radiographically on an orbital view with the middle cerebral artery at the upper level of the orbit so that the temporal pole is seen en face. When the temporal pole is expanded, as by edema or intracerebral tumor in this area, the branches are more apparent (Fig. 1). These small branches are of some help in differentiating intra from extra cerebral masses elevating the temporal pole, since in the former they are stretched and in the latter elevated and compressed.

The anterior temporal artery is at times a fairly sizable artery as was found in 16 % of brain specimens. In these cases the branches to the temporal pole are of their usual small size but the recurrent branch is so large as to resemble the posterior temporal artery. As an arbitrary dividing line, we considered those vessels reaching no further posteriorly than the end of the fissure as anterior temporal arteries, and those extending beyond this point as posterior temporal arteries. The radiographic recognition of the recurrent branch is difficult in the normal frontal projection, but elevation of the middle cerebral artery may bring it into profile (Fig. 2). On lateral views it may occasionally be seen overlapping the anterior choroidal artery and may be confused with it. When this branch is large, it appears typical of the posterior temporal artery except for its smaller size.

The anterior temporal artery was found to have an intimate and inverse size relationship to the posterior temporal artery as might be expected as the two supply overlapping areas. When the former is large the latter is either small and arises more posteriorly or is replaced by multiple branches from varying sources. A summary of our findings is tabulated as follows:

Typical vessel arising from middle cerebral	44
Typical vessel arising from posterior temporal artery	12
Multiple vessels	16
Large recurrent branch	16
Other variations	12

One interesting anomaly was noted in which this vessel arose from the posterior temporal artery in the mid third of the fissure and ran anteriorly to bifurcate and supply the temporal pole. In this case the recurrent branch ran exactly in a reverse manner to its usual course.

Posterior temporal artery. The artery to the posterior temporal area is discussed next because of its intimate relationship with the anterior temporal artery. This vessel often arises as a separate trunk before reaching the fissure and usually comes off in an inferior direction. This was the case in eleven of our fifty brain specimens excluding the eight large anterior temporal arteries but in two cases the inferior branch resembling the posterior temporal artery was a branch to the ascending frontal area and in two other cases the posterior temporal artery arose superiorly outside the fissure resembling the ascending frontal artery. It was not possible to sort out these variations with certainty on the angiograms. This vessel often has a characteristic appearance on the lateral angiogram due to its making a hairpin turn as it leaves the Sylvian fissure but there is a large area supplied by this vessel and while its appearance may be fairly characteristic its course and the source of the total blood supply to the area are quite varied. In general there are three components to the blood supply of the lateral aspect of the temporal lobe. These are the recurrent branch of the anterior temporal artery which supplies the more anterior part the posterior temporal artery itself which supplies a quite varied area and occasionally is entirely absent and vessels of varying sizes from varying sources that course downward from the Sylvian fissure or from the posterior parietal or angular areas to make up the balance.

As previously noted this vessel may leave the Sylvian fissure early as was the case in 14 % of brain specimens and 21 % of the angiograms, and when this occurs there is a characteristic angiographic appearance in the frontal views since the vessel is seen to be passing obliquely across the more or less horizontal loops of the remaining Sylvian vessels. The variations are summarized as follows:

	Brain specimens	Angiogram
Single vessel typical appearance	60	60
Two vessels with anterior & posterior components	26	19
None recognizable — replaced by multiple vessels from various sources	4	II
Other variations	10	15

Ascending frontal artery The middle cerebral artery is the most complex of the major intracerebral arteries and the ascending frontal is the most complex of its branches. This vessel supplies blood to a large area that can best be appreciated from a lateral carotid angiogram in cases where there is little or no filling of the pericallosal vessels. Partly, the complexity of this vessel is due to its large size and numerous branches and partly to the anatomy of the area, since vessels passing up the medial aspect of the Sylvian fissure are infolded with the insula so they appear to loop upon themselves.

The term 'candelabra group' comes from the shape of the major branches making up the complex. The main trunk of the ascending frontal artery usually bifurcates, or trifurcates, shortly after its origin, and the anterior and posterior branches bow downward before curving upward and re-branching so that they form a characteristic candelabra like appearance.

IMA is one of the few in the radiographic field to attempt to subdivide the branches of this vessel for practical diagnostic purposes. He describes three parts to the ascending frontal artery — the orbitofrontal branches, running on the orbital surface of the frontal lobe, the inferior frontal and the preopercular. We were unable to make a satisfactory division, however. The orbitofrontal and the inferior frontal branches are easily recognizable on brain specimens but are seldom prominent on angiograms. In the brain specimens it was not uncommon to find the complex made of two vessels instead of a single main trunk, but the extra vessel had no constant relationship with the usual site of origin of the main trunk, and no satisfactory anatomical division was found that would apply to the angiographic appearance.

The origin and proximal course of this vessel, as well as the posterior parietal and angular arteries, could not be accurately traced from the angiograms so the data given is from brain specimens only.

1 main trunk typical candelabra	44
2 main trunks typical candelabra anterior	24
2 main trunks typical candelabra posterior	11
1 main trunk typical division	8
Other variations	10

The typical candelabra form was present in 82 % of our cases although an extra vessel was associated with this in 38 %. In two cases, included in other variations, there were four medium size vessels coming off the middle cerebral artery in close succession in place of the usual main trunk.

Posterior parietal artery The posterior parietal artery supplies a relatively small area but the vessel to it is quite constant in its distal portion. We found this vessel to arise most commonly from a trunk also supplying the angular, the posterior parietal branch leaving the Sylvian fissure at its distal part and curving upward to its final arborization. As previously noted, this vessel, as well as the angular, may occasionally supply branches to the posterior temporal area. Variations in this vessel as found in brain specimens are tabulated as follows:

Shares one main trunk with vessel to angular area	52
Separate vessels through the Sylvian fissure	30
Two distinct vessels to the area	0
Other variations	12

Angular artery The angular gyrus forms the posterior margin of the Sylvian fissure and the vessel to it is logically referred to as the angular artery, or the artery to the angular gyrus. In practice, the angular artery seems to supply primarily the inferior portion of the angular gyrus rather than its entire area. This vessel was found quite similar to the posterior parietal artery with which it commonly shares its origin. The vessel to the angular area, however, usually curves less sharply, being more of a continuation of the line of the Sylvian fissure and is directed slightly downward. The anatomical variations found in the specimens are tabulated as follows:

Shares a trunk with posterior parietal	52
Separate vessels through the fissure	32
Two distinct vessels to area	4
Other variations	12

Variations in two opposing hemispheres It has been noted that the appearance of the middle cerebral vessels may be quite different on two sides of the same individual. We recorded general similarity and differences of the 25 brain specimens as regards the general course and appearance of the middle cerebral group, grading the differences as none, slight, moderate or marked. In six cases the two sides were similar, in eleven there were slight differences, in five moderate differences and only in three were there marked differences. It would appear that in general the two sides of one individual are more likely to be similar in appearance than the same group of vessels in another individual, although marked differences between the two sides may occur.

Discussion

The preceding data only include the more common variations since to tabulate the whole would be so long and involved as to be meaningless. GREITZ and LINDGREN have mentioned possible variations in the origin of the main

	Brain specimens	Angiogram
Single vessel typical appearance	60	60
Two vessels with anterior & posterior components	26	19
None recognizable — replaced by multiple vessels from various sources	4	6
Other variations	10	15

Ascending frontal artery. The middle cerebral artery is the most complex of the major intracerebral arteries and the ascending frontal is the most complex of its branches. This vessel supplies blood to a large area that can best be appreciated from a lateral carotid angiogram in cases where there is little or no filling of the pericallosal vessels. Partly, the complexity of this vessel is due to its large size and numerous branches and partly to the anatomy of the area, since vessels passing up the medial aspect of the Sylvian fissure are infolded with the insula so they appear to loop upon themselves.

The term 'candelabra group' comes from the shape of the major branches making up the complex. The main trunk of the ascending frontal artery usually bifurcates, or trifurcates, shortly after its origin, and the anterior and posterior branches bow downward before curving upward and re-branching so that they form a characteristic candelabra like appearance.

LIMA is one of the few in the radiographic field to attempt to subdivide the branches of this vessel for practical diagnostic purposes. He describes three parts to the ascending frontal artery — the orbitofrontal branches, running on the orbital surface of the frontal lobe, the inferior frontal and the preopercular. We were unable to make a satisfactory division, however. The orbitofrontal and the inferior frontal branches are easily recognizable on brain specimens but are seldom prominent on angiograms. In the brain specimens it was not uncommon to find the complex made of two vessels instead of a single main trunk, but the extra vessel had no constant relationship with the usual site of origin of the main trunk, and no satisfactory anatomical division was found that would apply to the angiographic appearance.

The origin and proximal course of this vessel, as well as the posterior parietal and angular arteries, could not be accurately traced from the angiograms so the data given is from brain specimens only.

1 main trunk typical candelabra	44
2 main trunks typical candelabra anterior	24
2 main trunks typical candelabra posterior	14
1 main trunk atypical division	8
Other variations	10

The typical candelabra form was present in 82 % of our cases although an extra vessel was associated with this in 38 %. In two cases, included in other variations, there were four medium size vessels coming off the middle cerebral artery in close succession in place of the usual main trunk.

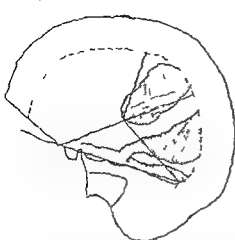


Fig 4 Composite drawing of the terminal course of the posterior parietal artery in 92 of 100 normal carotid angiograms (upper shaded area) and of the posterior cerebral artery in 25 of the same normal carotid angiograms (lower shaded area)

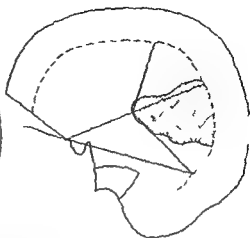


Fig 5 Composite drawing of the terminal course of the angular artery in 98 of 100 normal carotid angiograms

curve From the midpoint of this latter line a line is drawn upward to the inner curve roughly parallel to the coronal suture and downward to the position corresponding to the internal occipital protuberance on the inner curve This outlines four areas the anterior superior being the ascending frontal area, the posterior superior being the posterior parietal area the inferior posterior triangle shares the angular area in its upper two thirds with the posterior temporal area in its lower third, and the inferior triangle becomes exclusively the area of the posterior temporal artery

It should be emphasized that this is a radiologic and not an anatomical division and the areas are formed by the simplest possible means so that they may be recognized by inspection without the need for actual tracings measurements or templates

A composite of the terminal portions of the posterior parietal and angular arteries are shown in Figs 4 and 5 In the case of the posterior parietal artery the shaded area represents the composite course of 91 of the 100 vessels In the other nine the vessel to the area left the fissure early or was a branch from the ascending frontal artery and entered the area from in front, well above the Sylvian fissure In the case of the angular area the drawing is a composite of 98 of the 100 vessels Each of the other two appeared to arise as a large branch of the posterior temporal artery and ran directly upward from below to enter the area

The courses of the ascending frontal branches and the posterior temporal artery were too varied to make such a composite worthwhile although they

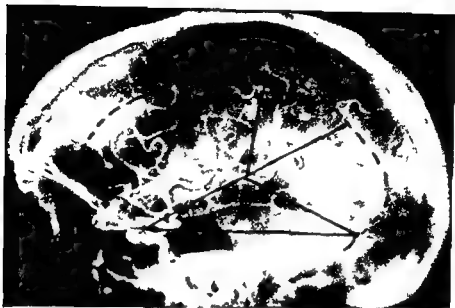


Fig. 3 Division of the lateral carotid angiogram into four areas corresponding to areas supplied by the four major middle cerebral branches

branches of the middle cerebral artery, and from our experience almost any conceivable combination is possible. For example, the ascending frontal artery may arise from a branch that appears to be the main trunk of the posterior temporal, angular, or posterior parietal arteries and the same principle holds true for any other vessel. These conditions are generally included under 'other variations' in the tables.

Since the variations are so numerous, one might be tempted to forget in individual branches and revert to *Moniz's* method of viewing the entire middle cerebral complex as a group. This may be satisfactory for detecting displacement but it is entirely inadequate for the diagnosis of occlusion of isolated branches of the middle cerebral artery, a condition which we believe is not infrequently the cause of small strokes.

From the studies, both on angiograms and brain specimens, there was impressive evidence of the constancy with which various areas received their major blood supply irrespective of the course and origin of the vessel supplying it. From this concept a method was developed of dividing the surface of the lateral carotid angiogram into various zones corresponding to the areas supplied by the four major vessels, excluding the anterior temporal artery. The division is shown in Fig. 3 and was made in the following manner. A line is drawn parallel to the inner table of the skull at a 2.5 cm (1 inch) distance from it. From the point on this line, corresponding to the internal occipital protuberance, a line is drawn to the limbus sphenoidalis and a line drawn through the axis of the Sylvian vessels from the floor of the skull to the inner

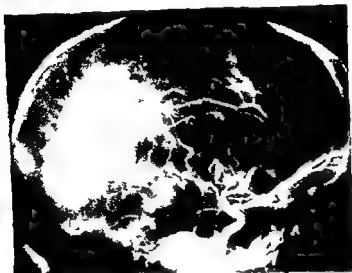


Fig 7 Patient with an acute stroke. The absence of the vessel to the angular area and the paucity of vessels to the posterior parietal area are obvious.

In the course of tracing the angiograms and preparing the divisions several cases were encountered that had previously been considered normal but on careful review showed a definite absence of normal blood supply to some area. On rechecking the history and clinical findings these patients were found to have had small strokes clinically compatible with the angiographic evidence of occlusion of the isolated branch. One such case is shown in Fig 6. The absence of the posterior temporal artery is somewhat concealed by the prominent posterior cerebral artery but close examination of all available films showed a complete absence of vessels to the posterior temporal area diagnostic of occlusion of this vessel. This is in contrast to Fig 7 where the occlusion involved a large trunk and is quite obvious.

It is unlikely that all occlusions of small branches of the middle cerebral artery can be diagnosed angiographically. The branches of the ascending frontal are so numerous and the orbitofrontal division so difficult to see that the occlusion would probably have to involve a large proximal trunk to produce a detectable absence of vessels. The posterior temporal is often made up of more than one branch and conceivably an occlusion of one of these branches might cause a clinical stroke and not be recognizable on the angiogram. In the few cases in which the posterior parietal and angular areas have a double blood supply, absence of one branch would not be detectable. However, in spite of the limitations we believe more of these occlusions of smaller branches can be diagnosed at angiography through the better appreciation of the anatomy involved.

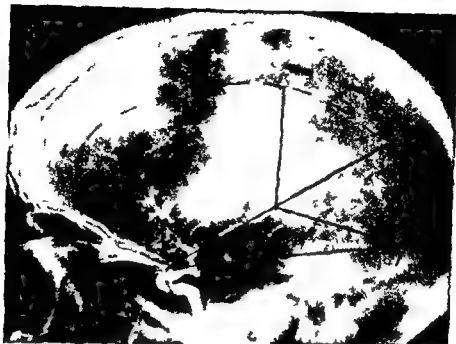


Fig. 6. Carotid angiogram from a 61-year-old male with generalized arteriosclerosis, Parkinson's disease, and residual hemiparesis from acute stroke two years previously. Occlusion of posterior temporal artery delayed filling of the pericallosal vessels.

were seen to be satisfactorily contained in their respective areas on the angiograms. As previously noted, the posterior temporal artery not infrequently terminates in the lower third of the triangle assigned to the angular. It was felt easier to remember this fact than to further complicate the manner of division of the areas to allow for it.

The posterior cerebral artery does not rightly belong in this discussion but since its branches overlap those of the middle cerebral artery on the lateral angiogram it cannot be entirely disregarded. Of the 100 angiograms there was complete filling of the posterior cerebral in 25 and a composite drawing of the course of this vessel and its two main branches is shown in Fig. 4. It would appear that the inferior line outlining the posterior temporal area is a fair reference for the usual course of the lateral branch of the posterior cerebral artery. However, since one absolute measurement is used, i.e. the 2.5 cm. distance from the inner table of the skull, this will vary somewhat with head size and the degree of magnification.

The smaller head size and slight difference in relative anatomy in children's angiograms does not appear to affect the validity of this system of division. Children were not included in the study primarily because very few normal angiograms were available from this age group, but tracings and the divisions were made in a few cases and appeared to be satisfactory.

PARTIAL ANOMALOUS PULMONARY VENOUS DRAINAGE INTO THE INFERIOR VENA CAVA

by

O GIANIRA A BARCIA R CORTES and J STANHAM

The anastomosis of the pulmonary veins with the right auricle or with veins of the systemic circulation is a relatively infrequent anomaly. When the blood abnormally drained comes from one pulmonary lobe or from one lung no important alterations in function are evident; the subject remains symptom free, and the condition is revealed only at roentgen examination, operation or autopsy. When the blood of the two lungs is totally drained into the systemic venous circulation the patient is cyanotic because an interauricular communication is necessary to allow a flow of mixed blood (arterial and venous) into the left auricle; the condition would otherwise be incompatible with life. The former condition is known as partial anomalous venous connection or drainage and the latter as total anomalous venous connection or drainage.

The terms drainage and connection are based upon hemodynamic and anatomical factors respectively; the reasons given by EDWARDS (1953) make us prefer the term connection.

The importance in recognizing a partial anomalous venous connection lies in that it permits a correct interpretation to be made of the abnormal roentgenologic signs to which it gives rise; the danger of surgical removal of the normally connected lung avoided and the diagnosis of alterations evident in diseases of the affected lung to be facilitated.

A case of an anomalous pulmonary vein draining the blood of the right lung into the inferior vena cava is presented in this paper. Of the partial anomalous

The need of recognizing the individual branches of the middle cerebral is of less importance in localizing mass lesions, although in a general way it is axiomatic that the more detailed the knowledge of normal anatomy the easier it is to recognize the abnormal.

In conclusion, the branches of the middle cerebral artery show numerous variations but an appreciation of the areas supplied by the major branches is of considerable value in understanding the anatomy of the group as a whole and in recognizing some cases of vascular occlusion.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by grant number II 5174 from the National Institutes of Health Public Health Service Department of Health Education and Welfare U. S. A. Some of the patients comprising the clinical material were studied through aid from a Cerebrovascular Research Grant from the John A. Hartford Foundation U. S. A.

SUMMARY

Variations in the branches of the middle cerebral artery are described and a method is presented of designating areas supplied by the major branches. This has been found valuable in diagnosing occlusions of isolated branches of the Sylvian group.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Variationen der Verzweigungen der Arteria cerebri media werden beschrieben. Eine Methode wird vorgelegt die es erlaubt die Gebiete anzugeben welche von den Hauptästen versorgt werden. Diese Möglichkeit hat sich bei der Diagnostik von Okklusionen isolierter Äste der Sylvigruppe als wertvoll erwiesen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit les variations des branches de l'artere cerebrale moyenne et presente une nomenclature des aires irriguées par les principales branches. Cette methode s'est montrée utile pour diagnostiquer les obstructions de branches isolées du groupe sylvien.

REFERENCES

1. ANDERSEN P. E. The lenticulo-striate arteries and their diagnostic value. *Acta radiol.* 50 (1958): 84.
2. ECKER A. The normal cerebral angiogram. Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, Ill. 1951.
3. FOIX C. et LEVY M. Les ramollissements sylviens. *Rev. neurol.* 1 (1927): 1.
4. GREITZ T. and LINDGREN E. Cerebral angiography. In ABRAMS Angiography Vol. 1 Little Brown and Co. Boston 1961.
5. LIMA P. Cerebral angiography. Oxford University Press New York 1950.
6. MONIZ E. Die cerebrale Arteriographie und Phlebographie. Handbuch der Neurologie J. Springer Berlin 1940.
7. PEEL T. L. The neuroanatomical basis for clinical neurology. McGraw Hill Book Co. New York 1954.
8. PENDERGRASS E. P. HODES P. J. and SCHAEFFER J. P. The head and neck in roentgen diagnosis. Vol. 2 2nd Ed. Charles C. Thomas Springfield, Ill. 1956.

PARTIAL ANOMALOUS PULMONARY VENOUS DRAINAGE INTO THE INFERIOR VENA CAVA

by

O FIANDRA, A BARCIA, R CORTES and J STANHAM

The anastomosis of the pulmonary veins with the right auricle or with veins of the systemic circulation is a relatively infrequent anomaly. When the blood abnormally drained comes from one pulmonary lobe or from one lung no important alterations in function are evident: the subject remains symptom free and the condition is revealed only at roentgen examination, operation or autopsy. When the blood of the two lungs is totally drained into the systemic venous circulation the patient is cyanotic because an interauricular communication is necessary to allow a flow of mixed blood (arterial and venous) into the left auricle; the condition would otherwise be incompatible with life. The former condition is known as partial anomalous venous connection or drainage and the latter as total anomalous venous connection or drainage.

The terms drainage and connection are based upon hemodynamic and anatomical factors respectively; the reasons given by EDWARDS (1953) make us prefer the term connection.

The importance in recognizing a partial anomalous venous connection lies in that it permits a correct interpretation to be made of the abnormal roentgenologic signs to which it gives rise: the danger of surgical removal of the normally connected lung avoided and the diagnosis of alterations evident in diseases of the affected lung to be facilitated.

A case of an anomalous pulmonary vein draining the blood of the right lung into the inferior vena cava is presented in this paper. Of the partial anomalous

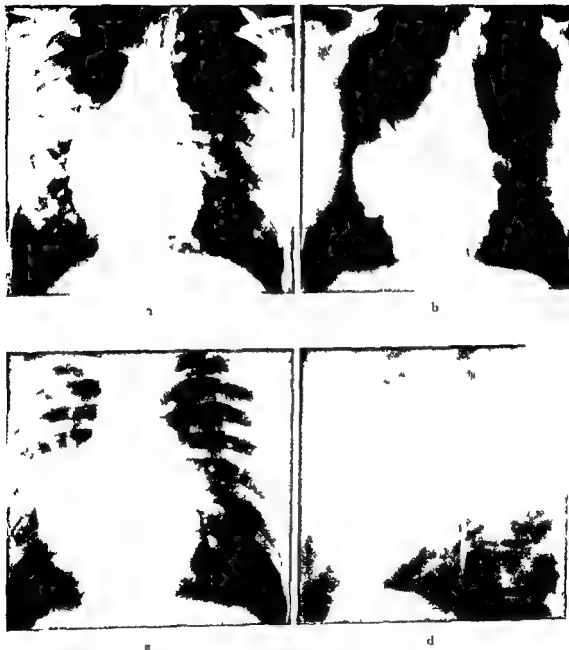


Fig 1 a) Conventional film frontal projection b) Tomography c) and d) Catheter in the abnormal vein

venous connections this is one of the less frequent. We were able to find 48 cases in the literature, in 3 of these cases (COOPER (7), PARK (20), and UCHIDA (30)) we were unable to examine the original papers and our material is consequently based upon 46 cases, one of which is our own.



Fig 2 Selective aorticography with the catheter in the abnormal vein that drains all the lobes of the right lung into the inferior vena cava above the diaphragm. The inferior vena cava is dilated at the connection.

Case report

Female aged 23, medical student, without cardiovascular symptoms, was thought to have an anomalous venous connection at routine roentgen examination. The physical examination revealed a good general condition, no changes in function. Systolic pulsation in 3rd and 4th



Fig. 3 Selective angiocardiology from the right atrium. The right ventricle is displaced to the right and upwards.

interspaces at right margin of sternum. Normal heart sounds but with maximum intensity over the sternum and its right border. No abnormal sounds heard. Blood pressure 120/80. Brachial and femoral pulses regular and isochronous.

Röntgen examination. Symmetric thorax with displacement of the heart and mediastinum to the right; arch of aorta not abnormal. Obvious disproportion in the space occupied by the left lung in comparison with the smaller right side. Moderate bilateral increased vascularity of the lungs with dilatation of the pulmonary artery and its two main branches and segmental arteries. The right cardiac border appeared abnormally elongated and angulated and two vessels originating in the right upper lobe apparently ran into its upper part. A catheter introduced into an anomalous pulmonary vein showed that one of the vessels was a tributary of the vein. The left atrium and aorta were normal (Fig. 1 c and d).

The presence of a venous trunk running towards the cardiac outline to end in the inferior vena cava was demonstrated at tomography (Fig. 1b).

ECG revealed a postural change and hypertrophy of the infundibulum of the right ventricle.

Cardiac catheterization. Increase in the haemoglobin content of the blood in the inferior vena cava was found immediately above the diaphragm as compared to the rest of the inferior vena cava and the superior vena cava. The catheter was introduced into the anomalous vein emptying into the inferior vena cava immediately above the diaphragm; the haemoglobin saturation of the blood in this vein was 98%. An associated interauricular communication could not be demonstrated. The value of the shunt produced by the anomalous vein was 30%, i.e. that for each 100 ml of the output of the pulmonary artery 30 ml came from the area drained by the anomalous vein. The values of the pulmonary resistances were slightly below normal.

Selective angiocardiology (Fig. 2). The catheterization completed, the patient was anesthetized and the tip of the catheter placed in the abnormally connected pulmonary vein. After injection of 40 ml Urographin 76%, simultaneous frontal and lateral films (6 films/sec) were obtained (Elema film changer and Gidlund automatic injector).

A thick venous trunk formed by numerous veins that filled partially in a retrograde direction was demonstrated. The tributary veins drained all the lobes of the right lung. The abnor-



Fig. 4. a) Pulmonary artery and its branches. b) Pulmonary veins connected on the left side with the left atrium and on the right side with the inferior vena cava.

mal vein ran into the inferior vena cava above the diaphragm at the point of connection the inferior vena cava was greatly dilated and was displacing the right atrium upwards and to the right. The right atrium formed the greater part of the right and anterior surface of the heart; its appendage was prolonged upward and medially more than the normal. The right ventricle was also displaced to the right and upwards as shown by the angiocardiology performed from the right auricle (Fig. 3).

A further injection of contrast medium was made into the right ventricle with the object of showing the ventricle independently from the auricle and of better demonstrating the arterial and venous circulation. This was achieved and it was apparent that there was a marked increase in the caliber of the pulmonary vessels.

Discussion

The case described is that of a young female without symptoms with an anomalous pulmonary vein that drained the whole of the right lung into the inferior vena cava above the diaphragm. The angiocardiological study revealed a dilatation of the inferior vena cava at the site of the connection with the anomalous vein as is usually evident with venous anomalies. It appears to the writers that the alteration in the position of the heart was produced by this dilatation as one of the principal points of fixation of the heart is the inferior vena cava; on the other hand had the connection been situated below the diaphragm the position of the heart would have remained unchanged.

An attempt was made to establish whether there was any relation between



Fig 3 Selective angiocardiography from the right atrium. The right ventricle is displaced to the right and upwards.

interspaces at right margin of sternum. Normal heart sounds but with maximum intensity over the sternum and its right border. No abnormal sounds heard. Blood pressure 120/80. Brachial and femoral pulses regular and isochronous.

Röntgen examination. Symmetric thorax with displacement of the heart and mediastinum to the right; arch of aorta not abnormal. Obvious disproportion in the space occupied by the left lung in comparison with the smaller right side. Moderate bilateral increased vascularity of the lungs with dilatation of the pulmonary artery and its two main branches and segmental arteries. The right cardiac border appeared abnormally elongated and angulated and two vessels originating in the right upper lobe apparently ran into its upper part. A catheter introduced into an anomalous pulmonary vein showed that one of the vessels was a tributary of the vein. The left atrium and aorta were normal (Fig 1 c and d).

The presence of a venous trunk running towards the cardiac outline to end in the inferior vena cava was demonstrated at tomography (Fig 1b).

ECG revealed a postural change and hypertrophy of the infundibulum of the right ventricle.

Cardiac catheterization. Increase in the haemoglobin content of the blood in the inferior vena cava was found immediately above the diaphragm as compared to the rest of the inferior vena cava and the superior vena cava. The catheter was introduced into the anomalous vein emptying into the inferior vena cava immediately above the diaphragm; the haemoglobin saturation of the blood in this vein was 98%. An associated interauricular communication could not be demonstrated. The value of the shunt produced by the anomalous vein was 30%, i.e. that for each 100 ml of the output of the pulmonary artery 30 ml came from the area drained by the anomalous vein. The values of the pulmonary resistances were slightly below normal.

Selective angiocardiography (Fig 2). The catheterization completed, the patient was anesthetized and the tip of the catheter placed in the abnormally connected pulmonary vein. After injection of 40 ml Urographin 76%, simultaneous frontal and lateral films (6 films/sec) were obtained (Elema film changer and Gidlund automatic injector).

A thick venous trunk formed by numerous veins that filled partially in a retrograde direction was demonstrated. The tributary veins drained all the lobes of the right lung. The abnor-

cases the azygos lobe was normally connected. In another case it was probable that the whole of the right lung was drained. In 5 cases only the inferior lobe and in 2 the upper lobe of the right lung was drained. Finally in 19 cases the tributary field of the anomalous vein was not established.

Hemodynamic alterations. The abnormal drainage of pulmonary blood towards the systemic venous territory produces a hemodynamic alteration characterized by the incorporation of oxygenated blood in the venous stream that flows towards the lung. A left to right shunt is thus produced similar to that of an interauricular communication. This left to right shunt was determined in 8 cases its value expressed as percentage of the total output of the pulmonary artery, varied between 24 and 33 %. In two cases associated with interauricular communication its value was 50 %. In a case of von STECKEN's the shunt was calculated at 72 %, we believe this was not the true value as the saturation of the blood of the vena cava below the connection of the anomalous vein was not determined. No relation could be found between the magnitude of the shunt and the area of the pulmonary parenchyma abnormally drained.

In none of the cases catheterized was pulmonary hypertension found only a moderate degree of increase of the pressure of the pulmonary artery was registered in some cases.

A roentgenologic appreciation of the pulmonary vascularity was made in 27 cases in 17 it was diminished in the right lung in 15 it was increased in the left lung in 3 it was normal in both lungs and in one case it was increased in the right lung. The difference in the vascularity of both lungs with an increase in the left lung and a decrease in the right lung is perhaps the cause of the low values of the shunt that the anomalous drainage produces.

Anomalous arteries. In 8 cases anomalous pulmonary arteries which arose directly from the aorta or from the diaphragmatic arteries that irrigated the right lung were described. In one case an arterio venous aneurysm of the lung was present.

Alterations in the pulmonary parenchyma. In 12 cases parenchymatous alterations in the right lung were found. These consisted of segmental hypoplasia, generalized hypoplasia, bronchiectasis, abnormal bronchi and pulmonary sequestration. In one case there was hypoplasia of the right hemi diaphragm.

In 5 cases other associated cardiovascular malformations were present in one case VSD with overriding of the aorta, pulmonary hypoplasia and PDA (MASSINAT); in one case PDA and in 3 cases ASD.

External thoracic asymmetry. Thoracic asymmetry caused by a smaller right emithorax was observed in 25 cases. We believe that this may be another factor effecting the lower flow through the right lung.

the site of the connection of the anomalous vein with the inferior vena cava and dextroposition of the heart. Twenty two of the cases of the literature (1, 3, 8, 10, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21, 26—29, 31) had dextroposition of the heart, in 19 (3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 32) the heart was not transposed, and in 5 cases (4, 8, 15, 17, 25) the position of the heart was not mentioned. Of the cases with dextroposition, the anomalous vein was in 6 cases (2, 4, 20, 24, 26, 27) connected to the inferior vena cava above the diaphragm, in 7 cases (8, 14, 18, 19, 31) this was the probable site of connection, in 7 other cases (3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 28, 29) this was not specified. Finally, in 2 cases (10 and 28) the connection lay below the diaphragm: one had a diaphragmatic hernia and in the other case (10) the dextroposition was produced by displacement of the heart caused by atelectasis of the inferior lobe and hypoplasia of the middle lobe of the right lung.

Nineteen cases had no transposition of the heart. In none of them did the connection of the anomalous vein to the inferior vena cava lie above the diaphragm, in 7 cases (5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 21, 27) the connection was definitely below the diaphragm, in 8 cases (3, 9, 13, 17, 22, 23, 26, 32) this was the probable site of connection, and in 4 cases (3, 12, 13, 28) it was not specified.

It was not clear in 5 cases (4, 8, 15, 17, 25) whether there was any change in the position of the heart. In one of these cases (4) the connection lay above the diaphragm and in another (15) it was below.

As previously mentioned, the cases of COOPER and PARK and UCHIDA were not analysed because we had no access to the original publications. In PARK's case the connection lay above the diaphragm (BRODY 1942).

Identification of the anomalous vein. Identification of the anomalous vein in the cases recorded in the literature was performed by roentgenologic examination, by catheterization, or by direct inspection at surgical operation or autopsy.

Identification by the conventional roentgenologic examination was effected in 38 cases, the vein was not observed in 4 cases and in the remaining 3 cases a conventional roentgen examination was not performed. Tomography demonstrated the anomalous vein in 17 cases. The vein was shown by angiocardiology in 24 cases, in two of these (in VON STECKEN's and in ours) selective angiocardiology was carried out by the introduction of a catheter into the abnormal vein. The anomalous vein was catheterized only in 6 cases, in none of these was it an incidental finding during the catheterization.

The anomalous vein was found at autopsy in the cases reported by CHASINAT, PARK, and UCHIDA, in one case of HALASZ's, and probably in COOPER's case. In CABROL's case the diagnosis was made at operation.

Lobes drained. The anomalous vein may drain the whole or part of the right lung, no cases of drainage of the left lung have been described. In 19 cases the whole of the right lung was drained into the inferior vena cava, in one of these

- 5 CHASSINAT R Observation d'anomalies anatomiques remarquables de l'appareil circulatoire avec hépatocèle congénitale n ayant donné lieu pendant la vie à aucun symptôme particulier Arch Gén Méd 2nd Ser 11 (1836) 80
- 6 COOKE F N EVANS J M KISTIN A D and BLADES B An anomaly of the pulmonary veins J thorac Surg 21 (1951) 452
- 7 COOPER G Case of malformation of the thoracic viscera consisting of imperfect development of right lung and transposition of the heart London med Gaz III (1836) 600
- 8 DALITH F and NELFELD H Radiological diagnosis of anomalous pulmonary venous connection A tomographic study Radiology 74 (1960) 1
- 9 DOTTER C T HARDISTY N M and STEINBERG I Anomalous right pulmonary vein entering the inferior vena cava Two cases diagnosed during life by angiocardiology and cardiac catheterization Amer J med Sci 218 (1919) 31
- 10 DRAKE E H and LYNCH J P Bronchiectasis associated with anomaly of the right pulmonary vein and right diaphragm J thorac Surg 19 (1950) 433
- 11 EDWARDS J E Pathologic and developmental considerations in anomalous pulmonary venous connection Proc Mayo Clin 28 (1953) 441
- 12 FOGEL M SOMOGYI Z and GARS J Transposition der Pulmonalvenen Fortschr Röntgenstr 90 (1959) 37
- 13 GRISHAM A TOPPEL M H SIMPSON R S and SLEMAN M L The roentgenographic and angiocardiology aspects of (1) aberrant insertion of pulmonary veins associated with interatrial septal defect and (2) congenital arteriovenous aneurysm of the lung Amer J Roentgenol 67 (1949) 500
- 14 HALASZ N A HALLORAN K H and LIZBON A A Bronchial and arterial anomalies with drainage of the right lung into the inferior vena cava Circulation 14 (1956) 876
- 15 KIRKLIN J W ELLIS F H and WOOD E H Treatment of anomalous pulmonary venous connections in association with internal communications Surgery 39 (1956) 389
- 16 LOYGE F und PEFFMEIER G Beitrag zur anomalen Lungenveneneinmündung in die Vena cava inferior Fortschr Röntgenstr 88 (1958) 386
- 17 VON LOOGE F RIPPER R SANTA MARIA M und WOLTER H Anomalien der grossen Körper und Lungenvenen II Mitteilung Z Kreisf Forsch 48 (1958) 136
- 18 MANKIN H T and BURCHELL H B Clinical considerations in partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection Report of two unusual cases Proc Mayo Clin 78 (1953) 463
- 19 MCHESNEY A A and COOLEY R W Drainage of right pulmonary vein into inferior vena cava New Engl J Med 252 (1955) 791
- 20 PARK T A Defective development of the right lung due to anomalous development of the right pulmonary artery and vein accompanied by dislocation of the heart simulating dextrocardia Proc N Y path Soc 11-12 (1911-12) 88
- 21 RYSTRÖM G and SIGROTH A Two cases of vascular anomalies in the lung Acta med Scand Suppl 246 (1950) 176
- 22 VON SCHWEIZER W HERZOG H und HAETEL W Pathologische Lungenvenen mit veno-venosem Shunt Cardiologia 31 (1957) 301
- 23 SEPULVEDA G LUKAS D S and STEINBERG I Anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins Amer J Med 18 (1955) 883
- 24 SWELLEN H A and ALBERS F H The clinical diagnosis of anomalous pulmonary venous drainage Circulation 6 (1957) 801
- 25 SOSSAI M Sulla diagnosi radiologica in bianco del drenaggio anomalo delle vene polmonari Radiol Med 44 (1958) 377
- 26 VON STECKEN A Beitrag zur partiellen Lungenvenentransposition Fortschr Röntgenstrahl 86 (1957) 710

Symptoms There were no symptoms in 21 cases. Twenty cases had evidence of moderate dyspnoea on exertion. Some cases had evidence of palpitation, haemoptysis, or recurrent respiratory infections. None of the cases had severe incapacity attributable to the malformation.

Conclusions

An anomalous venous connection is not a frequent malformation, generally well tolerated. The anomalous drainage proceeds always to the right lung. There is dextroposition of the heart in many cases. The haemodynamic alteration that this malformation produces is that of a left to right shunt similar to that of ASD, but of lesser magnitude. This may be explained by the difference in the vascularity of the two lungs and the thoracic aorta.

SUMMARY

The authors describe a case of a partial anomalous venous connection of a vein that drained the whole of the right lung into the inferior vena cava and analyse a series of cases described in the literature. The relation of dextroposition of the heart observed in these cases with the sites of connection of the anomalous vein with the inferior vena cava is described. Haemodynamic alterations produced by the malformation are considered.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Verfasser beschreiben einen Fall mit einer partiellen anormalen venösen Verbindung eines venösen Stammes, welche die ganze rechte Lunge in die Vena cava inferior drainiert. Weitere 45 Fälle aus der Literatur werden analysiert. Die Beziehung der Rechtsverlagerung des Herzes, welche man in einigen dieser Fälle beobachtet hat, zu den Stellen der Verbindung der anormalen Vene mit der Vena cava inferior wird beschrieben. Häemodynamische Veränderungen, welche durch die Missbildung erzeugt sind, werden beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent un cas de connexion veineuse partielle anormale où un tron veineux drainait la totalité du poumon droit dans la veine cave inférieure et ils en analysent une série de cas décrits dans la littérature. Ils examinent la relation entre la dextroposition du cœur observée dans certains de ces cas et le lieu d'aboutissement des veines anormales dans la veine cave. Ils étudient les troubles hémodynamiques dus à ces malformations.

REFERENCES

1. ARVIDSSON, H. Anomalous pulmonary vein entering the inferior vena cava examined by selective angiocardiography. *Acta radiol.* 41 (1954), 156.
2. BRADY, H. Drainage of the pulmonary veins into the right side of the heart. *Arch. Surg.* 33 (1942), 221.
3. BRUWER, A. Roentgenologic findings in anomalous pulmonary venous connection. *Mayo Clin.* 28 (1953), 480.
4. GARCIA, C., MERIER, M. et MOREL, R. Poumon droit porteur d'anomalies vasculaires.

DIE WANDVERKALKUNG DES LINKEN VORHOFES IM RÖNTGENBILD

von

H. ANDERSCH, A. STECKEN und H. WITTE

Vorhofswandverkalkungen (Abb. 1) gelten im Schrifttum als ausgesprochene Seltenheiten und wurden bisher fast ausschließlich in Vergesellschaftung mit einem Mitralklappenversagen beobachtet. Vor drei Jahren konnten wir (JURGENS, STECKEN & WITTE) über vier eigene Fälle unter Berücksichtigung weiterer 39 aus der uns zugänglichen Literatur berichten. Inzwischen publizierten MAHONEY & O'LOUGHLIN (1959) zwei Fälle mit einem ähnlichen Befund. In einem dieser Fälle konnte post mortem die Diagnose erhartet werden. Im gleichen Jahr veröffentlichten VICKERS, KINCARD, ELLIS & BRUWER weitere fünf linke Vorhofswandverkalkungen, wovon vier durch die Operation bestätigt wurden. Bei drei Patienten lag außerdem eine zusätzliche Verkalkung der Mitralklappe vor. Ein Jahr später teilten SVOBODA & SOBOTKOVÁ sowie MANECKE je einen weiteren Fall mit. Da bei der Patientin des letzten Autor neben einem Aorten-Mitralklappenversagen noch ein Marfan-Syndrom bestand und eine rheumatische Affektion in der Krankengeschichte fehlte, wurde die Vorhofswandverkalkung auf einen Defekt im mesodermalen Gewebe zurückgeführt. BAEYENS und Mitarbeiter konnten ebenfalls 1960 eine murale Atriumkalkifikation bei einem 59-jährigen Patienten durch die Tomographie des Herzschatzens nachweisen.

Berücksichtigt man diese Mitteilungen in der Weltliteratur, so ist man geneigt, diesen Befund als ausgesprochene Rarität anzusehen, da bisher nur etwa 50 Fälle bekannt wurden. In der europäischen Literatur findet die Wandver-

- 27 STEINBERG, I Anomalous pulmonary venous drainage of right lung into inferior vena cava with malrotation of the heart Report of three cases *Ann intern Med* 47 (1957) 227
- 28 — Roentgen diagnosis of anomalous pulmonary venous drainage of right lung into inferior vena cava *Amer J Radiol* 81 (1959) 280
- 29 TORNER SOLER M BAYAGUER VINTRO I and CARRASCO AZEMAR J Cardiac dextro position Hypoplasia of the right pulmonary artery with right venous pulmonary drainage into the inferior vena cava *Amer Heart J* 56 (1958) 425
- 30 UCHIDA S Quoted by DOTTER et coll 1919
- 31 WELTI J J et NEDEY R Un cas d'anomalie veineuse pulmonaire droite diagnostiquée sur un cliché thoracique standard drainage dans la veine cave inférieure *Arch Mal Coeur* 43 (1950) 464
- 32 WOOD J C CONRAD M C and MORROW A G Partial anomalous venous connection A case report illustrating diagnostic techniques *Amer Heart J* 54 (1957) 422

DIE WANDVERKALKUNG DES LINKEN VORHOFES IM RÖNTGENBILD

VON

H. ANDERSCH, A. STECKEN und H. WITTE

Vorhofwandverkalkungen (Abb. 1) gelten im Schrifttum als ausgesprochene Seltenheiten und wurden bisher fast ausschließlich in Vergesellschaftung mit einem Mitralvitium beobachtet. Vor drei Jahren konnten wir (JURGENS, STECKEN & WITTE) über vier eigene Fälle unter Berücksichtigung weiterer 39 aus der uns zugänglichen Literatur berichten. Inzwischen publizierten MANNING & O'LOUGHLIN (1959) zwei Vitien mit einem ähnlichen Befund. In einem dieser Fälle konnte post mortem die Diagnose erhartet werden. Im gleichen Jahr veröffentlichten VICKERS, KINCAID, ELLIS & BRUWER weitere fünf linke Vorhofwandverkalkungen, wovon vier durch die Operation bestätigt wurden. Bei drei Patienten lag außerdem eine zusätzliche Verkalkung der Mitralklappe vor. Ein Jahr später teilten SVOBODA & SOBOTKOVÁ sowie MANNING je einen weiteren Fall mit. Da bei der Patientin des letzten Autors neben einem Aorten-Mitralvitium noch ein Marfan-Syndrom bestand und eine rheumatische Affektion in der Krankengeschichte fehlte, wurde die Vorhofwandverkalkung auf einen Defekt im mesodermalen Gewebe zurückgeführt. BAEYENS und Mitarbeiter konnten ebenfalls 1960 eine murale Atriumkalzifikation bei einem 59-jährigen Patienten durch die Tomographie des Herzschattens nachweisen.

Berücksichtigt man diese Mitteilungen in der Weltliteratur, so ist man geneigt, diesen Befund als ausgesprochene Rarität anzusehen, da bisher nur etwa 50 Fälle bekannt wurden. In der europäischen Literatur findet die Wandver-

Bei der Redaktion am 3. August 1961 eingegangen



Abb. 1 45-jährige Patientin mit kombiniertem Mitralklappen bei überwiegender Stenose (Herzkatheterisierung) sowie Zeichen einer Tricuspidalinsuffizienz. Im a-p Tomogramm Nachweis einer schalenigen linken Vorhofwandverkalkung, der in Höhe des linken Herzhohes eine schollige Verdichtung aufsetzt (verkalkter Thrombus).

kalkung selbst in größeren umfassenden Arbeiten über Mitralklappenfehler kaum eine Erwähnung. Die bisher größte Beobachtungszahl eines Instituts von fünf Fällen stammt aus der Mayo Klinik (VICKERS, KINCAID, ELLIS & BRUWER).

Eigene Erfahrungen. In starker Diskrepanz zu dieser geringen Zahl der Weltliteratur stehen unsere eigenen Erfahrungen. Im Verlaufe der letzten fünf Jahre konnten wir allein 10 Fälle unter etwa 500 Mitralklappen diagnostizieren. Das ist nach unseren Beobachtungen eine Häufigkeit von 2 % bei diesem Herzfehler und damit ein Faktor, der es verdient, eine stärkere Beachtung zu finden. Nur in einem weiteren Fall fehlte eine rheumatische Genese und der Befund eines Mitralklappenfehlers.

Die Erklärung für die Seltenheit von entsprechenden Hinweisen in der Literatur ist wahrscheinlich darin zu suchen, dass die gewöhnlichen Übersichts-



Abb 2 55 jährige Patientin Vorwiegende Mitralstenose (Bestätigung durch Sektion) a) In der linken Vorhofwand erscheint auf dem Hartstrahlbild eine schalige Verkalkung b) Tomogramm in 12 cm Schichttiefe Die Verkalkung ist tomographisch eindeutiger zu erkennen Gleichzeitig angedeutete zarte schalige Kalkifikation am rechten Rand des linken Vorhofs

aufnahmen nicht unter den Bedingungen der Hartstrahltechnik hergestellt werden. Bei Durchleuchtung mit einer Spannung über 100 Kilovolt und eingeblenndem Feld oder mit dem Bildverstärker ist die Verkalkung unter Umständen besser zu erkennen (Abb 2a). Am zuverlässigsten hat sich uns zu ihrer Darstellung die Tomographie in zwei Ebenen bewährt (Abb 2b).

Wir sind der Meinung, daß die relativ große Zahl unserer Beobachtungen nur dadurch gewonnen wurde, weil wir bei der gezielten Untersuchung eines Atriums mit Röntgenmethoden routinemäßig eine Simultanschichtuntersuchung in zwei Ebenen anwenden. Auf diese Weise können selbst gering ausgeprägte, sehr zarte Kalkschalen (Abb 6) oder umschriebene Verkalkungen von wandständigen Thromben (Abb 4) sowohl in der Seitenwand als auch an der Hinterwand erfaßt werden.

Pathologisch anatomisch unterscheidet man zwischen einer schalenförmigen Kalkablagerung in der subendothelialen Schicht der linken Vorhofwand (Abb 3) und verkalkten wandständigen Thromben (Abb 4). Die letzteren sind im allgemeinen rundlich, halbmondförmig oder lamellar gestaltet. Es gibt Kombinationsfälle, so daß röntgenologisch diese Unterscheidung schwierig oder unmöglich sein kann.



Abb 3 63-jährige Patientin. Fluorographischer Nachweis einer schalenförmigen Verkalkung im linken Herzen bei einem kombinierten Mitralklappenverschluss mit wahrscheinlicher relativer Trikuspidalinsuffizienz.

Neben der unterschiedlichen Form und Genese der Verkalkung ist auf eine unterschiedliche Lokalisation hinzuweisen. Die Kalzifikation kann zusammenhängend fast das gesamte Endothel befallen wie es von SLOBODA beschrieben wurde. In Abb 5 liegt ein ähnlich ausgedehnter Befund vor, der die ganze Hinterwand des linken Vorhofs betroffen hat. Sie kann aber auch schlingig in umschriebener Stelle (Abb 6) oder schollig fleckig auftreten. Die Verkalkungen des linken Herzhohles und der Seitenwand sind am besten im anterior-posterioren (Abb 1, 2b und 3), Verkalkungen der kranialen und dorsalen Wand besser im seitlichen Strahlengang (Abb 5 und 6) zu erfassen. Eine gleichzeitige kalzifizierende Mitralklappenveränderung konnten wir in drei von den 10 Fällen feststellen.

Differentialdiagnostisch ist von der Vorhofwandverkalkung, die im Endokard oder in dem Endokard angelagerten Thromben lokalisiert ist, die verkalkte Perikardschwiele abzugrenzen. Dies gelingt im allgemeinen bei der



Abb. 4. 30-jährige Patientin mit reiner Trikuspidal- und Mitralinsuffizienz. a) Tomogramm in 7 cm Schichtdicke. In den nächstgelegenen linken Vorhof projiziert sich eine umschriebene runde Verkalkung, die als Thrombusverkalkung gedeutet wurde (Bestätigung durch Sekktion). b) Im linksseitlichen Tomogramm ist die Thrombusverkalkung an der Hinterwand lokalisiert.

rotierenden Durchleuchtung durch den Nachweis der unterschiedlichen Lokalisation, da die Einlagerung in der Vorhofswand niemals randständig ist. Gelegentlich ist auch an eine Verkalkung von Geschwulsten, besonders von Myxomen des Herzens zu denken. Koronarverkalkungen dürften ihrer Form und ihrem Verlauf nach (LAWES) im Schichtbild nur selten diagnostische Schwierigkeiten bereiten.

Eine besondere Erörterung verdient die Frage, ob linke Vorhofswandverkalkungen auch ohne eine vorausgegangene rheumatische Endokarditis vorkommen können. MACEK wies auf die Möglichkeit einer kausalen Relation zum Marfan Syndrom hin. In seinem Fall lag aber auch ein Aorten Mitralvitium mit einer entsprechenden Herzzumformung und mit Vorhofflimmern vor. Eine rheumatische Anamnese bestand dagegen nicht. Es sind aber sichere rheumatische Vitien ohne eine entsprechende Vorgeschichte bekannt, so daß diese Frage unseres Erachtens offen bleiben muß.

Auch in unserem 11. Fall lag bei einer 68-jährigen Patientin keine rheumatische Vorgeschichte vor. Flektrokardiographisch war kein Vorhofflimmern nachzuweisen. Klinisch wurde wegen eines systolischen Geräusches über der Aorta an eine Aortenstenose gedacht. Röntgenologisch zeigte der linke Ventrikel eine mäßige Vergrößerung. Wenn man ein früh erworbenes rheumatisches Vitium unterstellt, mußte man bei dem Alter eine stärkere Umformung des Herzens erwarten.



Abb 5 39-jähriger Patient mit prävalvulärer Mitralklappeninsuffizienz und Trikuspidalinsuffizienz. Im linksseitigen Tomogramm ist die Hinterwand des linken Vorhofs durch eine Kalkschale markiert.



Abb 6 30-jähriger Patient Dreiklappenvitium mit vorwiegender Insuffizienz im linksseitlichen Schichtbild ist in Höhe des linken Herzohres eine zarte strichförmige Verkalkung zu erkennen.

Sowohl auf der Hartstrahlungsaufnahme wie auf dem Kymogramm ließen sich im Bereich der Aortenwurzel und der linken unteren Vorhofregion Verkalkungen nachweisen, die im linksseitlichen Tomogramm (Abb 7) noch ein deutlicher zu differenzieren und lokalisieren sind. Man erkennt etwa in der Gegend der Aortenbasis eine ringförmig angeordnete schollige Verkalkung und vier Zentimeter davon in dorsokaudaler Richtung entfernt eine weitere schollige Kalzifikation. Diese mußte ingemäß der unteren Hinterwand des nicht vergrößerten linken Vorhofs angehören (siehe auch Abb 5). Gleichzeitig ist eine ungewöhnliche Verkalkung des Arcus aortae der A. carotis communis sinistra und der Descendens zu erkennen.

Da klinisch und röntgenologisch kein Hinweis für ein Mitralklappenvitium besteht, keine rheumatische Anamnese und kein Vorhofflimmern vorliegt, weicht dieser Fall erheblich von den bisher bekannten Fällen einer linken Vorhofwandverkalkung ab. Im Rahmen der ausgedehnten Verkalkungen an der Aorta und dem Alter des Patienten ist zu diskutieren, ob es sich um eine primäre degenerative Sklerose handelt. Diese Entwicklung ist, wenn auch selten, im Bereich des Klappenapparates bekannt. In diesem Sinne könnte auch die ringförmige Verkalkung im Bereich der Aortenwurzel gedeutet werden. Bekanntlich be-



Abb. 768: hz g. Patientin ohne rheumatische Arteriose und Mitralitium Scholl: Verkalkung an linksseitigen Schichtbild in Höhe des Vorhofansprungs (primär degenerative Sklerose des Klappenapparates). Derbe schallige Verkalkung in der Region der unteren Abschnitte der Hinterwand des linken Vorhofes und hintere Verkalkung der Aorta.

ginnen diese Veränderungen im Gegensatz zu den rheumatischen Vitien an der Basis des Klappenapparates.

Die Frage der klinischen Bedeutung einer Vorhofwandverkalkung bei einem Mitralitium interessiert sowohl den Kliniker wie den Herzchirurgen. Unter Berücksichtigung der Angaben aus den bisherigen Mitteilungen, die sich mit unseren Erfahrungen decken, sind folgende klinische Besonderheiten zu erwähnen:

1. Es besteht nach den bisher bekannten Fällen fast ausschließlich eine rheumatische Genese dieser Verkalkungen.

Tabelle

Alter/ Geschlecht	Rheuma	Herzbeschwerden	Vorhofflimmern FKG seit	Mitralismus	Anderer Klappenbefall	Sitz der Verkalkung	Mitralklappen verkalkung	Bestätigung durch
Jhr		Jhr	Jhr					
1 30 ♀	+	17	6	reine Insuffizienz	Tricuspidal insuffizienz	dorsale Wand (Thrombus)	—	Sek- tion
2 42 ♀	+	15	8	vorwiegende Stenose	—	Herzohr (Thrombus)	+	—
3 40 ♀	+	29	5	vorwiegende Stenose	Tricuspidal insuffizienz	dorsale u kaudale Wand (Thrombus)	—	—
4 20 ♀	+	4	1	vorwiegende Insuffizienz	Tricuspidal insuffizienz	ventr. und kaudale Wand (Thrombus)	+	Opera- tion
5 46 ♀	+	25	20	vorwiegende Insuffizienz	—	dorsale und kaudale Wand (Thrombus)	+	—
6 30 ♂	+	16	9	vorwiegende Insuffizienz	Aorten- Tricus- pidalinsuffizienz	kraniale u kaudale Wand	—	Sek- tion
7 55 ♂	+	40	12	vorwiegende Stenose	Aortenstenose	kraniale dor- sale u kau- dale Wand	—	Sek- tion
8 63 ♀	+	46	16	kombiniert	Aortenstenose Tricuspidal insuffizienz	Herzohr	—	—
9 39 ♂	+	17	5	kombiniert	Tricuspidal insuffizienz	kaudale Wand und Herzohr	—	—
10 45 ♀	+	12	10	kombiniert	Tricuspidal insuffizienz	kraniale Wand und Herzohr	—	—
11 68 ♀	—	1	—	—	Primär degenera- tive Aorten- klappenverkalk	kaudale Hinterwand	—	—

2 Fast immer ist eine längere Zeit bestehendes Vorhofflimmern nachzuweisen

3 Häufig ist gleichzeitig eine stärkere Insuffizienzkomponente vorhanden, so daß nach unseren Erfahrungen die Operationsindikation besonders sorgfältig zu stellen ist

4 Sehr oft ist ein Befall anderer Herzklappen zu verzeichnen

Aus der tabellarischen Übersicht unserer 10 Fälle, Seite 318 sind diese klinischen Besonderheiten zu ersehen. Nach dieser Übersicht handelt es sich, wenn man von dem 11. Fall ohne Mitralklappenabschluß um sechs Frauen und 4 Männer. Das Alter der Patienten lag zwischen dem 20. und 63. Lebensjahr. Am häufigsten konnte die Verkalkung im 4. (drei Fälle) und 5. (vier Fälle) Lebensjahrzehnt beobachtet werden. Nur in drei Fällen war eine überwiegende Stenose in allen anderen ein kombiniertes Mitralklappenabschluß oder eine überwiegende bzw. eine reine Insuffizienz vorhanden. Achtmal wurde ein Mehrklappenbefall nachgewiesen. In drei Fällen konnte die Diagnose durch die Sektion bestätigt werden.

Für den Chirurgen ist bei einer eventuellen Operationsindikation die präoperative Kenntnis einer solchen Vorhofwandverkalkung besonders wichtig, da bei entsprechender Lokalisation der übliche transaurikuläre Weg zur Klappensprengung nicht gangbar ist. Der Operationsmodus über einen transvenösen Zugang ist aber mit einer höheren Mortalität, also mit einem größeren Operationsrisiko verbunden.

Schlußbetrachtung

Abschließend und zusammenfassend ist zu den Fragen der Häufigkeit der Darstellung und der klinischen Bedeutung von Wandverkalkungen des linken Vorhofes folgende Schlußfolgerung zu ziehen:

1 Die Verkalkung der linken Vorhofwand ist offenbar nicht so extrem selten wie es nach der Literatur den Anschein hat.

2 Die röntgenologische Darstellung erfordert die Wahl eines Untersuchungsverfahrens, das geeignet ist, die innerhalb des Herzschattens gelegene Verkalkung zu erkennen. Dabei hat sich nach unseren Erfahrungen am besten die Tomographie bewährt.

3 Bei Vorliegen von Vorhofwandverkalkungen besteht im allgemeinen eine typische Symptomatik mit rheumatischer Genese. Vorhofflimmern oft kombiniert mit Mitralklappenabschluß mit bedeutsamer Insuffizienzkomponente der Mitralklappen und Verdacht auf Mehrklappenbefall.

Umgekehrt sollte der Röntgenologe bei dieser Symptomatik an die Möglichkeit einer Vorhofwandverkalkung denken. Auf die Wichtigkeit der präoperativen Kenntnis ist besonders hinzuweisen.

Eine Vorhofwandverkalkung ohne Mitralklappenabschluß ist selten.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Es wird über 10 Fälle einer linksseitigen Vorhofwandverkalkung unter etwa 500 Mitralklappenabschlüssen berichtet. Berücksichtigung finden Fragen der Häufigkeit dieses Vorkommens, der röntgenologischen Darstellung und der klinischen Symptomatik. Nur in einem weiteren Fall lag bei einer Vorhofwandverkalkung keine rheumatische Anamnese und kein Mitralklappenabschluß vor.

SUMMARY

Ten cases of calcification of the wall of the left auricle were encountered in a material of about 500 cases of mitral disease. The frequency of this condition, the method of roentgenologic investigation, as well as the clinical features are discussed. Only in one further case of such calcification was there no history of rheumatic fever or evidence of mitral disease.

RÉSUMÉ

Sur environ 500 cas d'affections mitrales, l'auteur présente 10 cas de calcification de la paroi de l'oreillette gauche. Il étudie leur fréquence, leur mise en évidence radiologique et leur symptomatologie clinique. Dans un seul et onzième cas, la calcification de la paroi de l'oreillette était sans antécédents de rhumatisme ou d'affection mitrale.

LITERATUR

- ANDERSCH, H.: Zur Frage der Häufigkeit der roentgenologischen Darstellung und der klinischen Bedeutung von Wandverkalkungen des linken Vorhofs. I. Ungarischer Radiologenkongreß Budapest 1961. *Mag. Radiol.* 13 (1961) 175.
- BAEYENS, J., VON STEENBERGE, R. et BILLIET, L.: Calcification pariétale de l'oreillette gauche du cœur. *J. belge Radiol.* 43 (1960) 478.
- JURGENS, R., STECKEN, A. und WITTE, H.: Die klinische Bedeutung des roentgenologischen Nachweises von Wandverkalkungen im Bereich des linken Vorhofes. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 88 (1958) 534. (Hier weitere Literaturangaben.)
- LAWES, W.: Verkalkungen der Kranzschlagadern des menschlichen Herzens im Röntgenbild. Urban Schwarzenberg, München/Wien 1960.
- MAHONEY, P. and O'LOUGHLIN, B.: Significance of calcification of the wall of the left atrium. *Radiology* 73 (1959) 402.
- MANECKE, H.: Verkalkung des linken Vorhofs bei Marfan-Syndrom. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 93 (1960) 378.
- SCHROEDER, G.: Die Vorhofwand und Klappenverkalkung des Herzens im Röntgenbild. *Med. Bild* 6 (1960) 167.
- STECKEN, A.: Das Röntgenbild erworbener und angeborener Herzfehler im Erwachsenenalter. Bd. 1. Akademie Verlag, Berlin (im Druck 1963 zu erscheinen).
- SVOBODA, Z. und SOBOTKOVÁ, M.: Verkalkung der Vorhofinnenwand bei Mitralklappenstenose. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 93 (1960) 163.
- VICKERS, W., KINCAID, O., ELLIS, H. and BEUVER, A.: Left atrial calcification. *Radiology* 72 (1959) 569.

LOW SUBVALVULAR AORTIC AND PULMONIC STENOSIS WITH HYPERTROPHY AND ABNORMAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE MUSCLE BUNDLES OF THE MYOCARDIUM

by

B. NORDENSTROM and C. O. OVENFORS

Infundibular stenosis of the right ventricle is generally due to hypertrophy of the septal and parietal bands and the supra ventricular crista. Subvalvular stenosis of the left ventricle is usually caused by a fibrous ring with thickening of the endocardium. In addition a muscular band may sometimes take part in the stenosis (GRUENWALD 1947).

In recent years a previously unknown type of low subaortic stenosis has been observed. TEAKE (1958), who described the pathologic anatomy, used the term asymmetric hypertrophy of the heart. The condition is caused by a localized hypertrophy of the ventricular septum and is characterized microscopically by a coarse texture with bizarre arrangements of bundles of muscle fibres separated by connective tissue and clefts. In one of TEAKE's cases the anterior wall of the left ventricle was mainly involved and the mitral orifice was also constricted. HOLLMAN *et coll.* (1960) have described similar cases with obstruction of the tricuspid orifice. The most common localization, however, seems to be the ventricular septum with constriction of the outflow tracts both of the right and left ventricle (NEUFELD, OGLE & EDWARDS 1960).

From the Roentgen Department (Director Bjorn Nordenstrom) Thoraxkliniken Karolinska sjukhuset Stockholm Sweden. Submitted for publication 10 January 1967.

SUMMARY

Ten cases of calcification of the wall of the left auricle were encountered in a material of about 500 cases of mitral disease. The frequency of this condition, the method of roentgenologic investigation as well as the clinical features are discussed. Only in one further case of such calcification was there no history of rheumatic fever or evidence of mitral disease.

RÉSUMÉ

Sur environ 500 cas d'affections mitrales l'auteur présente 10 cas de calcification de la paroi de l'oreillette gauche. Il étudie leur fréquence, leur mise en évidence radiologique et leur symptomatologie clinique. Dans un seul et onzième cas la calcification de la paroi de l'oreillette était sans antécédents de rhumatisme ou d'affection mitrale.

LITERATUR

- ANDERSCH H. Zur Frage der Häufigkeit der roentgenologischen Darstellung und der klinischen Bedeutung von Wandverkalkungen des linken Vorhofs. I. Ungarischer Radiologenkongreß Budapest 1961. *Mag. Radiol.* 13 (1961) 175.
- BAFYENS J., VON STEINBERGER R. et BILLIET L. Calcification pariétale de l'oreillette gauche du cœur. *J. belge Radiol.* 43 (1960) 478.
- JURGENS R., STECKEN A. und WITTE H. Die klinische Bedeutung des roentgenologischen Nachweises von Wandverkalkungen im Bereich des linken Vorhofes. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 88 (1958) 534. (Hier weitere Literaturangaben.)
- LAWES W. Verkalkungen der Kranzschlagadern des menschlichen Herzens im Röntgenbild. Urban Schwarzenberg, München/Wien 1960.
- MAHONEY I. and O'LOUGHLIN B. Significance of calcification of the wall of the left atrium. *Radiology* 73 (1959) 402.
- MANECKE H. Verkalkung des linken Vorhofs bei Marfan Syndrom. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 93 (1960) 378.
- SCHRODER G. Die Vorhofwand und Klappenverkalkung des Herzens im Röntgenbild. *Med. Bild* 6 (1960) 167.
- STECKEN A. Das Röntgenbild erworbener und angeborener Herzfehler im Erwachsenenalter. Bd. 1. Akadem. Verlag, Berlin (im Druck 1963 zu erscheinen).
- SVOBODA Z. und SOBOTKOVA M. Verkalkung der Vorhofinnenwand bei Mitralklappenstenose. *Fortschr. Röntgenstr.* 93 (1960) 163.
- VICKERS W., KINCAID O., ELLIS H. and BRUWER A. Left atrial calcification. *Radiology* 72 (1959) 569.



Fig 1 Case 1 Considerable enlargement of the left atrium and left ventricle. Right ventricle probably also enlarged. Aorta and main trunk of pulmonary artery normal. Basal pulmonary vessels slightly narrowed.

In Case 1 contrast medium was injected through a Teflon catheter introduced in a retrograde direction into the left ventricle and in Case 4 through a catheter placed in the left atrium by the transeptal technique.

Results

The size of the heart the relative enlargement of the heart chambers as judged from conventional films and the appearance of the central and basal pulmonary arteries as well as of the aortic arch are given in the Table. It is evident that considerable cardiac enlargement was present in the first two cases. In Case 3 there was no definite general enlargement of the heart but in Cases 4 to 8 moderate enlargement was present. Left ventricular enlargement was considered to be present in all the cases and left atrial enlargement in all cases with exception of Case 3. The relative size of the right ventricle or right atrium was difficult to estimate. Enlargement of the right ventricle as well as the right atrium was however considered to be probable in Cases 1, 2, 6 and 7. There was also a widening of the central pulmonary arteries with a relative narrowing of the peripheral basal pulmonary arteries of both lungs in these cases. Such pulmonary vascular changes are often present in cases with pressure elevation in the left atrium and the pulmonary veins for a relatively long period. These changes were considered to be present in Case 4 which is remarkable in that there was no obvious enlargement of the left atrium. On the other hand no such alterations were evident in the pulmonary vessels in Case 5 which had a

Table

Heart volume determinations and findings at conventional roentgen examinations

Case	Heart volume			Enlargement		Enlargement		Pulmonary arteries		Aortic arch enlargement or narrowing
	Recumbent ml total	1 rect ml total	MI/m ² body surface	Right atrium	Right ventricle	Left atrium	Left ventricle	Central dilatation	Basal narrowing	
1	1 650	1 350	800	+	+	++	+++	+	+	0
2	1 220	1 280	820	+	+	++	+++	+	+	0
3	—	710	450	0	0	0	++	0		0
4	1 130	1 080	590	0		+	+	+	+	0
5	1 240	1 210	680	0	0	++	+++			0
6	1 280	1 080	550	+	+	+	++	+	+	0
7	1 045	1 000	600	+	+	++	+++	+	+	0
8	970	860	510	0	+	++	++	0		0

Roentgenologic observations were made by GOODWIN et coll (1960) who described 8 cases with increased heart size in 7, the left atrium was enlarged in all these seven cases, the right atrium in six, and the left ventricle in five cases. The aorta was thought to have a smaller calibre than normal in six cases.

Cardioangiography was performed in 2 cases reported by GOODWIN et coll and in 9 cases published by BRAUNWALD et coll (1960). The present paper is concerned with the roentgenologic findings in 8 cases with morphologic changes in the heart bearing a close resemblance to TEARE's cases. The clinical and hemodynamic findings in these cases will be reported elsewhere by BEVEGARD, JONSSON & KARLOF (1962).

Methods. The heart volume was determined both in the erect position (JONSELL 1939) during inspiration and in the recumbent prone position (LARSSON & KJELLBERG 1948) with films exposed during quiet breathing.

Cardioangiography was performed in the supine position with a biplane serial film changer (Elema) at a speed of 3 pairs of exposures per second during simultaneous recording of ECG, contrast injection and exposure marking. The contrast medium, Urografin 76 % was injected into the right ventricle or atrium via a so called 'recoil free catheter' (NORDENSTROM 1954) and a Gidlund syringe (Elema).

Injection of the contrast medium into the left ventricle was performed after transthoracic puncture (KJELLBERG et coll 1961) in Cases 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7.



Fig 3 Case 1 Cardioangiography with injection of contrast medium into left ventricle via puncture needle (a) and (b) and via catheter (c). The left ventricle is much narrowed in the transition between the sinus and the outflow tract. The muscular trabeculae are irregular, with some lying perpendicular to the normal. The branches of the left coronary artery are wider than normal. Normal outflow tract of the ventricle and normal aortic valve. A major degree of regurgitation to the left atrium was too evident at the end of the filming.

left ventricle appeared to be displaced in a cranial and lateral direction (Fig 5). The pathologic changes in all the cases were less marked in the apical part of the left ventricle. The papillary muscles were substantially thickened



Fig. 2. Case 2. Enlargement of probably both the right and left ventricle and left atrium. The left cardiac border is tortuous; the pulmonary vessels are unchanged and the aorta is slightly tortuous but not widened.

definitely enlarged left atrium and ventricle. No definite aortic arch enlargement or narrowing was found in any of the cases.

No calcium deposits could be detected within the heart or in the pericardium in any of the cases at fluoroscopy and cinefluorography.

Cardioangiography with injection of contrast medium into the left ventricle under general anesthesia was performed in Cases 1, 2, 5, 6 and 7 (Figs 3, 5, 9, 11 and 13). In all these cases the ventricular wall was considerably thickened and irregular indentations in the lumen of the left ventricle were evident. The thickening, which was most marked at the borderline between the conus and sinus part of the ventricle, 4 to 5 cm below the aortic valves, caused the lumen of the left ventricle to appear divided into two parts. This was most prominent during ventricular systole (Fig. 5). In Cases 1, 2, 5 and 6 the left ventricular wall between the conus and sinus part bulged into the lumen of the left ventricle as a broad blind like indentation and, in this region, some of the trabeculi were arranged in a direction perpendicular to that usually seen in a normal left ventricle. This was particularly marked in Case 1 (Fig. 3c). A comparison of the cardioangiograms from the left and right ventricles disclosed that the interventricular septum was much thickened and bulged into the lumen on both sides (Figs 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12 and 14). The lumen of the



Fig. 2. Case 2. Cardioangiography with injection into the left ventricle, which has a considerably thickened wall. The septum and the papillary muscles and the cranial part lateral to the outflow tract are in the main thickened. The thickened papillary muscles protrude deeply into the sinus part (b). The mitral valves are displaced cranially during ventricular systole. The aortic valves and the outflow tract of the ventricle are unchanged (a) and (b). (b) was exposed one sixth of a second after (a). During ventricular diastole (c) the slightly curved mitral valve can be seen. A massive reflux to the enlarged left atrium has occurred. The coronary arteries are very wide on both sides.

pathologic pattern of contraction in the left ventricular wall. This was most evident in Case 2 and was mainly characterized by a considerable local contraction between the subvalvular region and the sinus part of the left ventricle during ventricular systole. The observations were made while no extra systoles occurred.

In Case 2 the mitral valve showed a slightly irregular border during diastole and a moderate amount of contrast medium regurgitated to the left atrium.



Fig. 4. Case 1. Cardioangiography with injection into the right ventricle. a) The right ventricle is displaced to the left and compressed antero-posteriorly; its anterior wall is moderately thickened and richly trabeculated. The sinus part and the outflow tract of the pulmonary artery are moderately narrowed. b) The left atrium is enlarged. Note the difference in width basally and cranially of the pulmonary veins.

in Case 2. The conus part of the left ventricle and the aortic valves appeared to be normal in every case.

Analysis of the sequence of films obtained at cardioangiography revealed a



Fig 7 Case 3 Calcium angiography with injection into the right ventricle. The lumen of the right ventricle compressed from the left side (a) and slight stenosis present between the sinus and the outflow tract of the pulmonary artery. The left atrium (c) and (d) enlarged and empties slowly. The lumen of the left ventricle deformed by a thickening of the septum and the anterior part of the left wall.

The left coronary artery was considerably widened in Cases 1, 2, 5 and 6. In Cases 1 and 5 the anterior descending branch of the left coronary artery, was displaced anteriorly and to the left the displacement corresponding to local hypertrophy of the interventricular septum. In Case 2 the right coronary

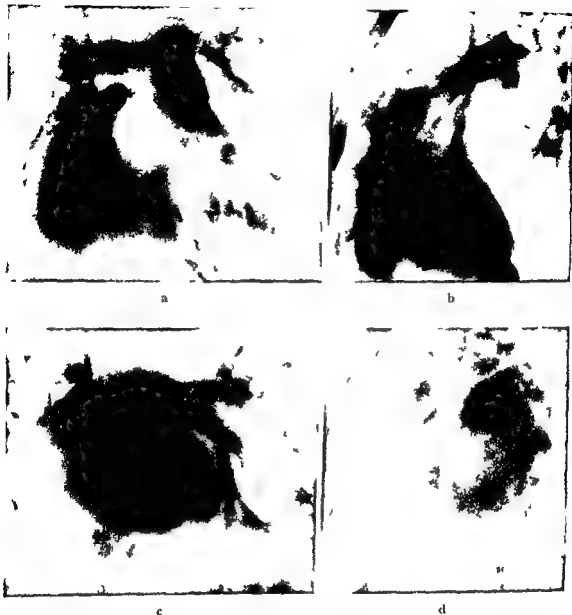


Fig 6 Case 2 Cardioangiography with injection into the right atrium which is moderately enlarged. Marked rounded compression of the sinus part of the right ventricle. No valvular or ordinary infundibular stenosis is present. The outflow tract of the right ventricle is considerably narrowed (a). After the passage of the contrast medium through the lesser circulation an enlarged left atrium is evident (c) and (d).

during systole. The regurgitation could not be explained only by extra systoles occurring during the injection of contrast medium, and a part of it was evidently due to a slight incompetence of the mitral valve. A small degree of insufficiency of the mitral valves was also detected in Cases 1 and 6.



Fig 8 Case 4 Calcium angiography with injection into the right ventricle (a) and (b). The right ventricular wall and the trabeculae are considerably thickened. The whole sinus part is compressed from the side by the thickened ventricular septum as well as the lower part of the conus. Injection was also made into the left atrium (c) which is enlarged. The left ventricle is compressed as the region between the sinus and the outflow tract through the narrowing of mainly the septum. Compare (a) with (c).

papillary muscles the lumen was considerably narrowed and part of the muscle in this region was resected. The patient died three days after the operation. Microscopic examination of the resected tissue from both cases disclosed hypertrophic heart muscle with interstitial fibrosis.

artery was considerably widened, probably as a consequence of marked right ventricular hypertrophy, this was subsequently confirmed at cardiographic contrast injection into the right ventricle.

The ascending aorta was normal in size in Cases 1, 2, 3, 4, 7 and 8. In Cases 5 and 6, however, the ascending aorta was slightly widened, this widening suggested a generally enlarged aorta and might have been explained by these patients' occupation which had included a great deal of heavy physical exertion. The enlargement of the ascending aorta had not the appearances commonly seen in cases of valvular aortic stenosis.

Contrast injection into the right atrium was performed in Case 2 (Fig. 6) and into the right ventricle in Cases 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 (Figs 4, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14). The right ventricle revealed a variable degree of compression from the left together with displacement mainly due to thickening of the interventricular septum in all these cases. In Cases 3 and 4 (Figs 7 and 8) the conus appeared to be nearly normal but the interventricular septum produced a moderate bulging into the lumen of the ventricle. In Case 4 (Fig. 8) there was also compression of the sinus part of the right ventricle. Pressure recording with a catheter revealed a considerable pressure gradient between the conus and valvular regions and marked enlargement of the right atrium was also present in this case. Obvious narrowing between the sinus and the outflow regions of the right ventricle was also evident in Cases 1, 5, 7 and 8 (Figs 4, 10, 12 and 14), but only in Cases 7 and 4 was there a pressure gradient. In these cases the stenosis was caused by an elongated bulging of the interventricular septum at the level of the ostium infundibuli, and consequently without the appearances of the usual infundibular stenosis. Valvular pulmonic stenosis was not present in any of the cases.

The basal branches of the pulmonary arteries were narrowed in Cases 1, 2, 4, 6 and 7 as had been observed in the conventional films. There was also some widening of the central pulmonary arteries. After the passage of the contrast medium through the pulmonary vessels it was possible to verify the enlargement of the left atrium and ventricle as evident in the conventional films. The most marked enlargement was present in Cases 1, 2, 3 and 8 (Figs 4, 6, 7 and 14).

Operation (under extra corporeal circulation) was performed in two cases (Cases 2 and 6). The ascending aorta was opened in Case 2. No valvular or subvalvular stenosis was palpable but following incision of the right ventricle the previously evident constriction of the lower part of the right ventricular outflow region, due to the hypertrophy of the interventricular septum, became apparent. Part of the muscle of the interventricular septum was resected in an attempt to remove the obstruction to the flow but the patient died five days later. In Case 6, palpation from the aorta disclosed a normal width of the outflow tract of the left ventricle, more apically, however, close to the



Fig 10 Case 5. Carlinio angiography with injection into right ventricle. Reflux of medium to the right atrium. The right ventricle is displaced to the right and the subvalvular part is compressed by the thickened subvalvular septum. A narrowing is evident between the subvalvular and the outflow tract. After the medium has passed through the pulmonary vessels the left atrium is seen to be somewhat enlarged.

Discussion

The clinical picture of this heart condition, as pointed out by BEVEGARD et coll (1962), seems to be so characteristic that a fairly accurate diagnosis may be made in most cases by physical examination, electrocardiography and ordinary roentgen examination, although in some cases it is impossible. Heart catheterization with pressure recordings will not necessarily differentiate this type of malformation from an ordinary type of stenosis in the outflow region of the right ventricle or the subvalvular region of the left ventricle. The diagnosis is obtained by cardiography. Since both ventricles may be involved, it

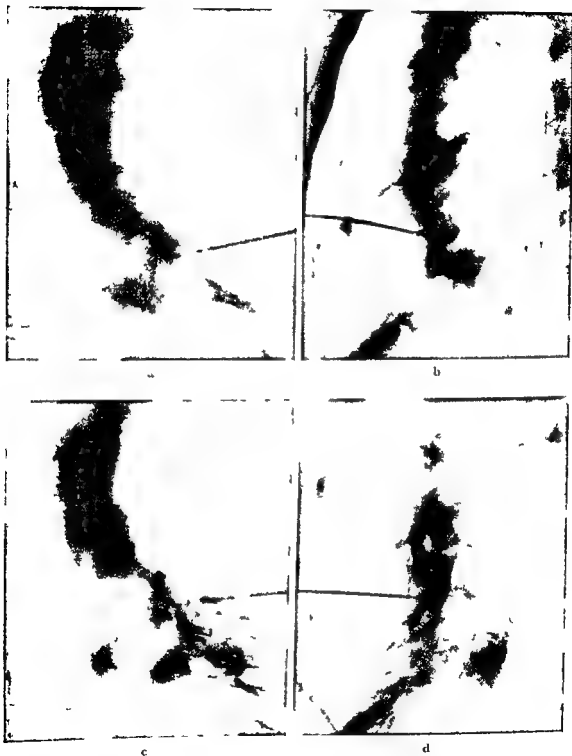


Fig 9 Case 5. Cardioradiography with injection into the left ventricle. Marked indentations between the sinus and the outflow tract. Very thick interventricular septum. No changes evident in the aortic valves. The ascending aorta is slightly widened. During systole (a) and (b) marked local narrowing appears in the transition between the sinus and the outflow tract of the left ventricle. The coronary arteries are considerably wider than normal, especially on the left side.



Fig 12 Case 7 Cineangiography with injection into right ventricle. Moderate compression of the right ventricle from the thickened interventricular septum without any marked stenosis of the outflow tract. Left atrium is slightly enlarged and left ventricle compressed in the sinus part mainly due to thickening of the septum.

mitral valve. The anterior mitral leaflet in such a case will then move forward against the anterior part of the outflow region of the left ventricle and produce a sharp but irregular indentation in the contrast medium. The band like formations in the outflow region of the left ventricle that were found in Cases 5 and 6 were probably caused by the mitral valve. It is remarkable that quite normal mitral valves were found at autopsy in the subjects of Cases 2 and 8 who died following operation.

The hypertrophic wall of the left ventricle with its irregularly arranged trabeculae seems to contract in an abnormal manner to cause a concentric



Fig 11 Case 6 Cardioangiography with injection into the left ventricle a) and c) diastole b) systole. A ridge of muscles narrows the lumen with thickening of mainly the interventricular septum and the lateral wall at the transition between the sinus and the outflow tract. The aortic cusps are not altered. Slightly widened ascending aorta. Regurgitation of the contrast medium to the somewhat enlarged left atrium at the end of the examination.

is preferable, although not always necessary, to perform the injection of contrast medium in both the right and the left ventricles.

Hypertrophy of the heart muscle may afford a reasonable explanation for the increased size of the coronary vessels that was present in our cases. The 'membrane like' narrowing of the subalvular region of the left ventricle that was seen in Case 2 during atrial systole seems to have been caused by the



Fig 12 Case 7 Cardioangiography with injection into right ventricle. Moderate compression of the right ventricle from the thickened interventricular septum without any marked stenosis of the outflow tract. Left atrium is slightly enlarged and left ventricle compressed in the sinus part mainly due to thickening of the septum.

mitral valve. The anterior mitral leaflet in such a case will then move forward against the anterior part of the outflow region of the left ventricle and produce a sharp but irregular indentation in the contrast medium. The band like formations in the outflow region of the left ventricle that were found in Cases 5 and 6 were probably caused by the mitral valve. It is remarkable that quite normal mitral valves were found at autopsy in the subjects of Cases 2 and 6 who died following operation.

The hypertrophic wall of the left ventricle with its irregularly arranged trabeculae seems to contract in an abnormal manner to cause a concentric



Fig 13 Case 7 Cardioangiography with injection into the left ventricle. This examination was made 2 years earlier than the cardioangiography with injection into right ventricle as illustrated in fig 12. The left ventricle is slightly narrowed between the sinus and the outflow tract. The aortic cusps and aorta appear normal. a) and b) systole c) and d) diastole.



Fig 14 Case 8 Cardiac catheterization with injection into right ventricle. Moderate compression of right ventricle. Slight stenosis of the ventricular lumen present between the sinus and the outflow tract. After passage of the contrast medium through the pulmonary vessel a considerably enlarged

stenosis of the ventricular lumen during systole. There may consequently be some justification for speaking not only of asymmetric hypertrophy of the myocardium but also of a disturbance in its mode of contraction. Stenosis in the left ventricle is therefore never very obvious in an atonic heart. This is illustrated by Case 2 (Fig 5) in which marked obstruction of the left ventricle could be seen during ventricular systole at cardioangiography and a pressure

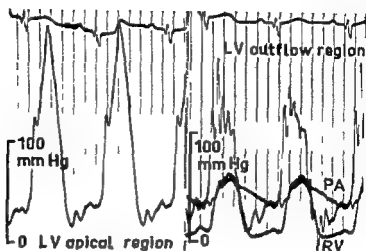


Fig. 15 Recordings from Case 7 showing pressure gradient between the apical and the outflow regions of the left ventricle (LV). No pressure gradient between right ventricle (RV) and pulmonary artery (PA). The incursion on the ascending limb of the pressure curve from the apical region of the left ventricle may indicate that the stenosis in the left ventricle increases during the ejection phase. The end-diastolic pressure of the left ventricle is increased.

gradient was recorded during heart catheterization. Any stenosis in the left ventricle could not, however, be detected at operation during induced heart standstill or at autopsy. This abnormal mode of contraction, giving rise to an increasing degree of stenosis of the left ventricle in late systole, was also confirmed by pressure recordings (Fig. 15).

Dilatation of the left atrium, which was most clearly seen in Case 1 (Fig. 4), may be explained by an increased filling resistance due to diminished distensibility of the left ventricular wall. In Case 2 (Fig. 5c) the moderate insufficiency of the mitral valve could of course have contributed to the left atrial enlargement. The insufficiency may in turn have been produced by the pathologic process in the ventricular wall, which may have displaced the mitral valves, papillary muscles or chordae tendineae in systole so that a leakage ensued.

The increasing number of cases which have been reported in the last few years indicates that the condition is not uncommon. The differentiation between ordinary valvular or subvalvular aortic stenosis prior to surgery is very important and widens the indication for cardiography. The differential diagnosis between ordinary valvular and infundibular pulmonary stenosis and low subvalvular stenosis of the right ventricle may also be made by cardiography.

SUMMARY

Eight cases of low subvalvular aortic stenosis are described. The stenosis is caused by a symmetric hypertrophy and an abnormal course of the muscle bundles of the myocardium of the ventricle causing a disturbance in their mode of contraction. The stenosis is most apparent during late systole. Selective cardioangiography permits the establishment of an accurate diagnosis.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Acht Fälle von tiefer subvalvulärer Aortenstenose werden beschrieben. Die Stenose ist durch asymmetrische hypertrophierte und abnorm verlaufende Muskelbündel des Myokardums verursacht, welche die Kontraktion stören. Die Stenose macht sich am Ende der Systole besonders bemerkbar. Selektive Kardiographie ermöglicht eine genaue Diagnose.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent huit cas de sténose aortique sous valvulaire basse. Cette sténose est causée par une hypertrophie asymétrique et un trajet anormal des faisceaux musculaires du myocarde du ventricule perturbant leur mode de contraction. C'est à la fin de la systole que la sténose est la plus apparente. L'angiocardigraphie sélective permet d'établir un diagnostic précis.

REFERENCES

- BEVERIDGE S, JOHNSON B and KARLOF I: Percutaneous technique for transseptal left heart catheterization via the right femoral vein. *Scand J clin Lab Invest* 13 (1961): 439.
- — —: Low subvalvular aortic and pulmonic stenosis caused by asymmetrical hypertrophy and derangement of muscle bundles of the ventricular wall. *Acta med Scand* 172 (1962): 269.
- BOTTAL C M and ALLENSTEIN B J: Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Amer J Cardiol* 8 (1961): 614.
- FRANKLIN B, MORROW A G, CORNELL W H et coll: Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Clinical hemodynamic and angiographic manifestations. *Amer J Med* 29 (1961): 924.
- GOODWIN J F, HOLMAN A, CLEVELAND W P and TEARE D: Obstructive cardiomyopathy simulating aortic stenosis. *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960): 403.
- GRUBER A: Subaortic stenosis of the left ventricle. Report of six cases. *Bull Int Ass med Mus* 27 (1947): 173.
- HOLMAN A, GOODWIN J F, TEARE D and REYNOLDS J W: A family with obstructive cardiomyopathy (asymmetrical hypertrophy). *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960): 449.
- JOHNSON S: A method for the determination of the heart size by teleroentgenography (A heart volume index). *Acta rad* 20 (1933): 325.
- KJELLBERG S R, MANNHEIMER F, RUDHE U and JOHNSON B: Diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Second edition. Year Book Publisher, Chicago 1959.
- NORDBERG B, RUDHE U et coll: Cardioangiographic studies of the mitral and aortic valves. *Acta radiol* (1961) Suppl No 204.

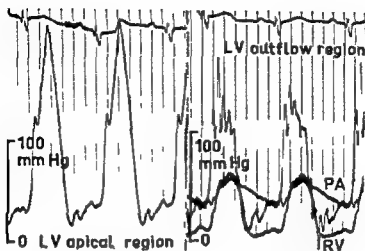


Fig. 15 Recordings from Case 7 showing pressure gradient between the apical and the outflow regions of the left ventricle (LV). No pressure gradient between right ventricle (RV) and pulmonary artery (PA). The incisure on the ascending limb of the pressure curve from the apical region of the left ventricle may indicate that the stenosis in the left ventricle increases during the ejection phase. The end-diastolic pressure of the left ventricle is increased.

cient was recorded during heart catheterization. Any stenosis in the left atricle could not, however, be detected at operation during induced heart arrest or at autopsy. This abnormal mode of contraction, giving rise to increasing degree of stenosis of the left ventricle in late systole, was also confirmed by pressure recordings (Fig. 15).

dilatation of the left atrium, which was most clearly seen in Case 1 (Fig. 4), can be explained by an increased filling resistance due to diminished distensibility of the left ventricular wall. In Case 2 (Fig. 5c) the moderate insufficiency of the mitral valve could of course have contributed to the left atrial enlargement. The insufficiency may in turn have been produced by the pathological process in the ventricular wall, which may have displaced the mitral leaflets, papillary muscles or chordae tendineae in systole so that a leakage occurred.

The increasing number of cases which have been reported in the last few years indicates that the condition is not uncommon. The differentiation between ordinary valvular or subvalvular aortic stenosis prior to surgery is important and widens the indication for cardioangiography. The differential diagnosis between ordinary valvular and infundibular pulmonary stenosis and low subvalvular stenosis of the right ventricle may also be made by cardioangiography.

SUMMARY

Eight cases of low subvalvular aortic stenosis are described. The stenosis is caused by a symmetric hypertrophy and an abnormal course of the muscle bundles of the myocardium of the ventricle causing a disturbance in their mode of contraction. The stenosis is most apparent during late systole. Selective cardioangiography permits the establishment of an accurate diagnosis.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Acht Fälle von tiefer subvalvulärer Aortenstenose werden beschrieben. Die Stenose ist durch asymmetrische Hypertrophie und abnorm verlaufende Muskelbündel des Myokardiums verursacht welche die Kontraktion stören. Die Stenose macht sich am Ende der Systole besonders bemerkbar. Selektive Kardiographie ermöglicht eine genaue Diagnose.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent huit cas de sténose aortique sous-valvulaire basse. Cette sténose est causée par une hypertrophie asymétrique et un trajet anormal des faisceaux musculaires du myocarde du ventricule perturbant leur mode de contraction. C'est à la fin de la systole que cette sténose est la plus apparente. L'angiocardiographie sélective permet d'établir un diagnostic précis.

REFERENCES

- BEVERGÅRD S, JONSSON B and KARLÖF J. Percutaneous technique for transeptal left heart catheterization via the right femoral vein. *Scand J clin Lab Invest* 13 (1961) 439.
- — — Low subvalvular aortic and pulmonary stenosis caused by asymmetrical hypertrophy and derangement of muscle bundles of the ventricular wall. *Acta med Scand* 172 (1967) 69.
- BOITTEAU G M and ALLENSTEIN B J. Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. *Amer J Cardiol* 8 (1961) 614.
- BRALOWALD E, MORROW A G, CORNELL W I et coll. Idiopathic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis. Clinical hemodynamic and angiographic manifestations. *Amer J Med* 29 (1960) 974.
- GOODWIN J F, HOLLMAN A, CLELAND W P and TEARE D. Obstructive cardiomyopathy simulating aortic stenosis. *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960) 403.
- GRAEVENWALD P. Subaortic stenosis of the left ventricle. Report of six cases. *Bull int Ass med Mus* 27 (1947) 173.
- HOLLMAN A, GOODWIN J F, TEARE D and RENWICK J W. A family with obstructive cardiomyopathy (asymmetrical hypertrophy). *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960) 449.
- JUNSELL S. A method for the determination of the heart size by teleroentgenography (A heart volume index). *Acta radiol* 20 (1959) 325.
- FJELLBERG S R, MANNHEIMER E, RUDHE U and JONSSON B. Diagnosis of congenital heart disease. Second edition. Year Book Publishers, Chicago 1959.
- NORDENSTROM B, RUDHE U et coll. Cardioangiographic studies of the mitral and aortic valves. *Acta radiol* (1961) Suppl No 204.

- LARSSON H and HJELLBERG S R. Roentgenological heart volume determination. *Acta radiol* 29 (1948) 159
- NLUTTLD H N, ONCLEY P A and EDWARDS J E. Combined congenital subaortic stenosis and infundibular pulmonary stenosis. *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960) 686
- NORDENSTROM B. Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery. *Acta radiol* (1954) Suppl No 108
- SELDINGER S I. Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography. A new technique. *Acta radiol* 39 (1953) 368
- STAMMACH O, WYER F, REITSCH M und SCHUPBACH P. Diagnostische und hamodynamische Probleme bei der Aortenstenose. *Cardiologia* 38 (1961) 112
- TEARE D. Asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart in young adults. *Brit Heart J* 20 (1958) 1

EFFECTS OF INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF UROGRAPHIC AND CHOLEGRAPHIC CONTRAST MEDIA ON BLOOD PRESSURE AND PERIPHERAL CIRCULATION

An experimental study in cats

by

PERCY LINDGREN and GEORG FREDRIK SALTZMAN

Although intravenous urography and cholegraphy with water soluble iodine contrast media are considered to be relatively harmless procedures various side effects such as vasomotor disturbances e.g. a fall in blood pressure are frequently reported

LINDGREN et coll. in a series of papers on the vascular reactions to contrast media of the tri iodo benzoic acid type described a marked vasodilator effect of one compound sodium acetrizate (Triurol and Urokon) administered intra arterially for arteriography. Of the other compounds sodium diatrizate (Hypaque and Urografin) and sodium diprotrizate (Miokon) were found to produce considerably less vascular disturbances (LINDGREN & TORNELL 1958 HAGSTROM LINDGREN & TORNELL 1958 LINDGREN NORDENSTROM & TORNELL 1959). Sodium acetrizate apart from its use in arteriography and angiography is mainly employed in intravenous urography. A fall in blood pressure following the intravenous injection of this compound has been observed both in man and animals (RICHARDSON & ROSE 1950 NAHAS CASTANO ECOIFFIER & ROLANET 1955).

- LARSSON H and KJELLBERG S R Roentgenological heart volume determination *Acta radiol* 29 (1948) 159
- NIUFFED H N ONCLEY P A and EDWARDS J E Combined congenital subaortic stenosis and infundibular pulmonary stenosis *Brit Heart J* 22 (1960) 686
- NORDENSTROM B Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery *Acta radiol* (1954) Suppl No 108
- SFLDINGER S I Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography. A new technique *Acta radiol* 39 (1953) 368
- STAMMBACH O WYER F REITSCH M und SCHUBBACH P Diagnostische und hamodynamische Probleme bei der Aortenstenose *Cardiologia* 38 (1961) 112
- TEARR D Asymmetrical hypertrophy of the heart in young adults *Brit Heart J* 20 (1958) 1

consisted of directing the blood flow from a cannulated artery or vein via a plastic tube to a drop chamber, from thus the blood returned to the animal entering the cannulated distal stump of the same artery or in the case of venous flow the proximal stump of the cut vein. The phototube drop counter operated an ordinate recorder. The records directly proportional to the drop intervals and indirectly proportional to the rate of flow were calibrated in milliliters per minute. Heparin 25 mg/kg was given intravenously in order to prevent clotting.

Intravenous injections were made via a thin polythene catheter into a cutaneous vein of the fore leg.

Compounds used Adipiodon (iodopamide) (Biligrasin forte 50%, Schering), sodium acetrizate (Triurol 50%, Leo) and sodium diatrizate (Hypaque 50%, Winthrop Urografin 60%, Schering).

Results

Adipiodon The common dose for cholegraphy in adult human subjects is 20 ml corresponding to about 0.3 ml/kg. That dose rapidly injected in cats produced a blood pressure fall amounting to between 15 and 55 mm Hg (15 to 36%) the average of 8 experiments being 35 mm Hg (26%). These figures include only the responses obtained with the first injection because the succeeding responses declined so that the third or fourth injection of the same dose produced only a very slight fall in blood pressure. Typical responses are seen in Fig. 1a. Concomitant with the rapid fall of the blood pressure a short lasting decrease of the peripheral blood flow occurred. This effect may be considered mainly as passive to the pressure fall; baroreceptor reflexes may to some extent also be involved.

A few cats were pretreated with large doses of an antihistaminic drug in order to determine if the fall in blood pressure after adipiodon might be due to a histamine effect, a mode of action that might be suspected from the marked tachyphylaxis. Histamine release has now and then been discussed in the literature as a possible explanation of side effects of contrast media. However similar results were obtained (Fig. 1b).

If the drug was injected slowly (during 2 minutes) the blood pressure showed no significant changes.

Although adipiodon is not administered intra arterially in human subjects we investigated this type of administration with due regard to the pharmacologic advantages of studying local vascular effects (localized effects, no secondary vasomotor reflexes). Even this contrast medium was found to have a considerable vasodilator effect (Fig. 2) although it was less than that of sodium acetrizate.

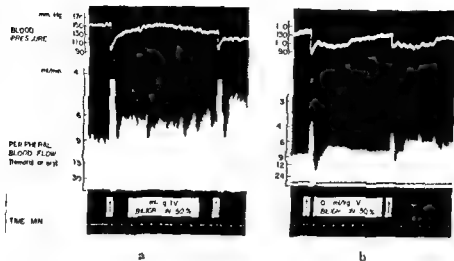


Fig 1 a) Cat 2.7 kg Nembutal 40 mg/kg i.p. Blood pressure fall after intravenous adipodon (Biligratin 50 %) 0.3 ml/kg. Less effect of second dose. b) Cat 2.1 kg Nembutal 40 mg/kg i.p. Similar effects as in (a). The cat was pretreated with mepyramine (Antihisan) 10 mg/kg.

A special contrast medium, readily excreted by the liver, is used for cholecography. In an extensive study of the blood pressure and heart rate during cholecography with adipodon (iodopiramide) (Biligratin forte) SALTZMAN & SUNDSTROM (1960) observed a fall in blood pressure of between 4 and 38 per cent. These authors discussed the clinical implications of their findings but did not enter upon the possible factors lying behind the effects observed.

With the considerable vascular disturbances after the intrarterial administration of the two contrast media sodium acetrizoate and adipodon in mind, an investigation into the effects of these substances following their intravenous injection by means of the technique used previously was considered to be of interest. The technique permits a study of the blood pressure as well as the peripheral blood flow to be performed. Having regard to the widespread clinical use of sodium diatrizoate, a contrast medium known to have only a slight influence on the vascular system, this compound was also included in the investigation.

Methods. Nineteen cats weighing 1.6 to 3.3 kg, anaesthetized with nembutal (40 mg/kg injected intraperitoneally) or dial (50 to 70 mg/kg i.v.) were used in the experiments.

The arterial blood pressure was recorded from the carotid artery into which a cannula was inserted and connected to an ordinary mercury manometer.

The femoral blood flow was recorded by a technique described by LINDGREN & UYNAS (1954) and LINDGREN (1958). The paw was tied off in order to obtain an almost pure muscle blood flow. The principle of the method

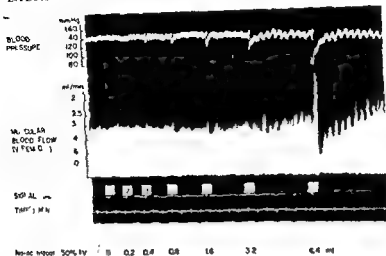


Fig 3 Cat 3.1 kg D ad 60 mg/kg intravenously Effect of intravenous injection of sodium acetrizoate (Truol 50) (in the various amounts indicated in the figure) upon blood pressure and peripheral blood flow (Total dosage in milliliters)

a rise of less than 10 mm Hg) Almost no changes in the peripheral blood flow were observed No difference between the two sodium diatrizoate solutions Hypaque and Urografin was apparent After these preliminary results and with due regard to the previous observations from intra arterial injections that sodium diatrizoate produces but small vascular effects we considered there was little interest in increasing this series of experiments

Discussion

The results of SALTZMAN & SANDSTROM (1960) on the vasomotor effects of adipodion were confirmed The present data from cat experiments are, as far as the blood pressure fall on the intravenous administration of adipodion is concerned even quantitatively quite consistent with those observed by these authors in man The average blood pressure fall was 26 % and 23 % respectively

Like most contrast media adipodion was found to have a vasodilator effect provided a concentrated solution was used It seems reasonable to look upon this vasodilator influence as perhaps being due to an unspecific action on the vascular wall producing direct relaxation of the smooth muscle cells Such effects of high concentrated solutions have sometimes been considered as due to the osmotic relationships This may account for some pharmacologic actions of contrast media but it would appear to offer no explanation of their

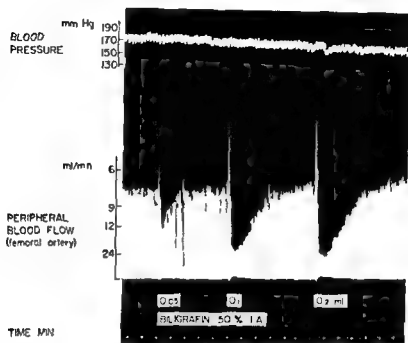


Fig 2 Cat 2.2 kg Nembutal 40 mg/kg i.p. Vasodilator effects of intra-arterial adipiodon (Bilgrafen 50%) (Total dosage in milliliters)

Sodium acetrizoate The intravenous injections were made rapidly. No or only minor changes in the blood pressure, or the peripheral blood flow appeared in doses up to 0.1 to 0.2 ml/kg. A typical experiment is illustrated in Fig 3. When higher doses were given the mean arterial blood pressure fell abruptly after a small initial rise but recovered in one or two minutes. For comparison with the effects of adipiodon, 0.3 ml sodium acetrizoate was given as the first dose in 4 cases and it was noted that the fall in blood pressure amounted to 15, 15, 20, 25 mm Hg, respectively. Larger doses (1 ml/kg) caused a decrease in blood pressure of about 25 to 35 mm Hg. In spite of the marked vasodilator activity the contrast medium had shown when administered intra-arterially, intravenous doses produced no increase of peripheral blood flow, unless very high doses were given (No 7 Fig 3). The initial decrease of flow evident is no indication of a vasoconstrictor effect of the drug, but is probably secondary to the considerable but rapidly recovering fall in blood pressure.

No tachyphylaxis occurred in experiments in which equal doses of sodium acetrizoate were repeated several times.

Sodium diatrizoate The circulatory effects of intravenous sodium diatrizoate (0.3 ml/kg) were insignificant. In 14 injections in 4 cats the blood pressure effect varied from a fall of 10 mm Hg, to a rise of 20 mm Hg (the average being

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Administration von Adipodon und Natriumacetrizoat verursachte bei Katzen einen massigen Blutdruckfall und hatte gefässerweiternde Eigenschaften auch wenn der periphere Blutstrom bei intravenöser Injektion der Substanz wenig verändert wurde. Die Erklärung des Blutdruckfalles wird diskutiert. Wiederholte Adipodondosen erzeugten abnehmende Reaktionen. Nach Natriumacetrizoat fand man jedoch keine Anzeichen einer Tachyphylaxie. Das Natriumdiatrizoat hatte bei intravenöser Injektion keine grosseren Gefässeffekte.

RÉSUMÉ

L'administration d'adipodone et d'acétrizoate de sodium à des chats entraîne une baisse modérée de la tension artérielle et a des propriétés vasodilatatrices même quand ces substances étant injectées par voie intraveineuse le débit sanguin périphérique est peu modifié. Les auteurs examinent l'explication de cette baisse tensionnelle. La répétition de l'administration d'adipodone donne des réponses moins intenses alors qu'on n'observe pas de signes de tachyphylaxie après l'administration d'acétrizoate de sodium. Le diatrizoate de sodium entraîne apparemment pas d'effets vasculaires majeurs quand il est injecté par voie intraveineuse.

REFERENCES

- BERNSTEIN L F and EVANS R L. Low molecular weight dextran. Its effect upon intravenous Hypaque mortality. *J Amer med Ass* 174 (1960) 1417.
- LAOSTROM E, LINDGREN P and TORVELL G. Changes in cerebral circulation during carotid angiography with sodium acetrizoate (Triurol) and sodium diatrizoate (Hypaque). An experimental study. *Acta radiol* 50 (1958) 151.
- LINDGREN P. An improved method for drop recording of arterial or venous blood flow. *Acta physiol scand* 47 (1958) 5.
- and TORVELL G. Blood circulation during and after peripheral arteriography. Experimental study of the effects of Triurol (sodium acetrizoate) and Hypaque (sodium diatrizoate). *Acta radiol* 49 (1958) 425.
- and LUNAS B. Photoelectric recording of the venous and arterial blood flow. *Acta physiol scand* 37 (1954) 259.
- , LÖNNSTROM E and SALTZMAN G F. To be published in
- , NORDENSTROM B and TORVELL G. Arterial spasm treated with sodium acetrizoate. *Acta chir scand* 117 (1959) Suppl 243 p 351.
- NAHAS G G, CASTANO M, ECOFFIER J et ROLANET J. Influence de l'injection rapide de substances de contraste sur le système circulaire du chien anesthésié. *Presse méd* 63 (1955) 1155.
- READ R C. Cause of death in cardioangiography. *Surg J thorac* 38 (1959) 683.
- RICHARDSON J F and ROSE D K. Clinical evaluation of urokon in pyelography. *J Urol* 63 (1950) 1113.
- SALTZMAN G F. Side effects of Bihgrafin forte. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 121.
- and LUNDSTROM K V. The influence of different contrast media for cholegraphy on blood pressure and pulse rate. *Acta radiol* 54 (1960) 333.
- SOBIN S S, FRASHER W G, JACOBSON G and VAN ECKAHOVEN F A. Nature of adverse reactions to radiopaque agents. *J Amer med Ass* 170 (1959) 1546.

vasodilator influence since intra arterial injections of a hypertonic NaCl solution (2 to 18 %) do not cause any appreciable vasodilatation (LINDGREN, unpublished data)

Another factor, which may contribute to the explanation of the circulatory changes observed, must however also be discussed. It has recently been reported that contrast media may cause intravascular aggregation of the red blood corpuscles (READ 1959, SOBIN et coll 1959, BERNSTEIN & EVANS 1960). A sludge of this type following contrast media injected intravenously was shown to cause pulmonary hypertension, which may in turn give rise to diminished cardiac output. This offers a possible explanation for the blood pressure fall observed in the present investigation. The theory is now being investigated and the results will be published separately (LINDGREN, LOISTROM & SALTZMAN)

The difference in the vascular effects caused by sodium acetrizoate and sodium diatrizoate that was known from numerous previous experiments on the peripheral blood flow during arteriography, was further established. As could be expected, sodium acetrizoate, a potent vasodilator, produced a fall in blood pressure on intravenous injection while sodium diatrizoate a relatively inert vasodilator, gave insignificant effects. Whether or not the phenomenon of erythrocyte aggregation has any bearing upon the difference in the vascular reactions produced by sodium acetrizoate and sodium diatrizoate can hardly be evaluated from the present data.

From a clinical standpoint the experiments with adipiodon show the importance of its injection not being made too rapidly if vasomotor reactions are to be avoided. SALTZMAN (1959) believed that the injection speed was of minor importance in the production of side effects. SALTZMAN & SUNDBLOM (1960) considered however that this conclusion did not hold true, and the present results may offer an explanation. In SALTZMAN's previous investigation the patients were given two injections of 20 ml adipiodon 50 % at an interval of 15 minutes, the first injection was given slowly, the second rapidly. No significant difference in the type or frequency of side effects was apparent. It seems probable that the response to the second rapid injection was reduced, for, as shown by the present experiments, the responses to repeated injections of adipiodon considerably declined.

SUMMARY

The administration of adipiodon and sodium acetrizoate in cats caused a moderate fall in blood pressure and had vasodilator properties even if the peripheral blood flow was little affected when the substances were injected intravenously. The explanation of the pressure fall is discussed. Repeated doses of adipiodon produced diminishing responses whereas there was no sign of tachyphylaxis after sodium acetrizoate. Sodium diatrizoate apparently caused no major vascular effects when injected intravenously.

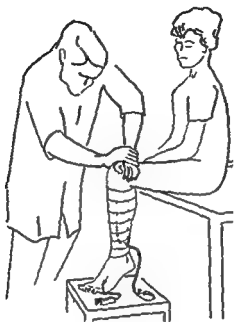


Fig. 1. Position of patient. The knee loaded for functional test of deep vein.

and the time necessary for contrast medium to disappear from them. This also holds for the perforator veins which also cannot be judged with any degree of certainty (GREITZ 1955).

Another disadvantage of the method is that it does not enable reliable assessment of the competence of the perforators because when the heavy contrast medium from below rises in the deep veins and reaches the opening of a perforator it will sink down through the perforator like an undercurrent and during this time it is not possible to demonstrate how the blood stream is flowing in the upper part of this vein. This technique will not show how the blood normally flows in such a perforator (KJELLBERG 1943, LINDBLOM 1941, MATHIESEN 1958, GREITZ 1955).

A third disadvantage is that the use of muscle contractions to judge the competence of the deep veins is not reliable if the perforators are incompetent for the muscle contractions are performed while the superficial and the deep venous systems are filled with contrast medium. If the perforators are incompetent the muscle contractions will squeeze the contrast medium out of the deep veins and through the perforators to the superficial veins a phenomenon for which COCKETT and JONES (1953) coined the term perforant outflow. On relaxation of the muscles the deep veins are refilled via the perforators

LOWER LEG PHLEBOGRAPHY BY AN IMPROVED TECHNIQUE

by

GORAN NYLANDER

Clinical venography has found an established place in routine diagnostic roentgenology but so far there is no generally accepted technique of choice.

We use the method described by GULLMO (1956), and although this technique is not ideal it would appear to the writer to be superior to all other procedures available. GULLMO's method is briefly as follows: A tourniquet is wrapped around the leg, held vertically at a level just above the malleoli. Contrast medium is injected into a vein of the dorsum of the foot and, since all the superficial veins are compressed by the tourniquet, selective filling of the deep venous system is obtained. If perforator veins between the deep and the superficial veins are incompetent, contrast medium will flow through the perforators into the superficial system and varices. A frontal view and a lateral view are sufficient to demonstrate any incompetence of the perforator veins. The patient is then instructed to contract the calf muscles as much as he can a few times, after which frontal and lateral views will show whether the contraction of the muscles has been sufficient to force the contrast medium from the deep veins of the lower leg. This will have occurred if these veins are competent. The same principle is utilized in the method of intraosseous dynamic phlebography described by BAUER & ARNOLDI (1960).

GULLMO's method, however, has certain drawbacks. One of these is that varices, if present, are so rapidly filled with contrast medium that it is difficult to identify, or assess the width of, the deep veins, the competence of the valves

Submitted for publication 1 February 1962



Fig. 2. Decompression technique phlebography of lower leg. a) and b) Frontal and lateral projection with compression of superficial veins. Deep veins and valves normal. c) and d) Frontal and lateral projection after decompression. Insufficient perforator veins (arrows).

on other objective findings. The absence of normal valves in the deep veins and varicose changes suggest insufficiency.

The technique described above appears time consuming but with some practice the examination of a lower leg requires only about 10 minutes. It would appear to the writer that this technique has certain fundamental advantages: it shows the presence or absence of perforator insufficiency and it enables better examination of the pattern of the deep venous system, and if the perforator veins are competent the functional state of the deep veins.

SUMMARY

An improved method of phlebography of the lower leg is described. This enables not only more detailed examination of the deep venous system but the demonstration of any incompetence of the perforator veins as well.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine verbesserte Methode der Phlebographie der unteren Extremität wird beschrieben. Diese Methode gestattet nicht nur eine genauere Untersuchung der tiefen Venen sondern auch die Darstellung von Insuffizienz der Perforatorvenen.

This perforant back flow thus gives a false impression of deep venous incompetence. Insufficient emptying of the deep veins after muscle contractions should therefore never be interpreted as evidence of insufficiency of the deep veins unless incompetence of the perforators can be excluded with certainty.

Clinicians referring their patients for lower leg venography usually request information as to whether (1) the deep veins are competent, (2) any of the perforant veins are incompetent, (3) to what extent the appearances are dominated by the perforant flow phenomenon and (4) the state of the superficial venous system and whether any varices are present.

Information on the fourth point is usually afforded by the clinical examination. The three other requests are often satisfied only with some difficulty. The following modification of the GULLMO method has certain points in its favour and may afford additional information.

A flat rubber bag of a blood pressure manometer is placed on the lower leg (Fig. 1). The compression bags used for urography may also be employed. The bag should cover all palpable perforant openings in the fascia cruris and any large varices; it is fixed firmly in position with an elastic bandage, care being taken that the latter does not compress the superficial veins. A vein in the dorsal aspect of the foot is punctured, and when the needle has been inserted, the rubber bag is inflated. The elastic bandage round the lower leg then becomes tighter and the superficial veins with the perforant openings are compressed. The rubber bag should not be inflated to such an extent as to compress the deeper veins as well. Practical experience will soon teach the examiner to what extent the bag should be inflated. An injection of 30 ml Urografin 60 % is then made. Good filling will be obtained of the deep veins only, so that the appearances are not masked by superimposed contrast filled superficial veins. One frontal view and one lateral view will then show the width of the deep veins and the presence or absence of valves.

The air is then allowed to escape suddenly from the bag, if the perforant veins are incompetent, the contrast blood in the deep veins will rush through the perforant veins to the superficial venous system. One frontal and one lateral view, taken as soon as possible after release of the compression, will show the width, number and site of any perforators.

The functional state of the deep venous system is then examined. With the knee flexed (Fig. 1) the patient is requested to raise the heel a few times after which a frontal and a lateral view are obtained (Fig. 2). If this muscular activity causes the contrast medium to disappear from the deep veins, they are regarded as competent, if it does not, the deep veins may still be competent provided that perforant veins are incompetent. If the perforators are incompetent, perforant back flow will occur and the contrast medium will persist for a long time in the normal deep veins after muscular contractions. If incompetence of the perforators has been demonstrated, caution must be exercised in the evaluation of the deep venous system and must be founded

CERVICAL VERTEBRAL PHLEBOGRAPHY

by

T GREITZ B LILJEQVIST and R MULLER

The main features of the anatomy of the veins of the vertebral canal have long been known as a result of dissection studies. The first roentgenographic examinations of the epidural veins were carried out in 1902 by FISCHGOLD et coll. who injected a water soluble contrast medium into the spinous process of a lower thoracic vertebra and succeeded in demonstrating these vessels in the thoracic and lumbar parts of the vertebral canal. SCHÖNBERG described the roentgenologic appearances of these veins in more detail. HELANDER & LINDBOM in an attempt to demonstrate changes in the epidural veins in connection with disk protrusions in the lumbar vertebral region compressed the inferior vena cava and injected contrast medium into that vein. SCHÖNBERG endeavoured to outline the epidural veins in the cervical vertebral region by injecting contrast medium into the spinous process of the second cervical vertebra. He was only partially successful however and even when the veins were visible they were poorly outlined. He summed up his results as follows: Since injection of contrast medium into the spinous processes of the cervical vertebrae fails to outline well the internal vertebral venous plexus in the cervical region it presently can be assumed that this method is inadequate for the routine diagnosis of protruded cervical discs.

Anatomical investigations have shown that the red marrow in the bodies of the vertebrae contains several venous channels — the basivertebral veins — which unite in the cervical vertebral region into two stems running in an

Submitted for publication 29 January 1962

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une méthode perfectionnée de phlébographie de la jambe. Elle permet non seulement un examen plus détaillé du système veineux profond mais aussi la mise en évidence de toutes les insuffisances des veines perforantes.

REFERENCES

- BAUER G & ARNOI DI C. Flebografia dinamica intraossea. *Angiologia* 12 (1960) 65
- COCKETT I B and JONES D F. The ankle blow out syndrome. *Lancet* 1953 1 p 17
- GRFITZ T. Phlebography of the normal leg. *Acta radiol* 44 (1955) 1
- Ascending phlebography in venous insufficiency. *Acta radiol* 44 (1955) 145
- GULIMO Å. On the technique of phlebography of the lower limb. *Acta radiol* 46 (1956) 603
- KJELLBERG S R. Die Mischungs- und Stromungsverhältnisse von wasserlöslichen Kontrastmittel bei Gefäß- und Hertzuntersuchungen. *Acta radiol* 24 (1943) 433
- LINDENLOM K. Phlebographische Untersuchung des Unterschenkels bei Kontrastinjektion in eine subkutane Vene. *Acta radiol* 22 (1941) 288
- Venographie. In: *Lehrbuch der Röntgendiagnostik*. Von H R SCHINZ et coll. S 1815. 5 Aufl. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1952
- MATHIASSEN F R. Ilii phlebography. *Acta radiol* 50 (1958) 430

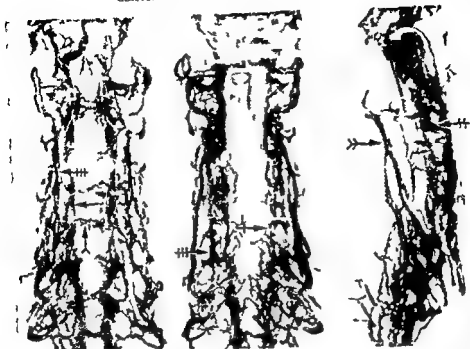


Fig 1 Autopsy material plastic cast anterior posterior and lateral aspects. Veins dark vertebral artery medium grey and subarachnoidal space light grey. Longitudinal vertebral sinuses (→) Venous plexus dorsal to nerve roots (++) Intervertebral veins (++) Vertebral veins (++) Intervertebral veins (→) Posterior vertebral veins (→) The transverse anastomoses within the cervical region are narrower than those of the thoracic region.

Phlebography in vivo After sterilization of the skin one of the cervical vertebral bodies was punctured under local anaesthesia with a needle of the same calibre and type as those used for cerebral angiography. The puncture was performed medial to the carotid artery and as close as possible to the midline, with the patient in the supine position. During its insertion into the vertebra the needle was slowly rotated and an image intensifier was used to make sure that its tip reached the centre of the vertebral body when it was in that position blood and bone marrow could be aspirated without difficulty. In the event of the tip not reaching the correct position the same vertebra could be re-punctured provided that the first needle was left in position. If the needle was removed leakage of contrast medium into the soft tissues took place from the first puncture. In most instances the fifth cervical vertebra was punctured. If the pathologic process was believed to be located in the upper cervical vertebral region the puncture was performed in the third cervical vertebra.

Saline was injected through the needle without any appreciable resistance being encountered. Ten milliliters of Urografin 45% were then injected as

interolateral direction and a large dorsally directed main stem that communicates with the epidural veins. It would therefore seem likely that filling of the epidural veins could be achieved by injecting contrast medium into the vertebral body. A technique for vertebral phlebography in the cervical vertebral region has been worked out.

The anatomy of the veins of the cervical part of the vertebral canal was studied in eight cadavers after the injection of contrast medium and plastic material. Vertebral phlebography of the cervical region was carried out in three young subjects without clinical signs of disease in this region. In addition, about 40 patients with clinical signs indicating a protruded cervical disk and two patients with an expanding process in the cervical vertebral region were examined by cervical phlebography after the anatomy had been studied by gas myelography.

Methods

Anatomical investigations. As some of the observations obtained during phlebography *in vivo* were difficult to explain in the light of the anatomic descriptions available in the literature, it was deemed necessary to make renewed examinations in order to correlate the anatomic and roentgenographic findings. In six cadavers, barium sulphate suspended in gelatine solution was injected into one or several of the cervical vertebral bodies and in a retrograde direction into the vertebral veins. The injections were performed *in situ*, the vertebral body being punctured percutaneously before the cadaver was opened. After the contrast medium had hardened, the cervical vertebrae were removed in one piece together with the lower part of the clivus, the upper thoracic vertebrae, and the surrounding tissues. The anatomy of the veins was studied by dissection and by roentgenography.

A viscous cold polymerizing plastic mixture was employed in two instances to obtain a cast of the epidural veins and their communications. The cervical vertebrae and adjacent soft tissues together with the lower part of the clivus and the first thoracic vertebra were removed en bloc and plastic catheters were inserted into the vertebral veins and arteries. A plaster cast was made of the specimen and both veins and arteries were flushed out with water. Blue tinted plastic material was then injected into the vertebral veins in a sufficient quantity to fill the venous system, in a similar manner, red tinted plastic was injected into the vertebral arteries. In one of the specimens the subarachnoidal space was filled with a colourless plastic mixture. When the mixture had set, the preparations were immersed in lye and after the surrounding tissues had corroded away, casts of the veins and arteries and, in one preparation, of the subarachnoidal space as well, were obtained. The communications of the veins with one another as well as their relations to the vertebral arteries and the subarachnoidal space could thus be studied.

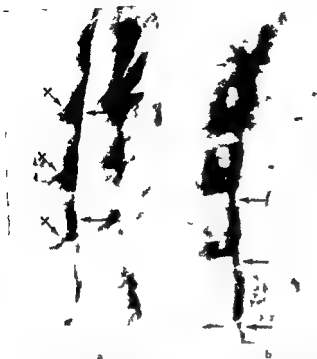


Fig. 3 Autopsy material. a) Oblique tomography. Longitudinal vertebral sinus (→) with infundibular widenings (↔) in the vertebral foramina. b) Sagittal tomography. Small impressions present at posterior aspect of the longitudinal vertebral sinus at the level of each vertebra caused by the dural sheaths of the nerve roots (→).

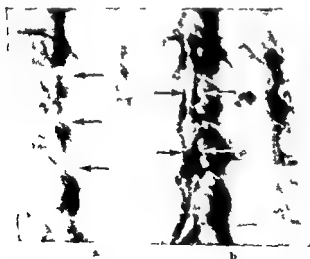


Fig. 4 Autopsy material. frontal tomography. a) The dural sheaths of the nerve roots (→) produce impressions in the longitudinal vertebral sinus. b) Plane through the vertebral artery which is surrounded by veins (↔).

Fig 2 Autopsy material transverse section (axial tomography). The intervertebral veins (→) surround the nerve root connecting the longitudinal vertebral sinuses (+) with the veins around the vertebral artery (↔). The dorsal branch of the basivertebral veins (↔↔) empties into the segmental anastomoses on the posterior surface of the vertebral body.



rapidly as possible and, at the same time, a series of anteroposterior views were taken with a film changer, these were followed, after another injection, by a series of lateral views. Oblique projections were also used with the patient turned approximately 10° to 15° to separate the epidural veins of the two sides and, in a few cases, supplemented by a 45° rotation in order to study the veins in the intervertebral foramina.

Results

Anatomical investigations Two wide longitudinal, epidural venous channels — the longitudinal vertebral sinuses — lay anteriorly in the vertebral canal and lateral to the posterior longitudinal ligament. These channels were thus situated in front of the nerve roots and behind the bodies of the vertebrae and the intervertebral discs (Fig 1). Immediately behind the nerve roots and extending along the vertebral arches an irregular plexus of small epidural veins was evident. These veins decreased in size in a dorsal but increased in a cranial direction.

The longitudinal vertebral sinuses communicated laterally with a venous plexus around the vertebral arteries through veins which, in the intervertebral foramina, surrounded the dural sheaths of the nerve roots — the intervertebral veins (Fig 2). The sinuses at their origins were widened and infundibular (Fig 3a). The dural sheaths of the nerve roots produced small impressions in the main stems of the epidural veins from behind and from the lateral aspect, and these veins were consequently slightly narrower at the level of the intervertebral foramina than at the level of the vertebral bodies (Figs 3b and 4). The longitudinal vertebral sinuses were in communication medially with the dorsal main stem of the basivertebral veins through narrow

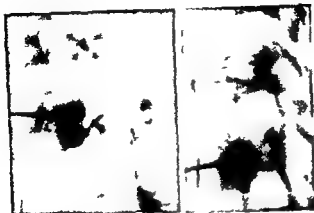


Fig 2 Cervical vertebral phlebography in a healthy subject. Frontal and lateral views. The basivertebral veins and their connections anteriorly and posteriorly as well as the venous plexus around the vertebral bodies are evident.

Phlebography in vivo — normal anatomy The longitudinal vertebral sinuses were usually filled with contrast medium from the second to the seventh cervical vertebra and were projected into each other close to the dorsal surfaces of the vertebral bodies and intervertebral disks in the lateral view (Fig 5a). Their anterior outlines were fairly regular. Small shallow impressions were visible posteriorly at the site of emergence of the nerve roots and the sinuses were therefore slightly narrowed at the level of the intervertebral foramina. The veins around the vertebral arteries in front of the sinuses were projected into one another and into the vertebral bodies. Immediately in front of the ventral surface of the vertebral bodies the prevertebral veins were visible either projected into or in close proximity to each other (Fig 5a). The basivertebral veins were in most instances demonstrated both in the vertebral body injected and in the two contiguous bodies; they had a characteristic appearance with their posteriorly directed main stem emptying into the transverse anastomoses between the longitudinal vertebral sinuses (Fig 6). The postvertebral veins were poorly filled or not visible at all. By turning the patient 10 to 15° it is possible to distinguish the two longitudinal sinuses as well as the two vertebral venous plexuses from each other.

The longitudinal vertebral sinuses had practically the same width on both sides in the frontal view (Fig 5b). The impressions produced by the dural sheaths of the nerve roots were also visible in this projection. The vertebral artery appeared as a defect in the surrounding contrast filled venous plexus. The prevertebral veins were seen to be united with one another and with the vertebral veins through segmental transverse anastomoses on each side of the midline.



Fig 5 Cervical vertebral phlebography in a healthy subject a) Longitudinal vertebral sinuses (→) projected into each other. The vertebral veins (++) and the two prevertebral veins are filled with contrast medium (+++) b) Longitudinal vertebral sinuses (→) contrast filled. The impressions made by the dural sheaths around the nerve roots are evident (++) The vertebral arteries are surrounded by vertebral veins (+++) The prevertebral veins (+++), are projected on each side of the midline

transverse anastomoses on the posterior surface of the vertebral bodies (cf Fig 2). These anastomoses were considerably narrower in the cervical than in the thoracic and lumbar regions.

The veins around the vertebral arteries consisted of one large main stem, the vertebral vein, and a network of smaller veins (Fig 4b).

Two narrow longitudinal veins, the prevertebral veins, were situated on the anterior aspect of the cervical vertebrae and communicated with the basivertebral veins running anterolaterally as well as with each other and with the vertebral veins through transverse, segmentally arranged anastomoses. Thus, together with the intervertebral veins and the transverse bodies, a ring of veins was formed around each vertebral body.

A venous plexus, the postvertebral veins, lay in the soft tissues dorsal to the laminae, and this anastomosed with the epidural veins lying behind the nerve roots and with the intervertebral veins.



Fig 9 a) Gas myelography. Large protrusion of the discs between C5—C6 and C6—C7 (→) reaching the anterior aspect of the spinal cord. b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. Complete compression of the longitudinal vertebral sinuses at the level of C5—C6 (→) with practically no contrast filling below.

Fig 10 a) Gas myelography. Large protrusion of the disc between C3—C4 and C5—C6 (→) not reaching the anterior aspect of the spinal cord. b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. Partial compression of longitudinal vertebral sinuses at the level of C3—C4 (→) and C4—C5 (→) with complete compression at C5—C6 (→). The postvertebral vein is richly filled with contrast medium.

The postvertebral veins were filled in both total and partial compression (Fig 10) to a larger extent than in the normal cases.

Osteophytes at the unco-vertebral joints and intervertebral joints which had been demonstrated by conventional roentgenography deformed the veins around the vertebral artery (Fig 13).

Gas myelography revealed an intramedullary tumor at the level of C1—C3 and an extramedullary intradural tumor at the level of the arch of the atlas in the two cases thought to have an expanding process in the cervical vertebral region. At vertebral phlebography in the former case there was no filling of the epidural veins above C3 despite the fact that the injection had been performed as high up as this level (Fig 14). This case at necropsy was found to have a glioma of the upper cervical medulla. In the other case the veins around the vertebral arteries were displaced and arched superiorly and anteriorly around the tumor and the postvertebral veins at the level of C2 were displaced in a caudal direction (Fig 15). This case was one of generalized neurofibromatosis and at operation a neurinoma was removed.



Fig 7 Cervical vertebral phlebography in a healthy subject, oblique position. Infundibular widenings of the longitudinal vertebral sinus



a



b

Fig 8 Gas myelography. Medium sized protrusions of the discs between C4—C5 and C5—C6 not reaching the anterior aspect of the spinal cord. b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. The longitudinal vertebral sinuses are compressed at the level of C4—C5 and C5—C6 (→). Incomplete filling below C4—C5. Filling of postvertebral veins

The outline of the longitudinal vertebral sinuses was jagged anterolaterally in the 45° oblique projection owing to the infundibular widenings at the intervertebral foramina (Fig 7)

Phlebography in vivo — pathologic changes The disk protrusions observed with gas myelography bulged from the front into the longitudinal vertebral sinuses at the level of the intervertebral disks. Small protrusions produced partial occlusion of the sinuses, which were incompletely filled below that level (Fig 8) and larger protrusions caused complete compression (Figs 9 and 10). The vertebral sinuses seemed in some cases to be widened above a compressed area (Fig 11). By turning the patient 10° to 15° it was possible to determine whether one or both of the vertebral sinuses were involved (Fig 12)



Fig 13 a) Osteophytes around the interspinous and uncovertebral joints of C5—C6 project into the right intervertebral foramen (→) b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. The vertebral veins on the right side are formed by osteophytes (→)



Fig 14 a) Gas myelography. Intramedullary tumor reaching from C1 to C3 b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. Although contrast medium was injected into body of third cervical vertebra the epidural veins are not filled behind or above this level

would therefore seem to be especially suitable for the diagnosis of disk protrusion

Pathologic findings were obtained at cervical phlebography in all our cases in which protrusion of a disk was demonstrated by gas myelography. Even small changes could be verified by vertebral phlebography. In a few cases compression of the epidural veins at the level of the intervertebral disks could be demonstrated although no deformity of the subarachnoidal space was present at gas myelography (Fig 16). Furthermore cervical phlebography is probably superior to gas myelography for determining the side on which a protruded disk is located. It is not possible with gas myelography to diagnose an intraforaminal rupture of a disk which probably is the case with cervical phlebography. For this purpose however, phlebography should be performed with simultaneous serial tomography. Continued investigations into the possibilities offered by such a technique are being planned. Vertebral phlebography as compared to gas myelography presents however one obvious drawback in the diagnosis of a disk protrusion. When the latter is so large that it completely compresses the epidural veins protrusions caudal to the compressed segment can only be studied after contrast medium has been injected into a vertebral body below that level. Myelography with oily contrast media is well suited to demonstrate disk protrusions. The method however has certain disadvantages. The contrast medium has to be removed and thus makes the procedure time-consuming and unpleasant for the patient. It should also be remembered that arachnitis arising after oil myelography may produce clinical complications.



Fig. 11 a) Gas myelography. Large disk protrusion between C5—C6 (→) not reaching the anterior aspect of the spinal cord b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. The longitudinal vertebral sinuses at the level of C5—C6 (→) with no contrast filling below. Above the compression the sinuses are widened.

Fig. 12 Cervical vertebral phlebography a) True lateral view showing compression of longitudinal vertebral sinuses at level of C5—C6 (→) b) In the oblique position it is demonstrated that the two sinuses are separated. Only the left is compressed (→) and dilated above the right vein is not affected (↔).

Discussion

No method has been available for routine contrast examination of the epidural veins in the cervical vertebral region and only occasional and fragmentary filling of these veins has been obtained with earlier methods. Injection into a spinous process has resulted mainly in filling of the postvertebral veins. By injecting the contrast medium into the body of a vertebra, on the other hand, it is possible to fill the veins in the epidural space as well as the veins around the vertebral artery and the basivertebral veins in one or several vertebral bodies. The method ought therefore to be useful for the examination of pathologic processes that deform the epidural space, the soft tissues adjoining the vertebral artery, and the marrow cavities of the vertebral bodies. It should supply information regarding the circulation in the contrast filled veins.

The examination is easy to perform. It involves no particular order for the patient, and no complications have arisen.

Protruded disks that deform the subarachnoid space always involve the epidural space but some protrusions affect only the latter. The method

well as more or less complete filling of the postvertebral veins were evident. Further investigations may perhaps show whether there is any connection between these disturbances in the venous circulation and myelopathy caused by disk protrusion.

SUMMARY

A new technique for vertebral phlebography of the cervical region is described. Protrusion of intervertebral disks and tumors in the vertebral canal affect the epidural veins and compression or displacement of the vertebral arteries may be demonstrated. Circulatory disturbances in the veins under examination seem to be present in connection with disk protrusion and may be of significance in the development of myelopathy.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine neue Technik für vertebrale Phlebographie der Cervikalregion wird beschrieben. Intervertebrale Diskusprotrusion und Tumoren im Vertebralkanal beeinträchtigen die epiduralen Venen. Kompression oder Dislokation der vertebrealen Arterien können dargestellt werden. Zirkulationsstörungen der Venen scheinen bei Fällen von Diskusprotrusion vorhanden zu sein und dürften für die Entwicklung von Myelopathien von Bedeutung sein.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs décrivent une nouvelle technique de phlébographie vertébrale de la région cervicale. La protrusion des disques intervertébraux ou les tumeurs du canal rachidien peuvent atteindre les veines épidurales et on peut mettre en évidence une compression ou un déplacement des artères vertébrales. Les troubles circulatoires des veines examinées semblent en relation avec les protrusions discales et peuvent avoir un rôle dans l'apparition de myélopathies.

REFERENCES

- FINKGOLD H, CLÉMENT J C, TALAIRACH J et ECOFFIER J. Opacification des systèmes rachidiens et crâniens par voie osseuse. *Presse méd* 60 (1952) 599.
 HELANDER C G and LINDBOM A. Sacrolumbar venography. *Acta radiol* 44 (1955) 410.
 SCHOBINGER R A. Intra osseous venography. Grune & Stratton, New York and London 1960.
 — and LESSMAN F P. A new approach allowing the roentgenologic demonstration of the cervical vertebral venous plexi. *Exp Med Surg* 15 (1957) 289.



Fig 15a

Fig 15b

Fig 15 a) Cervical myelography. Juxtamedullary tumor at the level of the axis (\rightarrow) b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. The vertebral veins are compressed and displaced in an arch anteriorly and superiorly (\rightarrow). The postvertebral veins at the level of C2 are displaced caudally (+)

Fig 16 a) Cervical myelography. Disk protrusions between C5—C6 and C6—C7 (\rightarrow) but none above these levels b) Cervical vertebral phlebography. Compressions of longitudinal vertebral sinuses at the level of all intervertebral disks below C2—C3



Fig 16a

Fig 16b

Changes in the veins around the vertebral arteries were demonstrated in cases in which osteophytes bulged into the intervertebral foramina. Vertebral phlebography may thus afford information regarding compression or displacement of the vertebral artery.

Intraspinal neurinomas can be diagnosed by vertebral phlebography, since they lie close to the intervertebral foramina and influence the epidural veins and their communications in those areas. We have had no experience with vertebral phlebography in meningiomas but in all probability ventrolateral meningiomas affect the epidural veins in the same way as neurinomas. Dorsolateral meningiomas may also possibly change the epidural veins in the anterior part of the vertebral canal by displacing the spinal cord. Intramedullary tumors may compress the epidural veins as was shown in one of our cases.

As the pressure in the efferent veins is much higher than in the surrounding veins, vertebral phlebography is not suitable for the examination of an arteriovenous aneurysm in the vertebral canal, it is unlikely that contrast medium injected into a vertebral body will pass over into the efferent veins from an arteriovenous aneurysm.

Circulatory disturbance in the veins of the vertebral canal was observed both in cases of tumor and disk protrusion. In several cases of a protruded disk, widening of the longitudinal vertebral sinuses above the protrusion as

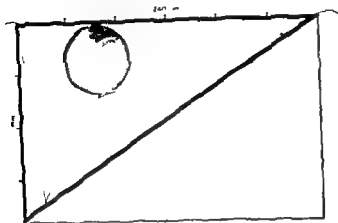


Fig 1 Diagrammatic representation of the phantom. Spheres of mix D are slightly lighter than water and by a suitable arrangement of line threads can readily be placed in the desired position.

BERNE & JOSSON (1959) and MACINTYRE et coll (1959) have suggested taping of all primary impulses on a magnetic tape recorder and play back of a series of scintigrams with different counting rate cut off levels.

The following investigation was planned to find out what improvement could be obtained by the use of an instrument (Memonucleograph — BERNE & JOSSON) which makes it possible to produce a series of scintigrams with contrast amplification and varying counting rate cut off levels. The studies were carried out in phantoms.

Measuring technique The LKB scintigraph (JOSSON et coll 1957) which has an electromechanical printer was used at a scaling factor (counts/print) of 4 and a speed of 21.0 cm per minute. The distance between parallel lines was 0.6 cm and the recording was made to a scale of 1:1. For the collimating system a cylindric collimator with a caliber of 12 mm and a length of 85 mm was employed. The scintillation crystal made of thallium activated sodium iodide had a diameter of 1.5 inches (about 38 mm) and a thickness of 1.0 inch (about 25 mm). It was shielded in all directions except for the collimator opening by at least 5 cm lead. A single channel pulse height analyzer was connected the channel being adjusted to the 411 keV peak of Au^{198} . The window opening was 25 per cent. The collimator was 3.5 cm distant from the phantom surface.

Impulses from the detector were simultaneously fed to the recording device of the scintigraph and the magnetic tape recorder. Recordings were made at a tape speed of 95 mm per second and played back at a speed of 1520 mm per second. As a rule six photographs were taken at different suppressor settings of each recording. The first photograph was taken without suppression.

DETECTION OF SPACE OCCUPYING LESIONS IN THE LIVER

by

J JINHORN and G LUNDELL

Since the introduction by STIRRET et coll (1954) of the method of detecting space occupying lesions in the liver by colloidal radioactive gold, Au¹⁹⁸, several reports on its clinical serviceability have been published (ANDREWS et coll 1956, VON RENFER et coll 1957, FRIEDEL et coll 1957, HELLANDER et coll 1958, DONATO et coll 1959, DOEHNER et coll 1960, WAGNER et coll 1960). Other materials, which have been used for the same purpose, are I¹³¹ labelled Rose Bengal (FRIEDEL et coll 1957, BENDER & BLAU 1959, DOEHNER et coll 1960, WAGNER et coll 1960), RIHSA (FRIEDEL et coll 1957, BONTE et coll 1960), and tetraiodophenolphthalein (FRIEDEL et coll 1957). Compounds of positron emitting isotopes (ARONOW et coll 1959) have also been recommended. Each of these materials is deposited in functioning liver tissue, or in the reticuloendothelial cells of the liver, and hepatic tumours are defined with the aid of an automatic scanner as zones of radioisotope deficit. Since small tumours are often enveloped by functioning liver tissue the scanning device has to record relatively small changes in counting rate, and the data must be presented in a readily interpretable form. To this end various methods of background suppression and contrast amplification have been elaborated (FRIEDEL et coll 1957, MACINTYRE et coll 1958, BENDER & BLAU 1959, et alii). With background suppression by the counting rate cut off method the tumours will be detected only when the cut off level is set between the right points

Submitted for publication 29 January 1962

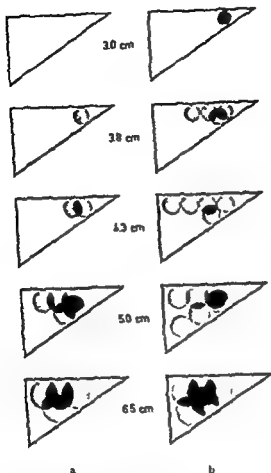


Fig. 2. Each circle denotes the position of a sphere clearly identifiable at an autoradiographic test. a) Scintigraphy without background suppression. b) Scintigraphy with counting rate cut-off at varying levels.

Spheres 5.0 and 6.5 cm in diameter were identifiable anywhere in the phantom.

In scintigraphic studies without background suppression the possibility of identifying the spheres was considerably less (Fig. 2).

In the autoradiographic study the region with no appreciable darkening of the film was equal in size to the grossly and microscopically infiltrated area and no zones with a lower concentration of Au^{198} were detectable around the metastases (Fig. 3).

and the subsequent photographs with progressively increasing suppression, so that isoractivity curves of the examined region were obtained.

Phantom The phantom, made of 5 mm perspex (Fig. 1), was triangular in cross section and had a rectangular surface area of 240 mm by 240 mm and a maximum depth of 150 mm. It was filled with water, to which 0.5 mC Au^{199} was added. Spheres of various sizes were prepared from mix D (Jones 1949) for use as inactive volumes which, by an arrangement of fine threads, could be placed in the desired position. These spheres were moved in the central axis across the top or across the bottom of the phantom. Fifty scintigrams were taken with space occupying spheres of different sizes and in various positions. Each scintigram was independently evaluated by three observers. Only scintigrams with clearly identifiable zones of lower activity were considered significant.

Autoradiography In order to ascertain whether the results of phantom tests might be applicable to patients with space occupying lesions of the liver, autoradiographic studies were carried out in a case with multiple liver metastases from a carcinoma of the colon. The aim was to find out whether the metastases were surrounded by zones with a lower concentration of the radioisotope. For this purpose 8 mC colloidal Au^{199} with an average particle size of 50 to 60 Å was administered to the patient shortly before death. Necropsy was performed within 12 hours after death. Autoradiograms were taken from deep frozen sections (-80°C) 20 μ thick with the use of the method reported by ULLBERG (1958). The same frozen sections were subsequently stained and examined histologically for estimation of the size of the metastases.

Results

By preparing a series of scintigrams at various background suppression levels it was possible to identify smaller spheres than those identifiable under otherwise identical conditions by scintigraphy without a Memonucleograph. In the above mentioned triangular phantom, scintigraphy with contrast amplification and varying counting rate cut off levels yielded the following results (Fig. 2b).

A sphere 3 cm in diameter was identifiable in parts of the phantom up to 4.5 cm in depth, but not in the part with a depth of 6 cm. A sphere 3.8 cm in diameter could be clearly identified in the 6 cm deep part when placed close to the bottom, and also in the 9.5 cm deep part when placed close to the surface. It could not be identified in the 11 cm deep part.

A sphere 4.3 cm in diameter was identifiable at any point close to the surface. It could be identified in the 7.5 cm deep part of the phantom, but not in the 9 cm deep part when close to the bottom.

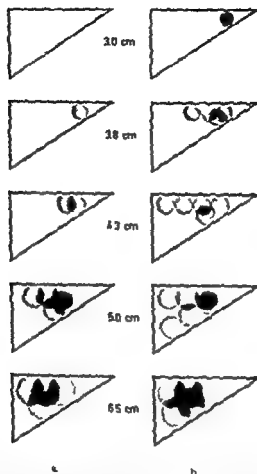


Fig. 2. Each circle denotes the position of a sphere clearly identifiable in one scintigraphic test a) Scintigraphic without background suppression b) Scintigraphic with background rate cut-off at various level

Spheres 5.0 and 6.3 cm in diameter were identifiable anywhere in the phantom

In scintigraphic studies without background suppression the possibility of identifying the spheres was considerably less (Fig. 2)

In the autoradiographic study the region with no appreciable darkening of the film was equal in size to the grossly and microscopically infiltrated area and no zones with a lower concentration of Au^{198} were detectable around the metastases (Fig. 3)

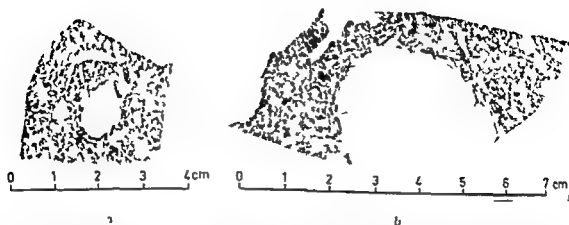


Fig. 3. Autoradiograms of preparation from a liver with multiple metastases of colonic carcinoma. The patient had received colloidal Au^{199} with an average particle size of 50 μ . The inactive zones correspond exactly to the size of the metastases. The metastasis shown in (a) is surrounded by functioning liver tissue; that in (b) is at the liver surface.

Discussion

Despite the use of an improved method, only fairly large spheres could be clearly identified in deep parts of the phantom. The results could be improved by the use of focussing collimators and probably by colour scintigraphy (MILLER & PRADY 1959) combined with playback from magnetic tape, as well as by rotational scanning (KUNZ 1958) and the use of other isotopes. The investigation shows, nevertheless, that the method involving recording of all primary data and reproduction of several scintigrams with contrast amplification and increasing background suppression is a definite improvement of the liver scanning technique — an improvement which merits further development.

Modifications of the scintigraphic technique should be tested primarily on suitable phantoms which facilitate comparative evaluation of the results obtained with different methods. The phantom employed in this investigation, though not a realistic model of the liver, is extremely simple. The conditions obtained in the phantom, moreover, can be readily reproduced and described.

In evaluating the results of phantom studies, only scintigrams with clearly identifiable zone of lower activity are classed as positive. The same should be the case in clinical practice, where false positives must be avoided if the method is to be of practical value. In view of geometric factors, body background, respiratory interference, and the irregularities normally present in the liver, *in vivo* determinations will be less accurate than those on models. If metastatic lesions in the liver were surrounded by zones with a decreased concentration of the radioisotope, the results of *in vivo* measurements would be enhanced. No such zones are to be expected, however — at least not when colloidal materials are used for the tests (Fig. 3).

Acknowledgements

The autoradiographic studies were carried out at the Royal Veterinary College through the courtesy of Docent S. Lillberg and the histologic examinations were performed by C. Söderberg at the Institute of Radiopathology, Karolinska Sjukhuset. Mrs. Stéen at the Isotope Laboratory gave technical assistance. The investigation was supported by grants from the Swedish Cancer Society and the Cancer Association of Stockholm.

SUMMARY

A method is investigated which after only one recording session permits the preparation of a series of scintigrams with contrast amplification and varying counting rate cut-off levels. Tests were performed using a triangular phantom filled with a solution containing the radioactive isotope Au^{198} in which spherical objects made from mix D were placed in various positions. The method was found to enable a definite improvement in the liver scanning technique.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine Methode wird studiert welche die Darstellung einer Serie von Scintigrammen mit erhöhtem Kontrast und variiertem Hintergrund-Unterdrückung erlaubt. Die Methode wurde experimentell geprüft mit der Hilfe eines triangulären Phantoms das mit einer Lösung von radioaktiven Isotope Au^{198} gefüllt wurde und in dem sphärischen Objekte aus »mix D« an verschiedenen Stellen angebracht wurden. Eine definitive Verbesserung der Leber-Scintigraphie kann durch dieser Methode erreicht werden.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs analysent une méthode qui permet après une seule séance d'enregistrement de préparer une série de scintigrammes avec amplification de contraste et variation du niveau de discrimination de hauteur d'impulsions. Ils l'ont expérimentée sur un fantôme triangulaire rempli d'une solution contenant l'isotope radioactif Au^{198} dans lequel étaient placés dans diverses situations des objets sphériques en «mix D». Ils ont constaté que cette méthode apporte une nette amélioration à la technique de scintigraphie hépatique.

REFERENCES

- ANDREWS G. A., KANSLEY K. M., PALMER E. L. and KRETCHMAR A. I. Therapeutic usefulness of radionuclide colloids. Comparative value of Gold 198, chromic phosphate (P^{52}), yttrium 90 and lutecium 177. Proc. int. Conf. Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy 10 (1956) 197.
- ARONOW S., THOR R. and BROWNELL G. L. Positron scanning of liver and pancreas. Medical Rad. isotope Scanning. IAEA, Vienna (1959) p. 103.
- BRIDGEMAN M. S. and BLAIR M. Detection of liver tumours with ^{131}I . Rose Bengal. Medical Rad. isotope Scanning. IAEA, Vienna (1959) p. 83.
- A versatile high contrast photoscanner for the localization of human tumours with radioisotopes. Int. J. appl. Radiat. 4 (1959) 154.
- BERG E. and JOHANSSON U. Ein magnetischer Analysator für die quantitative Auswertung von Scintigrammen. Nuclear Medizin 1 (1959) 80.
- BOYLE F. J., BRYAN H. L., KROEMER J. S. and MIZE H. L. Scintillation scanning of the liver. Brit. med. J. 53 (1960) 134.
- DOERNER C. A., POWERS J. C. and RUZICKA I. F. Scintigraphy and portography. Their value in the diagnosis of liver disease. Radiology 74 (1960) 919.

- DOVATO L., BECCHINI M. I. and PANICHI S. Liver scanning with colloidal radiogold. *Medical Radioisotope Scanning* IAEA Vienna (1959) p. 87
- IRIFDELL H. I., MACINTYRE W. J., and REJALI A. M. A method of the visualization of the configuration and structure of the liver. Part A. Preliminary clinical investigations. *Amer J Roentgenol* 77 (1957) 455
- HELANDER C. G., JONSSON L., LARSSON L. G., et coll. Venographic and scintillographic demonstration of liver metastases. *Acta radiol* 50 (1958) 533
- JONES D. I. A. Letter to the Editor. *Brit J Radiol* 22 (1949) 549
- JONSSON L., LARSSON L. G. and RACHULT I. Scanning apparatus for the localization of gamma emitting isotopes in vivo. *Acta radiol* 47 (1957) 217
- KUHL D. F. Rotational scanning of the liver. *Radiology* 71 (1958) 875
- MACINTYRE W. J., IRIFDELL H. I., CRESPO G. G. and REJALI A. M. The visualization of internal organs by recentration scintillation scanning techniques. *Radiology* 73 (1959) 379
- REJALI A. M., CHRISTIE J. H. et coll. Techniques for the visualization of internal organs by an automatic radioisotope scanning system. *Int J appl Radiat* 3 (1958) 193
- MALLARD J. R. and PRACHY C. J. A quantitative automatic body scanner for the localization of radioisotopes in vivo. *Brit J Radiol* 32 (1959) 652
- VON RENNER H. R., PORETTI G. G., MASSINI C. and ZUPPINCER A. Hepatographie mit radioaktivem Gold. *Schweiz med Wschr* 87 (1957) 255
- STIRRETT I. A., YUEN T. J., and CASSRY B. Clinical applications of hepatic radioactivity surveys. *Amer J Gastroent* 21 (1954) 310
- UHLBROG S. Autoradiographic studies on the distribution of labelled drugs in the body. *Proc int Conf Peaceful Uses Atomic Energy* 24 (1958) 248
- WAGNER H. N., McIVER J. J. and MOZLEY J. M. Diagnosis of liver disease by radioisotope scanning. *Trans Ass Amer Physicians* 73 (1960) 247

ANEURYSMAL BONE CYST OF THE FOURTH THORACIC VERTEBRA WITH COMPRESSION OF THE SPINAL CORD

Report of a case

by

MAURI ROUKKULA and LIVAR SALOVAARA

The concept of aneurysmal bone cyst was introduced by JAFFE and LICHTENSTEIN in 1942 who reported 2 cases. The second thoracic vertebra in a young man of 18 was involved in one of these cases.

It has since become apparent that an aneurysmal bone cyst is a distinct clinical and pathologic entity although there has been reluctance on the part of some authors to separate it from hemangiomas in general (e.g. HADDERS et coll.). However CRUZ et coll. advanced certain points in the differential diagnosis of giant cell tumours and hemangiomas. In aneurysmal bone cyst giant cells do not form a homogeneous pattern with regularly interspersed cells and although multinucleated they seldom attain as large a size as in true giant cell tumours. The latter lacks the characteristic blood filled vascular spaces. These are tortuous, large and separated by fibrous stroma which contains no muscular layers thus differentiating this lesion from true blood vessel tumors of bone.

Aneurysmal bone cyst is a benign osseous lesion (1) of unknown etiology (2) and is encountered most commonly in the long bones and the spine (3). The neural arch is the site of predilection of aneurysmal bone cyst of the spine (9) whereas hemangiomas and metastases usually arise in the body of the vertebra (3, 10).

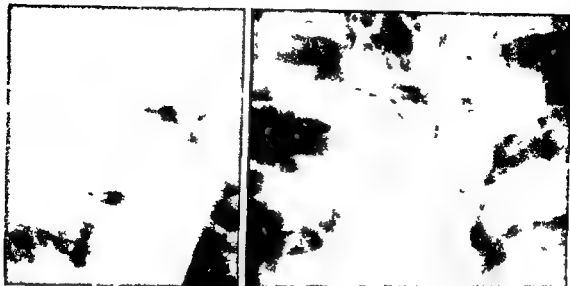


Fig 1 Cystic changes in the fourth thoracic vertebra at roentgen examination. No vertical striation.

The roentgen appearances of an aneurysmal bone cyst are characterized by a cystically transformed and expanding destructive lesion with a thin shell of periosteal new bone (8). The lesion may be difficult to demonstrate in roentgenograms of the spine (1), however, and the appearances may suggest a primary tumour or metastases. According to DAHLIN *et coll*, vertebral hemangiomas, unlike aneurysmal bone cysts, do not erode contiguous structures and the vertical striations typical of hemangiomas of the spine are not seen in the latter.

It is nevertheless possible even in indefinite cases to arrive at a correct diagnosis from a biopsy specimen. However, as an aneurysmal bone cyst forms a blood filled expanded sponge, profuse bleeding may cause serious interference with the biopsy. The importance of the procedure lies in the elimination of tumours (2).

Curettage and roentgen therapy have been employed in the management of aneurysmal bone cysts, and since the lesion is benign the therapeutic results have been good (3). However, compression of the spinal cord and the resulting complications from an aneurysmal bone cyst situated in a vertebra constitute a serious risk. LICHTENSTEIN emphasized the speedy instigation of roentgen therapy in these cases.

Case report

Female, aged 53, with a blood pressure of about 200 mm Hg, for about a year developed acute paresis of both lower limbs without any other signs while doing housework. She was confined to bed, unable to move the right lower leg but able to move the left. The lower limbs were spastic and the tendon reflexes markedly increased. Babinski + 1 a. Rossolimo + 1 a. ankle clonus + 1 a. No changes present in the upper limbs. Hypoesthesia and hypoaesthesia were established up to the level of the fifth thoracic dermatome. The sense of vibration

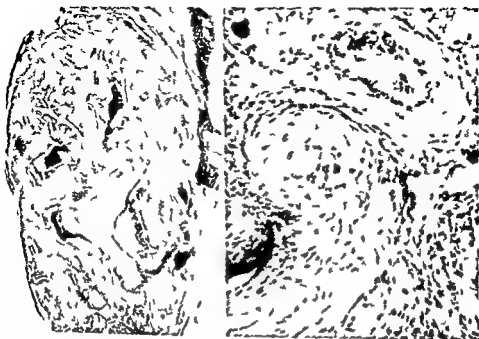


Fig. Photomicrograms (left $\times 40$ and right $\times 900$) showing structures typical of aneurysmal bone cyst.

was also reduced up to the same level. There was marked tenderness on palpation near the fourth thoracic vertebra (fifth thoracic dermatome). The cerebral nerves were intact. On lumbar puncture Queckenstedt's sign negative. CSF pressure 175 mm H₂O. Examination of the spinal fluid showed: Vonne + Pandv - proteins 160 mg glucose 60 mg % 9 small lymphocytes mm³ masux 272211 siolipin.

On roentgen examination the bone structure of the fourth thoracic vertebra was found to be largely cystic particularly in the lamina pedicles the right transverse process and body of the vertebra especially posteriorly. For this reason the right pedicle was not visible and the left pedicle only faintly outlined in the frontal view. The laminae on both sides protruded eccentrically with an arched contour and a thin obviously periosteal new bone shell was irregularly distributed over the surface of the protrusion. No vertical striations were present (Fig. 1). No other spinal changes apart from spondylosis in the lumbar region.

At operation (decompression laminectomy Dr af Björkstén) a bone tumour was found in the arch of the fourth thoracic vertebra. The arch was thickened and bled profusely. The tumour caused compression from the right into the dural sac posteriorly. The dura was not opened but as much as possible of the tumour was removed and the dural sac regained its normal shape.

Histological examination (Dr Ritama) of the operation specimen revealed an aneurysmal bone cyst (Fig. 2). The sample contained angiomatoid tumour material consisting of numerous blood-containing cavities with walls of slightly mucinous loose tissue the cells of which resembled fibroblasts. Cells of this type lined the cavities but there were no muscle fibres in the walls. The cavities were separated by similar loose connective tissue with numerous delicate newly formed bony trabeculae and isolated osteoclasts. In some areas the latter were present with trabeculations.



Fig 1 Cystic changes in the fourth thoracic vertebra at roentgen examination. No vertical striation

The roentgen appearances of an aneurysmal bone cyst are characterized by a cystically transformed and expanding destructive lesion with a thin shell of periosteal new bone (8). The lesion may be difficult to demonstrate in roentgenograms of the spine (1), however, and the appearances may suggest a primary tumour or metastases. According to DAVIS et coll, vertebral hemangiomas, unlike aneurysmal bone cysts, do not erode contiguous structures and the vertical striations typical of hemangiomas of the spine are not seen in the latter.

It is nevertheless possible even in indefinite cases to arrive at a correct diagnosis from a biopsy specimen. However, as an aneurysmal bone cyst forms a blood filled expanded sponge, profuse bleeding may cause serious interference with the biopsy. The importance of the procedure lies in the elimination of sarcomas (2).

Curettage and roentgen therapy have been employed in the management of aneurysmal bone cysts, and since the lesion is benign the therapeutic results have been good (3). However, compression of the spinal cord and the resulting complications from an aneurysmal bone cyst situated in a vertebra constitute a serious risk. LIGHTNSTEIN emphasized the speedy institution of roentgen therapy in these cases.

Case report

Female, age 153, with a blood pressure of about 200 mm Hg, for about a year developed acute paresis of both lower limbs without any other signs while doing housework, and was confined to bed, unable to move the right lower leg but able to move the left. The lower limbs were spastic and the tendon reflexes markedly increased. Babinski + 1 a Rossolimo + 1 a ankle clonus + 1. No clonus present in the upper limbs. Hypoesthesia and hypoaesthesia were established up to the level of the fifth thoracic dermatome. The sense of vibration

BEZIEHUNGEN ZWISCHEN HERZVOLUMEN KÖRPERGEWICHT, KÖRPERLICHER LEISTUNGS- FÄHIGKEIT UND BLUTVOLUMEN BEI GESUNDEN MÄNNERN UND FRAUEN UNTERSCHIEDLICHER LEISTUNGSBREITE

von

K. MÜLSSHOFF H. E. A. SCHMIDT H. REINDELS K. KÖNIG D. BILGER
BURCHARD E. HELD und J. KEUL

Die röntgenologische Beurteilung der Herzgröße sollte da keines der ein- und zweidimensionalen Röntgenmaße für die Gesamtgröße des Herzens repräsentativ ist, im volumetrischen Maß erfolgen (ROHRER 1916 HAMMER 1928 KAHNSTORF 1932 LUDWIG 1939 LILJESTRAND LASHOLM NILIN & ZACHRISSON 1939 JONSELL 1939 BJORLA 1944 und 1949 LARSSON & KJELLBERG 1948 ZDANSKY 1949 FLCHT & BAYER 1953 KJELLBERG 1953 MÜLSSHOFF und Mitarb. 1954 1956 1958 1959 GEBHARDT 1957 AMUNDSEN 1959 BRALY 1960 BUCHNER & GRIESE 1960). Das gemessene absolute Volumen ist aber keinesfalls ein Maß für die Normgröße des Herzens. Die Entscheidung der Frage ob eine gegebene Herzgröße normal oder nicht normal ist ist allein durch den Vergleich des absoluten Herzvolumens mit anderen Körper- und Kreislaufgrößen, das heißt durch die korrelative Herzgrößenbeurteilung möglich. Als Vergleichsgrößen des Herzens werden anatomische Maße (Körpergewicht, Körperoberfläche und Blutvolumen) beziehungsweise die geamte

Diese Arbeit ist Herrn Professor Dr. Hans v. Braunbehrens zum 60. Geburtstag gewidmet. Auszugsweise auf dem 9. Intern. Congr. für Radiologie in München 1959 vorge-
tragen. Bei der Redaktion am 4. Juli 1961 eingegangen.

The patient made a good recovery from the operation and was given roentgen therapy. Follow up examination 6 months later established that her condition had improved. She was then able to move her right lower limb a little and there were no sensory disturbances. The lower limbs were still spastic, however and the patient was unable to walk.

As in this case the roentgenographic appearance seemed to indicate hemangioma, although the vertical striations typical of this condition were absent and the histologic appearances differed from typical hemangioma and giant cell tumour, and as the radiographic differences in appearance may often be small, it may be well to keep in mind the view advanced by LICHTEINSTEIN that a roentgenologically diagnosed but histologically unverified vertebral hemangioma may in fact be an aneurysmal bone cyst.

SUMMARY

A case of an aneurysmal bone cyst of the fourth thoracic vertebra with compression of the spinal cord is described and the differential diagnosis discussed.

ZUSAMMENTASSUNG

In Fall einer aneurysmatischen Knochenzyste des vierten Brustwirbels mit Kompression des Rückenmarks wird beschrieben und die Differenzialdiagnose besprochen.

RÉSUMÉ

Présentation d'un cas de kyste osseux anévrysmal de la quatrième vertèbre dorsale avec compression de la moelle épinière. discussion du diagnostic différentiel.

REFERENCES

- 1 BARNES R. Aneurysmal bone cyst. *J. Bone Jt. Surg.* 38 B (1956) 301
- 2 CRUZ M. and COLBY B. L. Aneurysmal bone cyst. *Surg. Gyn. Obstet.* 103 (1956) 67
- 3 DAHLIN D. C., BESSER JR. B. E., PUGH D. G. and CHORNEY R. K. Aneurysmal bone cysts. *Radiology* 64 (1955) 56
- 4 HADDERS H. N. and OTTERDOORN H. J. The identification of aneurysmal bone cyst with hemangiomas of skeleton. *J. Path. Bact.* 71 (1956) 193
- 5 JAFFE H. L. and LICHTENSTEIN L. Solitary unicameral bone cyst. *Arch. Surg.* 44 (1912) 1004
- 6 LICHTENSTEIN L. Aneurysmal bone cyst. *Cancer* 3 (1950) 279
- 7 — Bone tumors. Mo. by. St. Louis 1952
- 8 — Aneurysmal bone cyst. *J. Bone Jt. Surg.* 39 A (1957) 873
- 9 SHIFMAN R. S. and SOONG K. Y. Aneurysmal bone cyst. Its roentgen diagnosis. *Radiology* 68 (1957) 54
- 10 WALTHER H. Krebsmetastasen. Benno Schwabe. Basel 1948

Bei diesen Untersuchungen von HJELLBERG und MITARB (1949, a und b) wurde die Leistung nach einem Leistungstest von WAHLUND (1948) bestimmt, welcher die Arbeit an einem Fahrradergometer während einer Pulsfrequenz von annähernd 170 Herzschlägen pro Minute 6 Minuten lang mißt und die Hämoglobinmenge mittels der alkalischen Kohlenmonoxydmethode nach SJOSTRAND (1948) bestimmt. In diesen Untersuchungen wurde eine sehr enge lineare Beziehung zwischen den drei Größen Herzvolumen, Blutvolumen bzw. Gesamthaemoglobin und körperlicher Leistung sowohl bei Kindern, Frauen und Männern als auch bei Sportlern festgestellt.

Aufgabe der folgenden Untersuchungen war es, die Beziehungen zwischen dem Herzvolumen einerseits und dem Körpergewicht, dem Blutvolumen und der körperlichen Leistungsfähigkeit andererseits sowie die Beziehungen der vier Größen untereinander an einem gleichen aus Frauen und Männern unterschiedlicher Leistungsbreite bestehenden Kollektiv.

Untersuchungsgut. Das Untersuchungsgut besteht aus 36 Männern im Alter von 18—19 Jahren, 39 Männern im Alter von 20—40 Jahren, 25 Frauen und 44 männlichen Hochleistungssportlern.

Methode

1. Das Herzvolumen (HV) wurde nach der Formel von ROHRER (1916/17) und KAHLESTORF modifiziert nach MISSHOFF & REINDELL (1956) berechnet. Die Formel lautet bei Benutzung von 2 m — Fernaufnahmen: $Vol = 0.4 \times l \times b \times t_m$, wobei l der Länge und b der Breite des MORITZschen Herzwiercks der Frontalprojektion (1905) und t_m dem grössten horizontalen Riefendurchmesser der Sagittalprojektion nach ROHRER entspricht. Die Bestimmungen erfolgten in horizontaler Rückenlage (MISSHOFF u. MITARB 1954, 1956, 1957, 1958).

2. Als Maß der körperlichen Leistungsfähigkeit diente die maximale im steady state erreichbare Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute (O_2 Aufn. max) und als Maß der Leistung und Ökonomie die maximale im steady state erreichbare Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Pulsschlag der maximalen Pulssauerstoff (O_2 Puls max) (REINDELL, KIRSCHHOFF, MISSHOFF, KIEPZIC 1956, MISSHOFF, REINDELL, STEIN, KOVAC 1959).

3. Die Bestimmung des Blutvolumens (BlV) erfolgte nach der Methode von GRAY & STERLING (1950). Zur Methode siehe SCHMIDT & HOFFMANN (1959, 1960).

4. Das *relative Haemoglobin* ($Ges. Hb$) wurde durch Multiplikation des Blutvolumens mit dem prozentualen Haemoglobingehalt ($in g\%$) errechnet.

5. An statistischen Methoden wurden angewendet: Mittelwert (M), Streuung bzw. Standard deviation (Sigma), der Korrelationskoeffizient r und der mittlere Fehler des Korrelationskoeffizienten ($\pm r$), t -Werte der Student'schen Verteilung und die Zufallswahrscheinlichkeit (P). Eine Zufallswahrscheinlichkeit von P zwischen 0.05 und 0.01 wurde als wahrscheinlich signifikant (*), von P zwischen 0.01 und 0.001 als signifikant (**) und von P kleiner als 0.001 als hoch signifikant (***) bezeichnet.

Hämoglobinnmenge) und funktionelle Maße des Körpers (körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit, Schlagvolumen, arterio venöse Differenz und Minutenvolumen) verwendet

Die Beziehung des Herzvolumens mit dem Körpergewicht wurde erstmalig von KAHNSTORF untersucht. Er stellte zwischen beiden Grössen eine lineare Korrelation fest, wobei Männer ein grösseres relatives Herzgewicht als Frauen haben. Diese Feststellung wurde in der Folgezeit mehrfach bestätigt (COMEAU & WHITE 1939, LUDWIG 1939, LILJESTRAND und MITARB 1939, BJÖRCK 1944, KJELLBERG, RUDHE & SJOSTRAND 1949, LIND 1950, MAUREA et coll 1955, MUSSHOF und MITARB 1956, 1957, 1958).

Die zuerst von LSHOLM, NYLIN & QUARNA (1934) untersuchte Beziehung des Herzvolumens zur Körperoberfläche entspricht hinsichtlich des Grades der gegenseitigen Abhängigkeit der Beziehung des Herzvolumens zum Körpergewicht (LUDWIG, LILJESTRAND und MITARB, BJÖRCK, KJELLBERG und MITARB, LIND, MAUREA und MITARB, MUSSHOF und MITARB). Da die Abhängigkeit des Herzvolumens von der Körperoberfläche aber keine lineare sondern eine quadratische Funktion ist und der Quotient Herzvolumen/Körperoberfläche mit zunehmendem Herzvolumen somit grösser wird (MUSSHOF, REINDELL, KONIG und MITARB 1961, KONIG, REINDELL, MUSSHOF und MITARB 1961) geben wir selbst in Übereinstimmung mit BJÖRCK dem Korrelat Herzvolumen/Körpergewicht den Vorzug vor dem Korrelat Herzvolumen/Körperoberfläche.

Von NYLIN (1933) und LSHOLM und MITARB (1934) wurde erstmalig mit dem Ruhe Schlagvolumen ein funktionelles Mass in der korrelativen Herzbeurteilung verwendet. Diese Untersuchungen wurden später von MUSSHOF, REINDELL, KLEPZIC und KIRCHHOFF (1956/57, 1958/59) unter Linbeziehung der arterio venösen Differenz und des Minutenvolumens während Körperruhe und dosierter Belastung bis zur Maximalbelastung im Liegen erweitert. In diesen Untersuchungen wurde eine lineare Beziehung zwischen dem Herzvolumen im Liegen während Körperruhe einerseits und dem maximalen Schlagvolumen, der maximalen arterio venösen Differenz und dem maximalen Minutenvolumen während Belastung andererseits festgestellt. Auch von HOLMREN (1959) wurde eine gute Korrelation von Herzvolumen und Schlagvolumen bei Arbeit im Liegen gefunden.

Es ist das grosse Verdienst von KJELLBERG, RUDHE und SJOSTRAND (1949) mit der Einführung der körperlichen Leistungsfähigkeit — und gleichzeitig des Blutvolumens — als Korrelate des Herzvolumens diese mehr funktionelle Betrachtungsweise in der korrelativen Herzgrössenbeurteilung auf eine breitere Basis gestellt zu haben. Die Verwendung dieser beiden Korrelate ins besondere der körperlichen Leistungsfähigkeit, hat die funktionelle Beurteilung der Herzgrösse ausserordentlich befruchtet. Von uns selbst wird die körperliche Leistung als Korrelat der Herzgrösse seit einigen Jahren verwendet (1956/57, 1958, 1959, 1961).

und pro Pulsschlag bei gesunden Männern Frauen und Sportlern und die Sicherung der Unterschiede

Herz volumen cm	Blutvolumen cm	Gesamthaemo- globin g	Ma male O Aufnahme cm	Maximaler O Puls cm
$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$	$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$	$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$	$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$	$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$
927 \pm 122.9	5000 \pm 843.8	779 \pm 130.9	3009 ~ 515.0	180 \pm 26.3
5374 **	2900	1730	3419 **	3038 *
80 \pm 111.3	4564 \pm 864.5	779 \pm 126.4	2643 \pm 329.4	161 \pm 24.6
1000	1531		3114 *	2100
751 \pm 170.3	4807 \pm 918.5		2361 \pm 470.5	149 \pm 23.0
5430 *	6670*	8949 **	12116***	10100 *
600 \pm 70.4	3470 \pm 425.0	484 \pm 61.8	1514 \pm 266.8	101 \pm 18.1
14315*	18140*	10700 *	11133	13800

nicht in allen Fällen bestimmt und darum aus statistischen Gründen in die Gesamtbetrachtung nicht mit einbezogen) Die durch Sport bedingte Blutvolumen und Haemoglobinzunahme ist aber relativ gering sie ist beim Blutvolumen nur wahrscheinlich ($P < 0.05$) und beim Haemoglobin kaum gesichert ($0.1 > P > 0.05$) Bei den körperlich leichteren Frauen sind Blutvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin gegenüber Männern eindeutig vermindert ($P < 0.001$)

4 Körperliche Leistung Als Maß der Leistung und Kreislaufökonomie verwenden wir — wie schon gesagt — die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute und pro Pulsschlag

(a) Die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme (O_2 Aufn max) im steady state ist bei Sportlern grösser als bei untrainierten Männern ($P < 0.001$) und bei diesen grösser als bei untrainierten Frauen ($P < 0.001$) Bei den 20—40 jährigen Männern ist sie kleiner als bei den 18—19 jährigen Männern ($0.01 < P < 0.001$) Das bedeutet, dass die absolute Leistung der älteren Männer gegenüber den jüngeren entsprechend verkleinert ist

(b) Der maximale Pulssauerstoff (O_2 — Puls max) verhält sich ähnlich der maximalen Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute Die Differenzen zwischen den

Tabelle 1

Körpergewicht, Herz- und Blutvolumen Gesamthaemoglobin und maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute

	n	Alter Jahre	Gewicht kg
		$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$	$\bar{x} \pm \sigma$
1 Sportler	44	22.8 ± 4.72	69.6 ± 7.45
t Werte u Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 1 und 2			0.935
2 Männer 18—19 Jahre	36	18.4 ± 0.5	68.1 ± 6.70
t Werte u Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 3			0.756
3 Männer 20—40 Jahre	39	27.3 ± 5.97	66.8 ± 8.05
t Werte u Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 4			4.698***
4 Frauen	25	23.5 ± 1.29	60.2 ± 7.95
t Werte u Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 4 und 1			5.253***

Ergebnisse

I Die Absolutwerte

In der Tabelle 1 sind die Absolutwerte ($M \pm \sigma$) des Körpergewichtes, des Herz- und Blutvolumens des Gesamthaemoglobins und der maximalen Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute und pro Pulsschlag von Männern, Frauen und Sportlern, gleichzeitig mit der Sicherung ihrer Unterschiede, zusammengestellt.

1 Das Körpergewicht ($K G$) ist bei den trainierten und untrainierten Männern unterschiedlichen Alters gleich. Das Gewicht der Frauen ist hochsignifikant geringer.

2 Das Herzvolumen ($H V$) der Sportler ist grösser als das der untrainierten Männer und dieses wiederum grösser als das der untrainierten Frauen. Ein Grössenunterschied zwischen den Herzen der 18—19-jährigen und 20—40-jährigen Männer besteht nicht.

3 Das Blutvolumen ($Bl V$) und Gesamthaemoglobin ($Ges Hb$) sind bei Sportlern gegenüber den körperlich gleich schweren Normalpersonen erhöht. In der Gruppe der 20—40-jährigen Männer wurde das Gesamthaemoglobin

und pro Pulszahl) und des Blutvolumens (Gesamthaemoglobins) mit dem Körpergewicht

Maximale O ₂ Puls m pro kg Körpergewicht $\left(\frac{\text{O}_2 \text{ Puls max}}{\text{kg}}\right)$			Gesamthaemoglobin g kg Körpergewicht $\left(\frac{\text{Ges Hb}}{\text{kg}}\right)$			Blutvolumen cm pro kg Körpergewicht $\left(\frac{\text{Bl V}}{\text{kg}}\right)$		
cm			g			cm		
Korrelation			Korrelation			Korrelation		
M ± σ	r ± sr	P	M ± σ	r ± sr	P	M ± σ	r ± sr	P
0.74 ± 0.039	0.353 ± 0.137		11.4 ± 1.97	0.407 ± 0.125		72.3 ± 1.00	0.793 ± 0.138	
			*					
0.73 ± 0.076	0.624 ± 0.118	**	10.8 ± 1.49	0.518 ± 0.117	*	67.5 ± 9.75	0.503 ± 0.124	*
						*		
0.77 ± 0.031	0.546 ± 0.113	**				72.2 ± 11.6	0.506 ± 0.119	*
**			*					
0.17 ± 0.048	0.294 ± 0.183		8.1 ± 0.91	0.560 ± 0.135	*	61.0 ± 6.88	0.310 ± 0.119	
*			*					

Korrelation ($r = 0.6 - 0.7$ $P < 0.001$) (Tab 2) Die Regressionsgeraden sind entsprechend der Unterschiede der Quotienten gegeneinander verschoben (Abb 1)

2 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und Leistungsbreite

Die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme und der maximale Pulssauerstoff pro kg Körpergewicht sind bei Sportlern grösser als bei untrainierten Männern im Alter von 18–19 Jahren ($P < 0.001$) bei diesen grösser als bei untrainierten Männern im Alter von 20–40 Jahren ($0.05 > P > 0.01$) und bei diesen wiederum grösser als bei Frauen ($P < 0.001$)

Die aus den Grossen $\frac{\text{O}_2 - \text{Aufn max}}{\text{K G}}$ und $\frac{\text{O}_2 - \text{Puls max}}{\text{K G}}$ gebildeten Quotienten werden dementsprechend von den Sportlern über die Männer zu den Frauen kleiner (Sicherung der Unterschiede Sportler Männer Frauen = $-P < 0.001$ Männer 18–19 Jahre Männer 20–40 Jahre = $0.05 > P > 0.01$)

Tabelle 2

Die Beziehungen des Herzvolumens der körperlichen Leistung (der maximalen O_2 Aufnahme pro Minute

	n	Herzvolumen cm ³ pro kg Körpergewicht $\left(\frac{H \cdot V}{kg}\right)$			Maximale O_2 Aufn./min cm ³ pro kg Körpergewicht $\left(\frac{O_2 \text{ Aufn. max.}}{kg}\right)$		
		cm ³		Korrelation	cm ³		Korrelation
		$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm \epsilon r$	P	$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm \epsilon r$	P
1 Sportler	43	134 ± 171	0.560 ± 0.103	***	43.8 ± 8.06	0.164 ± 0.147	
Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 1 und 2		***			***		
2 Männer 18—19 Jahre	36	116 ± 126	0.683 ± 0.089	***	38.0 ± 4.15	0.515 ± 0.117	***
Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 3		*			*		
3 Männer 20—40 Jahre	39	113 ± 153	0.579 ± 0.107	***	35.1 ± 6.28	0.369 ± 0.139	*
Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 4		***			***		
4 Frauen	16	101 ± 94	0.618 ± 0.121	***	22.2 ± 1.19	0.224 ± 0.190	
Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 4 und 1		***			***		

Sportlern und jüngeren männlichen Normalpersonen, sowie zwischen den bei den Gruppen der 18—19 jährigen und 20—40 jährigen Männer sind aller dings weniger deutlich

II Die Korrelationen

1 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen

Bei Sportlern ist das Herzvolumen pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht grösser als bei untrainierten Männern und bei diesen grösser als bei untrainierten Frauen

Die Unterschiede der aus beiden Grössen gebildeten Quotienten $\frac{H \cdot V}{K \cdot V}$ zwischen Frauen, Männern und Sportlern sind hoch gesichert ($P < 0.001$). Ein Unterschied zwischen untrainierten Männern im Alter von 18—19 Jahren und 20—40 Jahren besteht nicht.

Innerhalb der einzelnen Gruppen (Sportler, Männer und Frauen) besteht zwischen den zwei Grössen Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen eine lineare

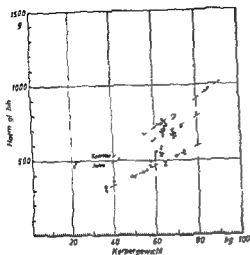


Abb. 3 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und Gesamthämoglobin (Δ = Frauen = 18–19 jährig Männer \bullet = Sportler)

sind entsprechend der Unterschiede der Quotienten gegeneinander verschoben (Abb. 3). Die Beziehungen des Blutvolumens zum Körpergewicht sind weniger charakteristisch und weniger eng als die Beziehungen des Gesamthämoglobins zum Körpergewicht. Ursache dieses Verhaltens ist die unterschiedliche Hämoglobinkonzentration des Blutes.

4 Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen und körperlicher Leistung

Im vorliegenden Untersuchungsgut ist der aus Herzvolumen und maximaler O_2 -Aufnahme pro Minute und pro Puls gebildete Quotient bei Sportlern und untrainierten Männern im Alter von 18–19 Jahren annähernd gleich. Bei 20–40 jährigen Männern ist er massig ($0.05 > P > 0.01$) und bei Frauen erheblich vergrößert ($P < 0.001$). Das bedeutet, dass nicht nur die absolute, sondern auch die relative pro Herzvolumeneinheit gemessene Leistung bei den Sportlern und 18–19 jährigen Männern am größten, bei den 20–40 jährigen Männern etwas geringer und bei den Frauen am geringsten ist. Innerhalb der einzelnen Gruppen besteht eine lineare Beziehung zwischen Herzvolumen und maximaler O_2 -Aufnahme pro Minute und pro Pulsschlag, die allerdings bei den Frauen infolge einer stärkeren Streuung der Einzelwerte nicht gesichert ist.

Die Korrelationskoeffizienten der Einzelgruppe der Männer betragen $r = 0.4$ bis 0.7 des Gesamtgutes $r = 0.7$ (Tab. 3). Die Unterschiede der relativen Herzleistung der Sportler und 18–19 jährigen Männer gegenüber den 20–40 jährigen Männern und gegenüber den Frauen wird deutlicher, wenn als Maß der Leistung die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme und nicht der maximale O_2 -Puls verwendet wird.

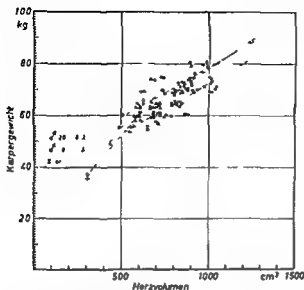


Abb 1 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen im Liegen (Frauen (○) - 18-19 jährige Männer (□) 20-40 jährige Männer (□) Sportler (●))

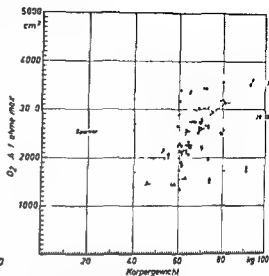


Abb 2 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und maximaler O₂ Aufnahme im steady state (Frauen (○) - 18-19 jährige Männer (□) 20-40 jährige Männer (□) Sportler (●))

Das bedeutet, dass nicht nur die absolute in der O₂ Aufnahme pro Minute und pro Puls gemessene Leistung, sondern auch die relative pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht gemessene Leistung bei den Sportlern am grössten und den Frauen am kleinsten ist. Innerhalb der einzelnen Gruppen besteht zwischen dem Körpergewicht einerseits und O₂ Aufnahme pro Minute und pro Pulsschlag andererseits eine lineare Korrelation, die am engsten bei den untrainierten Männern im Alter von 18 bis 19 Jahren ist. Bei den Frauen und Sportlern ist sie dagegen nur sehr locker und nicht oder nur schwach gesichert (Tab 2). Die Regressionsgeraden sind, entsprechend der unterschiedlichen Grösse der Quotienten in den einzelnen Gruppen, gegeneinander verschoben (Abb 2).

3 Die Beziehungen zwischen Körpergewicht und Blutvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin

Bei Sportlern ist die gesamte Hämoglobinmenge pro kg Körpergewicht grösser als bei untrainierten Männern und bei diesen grösser als bei untrainierten Frauen. Der aus beiden Grössen gebildete Quotient $\frac{\text{Ges Hb}}{\text{K G}}$ wird von den Frauen über die Männer zu den Sportlern grösser (Sicherung der Unterschiede $0.05 > P > 0.01$ bis $P < 0.001$). Innerhalb der einzelnen Gruppen (Frauen, Männer, Sportler) besteht eine gesicherte lineare Beziehung zwischen dem Körpergewicht und der gesamten Hämoglobinmenge, der Korrelationskoeffizient r beträgt 0.4 bis 0.7 (Tab 2). Die Regressionsgeraden

Masse und pro Pulsschlag) und dem Blutvolumen (Gesamthaemoglobin)

Herz volumen cm pro cm maximaler O Puls $\left(\frac{H V}{O \text{ Puls max}}\right)$			Herz volumen cm pro gram Gesamthaemoglobin $\left(\frac{H V}{\text{Ges Hb}}\right)$			Herz volumen cm pro cm ³ Blutvolumen $\left(\frac{H V}{B l V}\right)$		
cm	Korrelation		cm	Korrelation		cm	Korrelation	
$M \pm \sigma$	$\pm \epsilon r$	P	$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm \epsilon r$	P	$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm \epsilon r$	P
$5'2 \pm 723$	0.610 ± 0.031	*	$1'20 \pm 0'70$	0.573 ± 0.101	*	$0'19 \pm 0'079$	0.523 ± 0.109	**
489 ± 673	0.466 ± 0.130	*	$1'03 \pm 0'18$	0.438 ± 0.139		$0'17 \pm 0.093$	0.463 ± 0.131	*
311 ± 703	0.680 ± 0.086					$0'16 \pm 0.030$	0.439 ± 0.127	*
*			*					
607 ± 837	0.336 ± 0.175		$1'26 \pm 0'14$	0.589 ± 0.128		$0'17 \pm 0.070$	0.464 ± 0.154	
	0.693 ± 0.043	*		0.723 ± 0.045	*		0.615 ± 0.039	*
$y = -33 + 0.074x$			$y = -20 + 0.88x$			$y = -1200 + 400x$		

Körpertraining bedingte Herzvolumenzunahme vergleichsweise ausgeprägter als die Zunahme des Blutvolumens und Gesamthaemoglobins ist. Die Unterschiede sind allerdings gering und statistisch nur schwach gesichert ($0.05 > P > 0.01$). Bei untrainierten Männern und Frauen ist das Herzvolumen pro cm Blutvolumen gleich, während der Anteil an Gesamthaemoglobin bei den Frauen verringert ist. Ursache ist eine prozentual geringere Haemoglobinkonzentration bei Frauen. In allen Gruppen besteht zwischen Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin und Blutvolumen eine positive lineare Beziehung, wobei die Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin die engeren sind. Der Korrelationskoeffizient des Gesamtgutes beträgt für die Beziehung Herzvolumen Gesamthaemoglobin $r = 0.725$ und für die Beziehung Herzvolumen Blutvolumen $r = 0.615$ ($P < 0.001$). Die Regressionsgeraden sind geringfügig gegeneinander verschoben (Tab. 3, Abb. 5).

Tabelle 3

Die Beziehungen des Herzvolumens mit der körperlichen Leistung (der maximalen O_2 Aufnahme pro

		n	Herzvolumen cm ³ pro cm ³ maximale O ₂ Aufnahme/min $\left(\frac{H \cdot V}{O_2 \text{ Aufn max}} \right)$		
			cm ³		Korrelation
			M ± σ	r ± εr	P
1	Sportler	44	0 31 ± 0 007	0 409 ± 0 126	**
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 1 und 2				
2	Männer 18—19 Jahre	36	0 30 ± 0 014	0 418 ± 0 137	**
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 3		*		
3	Männer 20—40 Jahre	39	0 32 ± 0 046	0 611 ± 0 100	***
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 4		***		
4	Frauen	26	0 40 ± 0 065	0 264 ± 0 186	
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 4 und 1		***		
1—4	Gesamgut			0 735 ± 0 039	***
	Regr Gleichung des Gesamgutes		y = 500 + 3 80 x		

Die Unterschiede kommen in einer grosseren Divergenz der Quotienten und der Regressionslinien zum Ausdruck (Abb 4a). Die Verwendung des maximalen O_2 Pulses, welcher nicht nur die absolute Leistung, sondern auch die Ökonomie der Herzleistung mit berücksichtigt bewirkt eine Homogenisierung des Untersuchungsergebnisses: die Regressionslinien werden stärker zu einander ausgerichtet (Abb 4b).

5 Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen und Blutvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin

Bei Sportlern ist der Herzvolumenanteil pro cm³ Blutvolumen und Gramm Hämoglobin etwas grösser als bei untrainierten Männern. Die aus Herzvolumen und Blutvolumen, sowie aus Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin gebildeten Quotienten sind demnach bei Sportlern mit erhöhter Leistung grösser als bei gleich geschlechtlichen Normalpersonen, so dass die durch

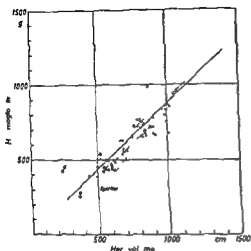


Abb 5 Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin (● = 18—19 jährig Männer ○ = Frauen) Gesamtegression $y = -20 + 0.88x$

beiden Größen gebildete Quotient wird als Ausdruck dieses Verhaltens in gleicher Weise kleiner. Auch hier wird die unterschiedliche relative Leistung der verschiedenen Gruppen bei Verwendung der maximalen O_2 -Aufnahme deutlicher als bei Verwendung des maximalen O_2 -Pulses (Tab. 4, Abb. 6).

Diskussion

Die Größe des Herzvolumens ist die Resultante anatomischer und funktioneller Körperfaktoren. Dabei müssen wir zwischen Körperfaktoren unterscheiden, die das Herzvolumen unmittelbar (primär) bestimmen und solchen, die ihrerseits in Abhängigkeit von den die Herzgröße bestimmenden Faktoren und somit auch in mittelbarer (sekundärer) Beziehung zum Herzvolumen stehen.

Drei Faktoren bestimmen das Herzvolumen gesunder Menschen unmittelbar: (1) das Körpergewicht, (2) das Geschlecht und (3) das Ausmaß körperlicher Bewegung.

1. Die Größe des Herzvolumens wird in erster Linie und unmittelbar vom Körpergewicht bestimmt. Die Abhängigkeit des Herzvolumens vom Körpergewicht ist eine lineare Funktion, die für jugendliche und erwachsene Personen gilt.

Der entscheidende, die Herzgröße bestimmende Faktor des Körpergewichtes ist die Masse der gefäßhaltigen Körperorgane (Müller 1883), vor allem die Skelettmuskulatur (Hirsch 1899). Der Fettanteil am Gesamtkörpergewicht hat keinen Einfluss auf das Herzvolumen (Kahlstorf 1932, Brouha 1934).

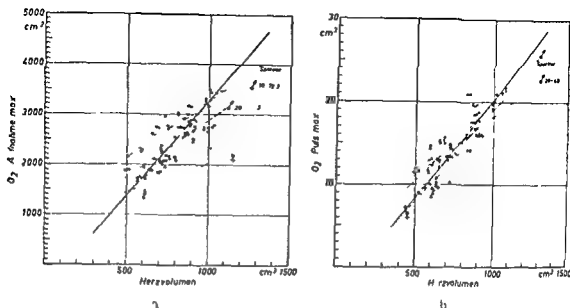


Abb. 4 Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzvolumen und maximaler O_2 Aufnahme (a) und maximalem O_2 Puls (b) (○ Frauen 18—19 jährige Männer, • 20—40 jährige Männer, × Sportler Gesamtregression zu a) $y = 500 + 3.80 x$ zu b) $y = 35 + 0.074 x$

6 Die Beziehungen zwischen Blutvolumen und körperlicher Leistung

Wir haben unter (1) und (5) gesehen, dass bei gesunden Männern unterschiedlicher Leistungsbreite und unterschiedlichen Alters (bis zum 40 Lebensjahr) und bei gesunden Frauen eine positive Beziehung zwischen dem Herzvolumen einerseits und dem Blutvolumen beziehungsweise der gesamten Hämoglobinemenge und der körperlichen Leistungskapazität andererseits besteht.

Vergleichen wir nun in diesen aus den drei Grossen Herzvolumen Blutvolumen und Leistung bestehenden Beziehungen die Korrelationen zwischen Blutvolumen und Gesamthämoglobin einerseits und Leistung andererseits so sehen wir, wie zu erwarten, auch hier eine positive Korrelation. Diese Korrelationen sind in den Einzelgruppen zwar wesentlich lockerer, entsprechen aber im Gesamtgut den erstgenannten. Der Korrelationskoeffizient beträgt für die Beziehung Gesamthämoglobin O_2 Aufnahme $r = r = 0.72$ und für die Beziehung Gesamthämoglobin O_2 Puls $r = r = 0.720$. Wird an statt des Gesamthämoglobins das Blutvolumen verwendet, so sind die Beziehungen weniger eng. Der Korrelationskoeffizient beträgt für die Beziehung Blutvolumen maximaler O_2 Aufnahme $= r = 0.559$ und für die Beziehung Blutvolumen maximalen O_2 Puls $= r = 0.592$.

Die Leistung pro Einheit Blutvolumen bzw. Gesamthämoglobin ist nicht in allen Gruppen gleich, sie nimmt von den Sportlern und 18—19 jährigen Männern über die 20—40 jährigen Männer zu den Frauen stetig ab. Der aus

mit dem Blutvolumen (Gesamthaemoglobin)

Maximaler O ₂ Puls cm ³ pro gramm Blutvolumen $\left(\frac{\text{O}_2 \text{ Puls max}}{\text{BLV}} \right)$			Maximale O ₂ Aufnahme/min cm ³ pro cm ³ Blutvolumen $\left(\frac{\text{O}_2 \text{ Aufn max}}{\text{BLV}} \right)$			Maximaler O ₂ Puls cm ³ pro cm ³ Gesamthaemoglobin $\left(\frac{\text{O}_2 \text{ Puls max}}{\text{Ges. Hb}} \right)$		
cm	Korrelation		cm	Korrelation		cm ³	Korrelation	
$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm sr$	P	$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm sr$	P	$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm sr$	P
0.073 \pm 0.00177	0.425 \pm 0.128	**	0.67 \pm 0.116	0.373 \pm 0.179		0.0037 \pm 0.00039	0.403 \pm 0.126	*
0.071 \pm 0.00123	0.375 \pm 0.143		0.59 \pm 0.107	0.281 \pm 0.153		0.0013 \pm 0.00038	0.334 \pm 0.136	
			.			.		
			0.02 \pm 0.104	0.373 \pm 0.143		0.0031 \pm 0.00039	0.413 \pm 0.133	*
			.			.		
0.071 \pm 0.00044	0.163 \pm 0.191		0.43 \pm 0.091	0.018 \pm 0.00		0.0079 \pm 0.00038	0.078 \pm 0.198	
	0.770 \pm 0.046	***		0.59 \pm 0.034	*		0.597 \pm 0.034	**
$r = 43 \pm 0.078 \pm$			$r = 60 \pm 0.56 \pm$			$r = 47 \pm 0.00075 \pm$		

Männer ist absolut und pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht grösser als das Herz der Frau. Der absolute Unterschied beträgt bei Erwachsenen 150 bis 180 cm³ der relative etwa 1.5 bis 2 cm³ pro kg Körpergewicht (vergleiche 1 Ergebnisse KARLSTORF 1932, BJÖRCK 1944, GREYV 1949, KJELLBERG u. Mitarb. 1949, MÜLLHOFF u. Mitarb. 1956, 1958).

Für die kleinere Grösse der Frauenherzen und zwei Faktoren verantwortlich.

(a) Bei der Frau ist der Anteil an Fettgewebe am Gesamtkörpergewicht absolut und relativ vermehrt. Da aber das Fettgewebe keinen wesentlichen Einfluss auf die Herzgrösse hat, so kann das kleinere Frauenherz als Folge der größeren Fett- und damit geringeren Muskelmasse des Frauenkörpers aufgefasst werden.

(b) Die zweite Ursache für das kleinere Frauenherz ist eine verminderte

Tabelle 4

Beziehungen der körperlichen Leistung (der maximalen Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute und pro Pulsschlag)

		n	Maximale O_2 Aufn /min cm^3 pro gramm Gesamthaemoglobin $\left(\frac{O_2 \text{ Aufn} / \text{max}}{Cs \text{ Hb}} \right)$		
			cm^3	Korrelation	
			$M \pm \sigma$	$r \pm \epsilon r$	P
1	Sportler	44	3.95 ± 0.74^2	0.385 ± 0.128	**
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 1 und 2				
2	Männer 18—19 Jahre	36	3.70 ± 0.636	0.291 ± 0.152	
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 3				
3	Männer 20—40 Jahre	39	*		
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 2 und 4				
4	Frauen	26	3.30 ± 0.640	0.108 ± 0.198	
	Sicherung der Unterschiede der Gruppen 4 und 1		***		
	Gesamtgut			0.728 ± 0.004	***
1—4	Regr Gleichung des Gesamtgutes		$y = 50 + 36x$		

Da der entscheidende das Herzvolumen bestimmende Faktor des Körpergewichtes die Muskelmasse ist, wäre die gesamte Muskelmasse des Körpers — gesetzt, dass man sie exakt bestimmen könnte — ein besseres Korrelat für die Normgröße des Herzens als das Gesamt-körpergewicht.

Der Grad der Korrelation zwischen Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen wird mit zunehmendem Alter lockerer, ohne die grundsätzliche Bedeutung zu verlieren. Ursache dieses Alterseinflusses ist erstens eine unterschiedliche Zunahme des Fettanteils am Gesamtkörpergewicht und zweitens ein unterschiedlicher Trainingszustand, welcher die Herzgröße unmittelbar mitbestimmt. Beide Einflüsse werden besonders mit Abschluss des Körperwachstums wirksam.

2. Der zweite Bestimmungsfaktor ist das Geschlecht. Männer haben bei sonst gleichen Voraussetzungen größere Herzen als Frauen, das Herz der

tion ist bei Frauen weniger eng als bei Männern (in der hier untersuchten Frauengruppe allein nicht gesichert) aber im Gesamtgut hoch gesichert (siehe auch KJELLBERG RUDHE SJOSTRAND 1949 1954 MLLSHOFF u Mitarb 1956/57 1958 1958/59 REINDELL u Mitarb 1958)

Unter der Einwirkung des körperlichen Trainings auf die Herzgröße bleibt der mitbestimmende Einfluss der beiden anderen Faktoren des Körpergewichtes und des Geschlechtes auf die Herzgröße grundsätzlich erhalten. Die Abhängigkeit des Herzvolumens vom Körpergewicht wird durch den Einfluss körperlichen Trainings nicht aufgehoben, sondern nur modifiziert. Bei gleicher Leistungssteigerung ist das Herzvolumen des nach Gewicht schwereren Menschen größer als das Herzvolumen eines nach Gewicht leichteren Menschen. Unter Aufrechterhaltung der positiven linearen Korrelation ist die Regressionsgerade von Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen beim Sportler zu gunsten des Herzvolumens verschoben.

Nur wenn in einem Kollektiv von Sportlern der Trainingszustand und die Leistungsbreite sehr unterschiedlich sind wie es in einem früher von uns veröffentlichten Untersuchungsgut unterschiedlichster Leistungskapazität der Fall war kann die Korrelation Herzvolumen/Körpergewicht entsprechend den Unterschieden der Leistungsbreite mehr oder weniger auf gelockert sein (MLSHOFF u Mitarb 1958). Werden die Sportler nach ihrer Leistung in Gruppen gleicher oder ähnlicher Leistung geordnet wird die ursprüngliche Beziehung zwischen Körpergewicht und Herzvolumen wieder besonders deutlich (ROSKAM REINDELL MLLSHOFF KOVIO 1961).

Der Einfluss des Geschlechtes auf die Beziehung von Herzvolumen und Leistung wurde schon im vorangehenden Abschnitt beschrieben. Der maximale Sauerstofftransport pro Herzvolumeneinheit ist bei der Frau signifikant geringer als beim Manne. Das Herz der Frau ist somit bei gleicher Größe weniger leistungstark als das Herz des gleichaltrigen Mannes.

Die Beziehung der beiden Großen Herzvolumen und Leistung zueinander wird vom Alter beeinflusst und verändert. Mit dem dritten Lebensjahrzehnt nimmt die Leistungsbreite ab während das Herzvolumen gleich bleibt. Wir haben an anderer Stelle zeigen können daß die absolute Leistung auch jenseits des hier untersuchten Lebensalters weiter abnimmt so daß bei gleich bleibender Herzgröße die Divergenz von Leistung und Herzvolumen weiter zunimmt (KOVIO u Mitarb 1961). Durch dieses divergente Verhalten der Herzgröße und Leistung jenseits des 20. Lebensjahres wird die Leistung des Herzens gemessen am Quotienten Herzvolumen/maximale O_2 Aufnahme zunehmend kleiner. Das bedeutet daß mit abgeschlossenem Körperwachstum das Alter negativ motrop auf die Herzleistung einwirkt.

Die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute ist ein quantitativ und qualitativ geeignetes Maß der absoluten Herzleistung. Den aus Herzvolumen und maximaler Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute gebildeten Quotienten kann man als spezifischen Leistungsgradienten des Herzvolumens bezeichnen der die spezifische (nicht absolute) Leistung das heißt die Leistung pro cm^3 Herzvolumen anzeigt. Die spezifische Leistung des Herzens ist umso größer je kleiner der Quotient ist.

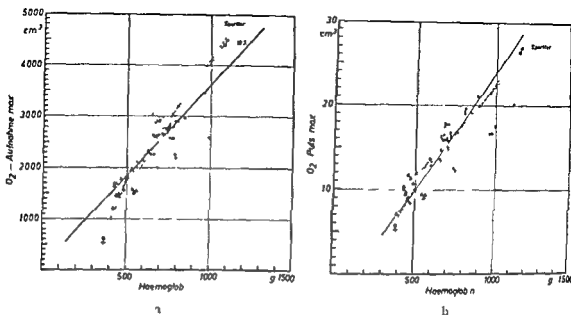


Abb 6 Die Beziehungen zwischen Gesamthaemoglobin und maximaler O₂ Aufnahme (a) und maximalem O₂ Puls (b) (— Frauen 18—19 jährige Männer — Sportler Gesamt regression zu a) $y = 50 + 3,6 x$ Gesamtregression zu b) $y = 4,0 + 0,07 x$)

Leistung des Frauenkörpers, welche — wie im folgenden dargelegt wird — die Herzgröße mitbestimmt. Die Leistung der Frau ist gegenüber derjenigen des Mannes absolut und relativ pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht vermindert.

Die Leistung der Frau ist aber nicht nur im Vergleich zum Körpergewicht sondern auch im Vergleich zur Herzgröße vermindert. Das Herz der Frau leistet pro Kubikzentimeter Herzvolumen weniger als das Herz des Mannes. Das bedeutet, daß hier ein spezifisch geschlechtsbedingter inotroper Einfluß auf das Herz wirksam ist, und zwar bei der Frau im Sinne einer negativ inotropen Einwirkung.

3 Die dritte Bestimmungsgröße des Herzvolumens ist das Ausmaß körperlicher Bewegung. Körperliches Training durch Sport und Schwerarbeit, welches zu einer Leistungssteigerung führt, vergrößert das Herzvolumen. Personen mit erhöhtem Leistungsvermögen (Sportler, Schwerarbeiter) haben bei gleichem Körpergewicht ein größeres Herzvolumen als Personen mit normaler Leistungskapazität, und diese wiederum ein größeres Herzvolumen als Personen mit vermindertem Leistungsvermögen. (Die Kapazität für körperliche Leistung ist bei normal gewachsenen Personen vom Körpergewicht (siehe auch WAIHUND 1948) und vom Ausmaß körperlichen Trainings abhängig.)

Zwischen dem Leistungsvermögen des Körpers und Kreislaufs und der Größe des Herzvolumens besteht eine lineare Korrelation: je größer das gesunde, normal große und das durch Sport und Schwerarbeit physiologisch vergrößerte Herz ist, umso größer ist sein Leistungsvermögen. Die Korrela-

der Beziehung Gesamthaemoglobin/Herzvolumen beträgt sowohl bei SJOSTRAND als auch bei uns 0,5 bis 0,6. Nach den Befunden von SJOSTRAND ist diese Beziehung zwischen Körpergewicht und Gesamthaemoglobin bei Kindern und Mädchen enger als bei erwachsenen Männern und Frauen. (Dabei ist aufschlußreich, daß die Beziehung des Blutvolumens zur Körperoberfläche sehr viel schlechter ist als die Beziehung des Blutvolumens zum Körpergewicht (HOLMGRÉN 1959).) Durch körperliches Training wird die absolute Haemoglobinmenge und der Haemoglobingehalt pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht größer. Die direkte Beziehung zwischen Körpergewicht und Haemoglobinmenge wird bei Sportlern lockerer, bleibt aber im Grundsatzlichen erhalten. Die Regressionsgerade wird zugunsten der Haemoglobinmenge verschoben.

Es ergeben sich somit bei Männern, Frauen und Sportlern sehr ähnliche Beziehungen zwischen dem Körpergewicht einerseits und dem Herzvolumen, der Kapazität für körperliche Leistung und der gesamten Haemoglobinmenge andererseits. Bei gesunden, normal entwickelten Menschen sind das Herzvolumen, die Kapazität für körperliche Leistung und die gesamte Haemoglobinmenge unmittelbare Funktionen des Körpergewichtes. Alle drei Beziehungen werden durch das Geschlecht und das Ausmaß körperlichen Trainings in gleicher Weise beeinflusst.

a) Bei Frauen sind das Herzvolumen, die Leistung und das Gesamthaemoglobin gegenüber Männern absolut und pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht hochsignifikant vermindert.

b) Durch körperliches Training werden das Herzvolumen, die Kapazität für körperliche Leistung und die gesamte Haemoglobinmenge absolut und pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht vermehrt.

Nach dieser ähnlichen Abhängigkeit des Herzvolumens, der Leistung und des Gesamthaemoglobins vom Körpergewicht bei Männern, Sportlern und Frauen ist ein gleichsinniges Verhalten nicht nur der beiden vom Körpergewicht abhängigen Größen Herzvolumen und Leistung miteinander — wie schon dargelegt wurde — sondern auch der abhängigen Größen Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin sowie Leistung und Gesamthaemoglobin in allen drei Untersuchungsgruppen zu erwarten.

Diese Beziehungen wurden schon — wie eingangs erwähnt — in eingehenden Untersuchungen der Stockholmer Schulen mit einer anderen Methode der Blutvolumen- und Leistungsbestimmung bestimmt.

In diesen Untersuchungen wurde von KJELLBERG u. Mitarb. (1949 a und c) bei Kindern, Männern, Frauen und Athleten und von LUND (1950) bei Säuglingen festgestellt, daß zwischen Herzvolumen und Gesamthaemoglobin eine lineare Korrelation besteht, deren Korrelationskoeffizient in allen Gruppen zwischen 0,96 und 0,99 gelegen ist.

Von NYLIN (1957) wurde die positive Korrelation zwischen Herzvolumen und Blutvolumen, welches mit der radioaktiven Markierung der Erythrocyten

Während die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme jenseits des zweiten Lebensjahrzehntes analog der absoluten Leistung abnimmt, ist der maximale O_2 Puls bis zum 60. Lebensjahr, wie wir an anderer Stelle (König u. Mitarb. 1961) haben zeigen können, vom Alter unabhängig. Das hängt damit zusammen, daß im Alter die Leistung (O_2 Aufnahme max) und die maximale Frequenz in gleicher Weise abnehmen. Die Konstanz des maximalen O_2 Pulses im Alter besagt, daß der Sauerstofftransport pro Pulschlag (nicht pro Minute) unverändert bleibt. Da andererseits das Schlagvolumen im Alter abnimmt, muß geschlossen werden, daß die arteriovenöse Ausschöpfung der Peripherie in gleichem Maße zunimmt. Mit anderen Worten: die maximale Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Puls ist nur in einem begrenzten Zeitabschnitt Ausdruck der absoluten Leistungsbreite des Herzens. Mit Einsetzen der physiologischen, durch eine eingeschränkte Leistungsbreite charakterisierten Altersinsuffizienz, wird der maximale Pulssauerstoff immer weniger ein Maß der absoluten Leistung und zunehmend ein Maß kompensatorischer Vorgänge zum Ausgleich der altersbedingten Involution.

Die durch physisches Training verursachte Herzvergrößerung, die mit einer Leistungssteigerung einhergeht, ist durch ein harmonisches Wachstum der Muskulatur und der Herzhöhlen bedingt. Die Relation von Muskelmasse und Blutfüllung bleibt erhalten (Linzbach 1956, 1958, Musschoff, Reindell, Klepzig & Kirchhoff 1956/57). Die Leistungsreserve des regulativ oder physiologisch vergrößerten Herzens ist vergrößert. Diese und die gleichlautenden Befunde von Kjellberg, Rudhe & Sjöstrand (1949) und unserer früheren Untersuchungen widerlegen die auf den klassischen Herzgesetzen von Frank, Straub & Starling fußende Auffassung, daß die Reservekraft des Herzens mit zunehmender Herzvergrößerung in jedem Falle abnimmt und sich immer mehr dem Grenzbereich der Insuffizienz nähert. Das Gesetz gilt in dieser Form nur für die pathologische, nicht für die physiologische Herzvergrößerung. Es gilt in gewisser Weise (in reziproker Betrachtung) auch für das Altersherz, dessen Leistung bei gleicher Größe vermindert ist („physiologische Altersinsuffizienz“ von Wezler und Spanc). Diese Befunde sprechen dafür, daß es sich bei der physiologischen Altersinsuffizienz um eine echte Insuffizienz handelt.

Neben den drei das Herzvolumen unmittelbar und primär bestimmenden Faktoren — Körpergewicht, Geschlecht und das Ausmaß körperlichen Trainings — müssen wir Korperfaktoren unterscheiden, die ebenfalls in enger Abhängigkeit von diesen das Herzvolumen unmittelbar bestimmenden Faktoren und somit in gleicher oder ähnlicher Beziehung auch zum Herzvolumen stehen, dieses aber nicht selbst unmittelbar beeinflussen. Diese Beziehungen des Herzvolumens sind nach dem Satze zu verstehen, sind zwei Größen einer dritten gleich, so sind sie auch untereinander gleich.

Bei gesunden erwachsenen Männern und Frauen normaler Leistungsbreite ist die gesamte Hämoglobinnmenge vom Körpergewicht abhängig. In Übereinstimmung mit Befunden, die Sjöstrand (1949) in einem grosseren Untersuchungsgut mit der Kohlenmonoxydmethode erhoben hat, besteht eine direkte Beziehung zwischen Körpergewicht und Gesamthämoglobin, wobei beim Manne die Hämoglobinnmenge absolut und pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht signifikant größer ist als bei der Frau, der Korrelationskoeffizient r

(1957 1958) über die Beziehungen zwischen dem Körpergewicht und dem Herzgewicht und den Großen Gefäßen sondern auch die Untersuchungsergebnisse von SJOSTRAND über die Beziehungen zwischen dem Körpergewicht und der gesamten Haemoglobinnmenge bei Jugendlichen und Erwachsenen im Wachstumsalter vollzieht sich die Entwicklung des Herzens, der großen Gefäße und der gesamten Blutmenge in enger Abhängigkeit vom Körpergewicht Hand in Hand mit der Körperentwicklung während des Wachstums geht die Ausbildung der Leistungsbreite

Der differenzierende Einfluß des Geschlechts auf das Herz und Blutvolumen (Gesamthaemoglobin) ist für den Zeitraum von 5 bis 12 Jahren anzunehmen. Das bis dahin bei beiden Geschlechtern gleiche proportionale Herzgewicht (Herzgewicht pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht) wird nach den großen Feisteruntersuchungen von MÜLLER (1883) und ROESSIE & ROULET (1932) in der Zeit vom 5 bis 10 Lebensjahr beim männlichen schwerer als beim weiblichen Geschlecht. Nach den Untersuchungen von SJOSTRAND (1949) wird die gesamte Haemoglobinnmenge im Alter von 8 bis 12 Jahren bei den Knaben größer als bei den Mädchen.

Durch ein unterschiedliches Ausmaß körperlicher Bewegung welches im allgemeinen nach abgeschlossenem Körperwachstum einsetzt werden die Kapazität für körperliche Leistung das Herzvolumen und die gesamte Haemoglobinnmenge bzw. das Blutvolumen verändert. Durch vermehrte körperliche Tätigkeit (Sport Schwerarbeit) werden die Leistungskapazität das Herzvolumen und das Gesamthaemoglobin absolut und pro Kilogramm Körpergewicht größer durch verminderte körperliche Tätigkeit (vorwiegend ruhende und sitzende Tätigkeit) werden sie kleiner.

SUMMARY

Heart volume (H V) blood volume/total haemoglobin (Bl V) and bodily efficiency (O₂ intake max O₂ pulse max) are in healthy subjects firmly related to the factors of body weight (kg) sex and muscular activity (sport heavy labour). The factors

$$\frac{H V}{kg} \quad \frac{Bl V}{kg} \quad \frac{O_2 \text{ intake max}}{kg} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{O_2 \text{ pulse max}}{kg}$$

are smaller in females and are all increased by vigorous muscular exercise they are also increased although not all quite in the same proportion through physical training.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Herzvolumen (H V) Blutvolumen Gesamthaemoglobin (Bl V) und Leistungsfähigkeit (O₂ Aufn. max O₂ Puls max) werden bei gesunden Personen vom Körpergewicht (Kg) Geschlecht und dem Ausmaß körperlicher Bewegung (Sport Schwerarbeit) bestimmt. Die Faktoren

$$\frac{H V}{kg} \quad \frac{Bl V}{kg} \quad \frac{O_2 \text{ Aufn. max}}{kg} \quad \text{und} \quad \frac{O_2 \text{ Puls max}}{kg}$$

(pro Kg Körpergewicht) werden durch das Geschlecht — weibliches gegenüber männlichem — verkleinert und durch intensive körperliche Bewegung vergrößert. Die Zunahme durch körperliches Training vollzieht sich annähernd aber nicht mit absoluter Genauigkeit gleich.

gewonnen wurde, bestätigt, allerdings ohne diesen engen Grad der Korrelation. Auch in unserem Untersuchungsgut und mittels unserer Methode besteht bei Männern, Frauen und Sportlern eine lineare Beziehung zwischen Herzvolumen und Gesamthämoglobin, der Grad der gegenseitigen Bindung ist aber ebenfalls weniger eng, als er von KJELLBERG u. Mitarb. sowie LIND gefunden wurde. Die Korrelationskoeffizienten betragen in den einzelnen Gruppen $r = 0.16$ bis 0.59 und im Gesamtgut $r = 0.725$.

In Übereinstimmung mit KJELLBERG u. Mitarb. ist das Herzvolumen pro Gramm Gesamthämoglobin bei Frauen deutlich größer als bei Männern, die Regressionsgerade ist dementsprechend bei Frauen etwas zugunsten des Herzvolumens verschoben. Wird in die Beziehung Herzvolumen/Gesamthämoglobin anstelle des Gesamthämoglobins das Blutvolumen eingesetzt, so fällt dieser Unterschied zwischen Männern und Frauen fort. Der Quotient Herzvolumen/Blutvolumen ist bei beiden Geschlechtern identisch. Ursache dieses divergenten Verhaltens in der Beziehung Herzvolumen zu Gesamthämoglobin und Blutvolumen ist der geringere prozentuale Hämoglobingehalt der Frau. Im übrigen ist die Beziehung des Herzvolumens zum Blutvolumen etwas weniger eng als zum Gesamthämoglobin, ein Befund auf den schon KJELLBERG u. Mitarb. hingewiesen haben.

In dem schon genannten gleichen Untersuchungsgut von Kindern, trainierten und untrainierten Männern und Frauen, finden KJELLBERG (1949, II und c) ebenfalls eine enge positive Beziehung zwischen der Leistungsbreite (Leistungstest nach WAHLUND) und der gesamten Hämoglobinmenge (Kohlenmonoxydmethode nach SJOSTRAND), bzw. dem Blutvolumen ($r = 0.90 \pm 0.01$).

Mit derselben Methode der Hämoglobinbestimmung fand ÅSTRAND (1952) bei wohltrainierten männlichen und weiblichen Versuchspersonen im Alter von 4 bis 30 Jahren eine sehr enge Beziehung des Gesamthämoglobins zur maximalen Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Pulsschlag ($r = 0.976$) und zur maximalen Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Minute ($r = 0.970$).

Wir selbst finden bei unserem Untersuchungsgut von Männern, Frauen und Sportlern ebenfalls eine positive Beziehung zwischen maximaler Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Pulsschlag und pro Minute einerseits und dem Gesamthämoglobin und dem Blutvolumen andererseits. Die kleineren zwischen 0.559 und 0.728 gelegenen Korrelationskoeffizienten ergeben aber eine weniger enge gegenseitige Beziehung als bei den mit der Kohlenmonoxydmethode erhobenen Befunden. Und auch hier ergeben sich einige deutliche Größenunterschiede der Quotienten der verschiedenen Untersuchungsgruppen.

Die geschilderten Zusammenhänge weisen darauf hin, daß im Wachstumsalter das Körpergewicht der primär bestimmende Faktor für die Entwicklung des Herzens, der großen Gefäße und des Blutvolumens (Gesamthämoglobins) ist. Dafür sprechen nicht nur die pathologisch anatomischen Befunde von SCHIEFF WIEGAND (1880), ROSSLE & ROULET (1932), und MEYER u. Mitarb.

- RUDHE U and SJOSTRAND T The relation of the cardiac volume to the weight and surface area of the body the blood volume and the physical capacity for work *Acta radiol* 31 (1949) 113
- — — The condition of the cardiac volume during pregnancy *Acta radiol* 31 (1949) 123
- — — The amount of hemoglobin and the blood volume in relation to the pulse rate and cardiac volume during rest *Acta physiol scand* 19 (1949) 136
- KÖNIG K REINDELL H MÜLLHOFF K et coll Das Herzvolumen und die körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit bei 20—60 jährigen gesunden Männern *Arch Kreisf Forsch* 35 (1961) 37
- LARSSON H and KJELLBERG S R Roentgenological heart volume determination with special regard to pulse rate and the position of the body *Acta radiol* 29 (1948) 159
- LILJESTRAND G LINDHOLM F NYLIN G and ZACHARISSON C C Normal heart volume in man *Amer Heart J* 17 (1939) 406
- LIND I Heart volume in normal infants *Acta radiol* (1950) Suppl 8^o
- LINDBACH A I Struktur und Funktion des gesunden und kranken Herzens 5 Freiburger Symposium Die Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens Springer Verlag Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg 1958
- LUDWIG H Röntgenologische Beurteilung der Herzgrösse *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 59 (1939) 1 139 250
- LYNTHOLM F NYLIN G and QJARNÄ K The relation between the heart volume and stroke volume under physiological and pathological conditions *Acta radiol* 15 (1934) 237
- MACREA NYLIN G and SÖLLBERGER A Normal heart volume *Acta Cardiologica* 10 (1955) 336
- MEYER W W Die Lebenswandlungen der Struktur von Arterien und Venen *Verh dtsch Ges Kreisf Forsch* 24 (1958) 15
- RITTER H SCHOLLMAYER I and SIMON E Das Fassungsvermögen und die Volumendehnbarkeit des aortalen Windkessels und der Pulmonalis in Abhängigkeit von Alter Arteriosklerose und Hochdruck *Verh dtsch Ges Kreisf Forsch* 23 (1957) 346
- MORITZ F Über Veränderungen in der Form Grösse und Lage des Herzens beim Übergang aus horizontaler in vertikale Körperstellung Zugleich ein zweiter Beitrag zur Methodik der Orthodiagraphie insbesondere zu der Frage wie die Orthodiagramme auszumessen seien und welche Körperstellung für die Orthodiagraphie des Herzens zu wählen ist *Dtsch Arch klin Med* 8^o (1905) 1
- MÜLLER W Massenverhältnisse des menschlichen Herzens Leopold Voss Hamburg und Leipzig 1883
- MÜLLHOFF K Das normale Herzvolumen Ein Beitrag zur funktionellen Beurteilung der röntgenologisch bestimmten Herzgrösse Habilitationsschrift Freiburg i Breisg 1959
- und FRISCH P Methodische Voraussetzungen der röntgenologischen Herzbeurteilung Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens Springer Verlag Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg 1958
- und LEFKOWITZ Die Bedeutung des Restblutes für die Grösse und Form des Herzens *Klin Wschr* 32 (1954) 1073
- und REINHOLD H Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Herzens in horizontaler und vertikaler Körperstellung I Mitteilung Der Einfluss der Körperstellung auf das Herzvolumen *Dtsch med Wschr* 81 (1956) 1001
- — — Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Herzens in horizontaler und vertikaler Körperstellung II Mitteilung Der Einfluss der Körperstellung auf die Herzform *Dtsch med Wschr* 82 (1957) 1075
- — — and KIERZIC H Stroke volume arterio-venous difference cardiac output and physical working capacity and their relationship to heart volume *Acta cardiologica* 14 (1959) 41
- — — and KIRCHHOFF H W Herzvolumen Schlagvolumen und körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit *Cardiologia* 31 (1957) 359

RÉSUMÉ

Le volume cardiaque (H V) le volume sanguin/l'hémoglobine totale (Bl V) et le rendement corporel (fixation max d O₂ rejet max d O₂) sont chez le sujet sain étroitement liés aux facteurs poids corporel (kg) sexe et activité musculaire (sport travail de force)

Les rapports

$$\frac{\text{H V}}{\text{kg}} \quad \frac{\text{Bl V}}{\text{kg}} \quad \frac{\text{fixation max d O}_2}{\text{kg}} \text{ et } \frac{\text{rejet max d O}_2}{\text{kg}}$$

sont plus petits chez la femme et augmentent tous au cours de l'exercice musculaire intense ils augmentent aussi mais pas tous dans la même proportion sous l'effet de l'entraînement physique

LITERATUR

- AMUNDSEN P The diagnostic value of conventional radiological examination of the heart in adults With an appendix by R G Carpenter Acta radiol (1959) Suppl 181
- ÅSTRAND, P O Experimental studies of physical working capacity in relation to sex and age Munksgaard Copenhagen 1952
- BIORCK C On the relationship between heart volume and various physical factors Acta radiol 25 (1944) 372
- BRAUN H Das Herzvolumen und seine Beziehung zu den anderen hämodynamischen Faktoren unter Anwendung neuer röntgenologischer Untersuchungsmethoden Arch Kreisforsch 32 (1960) 87
- BÜCHNER H und GRIFSE M Röntgenologische Herzvolumenbestimmung und Herzmodellierung Bisherige Methoden und ein neuer Beitrag zur routinemässigen klinischen Durchführung Arch Kreisforsch 32 (1960) 292
- COMEAU W J and WHITE P D Body build and heart size Amer Heart J 17 (1939) 633
- EUGEN G und BAYER O Eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung des Herzvolumens Fortschr Röntgenstr 78 (1953) 709
- GRUBARDT W Eine neue Methode der röntgenologischen Herzvolumenbestimmung mit Hilfe des simultanen Schichtverfahrens im Vergleich mit den bisher üblichen Methoden Klin Wschr 35 (1957) 1119
- GRAY S J and STERLING K Determination of circulating red cell volume by radioactive chromium Science 112 (1950) 179
- — The tagging of red cells and plasma proteins with radioactive chromium J clin Invest 29 (1950) 1604
- GREWAL I F Symposium on roentgenologic heart volume determinations Stockholm 1949 Cardiologica 14 (1949) 378
- HÄMMER G Die Herzfläche als Maßstab für die Gröszenbestimmung Fortschr Röntgenstr 38 (1928) 1000
- HIRSCH C Über die Beziehungen des Herzmuskels und der Körpermuskulatur Dtsch Arch klin Med 64 (1899) 611
- HOJNGREN A Blutvolumen und Herzvolumen Forum cardiologicum 1 (1959) 97
- JONSELL S A method for the determination of the heart size by teleroentgenography (A heart volume index) Acta radiol 20 (1939) 325
- KAHLSTORF A Über eine orthodiagraphische Herzvolumenbestimmung Fortschr Röntgenstr 45 (1932) 123
- KANI I Systematische Lichtungs und Dickenmessungen der grossen Arterien und ihre Bedeutung für die Pathologie der Gefäße Zt von Roessler und Roulet 1932
- KJELLBERG S R The roentgenologic determination of heart volume Acta med scand 145 Suppl 277 (1953) 25

- RUDHE U and SJOSTRAND T The relation of the cardiac volume to the weight and surface area of the body the blood volume and the physical capacity for work Acta radiol 31 (1919) 113
- — — The condition of the cardiac volume during pregnancy Acta radiol 31 (1919) 123
- — — The amount of hemoglobin and the blood volume in relation to the pulse rate and cardiac volume during rest Acta physiol scand 19 (1919) 136
- KONIG K REINDELL H MÜSSEHOFF K et coll Das Herzvolumen und die körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit bei 20—60 jährigen gesunden Männern Arch Kreis Forsch 35 (1961) 37
- LARSON H and KJELLBERG S R Roentgenological heart volume determination with special regard to pulse rate and the position of the body Acta radiol 29 (1948) 159
- LILJESTRAND G LYSOLM E NYLIN G and ZACHRISSON C G Normal heart volume in man Amer Heart J 17 (1939) 406
- LIND I Heart volume in normal infants Acta radiol (1950) Suppl 82
- LINZBACH A I Struktur und Funktion des gesunden und kranken Herzens 5 Freiburger Symposium Die Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens Springer Verlag Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg 1958
- LUDWIG H Röntgenologische Beurteilung der Herzgrösse Fortschr Röntgenstr 59 (1939) 1 19 20
- LYSOLM E NYLIN G and QLARVÄ K The relation between the heart volume and stroke volume under physiological and pathological conditions Acta radiol 15 (1934) 237
- MAUREA NYLIN G and SOLLBERGER A Normal heart volume Acta Cardiologica 10 (1955) 336
- MEYER W W Die Lebenswandlungen der Struktur von Arterien und Venen Verh dtsch Ges Kreis Forsch 24 (1958) 15
- RICHTER H SCHOLLMEYER P und SIMON E Das Fassungsvermögen und die Volumendehnbarkheit des aortalen Windkessels und der Pulmonalis in Abhängigkeit von Alter Arteriosklerose und Hochdruck Verh dtsch Ges Kreis Forsch 73 (1957) 346
- MORITZ F Über Veränderungen in der Form Grösse und Lage des Herzens beim Übergang aus horizontaler in vertikale Körperstellung Zugleich ein zweiter Beitrag zur Methodik der Orthodiagraphie insbesondere zu der Frage wie die Orthodiagramme auszusagen seien und welche Körperstellung für die Orthodiagraphie des Herzens zu wählen ist Dtsch Arch klin Med 87 (1905) 1
- MÜLLER W Massenverhältnisse des menschlichen Herzens Leopold Voss Hamburg und Leipzig 1883
- MÜSSEHOFF K Das normale Herzvolumen Ein Beitrag zur funktionellen Beurteilung der röntgenologisch bestimmten Herzgrösse Habilitationsschrift Freiburg i Breisg 1959
- und FRISCH P Methodische Voraussetzungen der röntgenologischen Herzbeurteilung Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens Springer Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg 1958
- und LEFKER CH Die Bedeutung des Restblutes für die Grösse und Form des Herzens Klin Wschr 37 (1954) 1023
- und REINDELL H Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Herzens in horizontaler und vertikaler Körperstellung I Mitteilung Der Einfluss der Körperstellung auf das Herzvolumen Dtsch med Wschr 81 (1956) 1001
- — Zur Röntgenuntersuchung des Herzens in horizontaler und vertikaler Körperstellung II Mitteilung Der Einfluss der Körperstellung auf die Herzform Dtsch med Wschr 87 (1957) 1075
- — und KLEPZIG H Stroke volume arterio-venous difference cardiac output and physical working capacity and their relationship to heart volume Acta cardiologica 14 (1959) 427
- — — und KIRSCHHOFF H W Herzvolumen Schlagvolumen und körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit Cardiologia 31 (1957) 359

RÉSUMÉ

Le volume cardiaque (H V) le volume sanguin/l'hémoglobine totale (Bl V) et le rendement corporel (fixation max d O₂ rejet max d O₂) sont chez le sujet sain étroitement liés aux facteurs poids corporel (kg), sexe, et activité musculaire (sport travail de force)

Les rapports

$$\frac{H V}{kg} \quad \frac{Bl V}{kg} \quad \frac{\text{fixation max d O}_2}{kg} \quad \text{et} \quad \frac{\text{rejet max d O}_2}{kg}$$

sont plus petits chez la femme et augmentent tous au cours de l'exercice musculaire intense ils augmentent aussi mais pas tous dans la même proportion sous l'effet de l'entraînement physique

LITERATUR

- AMUNDSEN P The diagnostic value of conventional radiological examination of the heart in adults With an appendix by R G Carpenter Acta radiol (1959) Suppl 181
- ASTRAND P O Experimental studies of physical working capacity in relation to sex and age Munksgaard Copenhagen 1952
- BIORCK G On the relationship between heart volume and various physical factors Acta radiol 25 (1944) 372
- BRAUN H Das Herzvolumen und seine Beziehung zu den anderen hämodynamischen Faktoren unter Anwendung neuer röntgenologischer Untersuchungsmethoden Arch Kreis Forsch 32 (1960) 87
- BUCHNER H und GRIEF M Röntgenologische Herzvolumenbestimmung und Herzmodellierung Bisherige Methoden und ein neuer Beitrag zur routinemässigen klinischen Durchführung Arch Kreis Forsch 32 (1960) 292
- COMFAU W I and WHITE P D Body build and heart size Amer Heart J 17 (1939) 633
- FUCHS G und BAYER O Eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung des Herzvolumens Fortschr Röntgenstr 78 (1953) 709
- GEBHARDT W Eine neue Methode der röntgenologischen Herzvolumenbestimmung mit Hilfe des simultanen Schichtverfahrens im Vergleich mit den bisher üblichen Methoden Klin Wschr 35 (1957) 1119
- GRAY S J and STERLING K Determination of circulating red cell volume by radioactive chromium Science 112 (1950) 179
- The tagging of red cells and plasma proteins with radioactive chromium J clin Invest 29 (1950) 1604
- GREWIN I T Symposium on roentgenologic heart volume determinations Stockholm 1949 Cardiologica 14 (1949) 378
- HAMMER G Die Herzfläche als Maßstab für die Crossebestimmung Fortschr Röntgenstr 38 (1928) 1000
- HIRSCH C Über die Beziehungen des Herzmuskels und der Körpermuskulatur Dtsch Arch klin Med 64 (1899) 611
- HOLMGREN A Blutvolumen und Herzvolumen Forum cardiologicum 1 (1959) 97
- JONSELL S A method for the determination of the heart size by teleroentgenographic (A heart volume index) Acta radiol 20 (1939) 325
- KÄHLSTORF A Über eine orthodiagraphische Herzvolumenbestimmung Fortschr Röntgenstr 45 (1932) 123
- KAM I Systematische Lichtungs- und Dickenmessungen der grossen Arterien und ihre Bedeutung für die Pathologie der Gefäße Zt von Roessler und Roulet 1932
- KJELLBERG S R The roentgenologic determination of heart volume Acta med scand 145 Suppl 277 (1953) 25

PERCUTANEOUS SELECTIVE ANGIOGRAPHY OF THE INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY

by

BERTIL G STROM and THOR WINBERG

The roentgenologic differential diagnosis between carcinoma and an inflammatory condition in stenosis of the sigmoid colon usually presents little difficulty. It may however at times be impossible to exclude malignancy with the more conventional types of examination and it is then that a supplementary method such as percutaneous selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery may be of considerable value.

A small radiopaque polythene mall catheter (green Ödman catheter) with a preformed tip (Fig 1) is introduced into the inferior mesenteric artery via the femoral artery and aorta by the Seldinger method. In 80 % of cases the inferior mesenteric artery originates from the left anterior wall of the aorta at the level of the body of L3 or the L3—L4 joint. The first part of its course is directed more or less forwards and then downwards so that it comes to run parallel to the aorta. The particular bend given to the tip is designed to facilitate its suction by the blood stream into the mouth of the vessel when the tip is in the vicinity of the artery. The caudally directed part of the catheter must not be longer than 1 cm. When introduced into the femoral artery and the aorta the catheter is straightened by the guide wire and when the wire is removed the catheter resumes its preformed bend. If the caudally directed part of the catheter

From Roentgen Department II (Director Docent I Wickbom) Sahlgrenska Sjukhuset
Gothenburg Sweden. Submitted for publication 9 February 1962.

- — — et coll.: Zur Normgrösse des gesunden Herzens. Fortschr. Röntgenstr. 88 (1958) 88
- — — Konic, K. et coll.: Das Herzvolumen und die körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit bei 10—19-jährigen gesunden Kindern und Jugendlichen. Arch. Kreisf. Forsch. 35 (1961) 12
- — — STEIN, H. und Konic, K.: Die Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Herzschlag (O_2 Puls) als Funktion des Schlagvolumens, der arteriovenösen Differenz des Minutenvolumens und des Herzvolumens. Z. Kreisf. Forsch. 48 (1959) 255
- NYLIN, G.: The relation between heart volume and cardiac output per beat as a measure of cardiac activity. Svenska Lak. Tidn. 10 (1933) 1
- — — The clinical applicability of roentgenological heart volume determination with special reference to the residual blood. Acta cardiologica 12 (1957) 588
- REINDELL, H., KIRCHHOFF, H. W., MUSSHOF, K. und KIRIZIC, H.: Das Sauerstoffäquivalent ein Maßstab für die Beurteilung der Leistungsbreite von Herz und Kreislauf. Verh. Dtsch. Ges. Kreisf. Forsch. 22 (1956), 108
- — — KLEPZIG, H., MUSSHOF, K. et coll.: Neuere Untersuchungsergebnisse über Beziehungen zwischen Grösse und Leistungsbreite des gesunden menschlichen Herzens, insbesondere des Sportherzens. Dtsch. med. Wsch. 82 (1957) 613
- — — MUSSHOF, K. und KIRIZIC, H.: Die physiologische und krankhafte Herzvergrößerung. 5. Freiburger Symposium: Die Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens. Springer Verlag Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg, 1958
- ROSSLE, R. und ROULET, I.: Mass und Zahl in der Pathologie. Springer Berlin und Wien 1932
- ROHRER, F.: Volumbestimmung von Körperhöhlen und Organen auf orthodiagraphischem Wege. Fortschr. Röntgenstr. 24 (1916/17) 285
- ROSKAMM, H., REINDELL, H., MUSSHOF, K. und Konic, K.: Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzgrösse und Leistungsfähigkeit bei männlichen und weiblichen Sportlern im Vergleich zu männlichen und weiblichen Normalpersonen. Arch. Kreisf. Forsch. 35 (1961) 67
- SCHIEFF, WILFRIED, F.: Über Wanddicke und Umfang der Arterien des menschlichen Körpers. Virchows Arch. path. Anat. 82 (1880) 27
- SCHMIDT, H. A. F. und HOFMANN, G.: Die Bedeutung von Ödemen für die Bestimmung des Blutvolumens. 4. Intern. Symposium über radioaktive Isotope Bad Gastein 1960. Herausg. von FELLINGER, H. und HOFER, Urban und Schwarzenberg München 1960
- — — Über die Grösse des Blutvolumens bei unterschiedlicher radioaktiver Markierung von Erythrozyten und Plasma. (9. Intern. Kongr. für Radiologie München 1959)
- SJÖSTRAND, T.: A method for the determination of carboxy haemoglobin concentration by analysis of the alveolar air. Acta physiol. scand. 16 (1948) 201
- — — The total quantity of haemoglobin in man and its relation to age, sex, body weight and height. Acta physiol. scand. 18 (1949) 324
- — — Volume and distribution of blood and their significance in regulating the circulation. Physiol. Rev. 33 (1953) 201
- — — Blutverteilung und Regulation des Blutvolumens. Klin. Wsch. (1956) 561
- SPANG, K.: Altersherz und Kardiosklerose. Dtsch. med. Wsch. (1954) 318
- WAHLUND, H.: Determination of physical working capacity. Acta med. scand. 132 (1948) Suppl. 215
- WEZLER, K.: Altersanpassung im Kreislauf. Z. Altersforsch. 3 (1942) 199
- — — Die physiologische Altersinsuffizienz des Herzens. Verh. Dtsch. Ges. Kreislaufforsch. 24 (1958), 74
- ZDANSKY, F.: Röntgendiagnostik des Herzens und der großen Gefäße. Springer Wien 1919

PERCUTANEOUS SELECTIVE ANGIOGRAPHY OF THE INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY

by

BERTIL G. STROM and GNOR WINBERG

The roentgenologic differential diagnosis between carcinoma and an inflammatory condition in stenosis of the sigmoid colon usually presents little difficulty. It may however at times be impossible to exclude malignancy with the more conventional types of examination and it is then that a supplementary method such as percutaneous selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery may be of considerable value.

A kila radiopaque polythene mall catheter (green Ödman catheter) with a preformed tip (Fig. 1) is introduced into the inferior mesenteric artery via the femoral artery and aorta by the Seldinger method. In 80 % of cases the inferior mesenteric artery originates from the left anterior wall of the aorta at the level of the body of L3 or the L3—L4 joint. The first part of its course is directed more or less forwards and then downwards so that it comes to run parallel to the aorta. The particular bend given to the tip is designed to facilitate its suction by the blood stream into the mouth of the vessel when the tip is in the vicinity of the artery. The caudally directed part of the catheter must not be longer than 1 cm. When introduced into the femoral artery and the aorta the catheter is straightened by the guide wire and when the wire is removed the catheter resumes its preformed bend. If the caudally directed part of the catheter

From Roentger Department II (Director Docent I Wickborn) Sahlgrenska Sjukhuset
Göteborg Sweden. Submitted for publication 2 February 1967.

- — — et coll Zur Normgrösse des gesunden Herzens Fortschr Röntgenstr 88 (1958) 88
- — Konic K et coll Das Herzvolumen und die körperliche Leistungsfähigkeit bei 10—19 jährigen gesunden Kindern und Jugendlichen Arch Kreisl Forsch 35 (1961) 12
- — STEIM H und Konic K Die Sauerstoffaufnahme pro Herzschlag (O Puls) als Funktion des Schlagvolumens der arteriovenösen Differenz des Minutenvolumens und des Herzvolumens Z Kreisl Forsch 48 (1959) 255
- NYLIN G The relation between heart volume and cardiac output per beat as a measure of cardiac activity Svenska Lak Tidn 10 (1933) 1
- The clinical applicability of roentgenological heart volume Determination with special reference to the residual blood Acta cardiologica 12 (1957) 588
- REINDELL H, KIRCHHOFF H W, MUSSHOF K und KLPPZIC H Das Sauerstoffäquivalent ein Maßstab für die Beurteilung der Leistungsbreite von Herz und Kreislauf Verh Dtsch Ges Kreisl Forsch 22 (1956) 108
- KLPPZIC H, MUSSHOF K et coll Neuere Untersuchungsergebnisse über Beziehungen zwischen Grösse und Leistungsbreite des gesunden menschlichen Herzens insbesondere des Sportlerherzens Dtsch med Wsch 82 (1957) 613
- MUSSHOF K und KLPPZIC H Die physiologische und krankhafte Herzvergrößerung 5 Freiburger Symposium Die Funktionsdiagnostik des Herzens Springer Verlag Berlin Göttingen Heidelberg, 1958
- ROESSLE R und ROUET F Mass und Zahl in der Pathologie Springer Berlin und Wien 1932
- ROHRER F Volumbestimmung von Körperhöhlen und Organen auf orthodiagraphischem Wege Fortschr Röntgenstr 24 (1916/17) 285
- ROSKAMM H, REINDELL H, MUSSHOF K und Konic K Die Beziehungen zwischen Herzgrösse und Leistungsfähigkeit bei männlichen und weiblichen Sportlern im Vergleich zu männlichen und weiblichen Normalpersonen Arch Kreisl Forsch 35 (1961) 67
- SCHIFFLE WILHELM F Über Wanddicke und Umfang der Arterien des menschlichen Körpers Virchows Arch path Anat 82 (1880) 27
- SCHMIDT H A F und HOFFMANN G Die Bedeutung von Ödemen für die Bestimmung des Blutvolumens 4 Intern Symposium über radioaktive Isotope Bad Gastein 1960 Herausgeg von FELLNER und HOER Urban und Schwarzenberg München 1960
- Über die Grösse des Blutvolumens bei unterschiedlicher radioaktiver Markierung von Erythrozyten und Plasma (9 Intern Kongr für Radiologie München 1959)
- SJOSTRAND T A method for the determination of carboxy haemoglobin concentration by analysis of the alveolar air Acta physiol scand 16 (1948) 201
- The total quantity of haemoglobin in man and its relation to age sex body weight and height Acta physiol scand 18 (1949) 324
- Volume and distribution of blood and their significance in regulating the circulation Physiol Rev 33 (1953) 201
- Blutverteilung und Regulation des Blutvolumens Klin Wschr (1956) 561
- SPANG K Altersherz und Kardiosklerose Dtsch med Wsch (1954) 318
- WAHLUND H Determination of physical working capacity Acta med scand 132 (1948) Suppl 215
- WEZLER K Altersanpassung im Kreislauf Z Altersforsch 3 (1942) 199
- Die physiologische Altersinsuffizienz des Herzens Verh Dtsch Ges Kreislaufforsch 24 (1958) 74
- ZDANSKY, F Röntgendiagnostik des Herzens und der großen Gefäße Springer Wien 1949



Fig 3 Adenocarcinoma of descending colon. Upper right view wide draining veins begun to fill from contrast loaded tumor (arrows).

caliber of the inferior mesenteric artery. The patient feels a warm sensation in the lower part of the abdomen and in the perineum as the contrast medium is injected.

When the examination is to be performed with special reference to the sigmoid colon the patient is positioned obliquely with the right side up in order to obtain the best projection of that part of the bowel. We have usually introduced gas in to the bowel immediately prior to the injection of contrast medium.

Two roentgen tubes at a 10° interangle are used in these selective angiographies and are operated alternately so that every other film is exposed by the first tube and the others by the second tube. Each pair of films may consequently be viewed stereoscopically and minor changes better judged. Even if the stereoscopic effect is not used the small parallax between the films makes it possible to obtain better differentiation of small details. The films are exposed



Fig 1 Specially shaped tip of small Ödman catheter

ter is larger than the internal diameter of the artery, the catheter cannot resume its original shape. In addition to the bending of the tip we form two large bows in the catheter, to minimize tension in the vessels and make manoeuvring easier. These bows are made to conform to the caudal part of the abdominal aorta and the sacral curvature of the common iliac and external iliac arteries (Fig 2).

The tip of the catheter is introduced into the inferior mesenteric artery under fluoroscopic control. We used a Muller BV 20 image intensifier in the first catheterizations. This was however cumbersome, and the screen image was unsatisfactory in obese subjects. Later we had the advantage of collaborating with Professor Wallman of Chalmers Institute of Technology, Gothenburg, and then adopted an image intensifier television combination developed by them. This combination includes a French made

Houston image intensifier and a Vidicon camera with an interposed optical system. Due to several refinements, it is possible to obtain a satisfactory image on the monitor screen with a screening current of 1 to 2 mA and 70 kV. The skin dose rate even in thick subjects is only 0.1 to 0.5 r per minute. Among the advantages of this apparatus are the possibility of working in a lighted room and the easy positioning of the monitor screen for comfortable viewing.

The contrast medium we used was Urografin 60 %, satisfactory vascular contrast filling is obtainable with 10 ml but we usually use a little more. The injection of the medium is always made by hand, and with the small amounts employed this has proved to be quite satisfactory. To increase the injection rate by means of a pressure injector is of little value because of the small



Fig 2 Oblique view. Curvature of caudal part of abdominal aorta and sacral bow of common and external iliac arteries. Inferior mesenteric artery faintly outlined (arrow).

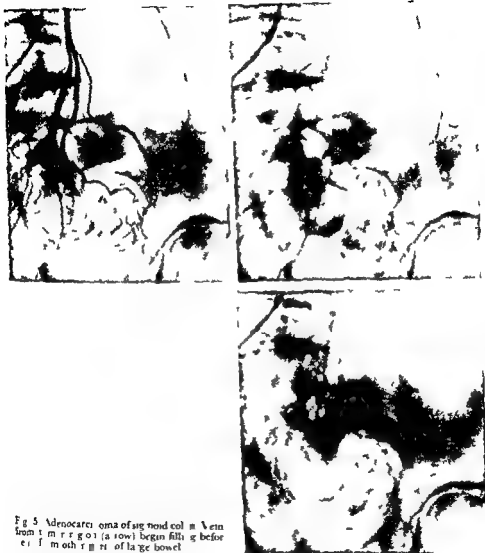


Fig 5 Adenocarcinoma of sigmoid colon. Vein from terminal sigmoid (arrow) began filling before rest of mesenteric of large bowel.

These veins were filled with contrast medium earlier than veins of other parts of the large bowel—findings which are characteristic of a tumor rich in vessels (Figs 3 and 4).

Tumors situated in the sigmoid colon are more difficult to demonstrate because of the tortuous course and the intrapelvic position of this part of the bowel. The beam direction is axial to a part of the colon and in addition the bowel is always superimposed over the bony pelvis. There is therefore less possibility to make a detail study of small changes in the vessels in the sigmoid

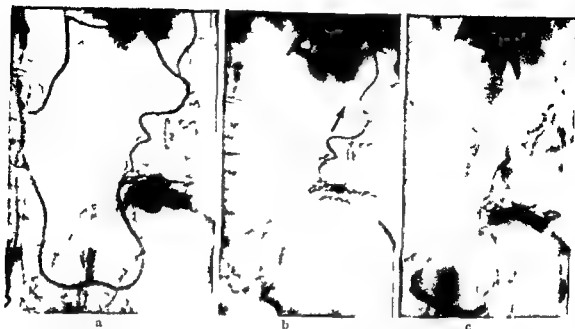


Fig. 4 Adenocarcinoma of descending colon. Irregular tumor loaded with medium. Draining veins with early filling (arrow). c) Well filled, very large veins from tumor.

at the rate of four films per second during the first 2 to 3 seconds while during the later phases of the circulation a pair of films is generally exposed every other second. The time interval between the first and the last film is about 20 seconds.

Material. To date we have performed percutaneous selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery on 22 occasions in 21 cases.

In 5 other cases we were unable to place the catheter tip in the mouth of the artery. These were all represented by old subjects, with a high degree of tortuosity of the iliac vessels, making proper manipulation of the catheter impossible.

Of the 22 successfully performed catheterizations, two were made en passant during selective catheterization of the coeliac artery, this being possible only if the aorta and the inferior mesenteric artery are sufficiently wide. Angiographic examination of the descending and sigmoid colon was incomplete in these two instances and 2 cases are therefore not suitable for inclusion in the series. Of the remaining 20 catheterizations, two were found to be cases of tumor in the descending colon, both histologically proved adenocarcinomas, revealed by projecting the pathologically changed part of the bowel free from other parts of the intestine and from the skeleton. It was also possible to demonstrate angiographic changes, consisting of wide feeding arteries, irregular and tortuous tumor vessels, accumulation of contrast medium in the tumor and rapid passage of the medium through the tumor into wide draining veins.

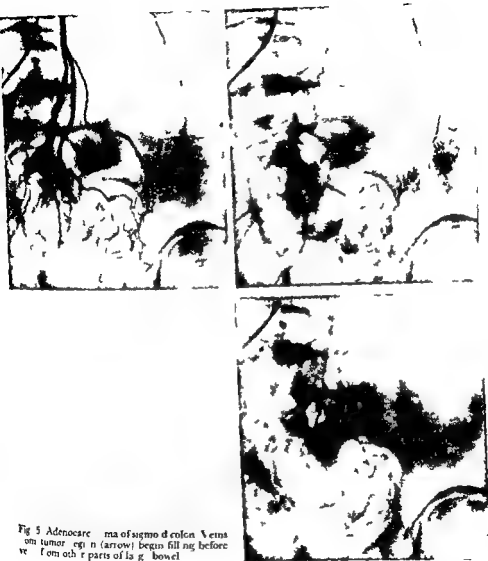


Fig 5 Adenocarcinoma of sigmoid colon. Veins from tumor region (arrow) begin filling before veins from other parts of large bowel.

These veins were filled with contrast medium earlier than veins of other parts of the large bowel findings which are characteristic of a tumor rich in vessels (Figs 3 and 4).

Tumors situated in the sigmoid colon are more difficult to demonstrate because of the tortuous course and the intrapelvic position of this part of the bowel. The beam direction is axial to a part of the colon and in addition the bowel is always superimposed over the bony pelvis. There is therefore less possibility to make a detail study of small changes in the vessels in the sigmoid

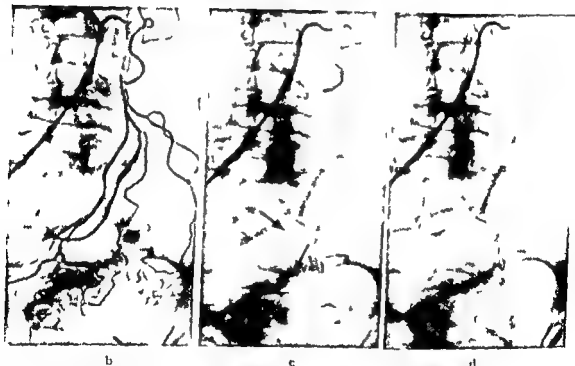


Fig 2 Adenocarcinoma of sigmoid colon. a) Barium enema. b) Early filling of wide draining veins (arrows).

region than other parts of the intestine. Of the characteristic vascular changes mentioned above, the most reliable in sigmoid tumors is the rapid passage of contrast medium into the wide draining veins. The difficulty of the superimposed pelvic bones may largely be eliminated by using the so called subtraction method described by ZIEDESS, DESS, PLANTES. However, difficulties caused by the tortuous course of the sigmoid colon have not yet been overcome.

In 17 of our cases, the changes were in the sigmoid colon.

In 8 of these they were due to adenocarcinoma, histologically verified. In six of the latter eight cases we could demonstrate that the veins draining from the pathologically changed parts of the bowel filled earlier than did veins from other parts of the bowel but in the remaining two cases which however technically were not satisfactory no such early filling was seen. In seven of the eight cases of adenocarcinoma the histologic diagnosis varied from a low to a rather high degree of differentiation, and in the remaining one it was an adenopapillary polyp with transition to carcinoma.

Of the remaining 9 cases two were histologically verified as being cases of diverticulitis with peridiverticulitis. One was a case of endometriosis of the sigmoid colon and one a case with inflammatory changes in the sigmoid colon and perisigmoid region and metastases from a melanoma in the inguinal lymph glands, the primary tumor could not be found at autopsy. In another case an inflammatory tumor, the size of a hen's egg was found in the sigmoid colon at operation but no biopsy was taken. The other cases have not been operated upon. In none of the now mentioned nine cases was there any early contrast filling of draining veins.

Discussion

Selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery has previously been performed by BIERMANN et coll and MORINO et coll who introduced the catheter in an antegrade direction via the brachial or common carotid artery after exposing and incising the vessel. In the material published by BIERMANN et coll 2 of the 16 cases developed hemiplegia when the common carotid artery approach was used. In 5 cases the brachial artery was used as an entrance point and in one of these thrombosis occurred.

We have chosen percutaneous puncture via the femoral artery because the risk of complications is less by reason of the thicker vessel wall and larger caliber of the vessel and because the sequela of a complication e.g. a thrombosis is less dangerous. McAFEE has published a review of complications from inferior mesenteric arterial injection during translumbar aortograms. In his material the needle tip would occasionally lie in the inferior mesenteric artery and gangrene of the bowel following injection of contrast medium would sometimes occur. We have had no complications in our cases.

BIERMANN et coll mentioned successful catheterization of the inferior mesenteric artery but the use of the method for a diagnostic purpose was not described. In order to obtain roentgen films of the vessels and bowel SCHROBINGER et coll performed angiography following laparotomy. This method entails several disadvantages. First it does not allow sufficient time for studying the films. The value of the examination is greater if the films are available before the operation when the anatomy of the vessels may be evaluated and then the extent of the resection can be planned in advance. Secondly, the



Fig. 7 Adenopapillary cancerous polyp of lower sigmoid colon. Wide draining veins with early filling (arrows)

roentgen equipment, including a film changer necessary for satisfactory angiography, is usually not available in the operating theatre. For these reasons we believe that preoperative examination in the roentgen department is preferable to operative angiography.

As our material is limited, we have not found it possible to draw any definite conclusions from differences observed between the angiographic appearances of inflammatory lesions and malignant tumors. We could, however, demonstrate a rapid contrast filling of veins from a pathologically changed part of the sigmoid colon in six of our cases, in all of which an adenocarcinoma was subsequently found, but early filling of draining veins was not obtained in any of the cases of histologically verified inflammatory lesions of the sigmoid colon. Nor could any early filling of the veins be demonstrated in two cases with adenocarcinoma of the sigmoid colon, but the examination was technically suboptimal in both these cases and, in particular, a satisfactory venous phase was not obtained. We therefore believe it possible that an angiographic differential diagnosis between inflammatory lesions and malignant tumors of the sigmoid colon may eventually become established. A correlation of preoperative selective angiography, with angiography of the morbid specimen and histologic examination will necessarily be required.

Preoperative angiography, apart from the diagnostic value of the method, has proved of help in planning the operation. Knowledge of the anatomy of the vascular supply of the bowel obviously facilitates the selective resec-

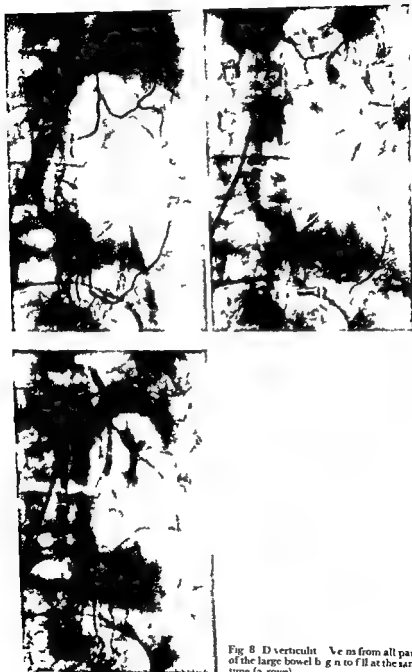


Fig 8. D. verticillate veins from all parts of the large bowel begin to fill at the same time (a. rows)



Fig 7 Adenopapillary cancerous polyp of lower sigmoid colon. Wide draining veins with early filling (arrows)

roentgen equipment, including a film changer necessary for satisfactory angiography, is usually not available in the operating theatre. For these reasons we believe that preoperative examination in the roentgen department is preferable to operative angiography.

As our material is limited, we have not found it possible to draw any definite conclusions from differences observed between the angiographic appearances of inflammatory lesions and malignant tumors. We could, however, demonstrate a rapid contrast filling of veins from a pathologically changed part of the sigmoid colon in six of our cases, in all of which an adenocarcinoma was subsequently found, but early filling of draining veins was not obtained in any of the cases of histologically verified inflammatory lesions of the sigmoid colon. Nor could any early filling of the veins be demonstrated in two cases with adenocarcinoma of the sigmoid colon, but the examination was technically suboptimal in both these cases and, in particular, a satisfactory venous phase was not obtained. We therefore believe it possible that an angiographic differential diagnosis between inflammatory lesions and malignant tumors of the sigmoid colon may eventually become established. A correlation of preoperative selective angiography, with angiography of the morbid specimen and histologic examination will necessarily be required.

Preoperative angiography, apart from the diagnostic value of the method, has proved of help in planning the operation. Knowledge of the anatomy of the vascular supply of the bowel obviously facilitates the selective resec-

BALLOON CATHETERS FOR PERCUTANEOUS INSERTION INTO THE VASCULAR SYSTEM

by

BJORN NORDENSTROM

Various types of cardiac catheters have for a long time been extremely useful for the physiologic and roentgen diagnostic investigation of the heart and vascular system

One of the most important improvements in the catheterization technique has undoubtedly been the percutaneous method of insertion of simple catheters as developed by SELDINGER (1952) By this method the possibilities of utilizing the diagnostic advantages of clinical catheterization of arteries and veins have been considerably increased

The first catheter that could be utilized for diagnostic unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary arteries in animals and man was described as early as 1951 (CARLÉN et coll.) A series of different types of balloon catheters was introduced in 1954 (NORDENSTROM) These were all constructed for introduction through an incision in the wall of the vessel In spite of this however balloon catheters have been employed to a fairly large extent in the diagnosis of cardiac and vascular lesions

A considerable advantage would be obtained if balloon catheters could be introduced percutaneously and attempts have been made at our clinic to solve the problem The design of the five types of balloon catheters tested appear from the schematic drawings in Fig. 1

Submitted for publication 2 March 1962

tion of the latter. Furthermore, the tying of the necessary vessels at their origin from the inferior mesenteric artery, and the removal of associated lymph glands, must do much to obviate the surgical implantation of latent metastases and consequently improve the prognosis.

SUMMARY

The value of percutaneous selective angiography of the inferior mesenteric artery with reference to a material of 21 cases is discussed and the technique described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Der Wert von perkutaner selektiver Angiographie der Art. mesenterica inf. wird an Hand eines Materials von 21 Fällen besprochen und die Technik beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Se basant sur une série de 21 cas les auteurs décrivent la technique de l'angiographie sélective percutanée de l'artère mésentérique inférieure et montrent son intérêt.

REFERENCES

- BIERMAN H. R., MILLER F. R., BYRON JR R. L. et coll. Intra arterial catheterization of viscera in man. *Amer J Roentgenol* 66 (1951) 555.
- CAULDWELL F. W. and ANSON B. J. The visceral branches of the abdominal aorta. Topographical relationships. *Amer J Anat* 73 (1943) 27.
- McAFEE J. C. Survey of complications of abdominal aortography. *Radiology* 68 (1957) 825.
- MORINO T., TARQUINI A. et OLIVEIRO S. Arteriographie abdominale sélective par le cathétérisme de l'artère hépato-mésentérique. *Presse méd* 64 (1956) 1944.
- ÖDMAN P. Percutaneous selective angiography of the coeliac artery. *Acta radiol* (1958) Suppl. No. 159.
- Percutaneous selective angiography of the superior mesenteric artery. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 25.
- SCHÖDINGER R. Operative intestinal arteriography in the diagnosis of diverticulitis of the colon. *Acta radiol* 52 (1959) 28.
- BLACKMAN C. and LIN R. K. Operative intestinal arteriography. *Acta radiol* 48 (1957) 330.
- SELDINGER S. I. Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography. *Acta radiol* 39 (1953) 368.
- ZIENSSA DES PLANTIS B. G. Subtraktion. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 52 (1935) 69.
- Application clinique de la soustraction roentgenographique. *J belge Radiol* 43 (1960) 72.

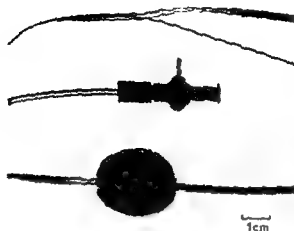


Fig 2 Roentgenograms of a balloon catheter type II for percutaneous insertion before and after insufflation of the balloon. A flexible steel wire is introduced through the tip of the catheter and taken out through the side hole distal to the balloon.

of the catheter. The weakening of the catheter at the site of the balloon may sometimes increase the difficulty of introducing the former into the vessel without kinking it. This drawback may however be overcome if a steel wire is inserted into the lumen of the catheter and advanced to a point beyond the weak part.

Catheter type III is constructed for the injection of contrast medium distal to the balloon, part of the injected medium will distend the balloon, and part will disappear in an axial direction through the tip of the catheter and the side hole close to the balloon.

Catheter type IV is characterized by the arrangement of two balloons on the same catheter, the intention being to produce double blocking. Contrast medium may be injected between the balloons by an extra catheter which is placed in the vessel outside the balloon catheter with the tip between the balloons.

Catheter type V is constructed for the injection of contrast medium proximal to the balloon. The injection produces distension of the balloon as in the catheter type III.

The catheters are introduced into the vessel by the Seldinger technique more or less in the same way as a single lumen catheter. After percutaneous puncture of the vessel a No 160 flexible steel wire is introduced through the puncture needle which is then removed. The balloon catheter is then threaded on to the steel wire as shown in Fig 2 and pushed into the vessel after all air has been pressed out of the balloon.

This technique has proved very satisfactory when the catheter has been introduced into larger vessels e.g. a femoral vein. When the catheter is introduced into a small vessel it is sometimes required not to introduce the wire alongside with the balloon. This may be effected by utilizing a catheter

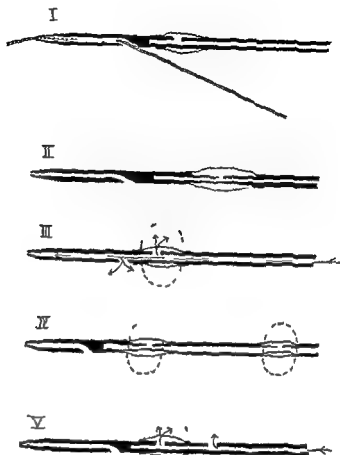


Fig. 1 Five different types of balloon catheters for percutaneous insertion into the vessels. Type I provided with a small balloon for simple occlusion. Type II tapered down at the site of the large balloon. Type III for injection of contrast medium distal to the balloon which will be distended during the injection. Type IV for double blockage of a vessel. Type V for injection of contrast medium proximal to the balloon which will be distended by the injection.

Radio opaque and non opaque teflon has been used as catheter material as well as the same opaque polythene material as previously described by ÖDMAN (1956). Teflon appears to be ideal for the percutaneous introduction of balloon catheters into relatively small vessels, as it can be made into thin walled tubes of considerable strength. The difficulties of obtaining sufficient radio opacity of these catheters may be overcome by the insertion of flexible steel wire or preferably by the injection of contrast medium into the lumen. The cheap polythene material is quite satisfactory, however for percutaneous introduction of balloon catheters into large sized vessels. It is strong enough for its purpose and is also easier to mould than teflon. Special latex rubber balloons of a capacity of about 40 ml, and of 80 ml, or over, are used.

The lumen, a short distance distal to the balloon in catheter type I is blocked, and beyond this a side hole is located. This catheter is provided with a small sized balloon.

Catheter type II is tapered down at the site of the balloon so that the balloon and the catheter material occupy no more space than the other parts

advanced through the atrial septal defect and the balloon inflated with 30 ml Urografin 30 %. By pulling on the catheter the defect in the atrial septum could be closed for 15 minutes

The coronary arteries in a case of severe angina pectoris ■ illustrated in Fig 3b Temporary occlusion of the inferior vena cava was also effected with contrast injection through ■ separate catheter above the aortic root, in connection with coronary angiography A percutaneous balloon catheter type II was introduced into the femoral vein and advanced to the right atrium The balloon was then inflated with 40 ml diluted contrast medium and the inferior vena cava occluded by pulling on the catheter A considerable drop in the systemic blood pressure occurred by reason of the reduction in the venous return to the right side of the heart During the reduced circulation in the aorta 30 ml Urografin 76 % were injected in order to show the coronary vessels The same procedure has been utilized in coronary angiography with a non radiopaque teflon catheter and the injection of physiologic saline solution into the balloon By this method no part of the heart is obscured

DISCUSSION

The utilization of balloon catheters as a method of mechanically changing the circulation has been utilized clinically to a relatively small extent to date The reason has probably been that surgical exposure of the vessels has been necessary before the balloon catheters could be inserted With these new catheters inserted into vessels by the technique described it appears possible that the advantage of balloon occlusion of vessels and intercardiac defects could be practiced to a larger extent than previously in physiologic as well as in roentgendagnostic examinations

SUMMARY

A method of percutaneous insertion of balloon catheters and the construction of five types of such catheters are described

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine Methode zur percutanen Einführung von aufblasbaren Kathetern und 5 Modelle von solchen Kathetern werden beschrieben

RÉSUMÉ

Description d'une méthode d'introduction percutanée de cathéters à ballonnet ■ de la construction de cinq types de ces cathéters



Fig 3 a) Temporary occlusion of an atrial septal defect after percutaneous insertion of a balloon catheter type I b) Percutaneous insertion of a balloon catheter type II through a femoral vein. The balloon was inflated with 40 ml contrast medium and the inferior vena cava occluded by pulling on the catheter. Injection was made into the ascending aorta through an extra catheter percutaneously inserted into a femoral artery.

with a relatively long distance between the tip and the distal side hole. With the tip introduced into the vessel, but the distal side hole still not through the skin, the guide wire is removed so that only the catheter and the balloon passes through the puncture hole in the wall of the vessel. In the balloon catheter type III the wire may be taken out through the proximal end of the catheter.

It is generally necessary slightly to increase the size of the puncture hole in the skin in order to allow the balloon to pass through, and this can be effected with a small pair of scissors. The puncture hole may if necessary first be dilated by means of an ordinary, slightly larger, single lumen catheter. Fig 2 shows a roentgenogram of a balloon catheter type II, before and after insufflation of 15 ml contrast medium. The catheter is locally tapered down to a smaller size at the site of the balloon. A steel wire is inserted through the hole at the tip and taken out through the side hole distal to the non-inflated balloon. The proximal end of the catheter is provided with a Luer connection stopcock.

Percutaneous insertion of balloon catheters is illustrated in Fig 3. An atrial septal defect is represented in Fig 3a. A balloon catheter type I could be inserted percutaneously into the femoral vein on the right side, in spite of the presence of scar tissues after previous catheterizations. The catheter tip was

advanced through the atrial septal defect and the balloon inflated with 30 ml Urografin 30 %. By pulling on the catheter, the defect in the atrial septum could be closed for 15 minutes.

The coronary arteries in a case of severe angina pectoris is illustrated in Fig 3b. Temporary occlusion of the inferior vena cava was also effected with contrast injection through a separate catheter above the aortic root, in connection with coronary angiography. A percutaneous balloon catheter type II was introduced into the femoral vein and advanced to the right atrium. The balloon was then inflated with 40 ml diluted contrast medium and the inferior vena cava occluded by pulling on the catheter. A considerable drop in the systemic blood pressure occurred by reason of the reduction in the venous return to the right side of the heart. During the reduced circulation in the aorta 30 ml Urografin 76 % were injected in order to show the coronary vessels. The same procedure has been utilized in coronary angiography with a non radiopaque teflon catheter and the injection of physiologic saline solution into the balloon. By this method no part of the heart is obscured.

Discussion

The utilization of balloon catheters as a method of mechanically changing the circulation has been utilized clinically to a relatively small extent to date. The reason has probably been that surgical exposure of the vessels has been necessary before the balloon catheters could be inserted. With these new catheters inserted into vessels by the technique described it appears possible that the advantage of balloon occlusion of vessels and intercardiac defects could be practiced to a larger extent than previously in physiologic as well as in roentgendagnostic examinations.

SUMMARY

A method of percutaneous insertion of balloon catheters and the construction of five types of such catheters are described.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Eine Methode zur percutanen Einführung von aufblasbaren Kathetern und 5 Modelle von solchen Kathetern werden beschrieben.

RÉSUMÉ

Description d'une méthode d'insertion percutanée de cathéters à ballonnet et de la construction de cinq types de ces cathéters.

REFERENCES

- CARLINS F, HANSSON H F and NORDENSTROM B I W Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery J thorac Surg 22 (1951), 527
- DOTTER Ch C and LUKAS D S Acute cor pulmonale. An experimental study utilizing a special cardiac catheter Amer J Physiol 161 (1951) 254
- HAIGHT C, TICLEY M M, FILLWORTH W J et coll Experimental coronary arteriography. The effects of some modifications of the circulation J Surg Res 2 (1962) 7
- NORDENSTROM B I W Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery a method of roentgen examination of the pulmonary vessels Acta radiol (1954) Suppl 108
- ÖDMAN P Percutaneous selective angiography of the main branches of the aorta Acta radiol 15 (1956) 1
- SPINDLER S I Catheter replacement of the needle in percutaneous arteriography Acta radiol 39 (1952), 368

ANGIOGRAPHY IN SPONTANEOUSLY HEALED HYPERNEPHROMAS

by

OSBORNE BARTLEY and CARL GUSTAV HELANDER

Marked regression with areas of necrosis and hemorrhage as well as cysts is not uncommon in hypernephromas and has been described by GRAWITZ (1883) ISRAEL (1925) and LJUNGGREN (1930). Both LJUNGGREN and ISRAEL pointed out that in certain cases it may be extremely difficult at operation to distinguish between a solitary renal cyst and a hypernephroma that has undergone cystic transformation. There are cases recorded (ALBRECHT 1905, FABRICIUS 1911, ARNIN 1926, MORO 1933, GOLDSTEIN & ABESHOUSE 1938) in which the regressive changes were so conspicuous that the primary tumor appeared to have healed but in several of these cases recurrences or metastases subsequently developed.

Spontaneous healing of hypernephromas may nevertheless occur as first reported by HULTQUIST (1944). In 1950 BARTLEY & HULTQUIST collected 26 cases of spontaneously healed hypernephromas. All the growths were incidental findings at autopsy and ranged in size from a bean to a cherry; they were usually encapsulated and had characteristic macroscopic and microscopic appearances. Some of the tumors contained cysts but the morphology was basically uniform. The series was subdivided into three groups as regards the presence of tumor cells. The tumors in group III had distinct but relatively sparse hypernephroma cells. In group II a few hypernephroma like cells with marked regressive changes were manifest while in group I no tumor cells were present.

Submitted for publication 25 February 1962



Fig. 1 Case 1 a) Urography. Large expansive process at the lower pole of the kidney b) Aortography. Hypernephroma. Typical pathologic vessels are seen in some places but certain areas of the tumor are avascular (cf fig 2a)

One of the 26 cases was of particular interest in that a total of four small hypernephromas of varying appearances were found. Two of the tumors, referable to groups I and III respectively, had healed, the third showed moderate regressive changes, while the fourth presented typical hypernephroma appearances but no regressive changes. Since the morphologic pattern was the same in all 26 cases and clearly differed from that of other pathologic conditions as, for instance, post infarction scars, BARTLEY & HULTQUIST assumed that these three groups represented different healing stages of hypernephroma and that the regression could lead to complete disappearance of tumor tissue. These observations were corroborated by ZAR (1957).

As far as the present authors are aware no report of angiographic examination in cases of spontaneously healed hypernephromas has hitherto been published and consequently feel that the following three cases may be of interest.

Case reports

Case 1 Female aged 70. Urography for hematuria ten years previously had revealed a large expansive process at the lower pole of the left kidney (Fig 1a). Aortography was not performed and operation was refused. She now returned with hematuria. The urographic findings were the same as before.

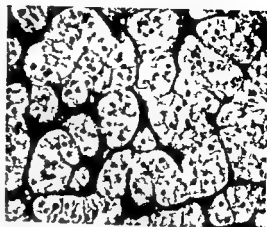


Fig 2 Case 1 a) Surgical specimen. Broad strands of sclerotic connective tissue (arrows) alternating with cysts and viable tumor tissue in the hypernephroma (cf fig 1b) b) Photomicrograph showing typical hypernephroma tissue

Aortography (Fig 1b) revealed the expansive process to be a hypernephroma containing occasional moderate numbers of typical pathologic vessels with variations in caliber and arteriovenous shunts. Certain areas of the tumor were devoid of pathologic vessels and contained less contrast accumulation than the rest of the neoplasm and the adjacent normal renal parenchyma. Nephrectomy was performed and the diagnosis was verified by histologic examination (Fig 2b). The poorly vascularized areas consisted both macroscopically and microscopically of markedly regressive changes with broad sclerotic strands of connective tissue (Fig 2a). In certain parts of the tumor appreciable fibroblast proliferation was observed in the immediate vicinity of hypernephroma cells which presented evidence of marked regressive changes.

The hematuria persisted after nephrectomy, and cystoscopy revealed a bladder carcinoma which at examination before operation had been obscured by blood in the bladder.

Case 2 Male aged 73 admitted for prostatic symptoms. Urography disclosed an expansive process about 5 cm in diameter in the lateral part of the middle of the right kidney (Fig 3a).

Aortography was carried out in order if possible to determine the nature of the lesion. The arterial branches appeared to be stretched in an arc around the expansive process just lateral to which was a structure about 1 cm in diameter supplied by a few small regular arterial branches. No pathologic vessels were discernible (Fig 3b).

In the nephrographic phase there was less accumulation of contrast medium in the expanding process than in the surrounding renal parenchyma while in the smaller structure a certain accumulation of medium was detectable. The larger tumor was sharply delineated against the renal parenchyma (Fig 3c).

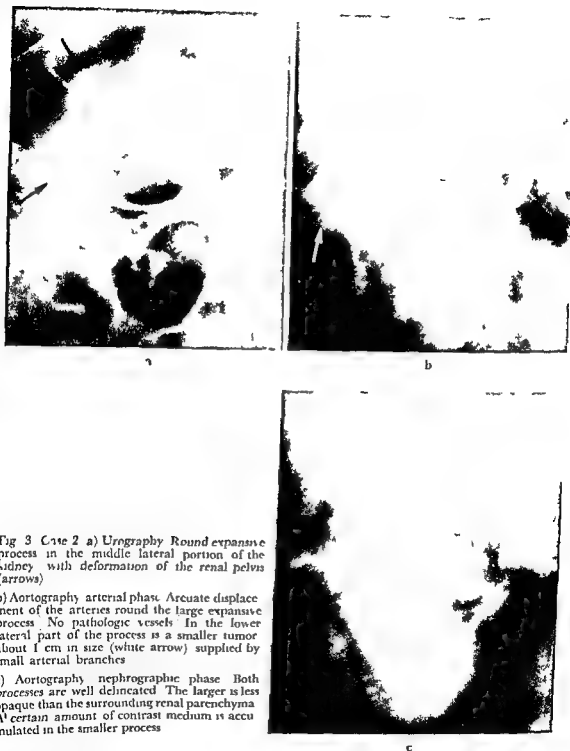


Fig 3 Case 2 a) Urography Round expansive process in the middle lateral portion of the kidney with deformation of the renal pelvis (arrows)

b) Aortography arterial phase Arcuate displacement of the arteries round the large expansive process No pathologic vessels In the lower lateral part of the process is a smaller tumor about 1 cm in size (white arrow) supplied by small arterial branches

c) Aortography nephrographic phase Both processes are well delineated The larger is less opaque than the surrounding renal parenchyma A certain amount of contrast medium is accumulated in the smaller process

Nephrectomy was performed and the large expansive process which proved to be cystic was punctured Contrast medium was injected into the cystic formation which at subsequent roentgen examination presented appearances typical of a renal cyst It was about 5 cm in



Fig 4 Case 2 Operat on specimen A capsule varying in thickness from 2 to 5 mm encloses the larger cystic format on The wall is slightly trabeculated Scattered small blood coagula are present A solid tumor about 1 cm in size (arrow) is in the lower lateral aspect of the larger structure

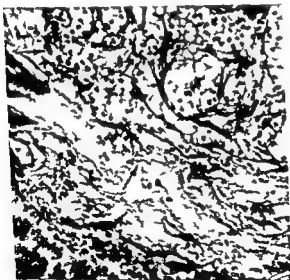


Fig 5 Case 2 Photomicrograph of the large cystic tumor A small area of the cyst contains sparse hypernephroma cells with marked regressive changes (arrow)

size and was enclosed by a capsule the thickness of which varied from 2 to 5 mm (Fig 4) signs of trabeculae were observed in the cyst but otherwise the wall was smooth parts of the surface were covered with a film of coagulum Three small mostly solid neoplasms were

present on the lateral aspect of the cystic formation. The largest of these about 1 cm in size had been disclosed at aortography.

Histologic examination revealed that the capsule of the large cyst consisted of cell deficient collagenous connective tissue in which elastic fibrils were irregularly interspersed and that remnants of hypernephroma cells with marked regressive changes were present in a circumscribed area in that part of the cyst directed towards the kidney surface (Fig 5). The small neoplastic formations were composed of highly differentiated hypernephroma cells with varying degrees of regressive changes and were separated from the adjacent renal parenchyma by a thin, capsule like layer of connective tissue.

Case 3 Female aged 58 complaining of bladder symptoms. At urography an indentation was observed in the mid portion of the right kidney. No expansive process was demonstrable and the renal pelvis appeared normal (Fig 6a).

Since the cause of the kidney deformity was obscure aortography was performed. The indentation was found to be a small depression in the cortex containing a superficial neoplastic formation about 15 mm in size. No pathologic vessels were observed but a slight accumulation of contrast medium was evident (Fig 6 b and c).

In the absence of a definite diagnosis operation was performed. Only a cyst filled with clear yellow fluid was found and its wall was excised.

Histologic examination revealed that the capsule consisted of collagenous connective tissue rather poor in cells but with numerous somewhat dilated capillaries (Fig 7a). In one or two areas sparse formations of highly differentiated hypernephroma cells generally exhibiting regressive changes were evident (Fig 7b). This finding which was unexpected led to nephrectomy at a second operation. On histologic examination of the excised kidney a small remnant of cyst wall was observed to contain a few highly differentiated hypernephroma cells with advanced regressive changes.

Discussion

Common to the renal tumors in these three cases were the marked regressive changes. In Cases 2 and 3 the neoplastic tissue had virtually disappeared and the growths had undergone cystic transformation. Indeed, in the last mentioned case the lesion could not be differentiated at operation from an ordinary cyst, and only the demonstration of very sparse hypernephroma cells with marked regressive changes in the cyst wall served to establish the diagnosis. The neoplasm in this case was morphologically identical to the spontaneously healed group III hypernephromas described in the introduction. The second hypernephroma which had undergone cystic changes (Case 2) presented much the same picture, though it contained, in addition, sparse, probably viable tumor tissue consisting of a few small nodules on its free surface. It would appear to the writers that these two cases represent different stages of healing of hypernephroma. The hypernephroma with pathologic vessels (Case 1) also displayed signs of scattered healing, but since it contained an abundance of viable tumor tissue it could not be regarded as healed. In view of the histologic findings and the remarkable clinical course in Case 1, the question arises, however, whether all three cases do not in fact represent different stages of spontaneous healing.



Fig 6 Case 3

- a) Urography. Indentation (arrows) in mid part of right kidney. No demonstrable process discernible.
- b) and c) Aortography arterial and venous phases. No demonstrable pathologic vessels and no appreciable arterial displacement.

Hypernephromas usually contain neoplastic blood vessels. HALLG & LINDGREN (1944) studied the roentgenologic appearance after injecting contrast medium into the large vessels of excised hypernephromas and LINDGREN (1945) described the histology of the tumor vessels. The pathologic vessels are characterized primarily by their greatly varying caliber and by the fact

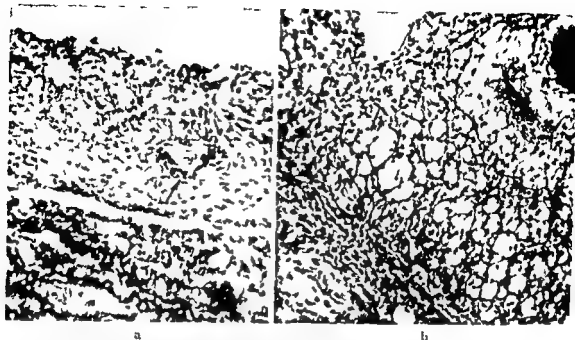


Fig 7 Case 3 Photomicrographs a) Tumor capsule Collagenous connective tissue with paucity of cells but numerous somewhat dilated capillaries (arrows) b) Renal tumor Areas of highly differentiated hypernephroma cells with marked regressive changes

that they constitute arteriovenous shunts LINDQREN observed no vessels in the necrotic portions of the tumors but numerous capillaries, many of them dilated, in the viable parts The presence of pathologic vessels in hypernephromas is generally considered tantamount to malignancy It is therefore remarkable that the hypernephroma in our Case 1 did not present clinical signs of malignancy even though it had been present, to all appearances, for at least ten years

Angiographic aspects of hypernephroma have been studied notably by FOSMAN (1958) Most of the malignant renal tumors in his series, totalling 80 cases, were hypernephromas Only five of these cases had neither pathologic vessels nor contrast accumulation in the tumor In four of these five the angiographic findings nevertheless sufficed for differentiation of the process from a cyst The fifth case was a necrotic hypernephroma with metastases

Although hypernephromas as a rule contain pathologic vessels, it is a well known fact that the vascularity may vary The factors underlying this variability are not altogether clear Paucity of blood vessels in a hypernephroma, or in parts of such a growth, is probably attributable in most cases to areas of necrosis and hemorrhage, and occasionally, as in our cases, to healing processes in the tumor

It is notably the presence of typical pathologic blood vessels that makes possible the angiographic diagnosis of hypernephroma Such vessels served to

establish the diagnosis in Case 1 but were not demonstrable in the other two cases. In cases of solid tumors devoid of pathologic vessels, the angiographic diagnosis presents far greater difficulties. A malignant solid tumor may nevertheless be distinguished, as EDMAN pointed out, by virtue of its diffuse border with the surrounding renal parenchyma. A sharply delineated, poorly vascularized expansive process, on the other hand, is usually indistinguishable angiographically from a renal cyst. renal puncture may then well differentiate between a solid and cystic tumor.

A renal cyst has the angiographic appearance of a poorly vascularized well defined expansive process with no accumulation of contrast medium; the thin cystic wall being largely devoid of capillaries. A hypernephroma with regressive changes — in contrast to a renal cyst enclosed in a comparatively thick capsule with a fairly abundant capillary supply which permits the accumulation of contrast medium within the tumor.

In Cases 2 and 3 the specific diagnosis of hypernephroma was scarcely possible since typical tumor vessels were absent. Due to a certain degree of opacification both lesions were angiographically distinguishable from common renal cysts. In Case 2 the medium was taken up by a small, largely solid tumor nodule whereas the main, cystic part of the neoplasm was not appreciably filled. The last mentioned portion was on the whole, sharply defined in relation to the surrounding renal parenchyma and in the absence of the solid tumor nodule would hardly have been distinguishable from a solitary renal cyst or a poorly vascularized solid growth. If renal puncture instead of angiography had been performed in this case the process might well have been misdiagnosed as a common renal cyst. The accumulation of contrast medium in Case 3 was probably due to capillaries in the tumor capsule rather than to capillaries in the sparse tumor vegetations. In each of these two cases the contrast accumulation was much less conspicuous in the lesions than in the surrounding renal parenchyma and could be detected only when part of the neoplasm was demonstrated separately from the kidney.

If a definite roentgenologic diagnosis of spontaneously healed hypernephromas were possible nephrectomy could perhaps be avoided in such cases. LILLEGREN (1960) commenting on one of our cases in which nephrectomy was performed questioned whether kidney resection would not have been adequate. We feel however, that so far our own experience does not permit us to venture an opinion as to whether an exact roentgenologic diagnosis is possible.

SUMMARY

Three cases of spontaneously healed hypernephroma that were examined by angiography are reported. The regressive changes are described and the differential diagnosis between such changes and those due to a renal cyst are discussed. The question of the possibility of a definite roentgenologic diagnosis of spontaneous healing in hypernephroma is considered.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Drei Fälle von Spontanheilung von Hypernephromen wurden angiographisch und Die regressiven Veränderungen werden beschrieben und die Differentialdiagnose: Nierencyste und heilendem Hypernephrom besprochen Die Möglichkeit der Darstellung von geheiltem Hypernephrom wird erörtert

RÉSUMÉ

Trois cas d'hypernéphrome guéris spontanément ont été examinés par angiographie auteurs décrivent les modifications régressives et discutent le diagnostic différentiel: modifications et celles dues à un kyste rénal Ils étudient la possibilité de faire un diagnostic radiologique certain de guérison spontanée de l'hypernéphrome

REFERENCES

- ALBRECHT P Beiträge zur Klinik und pathologischen Anatomie der malignen Hypernephrome Arch klin Chir 77 (1905), 1073
- ARKIN A Calcified hypernephroma of the kidney Report of a case diagnosed by examination, with a discussion of the differential diagnosis of renal shadows Surg Obstet 43 (1926) 155
- BARTLEY O and HULTQUIST G T Spontaneous regression of hypernephromas Acta microbiol scand 27 (1950) 448
- BILLING L and LINDGREN Å G H Die pathologisch anatomische Unterlage der Gese arteriographie Eine Untersuchung der arteriellen Gefäße des Hypernephromas und Magenkarzinoms Acta radiol 25 (1944) 625
- EDSMAN G Angioneurography and suprarenal angiography Acta radiol (1957) Suppl 1
- Angioneurography in malignant renal tumors Urol int (Basel) 11 (1958) 117
- FABRICIUS J Über partielle Nierentesektion wegen eines cystisch epithelialen Tumors Dtsch Z Chir 110 (1911) 321
- GOLDSTEIN A F and ABESHOUSE B S Calcification and ossification of kidney review literature and report of cases Radiology 30 (1938) 544
- GRAWITZ P Die sogenannten Lipoma der Niere Virchows Arch path Anat 93 (188)
- HULTQUIST G T Über Spontanheilung bei Hypernephromen Beitr path Anat 109 (1929)
- ISRAEL J und ISRAEL W Chirurgie der Niere und des Harnleiters S 584 Georg Thieme Leipzig 1925
- LINDGREN Å G H The vascular supply of tumours with special reference to the capillary architecture Acta path microbiol scand 22 (1945) 493
- LJUNGGREN E Studien über Klinik und Prognose der Grawitzschen Nierentumoren Zu ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Genese der Hamaturie Norstedt & Soner Stockholm
- Partial nephrectomy in renal tumor p 37 Acta chir scand (1960) Suppl No 1
- MORO N Ein seltener Fall von verknochertem Grawitztumor Dtsch Z Chir 240 (1912) 642
- ZAK F G Self healing hypernephromas J Mt Sinai Hosp 24 (1957) 1352

COMPLICATIONS IN LYMPHOGRAPHY WITH OILY CONTRAST MEDIA

by

W A FUCHS

Only contrast media have recently come into widespread use for lymphography. Initial reports by BRUUN & ENGESET (1956) PROKOPEC & KOLISOVA (1958 1961) ZIEUTLIV & SHANBROM (1958) SHEEHAN et coll (1961) and WALLACE et coll (1961) have been followed by papers by JACKSON et coll (1961) PICARD & ARVAY (1961) BOBBIO et coll (1961), RUTTIMANN et coll (1961) ARNULF & BOLEY (1961) MARCHAL et coll (1961) MOULONGUET DOLERIS et coll (1961) JOMAY & PICARD (1961) VIAMONTE et coll (1962) SCHAFER et coll (1962) and FISCHER et coll (1962). All these authors report only infrequent and minor complications. Apart from slight lipogranulomatous reactions in the lymph nodes they mention the possibility of fine pulmonary embolization due to the contrast medium entering the venous circulation. We were at first reluctant considering these risks to inject oily contrast media in to the lymphatic system (FUCHS & BOOK HEDERSTROM 1961). However having regard to the favourable reports published we began to perform lymphography with an oily contrast medium. Four cases of complications in a series of 20 mainly bilateral investigations then made us cautious in the use of the procedure. The purpose of this paper is to report and discuss these incidents.

Submitted for publication 13 March 1967



Fig. 1 Case 4 Lymphogram immediately after bilateral injection of 25 ml Lipiodol Ultrafluid. The lymphatic system is filled as high as the cisterna chyli.

Case reports

Case 1 Female aged 52 with carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Ten and 12 ml Lipiodol Ultrafluid were injected at the rate of 0.3 ml/min into a subcutaneous medial lymphatic on the dorsum of the right and left foot.

Röntgenograms taken immediately following the injection demonstrated that the lymphatic system was filled as far as the lower lumbar region. Two hours later the patient suddenly collapsed with loss of consciousness and profuse sweating. She recovered without special treatment after a few minutes.

Case 2 Female aged 63, with carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Nine and 14 ml Lipiodol Ultrafluid were injected at the rate of 0.3 ml/min into a subcutaneous medial lymphatic on the dorsum of each foot.



Fig 2 Case 4 Roentgen examination of the chest 5 days after lymphography. Massive bronchopneumonic consolidation in the peripheral and perihilar parts of both lungs; no pleural effusion.

Roentgenograms taken immediately after the injection showed filling of the lymphatic system to the region of L4. Collapse of the patient occurred after 3 hours. Recovery was rapid and complete. Roentgen examination of the lungs the following day revealed no changes.

Case 3 Female, aged 50, with carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Lymphography by injection of 10 and 12 ml Lipiodol Ultrafluid at 0.3 ml/min into the subcutaneous medial lymphatics on the dorsum of each foot.

Roentgenograms taken immediately after the injection demonstrated contrast filling of the lymphatics up to the upper lumbar region, and roentgenograms 24 hours later revealed contrast-filled normal lymph nodes in the lumbar and upper mediastinal regions. On the 11th day after lymphography the patient had sudden hemoptysis, slight chest pain and dyspnea. The temperature was normal. Roentgen examination of the lungs revealed no parenchymatous changes. The general condition of the patient was not impaired and the chest symptoms abated without special treatment.

Case 4 Female, aged 32, with carcinoma of the uterine cervix. Eleven and 14 ml Lipiodol Ultrafluid were injected at the rate of 0.3 ml/min into the subcutaneous medial group of lymphatics on the dorsum of each foot and the lymphatic system was filled to the level of the cisterna chyli (Fig 1). The patient immediately began to perspire profusely and became breathless, with a rapid pulse and chest pain. The signs increased and she coughed up blood.

On the second day after lymphography roentgen examination disclosed slight parenchymatous changes in the periphery of the left lung, and the iliac and lumbar lymph nodes up

to the region of I 1 as well as some small supraclavicular lymph nodes on the left side were filled with contrast medium. Temperature 38.2 °C, WBC 7 100/mm³ (90% neutrophils 9% lymphocytes), no eosinophils. SR increased from 15 mm to 5.5 mm WG. The condition persisted unchanged for the next 5 days but with a slight decrease in the temperature.

Röntgen examination of the chest on the 5th day after lymphography disclosed massive bronchopneumonic consolidation of the peripheral and perihilar regions of both lungs but no pleural effusion (Fig. 2). On the 7th day after lymphography the patient slowly began to improve and the temperature fell. WBC 5 400/mm³ with relative lymphocytosis (37%) but no eosinophils. The general condition of the patient had further improved on the 12th day and the temperature was normal. She still had retrosternal pain, increasing with deep inspiration and difficulty in coughing up mucus. No specific treatment was given during the whole period of illness. One month later the patient was in good physical condition but was still complaining of sternal and left chest pain and in addition a swollen throat. WBC 3 600/mm³ with relative lymphocytosis (46%) but no eosinophils. SR normal. The lungs on roentgen examination were normal.

Discussion

One severe and 3 minor complications were encountered in a series of 20 mainly bilateral lymphographies with oily contrast media. Two of the cases developed cardiovascular collapse and 2 cases had pulmonary infarction. The clinical picture of these incidents is similar to that encountered in complications in the intravenous injection of oily contrast media in hepato lienography (OISSON 1941), or accidentally in myelography (STEINBACH & HILL 1951, GINSBURG & SKORNEK 1955, TODD & GARDNER 1957).

Lipiodol is dispersed into droplets of varying size in the thoracic duct according to cinematographic experimental investigations in dogs by MALFA *et coll* (1961). The continuous lymphatic circulation leads to the collection of a large drop of oily material at the superior aspect of the thoracic duct. This aggregation enters the venous circulation at the moment of maximal inspiration and, according to their size, drops of oil are trapped in the lung capillaries and may result in pulmonary infarction.

Laboratory investigations *in vitro* showed that Lipiodol Ultrafluid does not lead to red cell aggregation (BARANDUN 1962). Pulmonary infarction is therefore most probably due to mechanical obstruction of the lung capillaries by oil droplets and not to impaired blood flow caused by red cell aggregation. The latter is thought to be the primary reason for the clinical signs ascribed to posttraumatic fat embolism (BERGENTZ 1961). Cardiovascular collapse, which occurred in two of the cases, may be caused by minute emboli produced by the oily contrast medium.

The injection speed in lymphography with oily contrast media would not seem to be an important factor in the cause of pulmonary embolism, as suggested by several authors, because pulmonary infarction occurred in our two cases some days after lymphography, by that time the injection pressure has ceased to have any effect upon the lymphatic circulation.

It is however possible that because of a too rapid injection speed the oily contrast medium will directly pass from the afferent to the efferent lymphatics of many lymph nodes and will not be retained in the parenchyma of the nodes. The actual amount of contrast medium entering the thoracic duct and the venous circulation is consequently increased under such conditions. The use of oily contrast media for antegrade demonstration of the thoracic duct cannot therefore be recommended. The large amount of contrast medium needed considerably increases the risk of pulmonary infarction.

None of the above complications have ever occurred in the author's personal experience of over 200 lymphographies with water soluble contrast media. The injection of oily contrast media for lymphography must be performed only under very strict conditions of control. Oily contrast media are necessary for the investigation of the retroperitoneal lymph nodes but the indirect method of cavography gives very valuable information about enlarged retroperitoneal lymph nodes on the right side of the abdominal aorta. Even large left sided retroperitoneal tumours may be demonstrated by this method. With due consideration of the risks involved lymphography with an oily contrast medium is especially indicated in cases of negative cavography. The total amount of oily contrast medium injected on each side should never exceed 10 ml. It then spreads over a large number of lymph nodes and can be largely retained through phagocytosis. The risk of complications may therefore be diminished. The unilateral injection of contrast medium may even in some cases produce filling of the retroperitoneal lymph nodes on the contralateral side.

Lymphography with oily contrast media should be performed with great caution and only with a minimal amount of the agent until stable, non toxic and non aggregating colloidal contrast media of acceptable particle size and properties similar to chylomicra are available. It must always be realized that the intralymphatic introduction of oily contrast media is a prolonged intravenous injection with all its attendant risks.

SUMMARY

Complications in lymphography with oily contrast media are described and discussed. The risks consist in pulmonary infarction and cardiovascular collapse due to emboli of the oily material.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Komplikationen der Lymphographie mit öligen Kontrastmitteln werden erörtert. Es besteht die Gefahr von Lungeninfarkten und kardiovaskulärem Kollaps hervorgerufen durch Embolien des Ölkontrastmittels.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit et étudie les complications de la lymphographie par moyens de contraste huileux. Ses dangers sont l'infarctus pulmonaire et le collapsus vasculaire dus aux embolies de la substance huileuse.

REFERENCES

- ARNULF M. G. et BOELA C. Physiopathologie des lymphatiques et du canal thoracique. *Presse méd* 69 (1961), 2381.
- BARANDUN S. (1962) Personal communication.
- BERCANTZ S. F. Studies on the genesis of posttraumatic fat embolism. *Acta chir scand* (1961) Suppl. No. 282.
- BONNIO S. F., PELLEGRINO F. e PFRACCHIA G. Prospettive della linfografia con mezzo di contrasto oleoso. *Ateneo parmense* 32 (1961), 3.
- BRULIN S. and FINEST A. Lymphadenography. A new method for the visualization of enlarged lymph nodes and lymphatic vessels. *Acta radiol* 45 (1956) 389.
- FISCHER H. W., LAWRENCE M. S. and THORNBURY J. R. Lymphography of the normal adult male. Observations and their relation to the diagnosis of metastatic neoplasm. *Radiology* 78 (1962) 399.
- FUCHS W. A. and BOOK HEDERSTROM G. Inguinal and pelvic lymphography. *Acta radiol* 56 (1961) 340.
- GINSBURG I. B. and SKORNIK A. B. Pantopaque pulmonary embolism: a complication of myelography. *Amer J Roentgenol* 73 (1955), 27.
- JACKSON I., WALLACE S., SCHAEFFER B. et coll. The diagnostic value of lymphography. *Ann intern Med* 54 (1961), 870.
- JOMAIN J. et PICARD J. La lymphographie dans les tumeurs du testicule. Congrès français d'urologie. Septembre 1961. Service de documentation médicale du Laboratoire Guerbet.
- MALEK P., BRLAN A., KOJC J. et coll. Der Ductus thoracicus in der Röntgenkinematographie. Experimentalstudie. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 93 (1961) 723.
- MARCHAL G., BERNHARD J., ARVAY N. et coll. La lymphographie dans le dépistage des adénopathies profondes. *Presse méd* 69 (1961) 2253.
- MOULONCUFT DOFFRIS P., ARVAY N., PICARD J. D. et MANLOT G. La lymphographie. Association contre le cancer. Décembre 1961. Service de documentation médicale du Laboratoire Guerbet.
- OLSSON O. On hepatoplenography with Jodsol. *Acta radiol* 22 (1941) 749.
- PICARD J. D. et ARVAY N. Lymphographie par produit de contraste liposoluble. Opacification des voies abdomino-toriques et du canal thoracique. *Presse méd* 69 (1961) 144.
- PROKOIEC J. und KOLIKOVA E. Die Lymphadenographie in der klinischen Praxis. *Fortschr Röntgenstr* 89 (1958) 417.
- SYAB V. und KOLIKOVA E. Lymphographie und Lymphadenographie in der klinischen Praxis. *Trans 14th Intern Congress Radiology*, Vol. I, p. 408. Thieme Stuttgart 1961.
- RÜTIMANN A., DEL BUONO M. S. und COCCINI U. Neue Fortschritte in der Lymphographie. *Schweiz med Wschr* 91 (1961) 1460.
- SCHAEFFER B., GOULD R. J., WALLACE S. et coll. Lymphangiography. *J Urol* 87 (1962) 91.
- SHEFFAN R., HERSHCOWITZ M., LIN R. K. and LISSMAN F. P. The use of lymphography as a diagnostic method. *Radiology* 76 (1961) 47.
- STEINBACH H. L. and HILL W. B. Pantopaque pulmonary embolism during myelography. *Radiology* 56 (1951) 735.
- TODD F. M. and GARDNER W. J. Pantopaque intravasation embolism during myelography. *J Neurosurg* 14 (1957) 230.
- VIAMONTE M., MYERS M. B. SOTO M. et coll. Lymphography. *J Urol* 87 (1962) 85.
- WALLACE S., JACKSON I., SCHAEFFER B. et coll. Lymphangiograms: their diagnostic and therapeutic potential. *Radiology* 76 (1961) 179.
- ZHEUTLIN N. and SHANBROM E. Contrast visualization of lymph nodes. *Radiology* 71 (1958) 702.

RENAL ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULAE

by

ERIK BOIJSEN and ROLF KOHLER

An arteriovenous fistula rarely occurs in the kidney. The first to describe such a lesion was VARELA (1928), the diagnosis in his case which was verified at necropsy was based on a bruit over the kidney. During the next two decades only three cases were reported (RIEDER 1942, PEARSE & MACMILLAN 1947) one of which was secondary to nephrectomy (HOLLINGSWORTH 1934). In the last 10 years 18 cases of an arteriovenous fistula between the renal artery or its branches and the renal vein have been published. 6 of them including 4 diagnosed angiographically (SCHWARTZ et coll 1955, MULLER & GOODWIN 1956, POUTASSE 1957, ELLIOT 1961) were secondary to nephrectomy. Of the remaining 12 cases 7 were diagnosed angiographically (SCHULZE BERGMANN 1954, KIRBY et coll 1955, SLOMINSKI LAWS et coll 1956, LJUNGGREN & EDMAN 1956, BOHNE & HENDERSON 1957, JOUVE et coll 1958, SAUTER & SARGENT 1960).

A renal arteriovenous fistula impairs the renal circulation which sometimes causes renal hypertension (RIEDER, PEARSE & MACMILLAN, MILLOY et coll 1958). In addition the secondary effect on the circulation may lead to cardiac failure (VARELA, RIEDER, PELOT et coll 1954, BOHNE & HENDERSON, JOUVE et coll).

An arteriovenous fistula may be due to a malformation but may also be acquired. The arteriovenous connections due to malformation are often multiple of small calibre and may exist for several years without producing any symptoms. This may be explained by the slowness of the growth of the



Fig 1 Case 1 Arteriovenous malformation Selective right renal angiography The renal artery and its branches are slightly narrowed by reduction of parenchyma secondary to pyelonephritis Several wide tortuous vessels empty directly into the renal vein Supplementary artery to lower pole is missing due to the selective study

originally very small connections, the malformation may thus vary from a fairly small hemangioma like lesion, often called cirsoid aneurysm, to localized fistulation between arteries and veins Pathologically these malformations are of uniform character (ADAMS 1951, SCHULZE BERGMAN, MILLOY et coll) Only 3 definite cases of arteriovenous malformations in the kidney have been described (SCHULZE BERGMAN, SLOMINSKI LAWS et coll, LJUNGEREN & EDSMAN)

Three types of acquired arteriovenous fistula may be distinguished

1 *Fistulae following rupture of an arterial aneurysm* Of the 15 cases of arteriovenous renal fistulae on record (excluding 7 cases secondary to nephrectomy), 7 were apparently due to rupture of an arterial aneurysm In one of these cases, however, it is doubtful whether the lesion observed was a true arteriovenous fistula (SAUTER & SARGENT), for though angiography as well as operation showed that a large arterial aneurysm had ruptured, no venous shunt could be demonstrated

2 *Traumatic arteriovenous fistulae* Penetrating trauma (2 cases PELOT et coll, MILLOY et coll), subcutaneous trauma (2 cases BARON & KOFNEMANN 1955, KIRBY et coll) as well as trauma of renal tissue in association with nephrolithotomy (VEST 1954, 1 case) may cause arteriovenous shunts Fistulae secondary to nephrectomy may also be assigned to this group (7 of 22 cases)

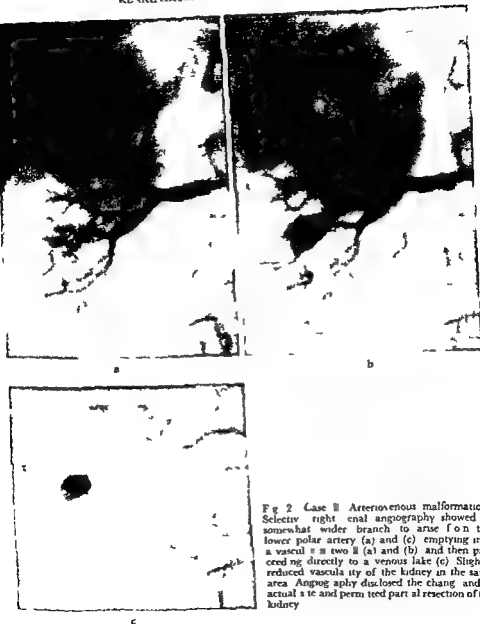


Fig 2 Case II Arteriovenous malformation Selective right renal angiography showed a somewhat wider branch to arise from the lower polar artery (a) and (c) emptying into a vessel in two (a) and (b) and then proceeding directly to a venous lake (c) Slightly reduced vascularity of the kidney in the same area Angiography disclosed the change and is actual site and permitted partial resection of the kidney

3 Arteriovenous fistulae in renal carcinoma Most collections of arteriovenous fistulae in the kidney include 2 cases of renal carcinoma (HAMILTON et coll 1953 MYHRE 1956) in which the tumor had eroded the vein Arteriovenous shunting in renal cancer is common (EDSMAN 1958 BOITSEN & FOLIN 1961)



Fig 3 Case 2 Angiography of operation specimen

though such a shunt may be considered in the establishment of an angiographic differential diagnosis, it should not be classified under the heading of arteriovenous fistula.

While arteriovenous fistulae in the kidney were formerly diagnosed by auscultation or surgical exploration, they can now be detected by renal angiography. This examination method, which has gained an established place and is now widely used for a large range of indications, must be credited for the marked increase in the number of cases diagnosed during the last decade. Despite this increase, arteriovenous fistula in the kidney is still regarded as a rare condition and so far no author has reported more than one personal case. During the last 3 years we have seen 5 cases of arteriovenous fistula, 4 of which were diagnosed by renal angiography. These cases are described below to illustrate the angiographic appearances of the condition, and to show that if the range of indications for renal angiography is widened, or if this examination method is used in all cases of so called essential haematuria, it will probably be found that the condition is not quite so rare as is widely supposed. In addition, renal angiography will show not only the presence of a fistula but also locate it exactly, it will demonstrate the tributaries as well and thereby help in the assessment of the operability of a given case and facilitate the planning of the operation.

Case reports

Case 1 (Fig 1) A woman of 29 in the 4th month of pregnancy had had a short attack of gross haematuria and pain in the right flank. Blood pressure was normal (120/80 mm Hg) and there was no evidence of cardiac failure.



Fig. 4. Case 3. Arteriovenous fistula secondary to percutaneous renal biopsy. Preoperative selective right renal angiography. Markedly widened renal and lower polar arteries supplying a fistula in the lower renal pole. The medium passes via small veins directly into the inferior caval vein. The vascularity of the lower pole is slightly reduced.

At urography a slight impairment of the function of the right kidney was found but otherwise nothing of interest. Four months later haematuria recurred, this time with a raised temperature. Therapeutic abortion was induced and at urography a few weeks later impaired function of the right kidney and small changes in the renal papillae were demonstrated. The right kidney was also smaller than the left.

At renal angiography there was evidence of pyelonephritis as well as an area 25 mm by 15 mm in the posterior part of the renal hilum with numerous wide arteries branching from the dorsal artery. These arteries communicated directly with wide veins and contrast medium passed into the vein in this part of the kidney much quicker than in the remainder. Apart from the reduction due to the chronic pyelonephritis the vascularity of the kidney was normal. The arterial branches supplying the shunt were not widened. In view of the rapidly progressing pyelonephritis and the arteriovenous malformation the right kidney was removed.

Pathologic examination. Chronic pyelonephritis and interstitial nephritis. Wide tortuous arteries and veins beneath the mucosa of the renal pelvis.

Case 2. A woman of 30 had had repeated evidence of cystitis for 12 years and during the previous 3 weeks signs of cystitis and haematuria. She then had a sudden attack of pain in the right flank, precipitant micturition and passed blood-stained urine containing coagula. The blood pressure was normal (120/80 mm Hg) and there was no evidence of cardiac failure.

Urography was performed during the attack and it was found that the right kidney was of normal size but functionless.

At cystoscopy the bladder was markedly distended by coagula, after the removal of which blood was seen to flow from the right ureter.

At pyelography the lower calyx was found to be occluded.

Right-sided selective renal angiography (Fig. 2) was performed and an anterior branch of the renal artery running to the lower pole was found to give off widened tortuous branches covering an area of 30 mm by 18 mm and empty into a markedly widened vein; this vein

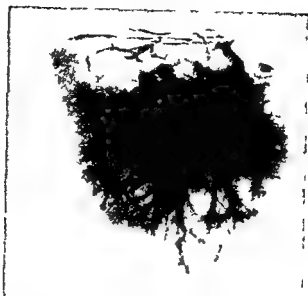


Fig 3 Case 2 Angiography of operation specimen

though such a shunt may be considered in the establishment of an angiographic differential diagnosis, it should not be classified under the heading of arteriovenous fistula.

While arteriovenous fistulae in the kidney were formerly diagnosed by auscultation or surgical exploration, they can now be detected by renal angiography. This examination method, which has gained an established place and is now widely used for a large range of indications, must be credited for the marked increase in the number of cases diagnosed during the last decade. Despite this increase, arteriovenous fistula in the kidney is still regarded as a rare condition and so far no author has reported more than one personal case. During the last 3 years we have seen 5 cases of arteriovenous fistula, 4 of which were diagnosed by renal angiography. These cases are described below to illustrate the angiographic appearances of the condition, and to show that if the range of indications for renal angiography is widened, or if this examination method is used in all cases of so called essential haematuria, it will probably be found that the condition is not quite so rare as is widely supposed. In addition, renal angiography will show not only the presence of a fistula but also locate it exactly, it will demonstrate the tributaries as well and thereby help in the assessment of the operability of a given case and facilitate the planning of the operation.

Case reports

Case 1 (Fig 1) A woman of 29 in the 4th month of pregnancy had had a short attack of gross haematuria and pain in the right flank. Blood pressure was normal (120/80 mm Hg) and there was no evidence of cardiac failure.

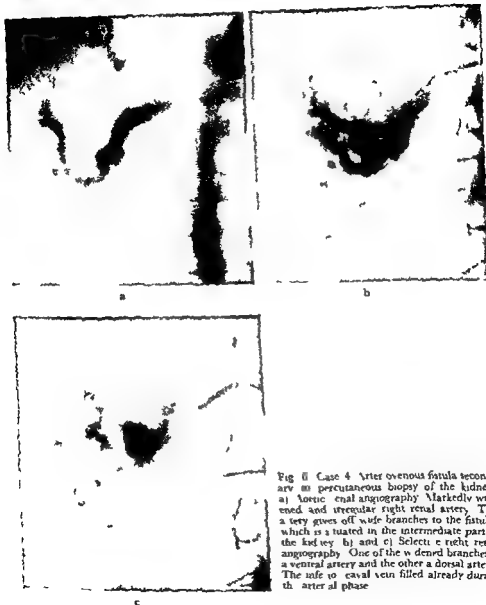


Fig 6 Case 4 Arteriovenous fistula second
ary to percutaneous biopsy of the kidney
a) Aortic renal angiography. Markedly wid-
ened and irregular right renal artery. The
artery gives off wide branches to the fistula
which is situated in the intermediate part of
the kidney. b) and c) Selective right renal
angiography. One of the widened branches is
a ventral artery and the other a dorsal artery.
The inferior vena cava filled already during
the arterial phase.

At urography two years later when the patient was admitted because of hypertension a small poorly functioning left kidney was found.

Selective renal angiography on that occasion disclosed marked reduction of the parenchyma and of the vascularity of the upper and middle parts of the left kidney.

Conventional treatment failed to control progression of the heart condition and the patient was readmitted. The blood pressure was now almost normal (150/90 mm Hg).



Fig 5 Case 3 Postoperative selective right renal angiography. Lower polar artery and lower renal pole resected. Normal vascularization of remaining part of kidney.

appeared earlier and was more distinctly outlined than the other renal veins. The vascularity of the lower renal pole was slightly reduced. In view of these findings the typical features of an intrarenal arteriovenous fistula, the lower pole of the kidney was resected (Fig 3). The postoperative course was smooth and at control urography the remaining part of the right kidney was functioning satisfactorily.

Case 3. A man of 41 had had proteinuria in association with scarlet fever in childhood and on a second occasion when he was 20 years of age. When he was 39 he had left sided haemiparesis and examination on that occasion revealed arterial hypertension (275/140 mm Hg).

He was treated conservatively and one year later urography was performed without any evidence of changes. Percutaneous biopsy of the right kidney at that time showed benign nephrosclerosis; this procedure was not followed by any immediate complications and conservative treatment was continued.

At control urography one year later it was found that the right kidney had somewhat decreased in size and that the outline of the lower pole was irregular; the outline of the pelvis was normal.

Selective renal angiography was performed in view of the urographic findings. The right renal artery and its lower polar branch were markedly widened and contrast medium passed from the latter directly into the lower polar vein and then into the inferior caval vein before it entered the other renal veins (Fig 4). Contractions in the lower pole of the kidney due to scarring and reduced vascularity were evident. The wide lower polar artery was ligated and the lower pole resected.

Pathologic examination revealed marked nephrosclerosis with advanced changes of the wall of the lower polar artery. Six months after resection the general condition of the patient was improved but the blood pressure was still above normal. Further selective angiography of the right kidney showed that the vascular pattern of the remaining part of the kidney was normal (Fig 5).

Case 4. A woman of 57 who had been treated 3 years previously for struma and diffuse pain under the right costal arch as well as hypertension (190/130 mm Hg) with moderate heart symptoms. Examination at that time had included right sided renal biopsy by percutaneous needle puncture. Histologic examination has shown normal renal tissue but slight nephrosclerosis.



Fig 8 Case 5 Arteriovenous fistula secondary to nephrolithotomy. Angiography of operation specimen. Branch of dorsal artery supplying a lower intermediate part of the kidney is wide and tortuous. Sparse filling of venous drainage fistula.

tomy was performed and marked pulsations were evident in a limited region medial to the upper part of the renal hilum.

Angiography of the operation specimen (Fig 8) disclosed an arteriovenous aneurysm with a severely dilated and markedly irregular dorsal artery.

Discussion

The comparatively large number of arteriovenous fistulae observed by the writers cannot be ascribed to chance but rather to the use of renal angiography for a wide range of indications including in particular, different forms of obscure haematuria in which the cause is sought in changes in the renal vessels. The fact that the renal angiographies were performed selectively must also have been of importance.

Three of our cases had gross haematuria and at angiography, an arteriovenous fistula was found in both cases examined by this method. In the third case the diagnosis could also have been established by angiography which was however withheld owing to haemophilia.

Two of the 5 cases of arteriovenous fistula were classified as malformations because they both occurred in young subjects there was no history of trauma, and the angiographic appearances differed from those in the other 3 cases with known old penetrating injuries.

In the two cases of arteriovenous malformation the arterial branch supplying the fistula was at angiography found to be of normal or slightly in



Fig 7 Case 4 Selective angiography of the right kidney 2 months after operation. An avascular area in the intermediate part of the kidney is evident but no fistula

At renal angiography (Fig 6a) this time with injection of the contrast medium into the aorta it was found that except in its most proximal part the right renal artery was abnormally wide

With the aid of selective angiography of the right kidney (Fig 6 b and c) it was possible to show that two arterial branches — one from the ventral artery and one from the dorsal artery — supplying the upper intermediate part of the kidney were severely widened and contrast medium flowed through them directly into the renal vein. In this area the parenchyma was less vascularized and the outline of the kidney was contracted indicating parenchymal destruction. The poor renal function on the left side contraindicated removal of the right kidney.

At operation the two wide arterial branches were readily identified and ligated after which the palpable thrill disappeared.

Selective right renal angiography was performed two months after the operation. The upper and lower renal poles presented normal vascularization while the intermediate part of the kidney had no blood supply. The passage of the contrast medium through the remaining functioning parts of the right kidney was normal (Fig 7). The blood pressure 2 months after operation was still elevated (180/105 mm Hg).

Case 5 A man of 55 who had long been known to have haemophilia and who for 3 years had had right sided nephrolithiasis and hypertension (235/120 mm Hg). The stone on the right side was situated in the pelvoureteric junction and had caused considerable stasis and dilatation with pain and signs of infection. Despite the haemophilia it was decided to operate. Not until after several unsuccessful attempts was it possible to remove the stone. The operation was immediately followed by haematuria which could not be controlled.

Cystoscopy revealed that blood came in gushes from the right ureter.

At urography a few months after operation — the patient was still bleeding — no contrast medium was found to be excreted on the right side. Despite the risks of re operation nephrec-

branch or branches running to the fistula were markedly widened with considerable mural irregularities, the caliber of the artery was almost uniform until it reached the fistula. In the two cases examined angiographically contrast medium passed to the renal vein, and the inferior caval vein in the early arterial phase but contrary to that evident in the arteriovenous malformations no widened small vessels were demonstrable between the larger arterial branch and the vein. The parenchyma peripheral to the fistula was less well vascularized than the rest of the kidney, which was apparent from contractions of the outline of the kidney in the nephrographic phase.

It is not possible to demonstrate any characteristics of arteriovenous fistula by conventional roentgen examination of the urinary tract and urography. In shunts secondary to arterial aneurysm however, calcifications may be seen at the site of the aneurysm (BOHNE & HENDERSON, JOUVE et coll.). In none of our five cases were such calcifications observed. On the other hand, in three of the cases conventional roentgenography of the kidneys disclosed contractions of the renal surface at the site of the aneurysm. In Case 3 these scars or contractions had occurred after needle biopsy.

The urographic appearance varies from that of a nonfunctioning kidney to irregular filling of the pelvis and calyces due to coagulum or fistula, in the latter case the possibility of the presence of a tumor must be considered. Arteriovenous fistula and renal carcinoma may be differentiated by angiography though shunts are common in the latter. In the two cases of arteriovenous malformation (Cases 1 and 2) the angiographic appearances were partly similar to those in renal carcinoma. Thus in an arteriovenous malformation as well as in a renal carcinoma shunting of blood to the renal vein as well as wide tortuous vessels in a localized area of the kidney may be evident. The arteriovenous malformations however do not have the irregular pathologic vessels seen in a renal tumor and no displacement of the vessels or other signs of an expanding process are evident.

In view of the reduced vascularization of the kidney in arteriovenous fistula the possibility of hypertension produced by renal ischemia has been considered. Cases have also been described with regression of hypertension after nephrectomy (RIEDER, PEARSE & MACMILLAN, BARON & KOENEMANN, GARRITANO 1957). The blood pressure was normal in the two cases of our series with arteriovenous malformation although in one of them (Case 2) the vascularity of the renal parenchyma close to the malformation was slightly reduced. The three cases with traumatic arteriovenous fistulae had hypertension which however had been present before the trauma and which, in one of the cases diminished after the shunt had been established (Case 4). This latter case was also the only one with signs of increasing cardiac failure after the occurrence of the fistula and this may explain the regression of the hypertension (RIEDER).

creased width. Contrast medium passed from this branch into widened tortuous vessels, and a filling was obtained of the veins already during the arterial phase.

Case 1 represents an early stage of an arteriovenous malformation known as cirroid aneurysm. The haematuria was probably due to pyelonephritic changes with papillary necrosis, and the finding of the arteriovenous malformation was purely accidental. If this fistula had been allowed to persist, it would probably have become enlarged by the arterial pressure directly transmitted to the veins and sooner or later have ruptured into the renal pelvis, as in Case 2, in which locally widened branches entered directly into a large venous lake. The latter case had massive haematuria requiring immediate operation. It was found at retrograde pyelography that the lower renal calyces were filled probably by a blood clot. Renal angiography gave detailed information which limited the operation to resection of the lower pole. Without angiography it would not have been possible to save any part of the kidney.

Although acquired arteriovenous fistulae are most commonly due to ruptured arterial aneurysms, none of our cases could be assigned to this group as in all three cases penetrating trauma to the renal parenchyma was known to have been sustained and the shunts were localized to the peripheral parts of the parenchyma.

It is interesting to note that percutaneous needle biopsy of the kidney appears to have been the causal factor in two of the cases. This procedure is now almost a routine measure in certain clinics. Reviews of complications of needle biopsy have shown that haematuria is the most common complication (IVERSEN & BRUN 1951, KARA & MUEHRCKE 1954, MUEHRCKE, KARA & PIRANI 1955) but the possibility of it causing intrarenal arteriovenous fistulation seems to have escaped attention. In our 2 cases, histologic examination of the biopsy specimen showed nephrosclerosis only, this condition had evidently decreased the elasticity of the vessels and thereby their capacity to close after the blind puncture of the kidney, and this together with arterial hypertension was probably sufficient to produce a permanent shunt in the kidney.

In the third case the arteriovenous fistula may be ascribed to repeated scooping of the renal pelvis as well as to the general condition (haemophilia, nephrosclerosis, and hypertension). Only one case of arteriovenous fistula secondary to nephrolithotomy has hitherto been described (VEST), namely in a 3 year old girl.

Angiographically, the three traumatic arteriovenous fistulae differed considerably from those in cases of arteriovenous malformations. Only in two of the traumatic cases was angiography performed *in vivo*. In the third case angiography was withheld because of the haemophilia. Angiography of the kidney after it had been removed, however, showed appearances coinciding with those of the other two cases examined. The renal artery as well as the

- KIRBY C. K. NICHOLS W. G. GARRITANO A. P. et coll. Arteriovenous fistula of the renal vessels. *Surgery* 37 (1955) 267
- LJUNGGREN E. et EDMAN G. Remarques sur l'artériographie rénale. *Dixième Congrès de la Soc. Int. d'Urol.* Vol. II, p. 140. Athens 1956
- MILLOY Jr F. FELL E. H. DILLON R. F. and ZAYAS A. M. Intrarenal arteriovenous fistula with hypertensive cardiovascular disease. *Amer. J. Surg.* 96 (1958) 3
- MEHRCKE R. C. HARK R. M. and PIRANI C. L. Technique of percutaneous renal biopsy in the prone position. *J. Urol.* 74 (1955) 267
- MULLER Jr W. H. and GOODWIN W. E. Renal arteriovenous fistula following nephrectomy. *Ann. Surg.* 144 (1956) 240
- MYHRE J. R. Arteriovenous fistula of the renal vessels—a case report. *Circulation* 14 (1956) 185
- PEARSE R. and MACMILLAN R. L. Congenital arteriovenous aneurysm of the renal artery. *J. Urol.* 58 (1947) 234
- PELOT G. PENSEREAU G. et DAFTARI B. Hypertensions malignes et néphropathies unilatérales. A propos de 4 observations. *J. Urol. méd. chir.* 60 (1954) 245
- POUTASSE E. F. Renal artery aneurysm: report of 12 cases, two treated by excision of the aneurysm and repair of renal artery. *J. Urol.* 77 (1957) 697
- RIEDER W. Sonderstellung arterio-venöser Aneurysmen der Nierengefäße im Rahmen operativer Behandlung schwerer Herz-Kreislaufschäden beim arterio-venösen Aneurysma. *Der Chirurg* 14 (1942) 609
- SAUTER K. E. and SARGENT J. W. Spontaneous rupture of intrarenal arteriovenous fistula: report of a case. *J. Urol.* 83 (1960) 17
- SCHULZE BERGMANN G. Über das arterio-venöse Aneurysma der Niere. *Z. Urol.* 47 (1954) 661
- SCHWARTZ J. W. BORSKI A. A. and JAHNKE E. J. Renal arteriovenous fistula. *Surgery* 37 (1955) 951
- SLOMOWSKI LAWY M. D. KIEFER J. H. and VERMELLEN C. W. Arteriovenous aneurysm of the kidney. Case report. *J. Urol.* 75 (1956) 586
- VARELA M. E. Aneurisma arteriovenoso de los vasos renales y asistolia consecutiva. *Rev. méd. lat. amer.* 14 (1928/29) 3244
- WEST S. A. Renal arteriovenous fistula. *Urologists' correspondence Club Letter* Dec. 6 1954

SUMMARY

Five cases of arteriovenous fistulae in the kidney are described, a number which is remarkably high compared with that reported in the literature (15) due perhaps to the fact that renal angiography has been used at the department for a wide range of indications. The angiographic characteristics and the possibilities of distinguishing arteriovenous malformations from acquired arteriovenous fistulae are described. Of the three arteriovenous fistulae due to trauma two were caused by percutaneous needle biopsy and one occurred secondary to nephrolithotomy.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Fünf Fälle von av-Fisteln der Niere werden beschrieben, eine auffallend hohe Anzahl, verglichen mit den in der Literatur berichteten Fällen (15). Dies hängt wahrscheinlich mit dem Umstand zusammen, dass die Indikationsstellung zur renalen Angiographie in der Abteilung sehr umfassend war. Die angiographischen Charakteristika und die Differentialdiagnose zwischen v. Missbildungen und erworbenen av-Fisteln werden beschrieben. Von den drei posttraumatischen v. Fisteln traten zwei nach perkutaner Nadelbiopsie und eine im Anschluss an Nephrolithotomie auf.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs présentent cinq cas de fistules artério-veineuses du rein, nombre particulièrement élevé en comparaison de celui des cas publiés dans la littérature (15 cas). Ceci est peut-être dû au fait que l'angiographie rénale a été pratiquée dans leur service avec des indications assez larges. Ils décrivent les caractéristiques angiographiques et les possibilités de distinguer les malformations artério-veineuses des fistules artério-veineuses acquises. Sur les trois fistules artério-veineuses d'origine traumatique, deux étaient dues à une biopsie percutanée à l'aiguille et une apparut secondairement à une néphrolithotomie.

REFERENCES

- ADAMS H. D. Congenital arteriovenous and cirroid aneurysms. *Surg Gynec Obstet* 92 (1951) 693.
- BARON G. J. and KOENEMANN R. H. Arteriovenous fistula of the renal vessels: a case report. *Radiology* 64 (1955) 85.
- BOHNE A. W. and HENDERSON G. L. Intrarenal arteriovenous aneurysm. Case report. *J Urol* 77 (1957) 818.
- BOIJSEN E. and FOLIN J. Angiography in the diagnosis of renal carcinoma. *Der Radiologe* 1 (1961) 173.
- EDSMAN G. Angioneurography in malignant renal tumours. *Urol int* 11 (1958) 117.
- ELLIOT J. A. Post nephrectomy arteriovenous fistula. *J Urol* 85 (1961) 426.
- GARRITANO A. P. Aneurysm of the renal artery. *Amer J Surg* 94 (1957) 638.
- HAMILTON G. R., GRTZ R. J. and JEROME S. Arteriovenous fistula of the renal vessels. Case report and review of the literature. *J Urol* 69 (1953) 203.
- HOLLINGSWORTH E. W. Arteriovenous fistula of the renal vessels. *Amer J Med Sc* 188 (1934) 399.
- IVERSEN P. and BRUN C. Aspiration biopsy of the kidney. *Amer J Med* 11 (1951) 324.
- JOUFFE A., AUGIER P., PAYAN H. et coll. Les communications artério-veineuses rénales. *Presse méd* 66 (1958), 1669.
- KARR R. M. and MUEHRCKE R. C. Biopsy of kidney in prone position. *Lancet* 1954 1 p 1047.

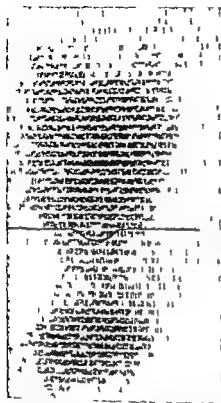


Fig 1 Scintillogram in a case of intrathoracic goiter. Uniform collection of radioactive iodine in right lobe nodule and intrathoracic tissue (24 hour uptake = 45 %)



Fig 2 Scintillogram in a case of persistent intrathoracic goiter following subtotal thyroidectomy. Remnants of thyroid tissue in the neck as well as in intrathoracic goiter (24 hour uptake = 35 %)

An occult intrathoracic goiter was found in two of 150 cases in which scintillograms were obtained. The goiter had not previously been detected nor were there any symptoms or signs in either of these cases.

Case reports

Case 1 Female, aged 44, with nodular goiter in the neck. As may be seen from the scintillogram (Fig 1) iodine is accumulated uniformly in the thyroid tissue and in the nodule in the right lobe. Thyroid tissue, oval in shape and 50 mm in diameter, was evident behind the sternum, equal in amount to that of the thyroid gland. It was not connected with the thyroid in the neck. Further roentgen examination disclosed lying anteriorly in the superior mediastinum an irregular oval mass about 90 x 70 mm in size, which transmitted pulsations and moved slightly on coughing.

OCCULT INTRATHORACIC GOITER DIAGNOSED BY SCINTILLOGRAPHY

by

Γ GOROWSKI, O CHONICKI and J ZALUSKA

The diagnosis of an intrathoracic goiter presents some difficulties. Goiters of large size causing compression will be found by clinical examination, but reliance upon the detection of small intrathoracic goiters must ordinarily rest upon a roentgenologic examination. This latter procedure may, however, not always prove conclusive and may reasonably be supplemented with an investigation with an isotope. It is the specific accumulation of radioiodine by the goiter that makes it possible to determine the presence of extrathyroidal goiterous tissue.

A negative result from an isotope investigation does not necessarily exclude the presence of a goiter as the growth may not accumulate iodine to any appreciable degree. Scanning methods however will enable a goiter to be found and its size, shape and localisation to be determined. They will also show whether the tissue is of an extrinsic character or is connected with the thyroid gland in the neck (2, 3).

Profile measurements were carried out in all cases before thyroid scanning. Scintillograms were obtained 24 hours after the administration of 100 μ C of I^{131} with the aid of a tracerscanner SC 65 with a 19 hole 'honey comb' collimator, a 2 x 2 inch NaI/Tl crystal, and a single channel spectrometer with a window at 364 keV.

Submitted for publication 22 January 1962

POSITIVE CONTRAST MEDIUM IN PERFORATED ULCERATION

by

J FRIMANN DAHL

It is generally recognized that the diagnosis in cases of acute abdomen should be effected if possible by conventional roentgenography. This in many cases must be supplemented with examinations performed with a contrast medium. A barium sulphate emulsion has usually been found to be satisfactory and its employment is firmly established; this particular method has been especially valuable in cases of obstruction for instance as well as in acute pancreatitis and acute regional enteritis (LAURELL 1930 KOCH 1944 FRIMANN DAHL 1960). It has however been avoided in many countries on the grounds of safety although it would appear to the writer that the method is indispensable and no harm has occurred in thousands of cases.

The introduction of a new contrast medium Gastrografin, has not changed the principle but has made it possible to use a positive contrast medium in lesions such as a perforated ulcer. Barium emulsion was previously administered only occasionally in cases of perforated ulcer when these were thought to be cases of obstruction. When the subject is examined only in the supine position very little contrast medium will lie outside the stomach or duodenum in the

Submitted for publication 25 January 1967

Case 2 Female aged 64 who had undergone subtotal strumectomy in 1956 for nodular goiter with hyperfunction. Circulation insufficiency in the form of arrhythmia and edema had persisted.

On clinical and roentgen examinations there was no evidence of the thyroid in the cervical or intrathoracic regions. A scintillogram (Fig. 2), however, revealed remnants of thyroid tissue in the right lower cervical region and at the level of the thyroid cartilage on the left side. At the latter site, thyroid tissue 85×30 mm in size was connected with the tissue in the neck. The collection of iodine was uniform. Further roentgen examination including tomography, failed to confirm the findings.

The scanning technique will ordinarily disclose the presence of an intrathoracic goiter although a negative result does not necessarily exclude the presence of thyroid tissue. The method should be employed in conjunction with roentgenography when conventional examinations fail.

SUMMARY

Two cases of intrathoracic goiter previously undetected in the clinical and roentgen examinations were found in a material of 150 cases in which scintillograms were obtained. The value of the method is discussed.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

In einem Material von 150 Fällen, die mit radioaktivem Jod untersucht wurden, konnten 2 Fälle mit intrathorakaler Schilddrüsenvergrößerung entdeckt werden, die weder klinisch noch roentgenologisch bemerkt wurden. Der Wert der Methode wird erörtert.

RÉSUMÉ

Deux cas de goitre intrathoracique qui n'avaient pas été détectés auparavant par les examens cliniques et radiologiques ont été découverts dans une série de 150 malades examinés par scintigraphie. Les auteurs examinent l'intérêt de cette méthode.

REFERENCES

- BEIERWALTES W. H., JOHNSON P. C. and SOLARI A. J. *Clinical use of radioisotopes*. N. B. Saunders Philadelphia 1957.
- BOEHME E. J., KUGEL A., SPECIT N. and ADAMS R. The thyroid scintillogram: an evaluation of its clinical use. *Trans. Amer. Goiter Ass.* 1956 p. 422.
- HÖFER R. and VETTER H. Scanning in non cancerous thyroid disease p. 213. *Medical radioisotope scanning*. I. A. E. A. Vienna 1959.



Fig 1 Perforated duodenal ulcer after barium emulsion per os in a case of probable obstruction



Fig 2 Perforated duodenal ulcer after aspiration and installation of Gastrografin through an indwelling tube

Conventional studies The diagnosis of a perforated ulcer is based on an indirect sign—the demonstration of free gas in the peritoneal cavity. In our latest series of 192 perforated ulcers a pneumoperitoneum could be shown in 82 per cent of the cases. This figure varies from 70 to even 90 per cent in the literature probably depending on the degree to which the examination is pressed. We feel that it is advisable to treat the patient as quickly and gently as possible and with a no touch technique even if some small gas bubbles should escape detection. It was stated in 1948 that in about 10 per cent of cases an ulcer of the stomach or duodenal cap could be identified by gas in the niche (FRUHAN, DALL). Direct demonstration of a perforated ulcer of the stomach or the first part of the duodenum is usually best made by laying the patient on the left side so that the air collects in the pyloric region where about 90 per cent of all perforations are situated. It may occasionally happen that the ulcer also becomes evident when the patient is placed erect but this position is not used as a routine. Re examination after aspiration may show a pneumoperitoneum which was not apparent in the first films. Gas is evidently sucked in or swallowed during the procedure and passes into the peritoneal cavity. Careful inflation of the stomach with air as suggested by various authors may likewise increase the number of cases of pneumoperitoneum but the diagnosis may still be negative and a fistula and penetrating crater will not always be shown by this method.

abdominal cavity (Fig. 1). However, in such cases the diagnosis can readily be made and the case can be dealt with as a surgical emergency. The small amount of barium emulsion that has escaped can at the operation be sponged up immediately. The employment of a positive contrast medium in acute abdominal conditions is therefore not new, or rediscovered merely because a water soluble contrast medium has been introduced. But, this contrast medium has one specific indication which is new, it can be used deliberately in perforated ulceration and may be administered despite the fact that it may enter the peritoneal cavity. The writer has found that this medium possesses no advantages over the conventional barium meal in bleeding ulceration, and that it is inferior to the latter in cases of pancreatitis or obstruction, because the mucosal pattern is affected more and more as the passage of the medium through the intestine proceeds.

The use of water soluble contrast medium (Gastrografin) in acute abdominal disorders has been advocated earlier, inter alios by MOORE (1955) and SAMUEL (1960) who used it not only in perforations but in hemorrhage, pancreatitis, and obstruction as well.

JACOBSON et coll (1961) have presented a series of 120 cases of perforated ulceration. They used Hypaque 50 % which they administered through an indwelling tube. Supine and semi erect roentgenograms, including spot films, were obtained in rapid sequence and the authors maintain that by means of this examination a more exact grouping of the cases could be made, and more of the cases could be treated conservatively.

Gastrografin is a water soluble iodine containing contrast medium, the base of which is Urografin 76 % combined with a wetting agent, flavoured and sweetened with saccharin. The medium, which is relatively expensive, is resorbed from the peritoneal cavity within a few minutes. The reaction of the peritoneum to Urografin was carefully checked, in a series of 200 hysterosalpingographies, by GROSSMANN & REISS who concluded that it is the least harmful and most satisfactory contrast medium at present available. TOSCHI examined the resorption of Gastrografin from the intestinal tract with labelled ^{125}I and stated that not more than 2 per cent of the dose was reabsorbed. STECKEN et coll (1961) examined the intestinal reaction to various amounts of the medium and recommended a dose not exceeding 30 to 40 ml pure Gastrografin because a higher dose may provoke mild colic and frequent stools, they concluded that the medium should not be used in cases of gastroenteritis. Allergic reactions were not observed. The wetting agent has been added to obtain a better mucosal pattern by increased miscibility as well as speedy transit. This may be of some advantage particularly in examinations of the small bowel if this contrast medium is mixed with a barium emulsion but otherwise the necessity of a wetting agent appears questionable. It should be added that any triiodized water soluble medium may be used for the examination of the intestinal tract.



Fig 5 Spot film, prone position of large duodenal ulcer with small leakage



Fig 6 The contrast medium having escaped into the peritoneal cavity lies in the right lower flank after 5 min

too much forwards because the sinus of the stomach particularly in long stomachs may cover the pyloric area. It is usually better to have the patient inclined somewhat dorsally. However, the ulcer is often situated on the anterior wall of the duodenal cap and then the contrast medium escapes into the peritoneal cavity more easily when the patient is turned forwards (Fig 4). There is a considerable margin between the best position for the leakage to occur and for its demonstration in the films. We have tried to solve this by first turning the patient forwards for some moments and then turning him more dorsally when the exposure is made. If there is only small leakage spot films should be taken with slight compression (Fig 5).

The amount of contrast medium to be administered is estimated from the size of the stomach in the survey film. If for instance the stomach is short and obliquely placed no more than 10 to 30 ml are needed whereas if the stomach is long and atonic 40 to 50 ml may be required only rarely is as much as 100 ml required. After he has drunk the Gastrografin the patient is placed on the right side and films are taken shortly afterwards. The contrast medium will flow along the lesser curvature down to the pylorus and will then pass through the perforation up under the liver and down to the flank (Fig 6). The direction of the leakage varies a great deal, it sometimes passes upwards and at others more obliquely downwards or straight down towards the flank (Fig 7). This depends upon the position of the ulcer and the duodenal bulb and their relations to the subhepatic ligaments.



Fig 3 a) Supine gas under the anterior abdominal wall (fluid level in the stomach)
b) Supine vertical projection 60 ml Gastrografin Duodenal ulcer leakage uncertain

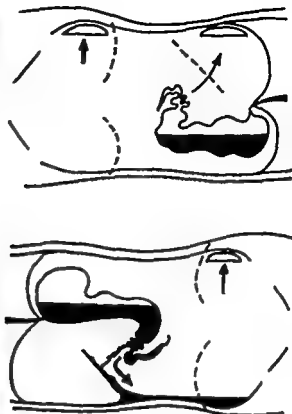


Fig 4 Drawing showing reversed conditions in perforated ulcer in left and right decubitus position horizontal projection

Technique with positive contrast medium The examination of perforated ulcers with a positive contrast medium calls for a reliable roentgenographic technique. Preliminary survey films should be obtained in the supine position with vertical and horizontal projections and the left side down. One of the films may be taken with the subject semi erect. Films in the upright position appear to be unnecessary. The contrast medium is readily miscible with the gastric contents but it is advisable to aspirate the stomach if the preliminary film reveals abundant fluid, otherwise dilution may prevent observation of detail. It is naturally important to use as little contrast medium as possible.

The patient is examined in the horizontal position only, and the first film is obtained supine. The ulcer may occasionally be fairly well shown in this position (Fig 3). The second and more important film is taken in the right lateral decubitus position with a horizontal beam. The patient should not be turned



Fig 5 Spot film, prone position, of large duodenal ulcer with small leakage

Fig 6 The contrast medium having escaped into the peritoneal cavity lies in the right lower flank after 5 min

too much forwards because the sinus of the stomach particularly in long stomachs may cover the pyloric area. It is usually better to have the patient inclined somewhat dorsally. However the ulcer is often situated on the anterior wall of the duodenal cap and then the contrast medium escapes into the peritoneal cavity more easily when the patient is turned forwards (Fig 4). There is a considerable margin between the best position for the leakage to occur and for its demonstration in the films. We have tried to solve this by first turning the patient forwards for some moments and then turning him more dorsally when the exposure is made. If there is only small leakage spot films should be taken with slight compression (Fig 5).

The amount of contrast medium to be administered is estimated from the size of the stomach in the survey film. If for instance the stomach is short and obliquely placed no more than 10 to 30 ml are needed whereas if the stomach is long and atonic 40 to 50 ml may be required only rarely is as much as 100 ml required. After he has drunk the Gastrografin the patient is placed on the right side and films are taken shortly afterwards the contrast medium will flow along the lesser curvature down to the pylorus and will then pass through the perforation up under the liver and down to the flank (Fig 6). The direction of the leakage varies a great deal it sometimes passes upwards and at others more obliquely downwards or straight down towards the flank (Fig 7). This depends upon the position of the ulcer and the duodenal bulb and their relations to the subhepatic ligaments.

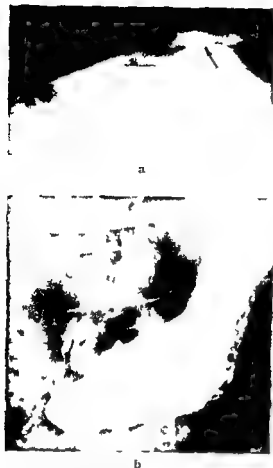


Fig 3 a) Supine gas under the anterior abdominal wall (fluid level in the stomach)
b) Supine vertical projection 60 ml Gastrograffin Duodenal ulcer leakage uncertain

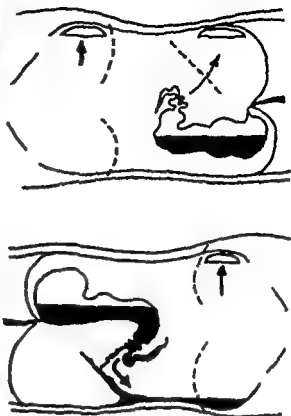


Fig 4 Drawing showing reversed conditions in perforated ulcer in left and right decubitus position horizontal projection

Technique with positive contrast medium The examination of perforated ulcers with a positive contrast medium calls for a reliable roentgenographic technique. Preliminary survey films should be obtained in the supine position with vertical and horizontal projections and the left side down. One of the films may be taken with the subject semi erect. Films in the upright position appear to be unnecessary. The contrast medium is readily miscible with the gastric contents but it is advisable to aspirate the stomach if the preliminary film reveals abundant fluid, otherwise dilution may prevent observation of detail. It is naturally important to use as little contrast medium as possible.

The patient is examined in the horizontal position only, and the first film is obtained supine. The ulcer may occasionally be fairly well shown in this position (Fig 3). The second and more important film is taken in the right lateral decubitus position with a horizontal beam. The patient should not be turned



Fig 5 Spot film prone position of large duodenal ulcer with small leakage



Fig 6 The contrast medium having escaped into the peritoneal cavity lies in the right lower flank after 5 min

too much forwards because the sinus of the stomach particularly in long stomachs may cover the pyloric area. It is usually better to have the patient inclined somewhat dorsally. However the ulcer is often situated on the anterior wall of the duodenal cap and then the contrast medium escapes into the peritoneal cavity more easily when the patient is turned forwards (Fig 4). There is a considerable margin between the best position for the leakage to occur and for its demonstration in the films. We have tried to solve this by first turning the patient forwards for some moments and then turning him more dorsally when the exposure is made. If there is only small leakage spot films should be taken with slight compression (Fig 5).

The amount of contrast medium to be administered is estimated from the size of the stomach in the survey film. If for instance the stomach is short and obliquely placed no more than 10 to 30 ml are needed whereas if the stomach is long and atonic 40 to 50 ml may be required only rarely is as much as 100 ml required. After he has drunk the Gastrografin the patient is placed on the right side and films are taken shortly afterwards the contrast medium will flow along the lesser curvature down to the pylorus and will then pass through the perforation up under the liver and down to the flank (Fig 6). The direction of the leakage varies a great deal. It sometimes passes upwards and at others more obliquely downwards or straight down towards the flank (Fig 7). This depends upon the position of the ulcer and the duodenal bulb and their relations to the subhepatic ligaments.



Fig 7 Schematic representation of different directions of leakage



Fig 8 Duodenal perforation evident after 50 ml Gastrografin per os contrast medium present along right lower flank

In the presence of leakage, and the contrast medium passing outside the stomach, the condition will be shown immediately, but in some few cases further films are required at 2, 5, and 30 min, and even at 1 hr (Fig 8). In such cases one must constantly bear in mind that the observation time should not be unnecessarily prolonged. The films should generally be taken as soon as possible after the oral administration, because good results are not obtained if too

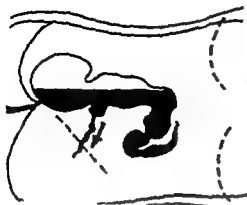


Fig 9 Drawing to show perforation of a gastric ulcer in the lesser sac

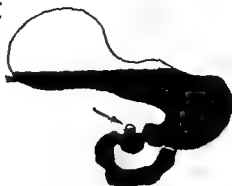


Fig 10 Fluid level in niche indicates a penetrating ulcer (No perforation or sealed perforation)

much of the medium has passed down into the small intestine. The contrast filled loops may in the lateral decubitus position sink down and cover the right flank.

Our investigations The material consists of 30 cases of perforated ulcers, all with a positive diagnosis and the findings were confirmed at operation or by the clinical course. In the same period Gastrografin was given in 25 cases which showed no signs of perforation and proved to have other lesions. For comparison it is also of interest to note that in the same space of time (2 years) 93 cases were examined with a pneumoperitoneum due to a perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer. Gastrografin has been given primarily in cases of probable perforated ulceration but with no demonstrable pneumoperitoneum. However this happened only in 4 out of 25 cases and the examination made the diagnosis definite where all other methods had failed. It was also possible to demonstrate the leakage and the site of the ulcer. The contrast medium in cases of perforation is visible along the lower surface of the liver in the flank, and at times in the lesser pelvis. If the ulcer is situated on the lesser curvature the contrast medium may flow into the lesser sac (Fig 9). A penetrating ulcer on the lesser curvature (or posterior wall of the duodenal cap) may contain a fluid level in the niche and this will indicate that the ulcer is not perforated, gas and fluid cannot collect in a niche if there is a defect at its base (Fig 10).

In the presence of a small pneumoperitoneum and with the patient in good condition the administration of Gastrografin would appear to be indicated. The situation of the ulcer and the degree of leakage are obviously of paramount importance. Should however the pneumoperitoneum be marked and the clinical evidence of perforation leave little doubt the installation of Gastrografin can hardly be justified. In cases of pneumoperitoneum arising from e.g.

Fig 11 Perforated ulcer on the anterior wall of the duodenal cap with fistula and contrast medium in the flank



fulminating sigmoiditis, a water soluble contrast medium is probably indicated to exclude a perforating ulcer. In cases of appendicitis as well, in which differential diagnosis is difficult, Gastrografin may be used to exclude a perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer.

Discussion

The reliability of the examination was shown in our series by the good relation between the presence of a pneumoperitoneum and contrast medium in the peritoneal cavity. A pneumoperitoneum was evident in one case, there was no contrast medium apparent outside the gastrointestinal tract and the correct diagnosis was revealed when a sealed ulcer was found on the anterior wall of the duodenal cap. In another case there was abundant fluid in the peritoneal cavity, but no pneumoperitoneum, and no contrast medium lay outside the stomach or duodenum. The explanation was found to be a sealed perforation with reabsorption of gas and marked peritoneal reaction. In a further case a long fistula was revealed both in the 'gas study' films and gastroroentgenology with Gastrografin (Fig 11).

SUMMARY

The use of positive contrast medium in the examination of selected cases of perforated ulceration is discussed. The conventional roentgenology of the acute abdomen is surveyed and the indications and advantages of the supplementary method are considered.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Verwendung von positiven Kontrastmitteln bei der Untersuchung von gewissen Fällen von perforierten Geschwüren wird besprochen. Es wird eine Übersicht über die konventionelle Roentgenologie des akuten Abdomens gegeben und eine Betrachtung über die Indikationen und Vorteile der hier besprochenen Untersuchungsmethode angestellt.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur étudie l'emploi de moyen de contraste positif pour l'examen de cas sélectionnés d'ulcère perforé. Il rappelle l'examen radiologique simple des syndromes abdominaux aigus et discute les indications et les avantages de cette méthode complémentaire.

REFERENCES

- FRANK DAHL J. Roentgen examinations in acute abdominal diseases. Charles C. Thomas Springfield Ill. 1960.
- GROSSMAN M. E. and REIN H. E.: Experience with new contrast media for hysterosalpingography. J. Obstet. Gynaec. Brit. Emp. 65 (1958) 782.
- JACOBSEN C. BERGE C. J. MEYERS H. I. and ROSOFF L.: The examination of patients with suspected perforated ulcer using a water soluble contrast medium. Amer. J. Roentgenol. 86 (1961) 37.
- KOCH F.: Clinical and roentgenological signs of acute obstructions of small intestine due to adhesions and bands. Acta chir. scand. 90 (1944) Suppl. 88.
- LATRELL H.: Röntgenbefunde bei akuten Erkrankungen der Bauchhöhle. Der Chirurg 2 (1930) 427.
- MOORE H. D.: Acute perforated peptic ulcer. Lancet 268 (1955) 163.
- SAUTZ E.: The use of contrast medium in the investigation of the acute abdomen. Proc. Roy. Soc. Med. 53 (1960) 393.
- : The use of contrast media in the investigation of acute abdomen. Brit. J. Radiol. 33 (1960) 89.
- STRECKEN A., RICHTER K. und WEISS U.: Zur Kontrastmitteldarstellung des Magen-Darm-Traktes. Ergebnisse von 117 Untersuchungen mit Gastrograffin und Gastrograffin-Bariummischgemischen. Fortschr. Röntgenstr. 95 (1961) 172.
- TOSCH R.: Untersuchungen über die Resorption von J^{131} markiertem Gastrograffin aus dem Magen-Darm-Kanal. Fortschr. Röntgenstr. 95 (1961) 189.

HEPATIC CALCIFICATIONS

By

B G KARRAS, A H CANNON and B ZANON JR

Intra abdominal calcifications are frequent radiographic findings. Calcification occurring in the kidneys, pancreas, gallbladder and lymph nodes seldom causes diagnostic difficulties. The rarity of hepatic calcification and the lack of information on this subject makes interpretation of these calcifications more difficult. It is first necessary to exclude surrounding organs as the site of the calcifications. This can usually be accomplished by positioning, pyelography and other localizing studies. Some hepatic calcifications are easily recognized. Multiple small discrete nodular foci of calcification may occur in the liver and spleen in tuberculosis and other granulomatous diseases. Hemangiomas may show extensive calcification in a circumscribed area with streaks radiating from the center (2). Cystic calcification occurring in the liver and other abdominal organs is usually associated with hydatid or other benign cysts, but may also occur in other entities, including malignant lesions (4, 12). If the hepatic calcification is unlike the above types, the determination of its cause will likely be difficult because of the rarity of occurrence and the scarcity of reported cases.

The purpose of this paper is to present eight cases of less common hepatic calcifications. Attempts to find similar cases in the literature revealed meagre information upon this subject. It is hoped that the cases presented will aid others in the differential diagnosis of hepatic calcification. Awareness of some

Submitted for publication 12 December 1961



FIG 1 Case 1 A.p. view of abdomen. Amorphous calcifications with an amorphous center of the liver (bile duct type). Spherical calcifications in the liver lying in dilated ducts.

of the less common disease which may cause calcification, and knowledge of the radiographic appearance of these lesions may enable the radiologist to render a more valid interpretation.

Case reports

Case 1 A 64 year old white male entered Chicago Wesley Memorial Hospital complaining of extreme weakness, increasing abdominal distention and intermittent painless jaundice. For 4 months he had had intermittent attacks of chills and fever. Physical examination revealed jaundice, abdominal distention and ascites. The liver was enlarged 5 cm below the right costal margin and was slightly tender.

Radiographic examination of the abdomen revealed several peculiar calcifications lying beneath the right leaf of the diaphragm within the substance of the liver. Several of the calcifications (Fig 1) were spherical in nature and resembled calculi. Inferior to the spherical calcifications was an amorphous collection of calcium with fairly sharply defined borders.

Following laparotomy the patient expired. Autopsy revealed the more significant changes to be in the liver. The right lobe had an irregular surface and cut sections revealed grayish tissue interspersed in the liver substance. In some areas this tissue radiated along the bile ducts. The bile ducts were irregularly dilated, cystic and filled with friable material and multiple irregular calculi. Microscopic examination revealed a moderately well differentiated sero-nucinous adenocarcinoma of the liver (bile duct type) with extension to the hepatic vein and gallbladder. The carcinoma contained small amorphous irregular calcifications.

Case 2 A 69 year old white female entered our hospital with intermittent pain and discomfort in the upper abdomen of two years duration. She had had intermittent attacks of nausea and vomiting for the past five years. Physical examination was negative except for right upper quadrant tenderness and minimal hepatomegaly.

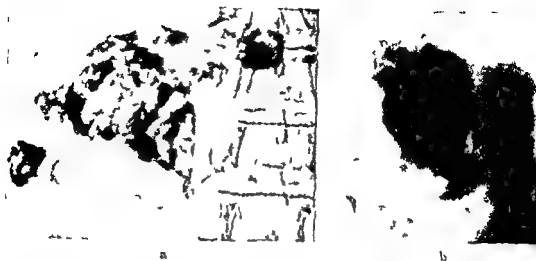


Fig. 2. Case 2. A. p. and lateral views of abdomen. Several large sharply circumscribed intracalcifications within gummas of the liver.

Radiographic studies revealed a non functioning gallbladder and a large irregular calcification in the right upper quadrant localized to the liver. The calcification (Fig. 2) was hard and fairly homogenous and consisted of a large mass and two smaller calcific deposits.

Because of continued symptoms and the non functioning gallbladder an exploratory laparotomy was performed. Large irregular nodules studded most of the surface of the liver. The upper one third of the entire right lobe of the liver contained a nodular type of infection with areas of scarring and some fissuring. The gallbladder was diseased. A cholecystectomy was performed and biopsies were taken from involved areas of the liver. The pathological diagnosis of the gallbladder was chronic cholecystitis. The gross appearance of the liver resembled multiple gumma formations and microscopic sections were compatible with granuloma.

Further questioning of the patient revealed that in 1927 she had a lesion of the cervix which was diagnosed as primary syphilis. For the following decade she was treated with mercury. Serology was positive on several occasions but had been negative for some years. Positive evidence of syphilis and the gross and microscopic findings suggestive of gumma formation make the most likely diagnoses of this case: calcification in hepatic gumma or hepatic lobatum.

Case 3. A 61 year old white male was admitted to our hospital with the chief complaint of epigastric pain increasing in severity over the past four to five months.

The pertinent physical findings revealed the liver to be enlarged three finger breadths below the costal margin.

Films of the abdomen revealed a calcification in the right upper quadrant which was irregular in nature (Fig. 3). No filling of the gallbladder could be obtained at cholecystography. The patient had no evidence of Pringle's disease.

The laboratory findings included a prothrombin time of 45%, a thymol turbidity of 10 units and an alkaline phosphatase of 38 units. Icteric index was 13. The acid phosphatase was 0.55 units.

An exploratory laparotomy was performed. A large mass approximately 4 cm in diameter was found imbedded in the inferior aspect of the liver. The mass was pale white in color and firm. On incising the mass it was found to be a large abscess containing considerable purulent



Fig 3 Case 3 Abdominal film Large curved calcification in the wall of a hepatic abscess

mat risk. The gallbladder was partly contained within the mass. The abscess cavity arising in the liver was limited by the gallbladder mesentery and pericolic fat. The wall of the abscess cavity was hard and calcified. The gallbladder wall was also found to be thickened and when opened contained multiple stones. The gallbladder gallstones and a stone in the distal end of the common bile duct were removed; the abscess cavity was drained. Microscopic sections of the gallbladder revealed marked chronic cholecystitis with some calcification in the wall of the gallbladder. *E. coli* and gamma streptococci were cultured from the purulent material.

This is a case of calcification occurring within the wall of an hepatic abscess partially bounded by the gallbladder. The wall of the gallbladder was partially calcified but the calcification was mainly within the abscess cavity wall. Subsequent films of the abdomen showed this calcification still to be present.

Case 4 A 53-year-old white female was admitted to our hospital with the chief complaint of passing mucous and blood in her stools for the past 3 months. She had anorexia, vague abdominal discomfort and considerable weight loss.

Barium examination of the colon revealed an area of narrowing in the sigmoid colon which was interpreted as a carcinoma of the colon.

Laparotomy disclosed a carcinoma of the sigmoid colon with multiple metastases to the liver varying from 1 to 4 cm in size. A segmental resection of the sigmoid colon was performed.

Eight months later the patient began to develop right upper abdominal discomfort. The liver was enlarged to below the umbilicus and was hard and nodular. The patient was treated with 5 fluorouracil with subjective improvement but two months later developed back discomfort. Films of the spine and abdomen showed a large area of supplied calcification in the



Fig 1 Case 4 A p film of abdomen Diffuse finely granular poppyseed calcifications in diffuse metastases from carcinoma of the colon

liver All previous films were reviewed and it was found that the patient's initial gallbladder study showed a small area of stippled calcification in the liver On subsequent films this increased in size and in some areas there was coalescence of the calcification (Fig 4)

The patient expired 26 months after her initial symptoms Autopsy showed widespread hepatic metastases Microscopic examination revealed a moderately well differentiated adenocarcinoma secondary in liver with focal calcification within tumor tissue

Case 5 A 53 year old white female was admitted to hospital with the chief complaint of right upper quadrant tenderness Physical examination revealed marked hepatomegaly An area of mottled calcification in the liver was found at cholecystography This area had a finely granular appearance (Fig 5) Barium enema showed an annular carcinoma of the transverse colon At surgery, extensive calcified metastases were found in the liver



Fig 5 Case 5 Finely granular calcification in the liver representing diffuse calcified metastases from carcinoma of the transverse colon

Case 6 A 45-year-old white female was admitted to the hospital with a 3 year history of carcinoma of the ascending colon. At surgery a local resection had been performed. Current examination revealed marked hepatomegaly. Roentgen examination of the abdomen showed a finely granular calcification in the liver. This calcification was identical in appearance with the other cases of metastatic colonic carcinoma previously described.

Case 7 A 65-year-old white male with severe back pain. Four years prior to his admission to our hospital he had an abdominoperineal resection for adenocarcinoma of the recto-sigmoid colon with local metastasis and 14 months before his admission he had a repair of an abdominal hernia. At that time a biopsy of the liver showed metastatic carcinoma to be present.

Physical examination on admission to our hospital disclosed the liver to be enlarged 10 cm below the left costal margin and to be hard and nodular. Films of the chest (Fig 6) and abdomen showed a large area of poppyseed calcification in the liver. There were also multiple pulmonary nodules present in the chest.

Case 8 A 27 year-old white male was admitted to our hospital with the chief complaint of mild vague right upper quadrant pain unrelated to meals. Thirteen years previously the patient had an enucleation for an ocular melanoma. Two years later bilateral axillary metastases were removed.

Physical examination was not remarkable. A firm liver edge was just barely palpable. All laboratory data was normal.

At roentgen examination of the gallbladder, stomach and colon several calcified areas were found in the liver (Fig 7) varying in size and nodular in configuration. Some were densely calcified while in others only a rim or shell was calcified.



Fig 4 Case 4 A p film of abdomen Diffuse finely granular popcornlike calcifications in diffuse metastases from carcinoma of the colon

liver All previous films were reviewed and it was found that the patient's initial gallbladder study showed a small area of stippled calcification in the liver On subsequent films this increased in size and in some areas there was coalescence of the calcification (Fig 4)

The patient expired 26 months after her initial symptoms Autopsy showed widespread hepatic metastases Microscopic examination revealed a moderately well differentiated adenocarcinoma secondary in liver with focal calcification within tumor tissue

Case 5 A 53 year old white female was admitted to hospital with the chief complaint of right upper quadrant tenderness Physical examination revealed marked hepatomegaly An area of mottled calcification in the liver was found at cholecystography This area had a finely granular appearance (Fig 5) Barium enema showed an annular carcinoma of the transverse colon At surgery extensive calcified metastases were found in the liver



Fig. 7 Case 8. A y film of abdomen showing nodular and shell like calcificat on scattered through the liver. Metastatic melanoma.

active and are seldom fatal. No calcification occurred in any of the cases. The gross appearance of the liver in our case of hepatic gumma was similar to the above description.

Several cases similar to the case of calcified colonic liver metastases have appeared in the literature. WELLS (1956) reported 3 cases of calcified liver metastases. In two of these three cases the primary lesion was in the sigmoid colon and in the third case presumably arose elsewhere in the colon. APPLEBY (1958) reported 2 cases where the primary lesion was in the sigmoid colon in

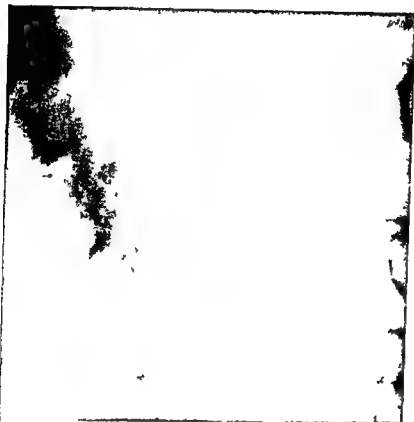


Fig 6 Case 7 Calcification of metastasis from carcinoma of the colon

autopsy, many nodules of varying sizes were found to be scattered over the surface of the liver. Two of these were excised.

Microscopic sections of the excised nodules revealed a cystic structure composed of dense fibrous tissue containing moderate amounts of calcium surrounding a central lumen. The nodules also contained typical pigment containing melanoblasts. The diagnosis was metastatic melanoma with areas of calcification. Despite the evidence of distant metastasis the patient continued to live in fairly good health for an additional five years.

Discussion

It is difficult to find descriptions or roentgen reproductions of calcified gummas, although several authors (1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 13) list this as a feature of hepatic calcification. SYMERS et coll (1946) reported 19 cases of single or multiple gummas in 102 cases of proven hepatic lobatum. Eighteen cases had splenic involvement and he states that calcium may be deposited in the lesions of the spleen.

WILLIAMS (1953), in analyzing 66 cases of late syphilis of the liver, found deep scarring to be the most frequent findings. These varied from minor to the typical hepatic lobatum. Gummas were present in 38 % of the cases and varied considerably in size. He states that they are invariably in

Case 4 and Case 7 were previously reported as single case reports in the Northwestern University Quarterly Bulletin (9-10). Permission for their use in this paper has been granted.

Acknowledgements

We wish to express our thanks to Dr Howard Burkhead and Dr John Fotopoulos of Evanston Hospital Association for the use of Cases 5 and 6. We extend special thanks and appreciation to Dr Earl E. Barth for his assistance and help in the preparation of this paper.

SUMMARY

Röntgenograms and case histories of seven patients with hepatic calcification are presented along with a review of the literature. It is recommended because of the frequency of a serious etiologic cause that a reasonable effort be made to ascertain the etiology in all cases of hepatic calcification.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Die Radiogramme und Krankengeschichten von sieben Patienten mit Leberverkalkungen werden präsentiert und an Hand einer Literaturübersicht besprochen. Infolge der grossen Zahl der Fälle mit ernster Ätiologie wird empfohlen diese in allen Fällen mit Leberverkalkungen zu erklären.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs présentent avec une revue de la littérature les radiographies et les observations de sept malades ayant des calcifications hépatiques. Il est recommandé en raison de la fréquence de la gravité de leur cause de s'efforcer de déterminer l'étiologie dans tous les cas de calcifications hépatiques.

REFERENCES

- APPELBY A. Calcification in hepatic metastases. Brit J Radiol 31 (1958) 449.
 SPRAY M. Calcified hemangiomas of the liver. Amer J Roentgenol 53 (1945) 446.
 BASLER A. and PETERS J. G. Hepatic calculi. Amer J med Sci 214 (1947) 422.
 CANNON A. H., ZANON B. and KARRAS B. G. Cystic calcification in the kidney. Amer J Roentgenol 84 (1960) 837.
 CASE RECORD of Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 41452. New Engl J Med 253 (1955) 879.
 DESPREY CURELY J. P. et PICORD J. D. Les calcifications hépatiques. Ann Radiol (Paris) 3 (1960) 341.
 GRAY E. F. Calcifications of the spleen. Amer J Roentgenol 51 (1944) 336.
 HAIN R. D. Syphilis of the liver. Amer J Syph 27 (1953) 529.
 KARRAS B. G. and CANNON A. H. Calcified hepatic metastases from colonic carcinoma. Quart Bull Northw Univ med Sch 34 (1960) 163.

in the ascending colon in the second case. A similar case with the primary in the sigmoid colon has also been reported from the Massachusetts General Hospital (5). SCHRODER (1959) presented three cases of hepatic calcification. In one of the cases the calcification was from metastatic colonic carcinoma. In this case, as in two of our cases, the hepatic calcifications made their appearance before the colon lesion was diagnosed. The calcification, which occurred in the liver secondary to metastases from the colon in these cases and in our cases, was diffuse and finely granular. In some areas there was coalescence of the calcification. This calcification has been likened to 'poppyseed' calcification (9), and appears to be typical for colon metastases. Careful radiologic inspection of the liver region should be performed whenever a colonic carcinoma is found, and if this calcification is seen first a thorough examination of the colon is warranted.

Calcification occurring in primary carcinoma of the liver is a rare finding. SCHRODER reported a case occurring in primary bile duct carcinoma. A review of the literature by SCHRODER disclosed five previously reported cases of calcification in hepatic carcinoma all occurring in children. MARGULIS (1956) found calcification in 3 of 11 cases of hepatomas but gave no description of its appearance. BASSLER et coll (1947) reported 4 cases of hepatic calculi. In one of these cases the patient was jaundiced and was surgically explored. A cholecystectomy was performed. Seven months later a growth in the scar was observed and found to be metastatic adenocarcinoma. The patient eventually died without demonstrating the primary focus. The radiographic findings and the tumor recurrence in the scar strongly suggested carcinoma of the liver. In general we feel that most physicians consider hepatic calcifications to be benign etiologically. However, a malignant cause was present in five of our cases. We feel that a reasonable effort should be made to ascertain the etiologic factors of all hepatic calcifications.

Conclusions

1. Eight cases of less common causes of hepatic calcification are presented, along with their roentgenologic findings.
2. The literature was reviewed and found to be sparse on this subject.
3. In all cases of diffuse, finely granular 'poppyseed' calcification of the liver, metastatic colonic carcinoma has been the etiologic factor.
4. The liver area should be carefully screened for calcification whenever a carcinoma of the colon is found.
5. Multiple discrete nodular opacities should suggest either multiple metastases or hepatic calculi.
6. In all cases of hepatic calcification a reasonable effort should be made to ascertain the etiologic cause of the calcification.

BARIUM EXAMINATION OF CECUM IN APPENDICITIS

by

LEO S. FIGIEL and STEVEN J. FIGIEL

In cases of suspected appendiceal disease in which the clinical findings are atypical the radiologic examinations are generally limited to attempts at a localization of the appendix by contrast examinations (either barium meal or barium enema) and efforts to correlate areas of tenderness elicited on clinical examination in the region of the appendix. Attempts have also been made to infer the presence of appendiceal disease on the basis of so called secondary signs such as fixation, angulation, kinking, irregularity of the lumen of the barium filled appendix, the presence of fecoliths or appendicoliths, *abnormal stasis* of barium in the appendix and other findings. At the best it may be stated that such evidence is of limited value and in many cases may be totally unreliable.

Our routine utilization of compression techniques, and films obtained in various projections at the time of fluoroscopy, has resulted in our appreciation and demonstration of numerous defects in the ileocecal region many of which have special clinical significance. Our knowledge of lesions in this area has also been extended by the use of high kilovoltage techniques.

By a demonstration of characteristic deformities at the cecal base on barium studies of the colon with or without secondary roentgen manifestations of disease in the appendix the radiologist will be able to establish a diagnosis

1. LOCK W. G. Calcified liver nodules from metastatic primary melanoma. *Quart Bull* *Brthw Univ Med Sch* 29 (1955) 374
2. JULIS A. R., NICE C. M., and RICLER L. G. The roentgen findings in primary hepatoma in infants and children. *Radiology* 66 (1956) 809
3. MASILIOU C. G. Calcification in secondary tumors of the spleen. *Acta radiol* 51 (1959) 3
4. MOFFER J. S. Calcification in the liver. *J med Ass Ga* 48 (1959) 398
5. FERS D. and SPAIN D. M. Hepar lobatum. *Arch Path* 42 (1946), 64
6. S. J. Calcified liver metastasis. *New Engl J Med* 255 (1956) 639



Fig 3 a) and b) Deformity of cecal base due to induration of the wall as a result of inflammatory changes originating in the appendix c) The cecal changes after insufflation of air. The central component represents the appendiceal ostium. Partial filling of small and beaded appendix.

appendiceal stoma may in some instances cause an intrusion or a filling defect in the cecal lumen which becomes visible on barium examination of the colon. An exact correlation of the radiographic and surgical findings will indicate the cause of this cecal defect and it is on the basis of this roentgen sign that we have been able to diagnose appendiceal inflammatory disease. Actually a similar correlation exists in the demonstration of the so-called papillary or ampullary sign in the descending limb of the duodenum in cases of relapsing pancreatitis.

The central component of the changes represents a partial filling of the appendiceal opening or stoma. In some instances the appendix may be partly or completely filled with barium and may show obvious pathologic changes such as marked constriction of its lumen or conversely, in one case in our experience a considerable dilatation. In almost all instances when the appendix was filled considerable irregularity of the lumen of the appendix was seen, as well as a marked narrowing. Retained fecoliths were occasionally demonstrated.

It is obvious that one must be familiar with the radiographic anatomy of this area as well as of the normal variations to be able to avoid the pitfalls of an erroneous diagnosis such as surgical intervention promised on an erroneous roentgenologic interpretation of normal variants or of an occasional normal



Fig. 1 Schematic representation of the changes due to edema and induration of tissue surrounding the appendiceal stoma in cases of ulcerative and idiopathic appendicitis.



Fig. 2 Prominence of mucosal folds at the junction of appendix and the cecal base (Gerlach's fold). Normal variant filling of normal appendix.

Appendiceal disease in many cases in which the clinical findings are vague and atypical. This is especially true in older patients in whom appendicitis may be a treacherous disease, and in cases in which the administration of antibiotics has modified the pathologic process and its clinical picture. The decision to operate in obscure cases in which non-surgical conditions are a differential consideration may be greatly influenced by the demonstration of such deformities. Obviously, the patient presenting classical, clinical and physical findings of the acute appendix is an immediate surgical problem and not a subject for consideration in this paper. In such cases contrast medium studies of the bowel are generally contraindicated. We have, however, administered barium enemas to several patients with atypical clinical findings in whom acute appendiceal disease was subsequently proven. In several of these cases we were able to make a diagnosis of appendiceal inflammatory disease without producing any complications. We were thus helpful in deciding the need for immediate definitive surgery.

Inflammatory changes in the cephalic or most proximal portion of the appendix will in many cases be associated with inflammation of the cecal wall immediately surrounding, or contiguous to the appendix (typhlitis). (This is a common observation clinically at the time of surgery, and is one of the major reasons why some surgeons prefer not to invert the appendiceal base at the operation.) The resulting swelling or induration of tissues surrounding the



Fig 5 Case of acute suppurative and gangrenous appendicitis with perforation. a) Defect at medial aspect of cecum and filling of a long appendix the lumen of which is markedly irregular (arrows) b) Later film. Same findings as in (a) but terminal ileum is also outlined (arrow). Superior arrow indicates or gun of ileum which is markedly narrowed with loss of mucosal folds. (Operation: The entire cecum, appendix, terminal ileum and retro-peritoneal area was involved in an intensely inflamed granulomatous mass.)



Fig 6 Case of a uterine and chronic appendicitis with a perforation half way down the appendix with a small abscess in the region. The basal cecal defect is seen when the patient is rotated to maximally expose the deformity at the cecal base (b).

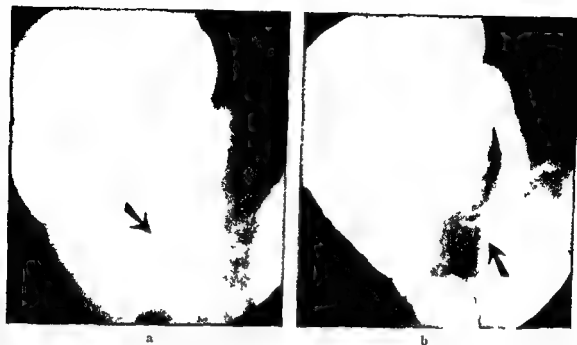


Fig 4 Case of acute suppurative appendicitis with perforation a) Basal cecal defect with massive induration of the appendiceal stump and the wall of the cecum b) Partial filling of small irregularly constricted appendix

physiologic circumstance, such as intussusception. In some cases a correct roentgenologic interpretation of a spontaneously reducible ileocecal or appendicocolic intussusception in a symptomatic patient will alert the surgeon to the possibility of encountering normal findings at the time of surgery, and thus may force him to plan the operation accordingly.

This paper represents an attempt to illustrate the roentgen manifestations of induration of the appendiceal stump, as well as some of the typical and atypical appearances of lesions presenting major problems in the differential diagnosis in the adult, such as ileocecal intussusception, appendicocolic intussusception, polypoid lesions, and others.

Filling defects at the cecal base, demonstrated at barium enema examinations, may be produced by a variety of entities, not all of which are necessarily pathologic or clinically significant. Such defects must be evaluated and differentiated on the basis of their appearance on one or more barium examinations, since the constancy of such defects is one of the most important considerations in their differentiation. It is also of great importance to evaluate defects at the cecal base on the premise of their appearance before and after expulsion of the barium enema, in addition to obtaining perfectly profiled radiographic studies of any suspected defect, since many situations such as minimal degrees of ileocecal intussusception, or appendicocolic intussusception can be diagnosed



Fig 9 a) Commonly occurring defect due to inversion of the appendiceal stump at surgery b) Much larger orcal defect due to inversion of the appendiceal stump This patient had vague right lower quadrant symptoms



Fig 10 D to many of the cecum due to mucocoele of appendix which may occasionally cause intussusception Classical peripheral or egg shell calcification associated with a deformity of this type should indicate the presence of appendiceal mucocoele



a

b

Fig 7 Case of suppurative appendicitis with perforation at the mid portion of the appendix and a small abscess a) Prominent basal cecal defect on barium enema examination thought to be due to inflammatory changes in the cecal wall due to appendicitis b) Re examination 6 days later. Disappearance of cecal deformity and partial filling of appendiceal lumen which is markedly narrowed and very irregular



a

b

Fig 8 a) Typical central indentation of the cecal base indicating probable retro cecal appendix b) Filling of retrocecal appendix when the patient's right side has been elevated



Fig 9 a) Commonly occurring defect due to inversion of the appendiceal stump at surgery b) Much larger cecal defect due to inversion of the appendiceal stump This patient had vague right lower quadrant symptoms



Fig 10 Deformity of the cecum due to mucocoele of appendix which may occasionally cause intussusception Classical peripheral egg shell calcification associated with a deformity of this type should indicate the presence of appendiceal mucocoele

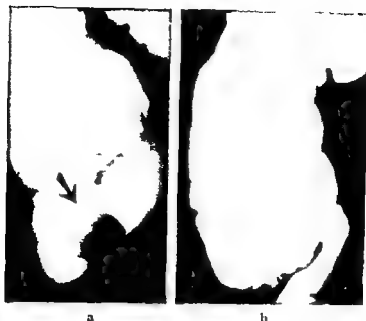


Fig 11 a) Basal cecal defect due to appendiceal intussusception. The patient was asymptomatic. b) Disappearance of the defect on second barium enema examination one week later. Filling of a small atrophic appendix.

only by such a comparison. In the evaluation of filling defects of the cecal base the most important clinical information available relates to the presence or absence of an appendix, i.e. if the appendix has been removed. The presence of a palpable mass is not generally a consideration in the type of case we will discuss. Tenderness, if present, may be a helpful finding.

A polypoid filling defect at the cecal base, in a patient in whom the appendix has been removed, is generally attributed to inversion of the appendiceal stump. Prolapse or intussusception of an inverted appendiceal stump has been described in the literature and, therefore, the size and constancy of such a defect, during one or more examinations, would be important in determining the possibility of such an occurrence (Fig 12). When the appendix has not been removed, and a localized concave or polypoid defect in the cecal wall is demonstrated, one must consider numerous possibilities, i.e. induration of the appendiceal ostium with or without granuloma formation, appendiceal granuloma or abscess, appendiceal or ileocecal intussusception, retrocecal appendix, endometrioma in the female, carcinoma of the cecum, appendiceal mucocoele, pressure from a contiguous structure or mass and, possibly, other conditions.

Minimal degrees of ileocecal intussusception or appendicocolic intussusception will produce deformities which may disappear on manipulation (manually,



Fig 12 a) Prominent cecal defect (arrows) due to intussusception or prolapse of inverted appendiceal stump. b) Marked decrease in size of defect during the later stage of the same examination. The findings were reproduced on a second examination.

or with a pressure cone) or expulsion of the enema. Such defects will very frequently not be reproduced on a second examination. Relationship of the cecal base to the pelvic or iliac crest on comparison of pre- and post-vacuumation barium examinations is helpful in the evaluation of such defects. Identification of the appendix on the expulsion film and disappearance of the basal cecal defect should suggest an appendiceal intussusception, although ileocecal intussusception may produce a similar deformity (Figs 11 and 13).

Appendiceal granuloma or abscess may produce a variety of defects generally easily recognizable. Large granulomas and abscesses will usually displace the terminal ileum as well as produce cecal deformity. In some cases intestinal gas in the right lower quadrant will suggest abscess formation. Absence of the psoas outline associated with a mild scoliosis to the left may occasionally be present. Almost always a palpable mass will be present. Tenderness will usually be present when there is an active inflammatory process. The WBC will usually be elevated with a shift to the left. In certain cases with granuloma formation, especially in patients having received antibiotics, a clinical diagnosis of neoplasm is not uncommon even at the time of surgery. Such lesions are generally differentiated rather easily in the radiologic examination.



Fig 13 a) Deformity of the cecal base due to prolapse or intussusception of ectopic ileocecal valve (confirmed at operation) b) Normal contour of cecal base on expulsion study and partial filling of appendix (previous appendectomy) Appendicocolic or ileocecal intussusception suggested

Appendiceal mucocoele may be diagnosed if a typical laminated calcification is seen in the right lower quadrant. Mucocoeles may produce shallow defects at the cecal base due to extrinsic pressure, and occasionally, may produce intussusception at the cecal base.

SUMMARY

In many cases in which the clinical findings are vague or atypical, the demonstration of characteristic deformities at the cecal base on barium examination of the colon, due to edema or induration of tissue surrounding the appendiceal stoma, with or without secondary roentgen manifestations of disease of the appendix, will permit the establishment of a diagnosis of inflammatory disease of the appendix. The differential diagnosis of numerous basal cecal deformities, physiologic and pathologic, are discussed and illustrated.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

In vielen Fällen, bei denen der klinische Befund unbestimmt oder atypisch war, gestattet die Darstellung der typischen Deformität des Cecums mittels Bariumeinkauf die Diagnose eines entzündlich veränderten Appendix. Die Diagnosesstellung gründet sich auf das Vorhandensein von Ödem oder Induration des Gewebes, das die Appendixbasis umgibt. Die Differentialdiagnose von Deformitäten der Cecumbasis, sowohl physiologische als auch pathologische, werden besprochen und illustriert.

RÉSUMÉ

Dans de nombreux cas où les signes cliniques sont vagues ou atypiques l'examen baryté du colon mettant en évidence des déformations caractéristiques de la base du caecum dues à l'œdème ou à l'induration des tissus qui entourent l'abouchement de l'appendice avec ou sans signes radiologiques secondaires d'affection appendiculaire permet de poser le diagnostic d'état inflammatoire de l'appendice. Les auteurs discutent le diagnostic différentiel des déformations de la base du caecum physiologiques et pathologiques et en donnent des exemples.

REFERENCES

1. BERG H. M. and BERG H. M.: Coproliths. *Radiology* 68 (1957) 839
2. BIRD Jr G. C., FISSEL G. E. and YOUNG B. R.: Pathognomonic roentgen sign of retroperitoneal abscess. *Amer J Roentgenol* 59 (1948) 351
3. BREWER A. C. and MARCUS R.: Adenomatous appendicular polyp causing intussusception. *Brit J Surg* 35 (1948) 434
4. BURSTEIN J.: The digestive tract in roentgenology. Vol 2 pp 729-750. J. B. Lippincott Philadelphia 1953
5. CAMPBELL J. and MCCORMICK W. F.: Intussusception of the vermiform appendix presenting clinically as a cecal carcinoma. *AMA Arch Surg* 79 (1959) 825
6. CHRON B. A. and GLUSBERG C. E.: Studies on contrast filling of the normal appendix. *Acta radiol* 40 (1953) 583
- : Roentgen examination in acute or chronic appendicitis. *Acta radiol* 41 (1954) 137
8. DEFLARIO A. J.: X ray examination of the vermiform appendix. *Amer J Digest Dis* 15 (1948) 151
9. FIELD IAN M.: Protrusion of appendiceal stump following appendectomy. *Radiology* 34 (1940) 571
10. FELSON B. and BERNARD C. M.: Roentgenologic diagnosis of appendiceal calculi. *Radiology* 19 (1941) 178
11. FRASER K.: Intussusception of appendix. *Brit J Surg* 31 (1943) 23
12. FROSTBERG N.: Characteristic duodenal deformity in cases of different kinds of perivascular enlargement of the pancreas. *Acta radiol* 19 (1938) 164
13. GOTTLEB C., DERASALUM S. L. and DORFMAN M.: Roentgen features of non malignant peri appendiceal and ileocecal lesions. *Amer J Digest Dis* 111 (1951) 79
14. HAPPEL T.: Appendiceal fistulae and calculi. *Acta chir scand* 113 (1957) 123
15. LAVORET F. G., GREENLER J. J. and O'BRIEN Jr E. J.: Acute appendicitis with radiopaque appendiceal lithiasis. *Amer J Roentgenol* 65 (1951) 867
16. MALBIN M.: Pseudoneoplasm as a post appendectomy finding. *Amer J Roentgenol* 57 (1947) 750
17. MOLONEY G. E.: Acute appendicitis simulating gallstone ileus. *Brit J Surg* 35 (1947) 217
18. NICHOL H. and ARNHEIM E. E.: Acute retroperitoneal abscess and phlegmon. *Ann Surg* 119 (1914) 741
19. POPIEL M. H.: Roentgen manifestations of relapsing pancreatitis. *Radiology* 62 (1954) 314
20. SUTERFOLLOS C. and GILMORE J. H.: Roentgen diagnosis of acute appendicitis. *Radiology* 71 (1958) 246
21. SCHINZ HANS R., BAENSCH W. E., FRIEDL F. and UEHLINGER E.: Roentgen diagnostics. Vol IV p 3187 Grune & Stratton New York 1954

- 22 SCHUTT R P, and WALSH J H . Problem of early diagnosis in right colon carcinoma
West J Surg 64 (1956), 29
- 23 SPENSLEY R D, NELSON R F and CHILDS W A Unusual causes of free intraperitoneal
air in acute conditions of the abdomen Amer J Surg 91 (1956), 344
- 24 STEINERT R, HARFIDE I, and CHRISTIANSEN T Roentgenologic examination of acute
appendicitis Acta radiol 24 (1943) 13
- 25 WENER H M and GOOD JR C A invaginated appendiceal stumps roentgenographically
simulating polypoid neoplasms Radiology 34 (1940), 440
- 26 WEFNS H S Gas formation in abdominal abscesses Roentgen study Radiology 47
(1916), 107
- 27 WILSON J W DOCKERTY M H WALCH J M and BARCEN J A Granulomas of the
ileocecal region secondary to appendicitis (ligneous cecitis) which simulate neoplasms
Arch Surg 59 (1949) 933

FROM ROENTGENDIAGNOSTIC DEPARTMENT B (DIRECTOR N P G EDLING), AND
THE ROENTGENDIAGNOSTIC DEPARTMENT OF THORAXKLINIKERNA (DIRECTOR B
NORDESTRÖM), KAROLINSKA SJUKHUSET, STOCKHOLM, AND DEPARTMENT OF
PATHOLOGY II (DIRECTOR B ENCFELDT) UPPSALA UNIVERSITET, SWEDEN

THE NEPHROGRAPHIC EFFECT IN RENAL ANGIOGRAPHY WITH SODIUM IODIDE

An experimental study in dogs

by

N P G EDLING and C O OVENFORS

The present investigation was concerned with the phenomenon of the angioneurographic effect in selective renal arteriography after injection of a diffusible inorganic salt sodium iodide. The concentrations of the salt that *once* were used for aortography in man are too hypertonic for selective injection and cause an abnormal angioneurographic effect due to severe vascular disturbance (EDLING *et coll* 1959). Examinations have been performed in dogs with low concentrations of sodium iodide to study its unobstructed passage through the kidney and with lowering of the arterial blood pressure an angioneurographic effect has been produced.

EDLING *et coll* studied the angioneurographic effect produced by the injection of organic iodine compounds and thorium dioxide in selective renal arteriography in dogs. The course and degree of the phenomenon differ with these two agents and depends upon the ability of the water soluble organic compounds to pass the renal barrier while the colloidal thorium dioxide suspension remains intravascular.

Submitted for publication 22 January 1962

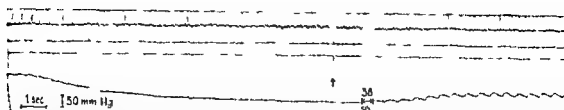


Diagram of registration of the mean pressure in the lumbar aorta of a dog. The arterial blood pressure was lowered to about 30 mm Hg by increasing the intrabronchial pressure by means of an oxygen injector connected to the intubated dog. The arrow marks an exposure.

Method

The dogs were kept under superficial general anesthesia. For the induction 0.5 to 0.7 ml pentothalsodium 5 % (Abbott) (thiomebumal sodium) plus 0.1 to 0.12 ml nembutal 6 % (Abbott) (pentobarbitone sodium) per kg body weight were given, and for maintenance 1 to 2 ml pentothalsodium were administered when necessary. The media were injected intravenously in a hindleg.

The catheterizations were performed percutaneously in both femoral arteries, and red Ödman catheters were introduced into the aorta or the renal arteries, guided by image intensifier fluoroscopy.

For initial localization of the origins and courses of the renal arteries, 1 ml Urografin 45 % (sodium methylglucamine diatrizoate) per kg body weight was injected into the aorta at the level of the second lumbar vertebra, and single films obtained. Preliminary aortography with rollfilm was performed after the injection of 1 ml Urografin 45 % per kg body weight.

Urografin 46 % was injected on one side, simultaneously with sodium iodide 23 % on the other, both in amounts of 1.5 ml per kg body weight, after bilateral selective catheterization of the most proximal parts of the renal arteries. A sodium iodide solution of 23 % is iso osmotic with the plasma, and 46 % Urografin has approximately the same roentgen density as 23 % NaI. The selective injections were repeated in each dog with the sides changed.

The arterial blood pressure of the dogs was lowered to about 30 mm Hg when the selective injections were started (see Diagram), and was accomplished by increasing the intrabronchial pressure by means of an oxygen injector (NORDENSTROM) connected to the intubated dog. The blood pressure was restored to ordinary level as soon as the injections of the contrast media were completed.

Special tests were performed in order to establish that the Urografin 45 %, injected at the initial aortographies, was not the cause of the angioneurographic effect that appeared after the selective injections. The arterial blood pressure was lowered after three aortographies, and single films then exposed after 30 and 45 minutes, without any sign of an angioneurographic effect. An interval of at least half an hour between the separate examinations in each experiment was allowed to elapse. In addition, Urografin 46 % and sodium iodide 23 % were each injected selectively, after blood pressure lowering.

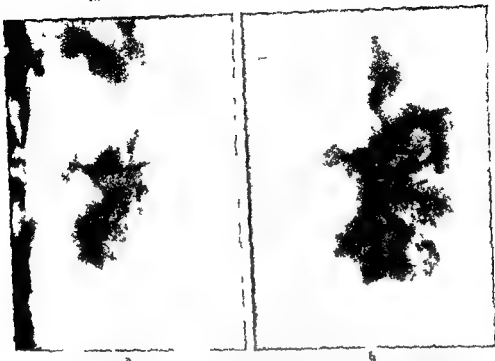


Fig. 1 Selective catheterization of the left renal artery in a dog and injection of 30 ml NaI 2.3 after lowering of the arterial blood pressure. a) Contrast filling of interlobar arteries and commencing angioneurographic effect. b) Angioneurographic effect and contrast filling of interlobar and renal veins.

without any previous contrast medium injection and an angioneurographic effect was obtained. Lastly a second renal aortography was performed to re-study the condition of the kidneys after the selective injections.

The contrast medium injections were performed with the Gidlund H. P. injection syringe (Elema) in the renal aortographies. Selective arteriographies were carried out manually. The injection time in the first case was about 4 seconds and in the second case, 15 to 20 seconds. The speed of manual injections were kept equal on both sides. Repeated checks of free blood flow through the catheters were made in order to obviate the risk of occlusion of the renal arteries by the selective catheterization and to allow superfluous medium to run off into the aorta during the injections.

The films of the aortographies and selective arteriographies were obtained with the aid of a Gidlund automatic film changer (Elema). The program for the aortographies was 1 exposure/sec for 2 seconds, 0.5 exposure/sec for 10 seconds and 0.1 exposure/sec for 60 seconds and for the selective arteriographies 0.5 exposure/sec for 12 seconds, and 0.1 exposure/sec for 60 seconds. In both programs three further films were obtained at 2, 3 and 4 minutes after the injections.

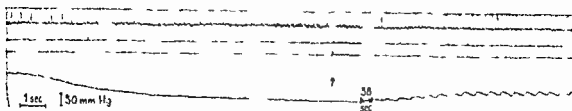


Diagram of registration of the mean pressure in the lumbar aorta of a dog. The arterial blood pressure was lowered to about 30 mm Hg by increasing the intrabronchial pressure by means of an oxygen injector connected to the intubated dog. The arrow marks an exposure.

Method

The dogs were kept under superficial general anesthesia. For the induction, 0.5 to 0.7 ml pentothalsodium 5 % (Abbott) (thiomebumal sodium) plus 0.10 to 0.12 ml nembutal 6 % (Abbott) (pentobarbitone sodium) per kg bodyweight were given, and for maintenance 1 to 2 ml pentothalsodium were administered when necessary. The media were injected intravenously in a hindleg.

The catheterizations were performed percutaneously in both femoral arteries, and red Ödmann catheters were introduced into the aorta or the renal arteries, guided by image intensifier fluoroscopy.

For initial localization of the origins and courses of the renal arteries, 1 ml Urografin 45 % (sodium methylglucamine diatrizoate) per kg bodyweight was injected into the aorta at the level of the second lumbar vertebra, and single films obtained. Preliminary aortography with rollfilm was performed after the injection of 1 ml Urografin 45 % per kg bodyweight.

Urografin 46 % was injected on one side, simultaneously with sodium iodide 23 % on the other, both in amounts of 1.5 ml per kg bodyweight, after bilateral selective catheterization of the most proximal parts of the renal arteries. A sodium iodide solution of 23 % is iso osmotic with the plasma, and 46 % Urografin has approximately the same roentgen density as 23 % NaI. The selective injections were repeated in each dog with the sides changed.

The arterial blood pressure of the dogs was lowered to about 30 mm Hg when the selective injections were started (see Diagram), and was accomplished by increasing the intrabronchial pressure by means of an oxygen injector (NORDENSTROM) connected to the intubated dog. The blood pressure was restored to ordinary level as soon as the injections of the contrast media were completed.

Special tests were performed in order to establish that the Urografin 45 %, injected at the initial aortographies, was not the cause of the angionephrographic effect that appeared after the selective injections. The arterial blood pressure was lowered after three aortographies, and single films then exposed after 30 and 45 minutes, without any sign of an angionephrographic effect. An interval of at least half an hour between the separate examinations in each experiment was allowed to elapse. In addition, Urografin 46 % and sodium iodide 23 % were each injected selectively, after blood pressure lowering.



Fig 3 Selective catheterization of the left renal artery in a dog and injection of 30 ml Urografin 46 after lowering of the arterial blood pressure. Exposure after the pressure had been restored 2 min after the injection. Fading angiographic effect with filling of the collecting tubules in the pyramids

The filling of the main arteries was generally very poor in the selective injections of the kidneys with lowering of the arterial blood pressure. It was however of about the same degree of density with both media. The interlobar arteries between the pyramids were sometimes better outlined (Fig 1a). The accumulation of both contrast media started simultaneously and a diffuse fairly homogenous density of both kidneys occurred (Fig 2). After the arterial blood pressure had been restored to normal level there was a simultaneous general fading of the accumulation of both media. The interlobar and renal veins were sometimes clearly demonstrated (Figs 1b and 2). The organic compound outlined the pyramids (Fig 3) in some kidneys while such filling of the collecting tubules was not obtained with sodium iodide. In the kidney in which only the upper of two arteries was injected the nephrographic effect was of lower density than that of the other kidney.

The angioneurographic effect and the excretion of the kidneys were normal at the final renal aortographies.

The condition of the dogs was good and they behaved in a normal way during the period after the experiments.



Fig 2 Selective catheterization of the renal arteries in a dog and injection of 30 ml Urografin 46 % in the right and 30 ml NaI 23 % in the left vessel after lowering of the arterial blood pressure. Fairly homogenous angionecephrographic effect of the same degree in both kidneys in addition poor filling of interlobar and renal veins

No test of renal function was performed apart from the study of the course of the angionecephrographic effect

The dogs were kept alive for a period ranging from about 3 days to 6 weeks after the experiments and then killed by exsanguination. The kidneys were removed and prepared for microscopic examination

Material The examinations were performed in 6 healthy dogs of two to three years of age and of weights ranging from 20 to 25 kg. The organic iodine compound and the sodium iodide were each injected in 12 kidneys. The right renal artery in one dog was double and the injections were made into the upper artery probably supplying several dorsal segments

Results

The angionecephrographic effect in both kidneys at the preliminary renal aortographies had a normal course and density in all dogs, and the contrast filling of the pelvis and ureters occurred normally

the urine. Some evidence also exists from animal experiments that at least a part of the sodium appearing in the urine may be secreted by the tubules (DE WARDERER 1958), and it is known that iodide may be excreted by the non glomerular kidney (SMITH 1951).

According to these suggestions also the inorganically bound iodine may be arrested in its tubular transport by a fall in arterial blood pressure. Both media may thus be accumulated in the tubular cells and produce a nephrographic effect, despite different mechanisms in the renal transport.

When the arterial blood pressure falls to a level of 30 mm Hg the rate of renal blood flow is low and the contrast medium is no longer carried away by the blood stream. Despite the low concentrations of the media used the vascular filling may be assumed to contribute to the increase in density of the kidneys, as is evident by the outlining of interlobar vessels (cf Fig 2). Further support for this assumption was found in comparative experiments with thorium dioxide in low concentrations. It was found that the increase in density was due to the summation of the contrast medium present in the vessels, since thorium dioxide is neither filtrated nor excreted by the kidneys. It was obvious from the histologic examinations that no cellular disturbance due to osmolality occurred during the passage of the contrast medium.

The tubular re absorption of the iodine ions explains why the contrast filling of the pelvis is much poorer with sodium iodide than with the organic iodine compound. The latter is both filtered and excreted by the tubules but not re absorbed.

SUMMARY

An experimental study of the angioneurographic effect in dogs after selective injection of sodium iodide into the renal artery is reported. By using a concentration of the electrolyte isosmotic with the plasma and by lowering the arterial blood pressure it was possible to produce the phenomenon without gross disturbances of renal function by the compound used.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Es wird über eine experimentelle Studie des nephrographischen Effektes an Hunden nach selektiver Injektion von Natriumjodid in die Arteria renalis berichtet. Durch Verwendung einer dem Plasma iso-osmotischen Konzentration und Senkung des arteriellen Blutdruckes war es möglich dieses Phänomen ohne grossere Beeinträchtigung der Nierenfunktion zu erzeugen.

RÉSUMÉ

Les auteurs présentent une étude expérimentale sur l'effet angionéphrographique sur des chiens après injection sélective d'iodure de sodium dans l'artère rénale. En employant une solution de concentration en électrolytes iso-osmotique à celle du plasma et en abaissant la tension artérielle il est possible d'obtenir l'effet néphrographique sans perturber beaucoup la fonction rénale.

The results of the histologic examinations will be reported in a paper on the risks of selective catheterization of the renal artery. No changes attributable to the contrast media were observed.

Discussion

A normal angionephrographic effect at the initial and final renal aortographies suggested that there was no severe renal failure when the experiments started and after they were completed (EDLING *et coll.* 1959). In addition, the excretion of the compound into the pelvis was also normal. This gross assessment of renal function seems adequate having due regard to the purpose of the experiments.

We avoided irritation or injury of the renal tissues due to osmolality by using a sodium iodide solution iso osmotic with the plasma at the selective arteriographies. The amounts of iodine in Urografin 1.6 % and sodium iodide 2.3 % simultaneously passing the renal tissues may have been different. In the concentrations of Urografin and sodium iodide used, the iodine contents in the former is slightly larger than in the sodium iodide, however, in testing the solutions *in vitro*, there was no difference in the absorption capacity as judged by visual assessment of the films. Furthermore, it is of course not possible to determine the amount of the contrast medium that is constituting a reflux and running off into the aorta. This difference should be of no importance, however, as each kidney in each animal was injected with both media. Finally, no consideration was given to the difference in protein binding of the two compounds in the plasma. This combination with protein is however rapidly reversible, and in principle it is counter balanced before the blood emerges from the capillaries (SMITH 1951). The statement that in the selective renal arteriographies the angionephrographic effect in both kidneys appeared with about the same degree of density also indicates a roughly equal amount of iodine in the renal tissues.

As the arterial blood pressure decreases to a level (60—70 mm Hg) corresponding to absence of glomerular filtration pressure, the organic iodine compound accumulates as a result of tubular function. In our experiments it was found that an accumulation also of the inorganic compound occurs. In the excretion of electrolytes we are dealing with paired ions and the iodine ion must be accompanied by a cation. Due to the great amount of sodium ions after the injection it is probable that the iodine will be conditioned to the sodium particularly since the concentration of other cations in plasma are small even in normal circumstances. There is, according to SMITH (1951), an approximate proportionality between the glomerular filtration rate and proximal tubular reabsorption of sodium with approximately 80 % being reabsorbed. The evidence is that the reabsorption of sodium is a primary active operation and the iodine anion is therefore carried with it and the major part is not lost in

MASTOCYTOSIS OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

Report of a case

by

MURRAY L. JANOWER

The diagnostic roentgenologist's association with dermatological conditions is usually limited. Attention was recently directed to urticaria pigmentosa by several reports with positive roentgen findings in the skeletal system (3, 8, 9, 10, 13). Excepting occasional instances of duodenal ulcer (4, 6), no other roentgen abnormality has been described in this disease. The purpose of this paper is to document the first known instance of widespread positive roentgen findings in the gastrointestinal tract.

Case report. This was the third hospital admission of a 56-year-old white female with a chief complaint of abdominal pain and diarrhea of 16 years duration. A diagnosis of urticaria pigmentosa had been made 25 years previously. The patient had undergone a cholecystectomy in 1913 and a hysterectomy in 1945 with no relief of symptoms. The pain initially had been located in the upper abdomen with radiation to the back, but approximately six years prior to admission she had noted the onset of crampy lower abdominal pain followed by as many as 5 to 7 bouts of watery diarrhea. These episodes recurred at irregular intervals mostly without provocation but could be precipitated by ingestion of alcohol.

Physical examination was unremarkable except for the typical skin rash of urticaria pigmentosa. Numerous laboratory tests were performed and results consistent with a slight degree of intestinal malabsorption were found.

Submitted for publication 15 February 1962

REFERENCES

- EDLING N P G and HELANDER C G Nephrographic effect in renal angiography Acta radiol 51 (1959) 17
- — Angioneurographic effect in renal damage Acta radiol 51 (1959) 241
- NORDENSTROM B Contrast examination of the cardiovascular system during increased intra bronchial pressure Acta radiol (1960) Suppl No 200
- SMITH HOMER W The kidney Oxford University Press New York 1951
- DE WARDENER H E The kidney Churchill Ltd, London 1958

MASTOCYTOSIS OF THE GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT

Report of a case

by

MURRAY L. JANOWER

The diagnostic roentgenologist's association with dermatological conditions is usually limited. Attention was recently directed to urticaria pigmentosa by several reports with positive roentgen findings in the skeletal system (3, 8, 9, 10, 13). Excepting occasional instances of duodenal ulcer (4, 6), no other roentgen abnormality has been described in this disease. The purpose of this paper is to document the first known instance of widespread positive roentgen findings in the gastrointestinal tract.

Case report. This was the third hospital admission of a 56-year-old white female with a chief complaint of abdominal pain and diarrhea of 16 years duration. A diagnosis of urticaria pigmentosa had been made 25 years previously. The patient had undergone a cholecystectomy in 1943 and a hysterectomy in 1945 with no relief of symptoms. The pain initially had been located in the upper abdomen with radiation to the back, but approximately six years prior to admission she had noted the onset of crampy lower abdominal pain followed by as many as 5 to 7 bouts of watery diarrhea. These episodes recurred at irregular intervals mostly without provocation but could be precipitated by ingestion of alcohol.

Physical examination was unremarkable except for the typical skin rash of urticaria pigmentosa. Numerous laboratory tests were performed and results consistent with a slight degree of intestinal malabsorption were found.



a

b

Fig 1 a) Thickened rugal folds in stomach and abnormal proximal small bowel b) By one hour the entire small bowel was seen to be abnormal

An examination of the upper gastro intestinal in 1945 was stated to have been normal and a barium meal with a small bowel study in 1957 was reported as showing changes suggestive of regional enteritis (no films were available)

Roentgen examination of the upper gastro intestinal tract was performed and is discussed below. An exploratory laparotomy was undertaken following the unusual and abnormal roentgen findings. A jejunal mucosal biopsy revealed lesions identical with those found in the skin in urticaria pigmentosa.

Radiographic findings The rugae of the stomach were thicker than normal (Fig 1a). In addition there was the suggestion of small nodular defects measuring less than 3 to 4 mm in the fornix. The first portion of the duodenum was normal. Beginning with the second portion the mucosal folds of the small bowel were thickened up to 4 mm in width and depth (Fig 1b). Uniformly studding these folds were multiple small nodular defects ranging in size from 2 to 4 mm (Fig 2). These changes especially the nodular defects were present throughout the entire small bowel, but were most marked in the jejunum. The small bowel was normal in calibre and the barium reached the colon in one hour.

A roentgen examination of the colon was hindered by a large quantity of retained feces but revealed no gross defects during filling. On the post evacuation film the mucosal folds seemed slightly thickened and several small nodular defects similar to those in the gastric fornix were suspected.

Differential diagnosis As shown in Fig 2, this was a most distinctive small bowel pattern. Sprue and other deficiency pattern diseases were ruled out by the absence of segmentation, barium flocculation, spasm, hyperirritability,



Fig 2 Magnified film of a segment of jejunum revealing the absence of normal mucosa and multiple small nodules.

and the moulage sign (5) Regional enteritis was excluded by the failure to find constant narrowing and the absence of fistula formation and stenotic areas (7) Other diseases in which skin lesions and multiple nodular defects in the bowel co exist were considered The patient clinically did not have malignant melanoma (7) or lymphoma (12) The nodules in Kaposi's disease (11) are usually larger and more sporadic This case conformed to no known pattern

Discussion

Urticaria pigmentosa is a rare skin condition characterized by yellow or brown macules or nodules which when irritated by vigorous rubbing undergo wheal formation (1) Microscopic examination of sections from the pigmented areas reveal conglomerations of mast cells which when stimulated release heparin and histamine (2) The skin reaction is secondary to the action of these substances

The biopsy specimen in our case revealed similar nests of mast cells which showed a marked decrease in histamine concentration following alcoholic stimulation *in vitro* It was suggested, therefore that the nodular defects in

the bowel mucosa were mounds of mast cells, while the cramps, pain, and diarrhea were secondary to histamine release. Antihistaminic agents are being tried to see if they will alleviate the symptoms.

SUMMARY

Mastocytosis of the gastro intestinal tract in a case with urticaria pigmentosa which allowed excellent correlation of histologic, physiologic and roentgen findings is described. The mucosal folds were thickened and studded with innumerable small nodules measuring up to 4 mm in diameter. The small intestine was most involved but also the stomach and colon revealed abnormalities. Further roentgen studies of patients with urticaria pigmentosa are recommended.

ZUSAMMENFASSUNG

Mastocytosis des Magen Darmtraktes in einem Fall von urticaria pigmentosa mit guter Korrelation der histologischen, physiologischen und rontgenologischen Befunde wird beschrieben. Die Schleimhautfalten waren verdickt und übersät mit unzähligen kleinen Knötchen von bis zu 4 mm Durchmesser. Der Dünndarm zeigte die grössten Veränderungen, Ventrikel und Kolon zeigten aber auch Abnormitäten. Weitere Röntgenstudien an Patienten mit urticaria pigmentosa werden empfohlen.

RÉSUMÉ

L'auteur décrit une mastocytose du tube digestif dans un cas d'urticaire pigmentaire permettant d'établir une excellente corrélation entre les signes histologiques, fonctionnels et radiologiques. Les plis muqueux étaient épaissis et parsemés d'innombrables petits nodules mesurant jusqu'à 4 mm de diamètre. C'est l'intestin grêle qui était le plus atteint mais l'estomac et le colon présentaient aussi des anomalies. L'auteur souhaite que les malades atteints d'urticaire pigmentaire soient l'objet de recherches radiologiques.

REFERENCES

1. BIRT A R and NICKERSON M. Generalized flushing of the skin with urticaria pigmentosa. *AMA Arch. Derm.* 80 (1959) 311.
2. CAWLEY E P, MOWRY R W, LUPTON Jr C H and WHEELER C E. The remarkable tissue mast cells. With observations on mast cell acid polysaccharides in the cutaneous lesions of urticaria pigmentosa. *AMA Arch. Derm.* 80 (1959) 725.
3. CLYMAN S G, and REIN C R. Urticaria pigmentosa associated with bone lesions. A survey and report of eight cases. *J. invest. Derm.* 19 (1952) 179.
4. EFRAFI P, KLAJMAN A and SPITZ H. Mast cell leukemia malignant mastocytosis with leukemia like manifestations. *Blood* 12 (1957) 869.
5. FELDMAN M. Clinical roentgenology of the digestive tract. 4th edit. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore 1957.
6. FRIEDMAN B I, WILL J J, FREIMAN D G and BRAUNSTEIN H. Tissue mast cell leukemia. *Blood* 13 (1958) 70.
7. GOLDEN R. Radiological examination of the small intestine. 2nd edit. Charles C Thomas, Springfield 1959.

- 8 POPPEL M H GRUBER W F, SILBER R et coll The roentgen manifestations of urticaria pigmentosa (mastocytosis) *Amer J Roentgenol* 82 (1959) 239
- 9 SAGHER F and SCHOOR S Bone lesions in urticaria pigmentosa Report of a central registry on skeletal X ray survey *J invest Derm* 26 (1956) 431
- 10 — COHEN C and SCHORR S Concomitant bone changes in urticaria pigmentosa *J invest Derm* 18 (1952) 425
- 11 SEAGRAVE K H Kaposi's disease Report of a case with unusual visceral manifestations *Radiology* 51 (1948) 248
- 12 WANG C C and PETERSEN J A Malignant lymphoma of the gastrointestinal tract roentgenographic considerations *Acta radiol* 46 (1956) 523
- 13 ZAK F G COVEY J A and SODGRASS J J Osseous lesions in urticaria pigmentosa *New Engl J Med* 256 (1957) 56

BOOK REVIEWS

ROENTGENOLOGY OF INTRACRANIAL MENINGIOMAS By Sidney P. Traub 238 pages 128 illustrations and III tables Charles C. Thomas Springfield, Ill., 1961 Price \$ 14

This is described as a monograph on the roentgenology of intracranial meningiomas and is said to bring together all types of roentgenologic changes in meningeal tumors. The author has reviewed the clinical records and roentgenograms of 170 cases of a material of 220 cases of intracranial meningiomas treated at the Montreal Neurological Institute during the period 1934—1953. Ordinary skull films were obtained in all 170 cases and in 32 of these basal views were included. Air studies were available for analysis in 146 cases. The text gives no indication of the extent to which encephalography or ventriculography was performed although 12 of 13 investigations of olfactory groove meningioma were carried out by means of the latter procedure. Angiography, probably of the carotid artery, was performed in 7 of the 170 cases. Reproductions of roentgenograms from other hospitals have been used to illustrate certain angiographic changes.

It is understandable that with such a material the author has concentrated on the interpretation of conventional skull films and this aspect is dealt with in almost 100 of the 220 pages of the book (angiography occupies 15 pages, 3 of which are text and pneumoencephalography covers 37 pages, 6 of which are text). Changes evident in ordinary skull films are comprehensively and beautifully illustrated although this appears to be routine material and to contain nothing that is new. The author claims that it is difficult to differentiate between middle meningeal arterial and middle meningeal venous enlargement and that such a differentiation is of no practical importance; the less specific term, middle meningeal groove enlargement, has therefore been chosen. It is true that the middle meningeal artery groove and the groove for the corresponding dural veins (the bregmatic veins) follow more or less the same course but it would appear to the reviewer that it is important to differentiate between them. Widening of the arterial groove, most often in combination with a wide foramen spinosum, invariably indicates a highly vascularized lesion (a meningioma or more rarely a vascular malformation), whereas the groove of the accompanying veins varies in width within wide normal limits. It is possible in most cases to differentiate between these two kinds of grooves: the arterial groove having inter alia a more tortuous course. A wide middle meningeal groove in a case of a meningioma of the wing of the sphenoid is described as being caused by the tumor, the reason for which is hard to understand especially as there is no mention of verification by angiography, operation or autopsy. As meningiomas of the wing of the sphenoid are as a rule rather sparse in vessels and as most of them seem to be drained basally, it is a priori improbable that they should cause an enlargement of the middle meningeal groove.

LINDGREN in his study of temporal tumors has shown that it is often possible to differentiate between a meningioma and an intracerebral tumor from changes in an air-filled temporal horn. The same is true if to a lesser extent of tumors in other situations. Meningiomas, because of their extracerebral origin and their sites of predilection, cause a fairly typical displacement and deformation of the ventricular system. Local irregularity of the ventricular system, on the other hand, indicates an intracerebral lesion. Examination of the cisterns and the subarachnoidal space is an important part of an air study, particularly in extracerebral tumors. The outlining of a tumor by subarachnoidal gas is the best way of proving that it is extracerebral. These fundamental facts are hardly mentioned in the somewhat incomplete description contained in the encephalographic chapter. It would appear from the legends to the illustrations that the author is not wholly familiar with the difference between the encephalographic changes produced by direct tumor effect and those caused by displacement of the lateral ventricle under the *falk*.

Descriptions of meningiomas dating back to the seventeenth century are given in a fairly comprehensive historical review and many of these are quite interesting. Short notes on the clinical signs caused by meningiomas in various locations may also claim the attention of radiologists. The list of references is not complete and several papers of the last ten years especially European contributions to angiography are missing. The worth of the book lies in the excellent illustrations of the changes produced by meningiomas as evident in ordinary skull films. But this is definitely not a monograph on the roentgenology of intracranial meningiomas.

Sture Ståltor

Le petit cancer de l'estomac. Par J. Massa. 116 pages et 77 figures. Masson Paris 1961. Price 27 NF.

The early diagnosis of cancer of the stomach is discussed in this monograph. The earliest change consists in superficial erosion of the mucous membrane and local infiltration with rigidity of the mucosal folds. A correct roentgen diagnosis can only be obtained by a careful examination of the mucosal pattern and with the stomach filled with contrast medium. The book contains a large number of roentgenograms and photographs of operation specimens collected from the literature.

Folke I. Nuttson

ATLAS DER ANGIOKARDIOGRAPHIE ANGEBORENER HERZFEHLER von Ralph Kunzler und Nikolaus Schäd. 224 Seiten, 91 Abbildungen. Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1960. Price DM 85.

The justifications for this book are indicated in the preface. It is stated that no comprehensive work on angiocardiology has been published in the German language and that no attempts have yet been made to present the angiocardiological phenomena as characteristic appearances showing the nature and degree of an anomaly.

The historical and technical aspects are considered in the second chapter. While the authors make praiseworthy efforts to present the subject matter in a concentrated form, they do not always make clear distinctions between the technique and the material and equipment which they themselves employ and those which must now be relegated to the past. Nowadays only water-soluble organic iodine compounds are used as contrast media for cardioangiography, but the authors mention four media which belong to the iodopyracet, sodium iodomethanate and sodium acetrizolate groups and which are much more toxic than the sodium diatrizolate preparations now available.

Great attention is paid to the technique in heart catheterization and several illustrative diagrams of different typical positions for the catheters are given.

Following a description of the normal anatomy and of what the authors call diagnostic criteria in the pathologic angiocardigram, the main congenital malformations are presented individually. In connection with the description of coarctation of the aorta, an illustration is included in which retrograde catheterization via the external carotid artery with injection of contrast medium into the aorta was performed in a young child. It should have been explained that this technique is hardly a routine measure as angiographic investigation of coarctation of the aorta in children may be readily carried out by the injection of contrast medium into the pulmonary artery.

The book in the main follows the generally accepted views. Its concentrated text and well selected illustrations make it a useful preliminary guide for those wishing to obtain some information on this branch of roentgen diagnosis.

Björn Nordenström

L'ARTHROSE CERVICALE POSTÉRIEURE (ÉTUDE ANATOMO RADIOLOGIQUE) — THE POSTERIOR CERVICAL OSTEO ARTHRITIS (ANATOMICAL AND RADIOLOGICAL STUDY) — DIE HINTEREN HALSARTHROSE (ANATOMISCHE UND RÖNTGENSTUDIE) Par S De Sèze A Djian C Wellinger et J Leroy Iconographie — Supplément international des Monographies médicales et scientifiques, October 1960 — No 1 79 pages et 103 illustrations Dr Jean Garnier Paris 1960

This 'international supplement' is one of a series of medical and scientific contributions edited by Dr Jean Garnier and is a sort of 'picture book', many of the illustrations of which are reproduced about twice the normal size. The first part of the book consists of 50 pages of basic information on the anatomy and radiology of the cervical spine as seen in common radiographic projections. The second part of the book comprises 30 pages and deals with pathologic conditions.

The schematic arrangement has been carried too far. Much of the text makes somewhat strange reading to a radiologist: osteophytes at the lateral margins of the vertebrae are called 'osteophytic overlap' (in the German part: osteophytische Ausschweifungen) and the term 'photograph' for a roentgenogram or a reproduction of a roentgen film is not in conformity with current usage. Too much space seems to have been devoted to relatively unimportant matters such as the differential diagnosis between laryngeal calcifications and changes in the vertebral column. Various oblique views seldom used in clinical radiography are described in detail. Questionable methods seem to have been employed for the depiction of the C1—C2 region and the authors present no illustrative examples. Failure to show up the essential details is only too apparent in many of the illustrations and better results would probably have been obtained if some form of contrast levelling had been used.

There appears to be no justification in recommending the monograph to radiologic libraries. It should perhaps be added that the translation seems to leave a good deal to be desired.

Ole Mattsson

DIE JUVENILEN RÜCKGRATVERKÜMMERUNGEN Von Friedrich Wilhelm Rathke 156 Seiten und 122 Abbildungen Georg Thieme Stuttgart 1961 Price DM 23 60

This book offers a comprehensive review of the literature on the development and malformations of the vertebral column. The author describes different theories advanced to explain juvenile scoliosis and kyphosis and endeavours to arrive at the biological cause of these curvatures. He concludes that it is not static factors but a disturbance in growth of congenital origin that produces the deformity. The work is of more interest to biologists than to roentgen diagnosticians.

Folke Knutsson

Subject index to Volume 57

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

Nervous system

Angioma racemosum arteriale	232
Middle cerebral artery anatomy and radiography	289
Cervical vertebral phlebography	353
Aneurysmal bone cyst of the fourth thoracic vertebra	373

Digestive tract

Diameter of the pyloric aperture	31
Esophagus examination with abdominal compression	90
Berign tumours of the stomach and duodenum	177
Incomplete congenital septa of the duodenal bulb	237
Detection of space occupying lesions in the liver	366
Angiography of inferior mesenteric artery	401
Positive contrast medium in perforated ulceration	419
Hepatic calcifications	458
Barium examination of cecum in appendicitis	469
Mastocytosis of the gastrointestinal tract	489

Heart and Vessels (incl lymphatic vessels)

Selective transseptal angiocardiology	3
Myocardiology of cardiac veins in coronary angiography	11
Angiography during left heart bypass without thoracotomy	17
Angiography of the intramural coronary segments	24
Lymphangiography in lymphedema	81
Structural changes in the wall of the aortic arch	129
Pulmonary valvular stenosis	161
Angiographic diagnosis of ureteric carcinoma	172
Pulmonary wedge angiography	207
Angioma racemosum arteriale	232
Angiography in the diagnosis of tumors of the urinary bladder	241
Phaeochromocytoma demonstrated by aortography	259
Serial phlebography of the normal lower leg	261
Angiography in ergotism	280
Middle cerebral artery anatomy and radiography	289
Partial anomalous pulmonary venous drainage into inferior vena cava	301
Die Wandverkalkung des linken Vorhofs im Röntgenbild	311
Subvalvular aortic and pulmonary stenosis with abnormality of myocardium	321
Lower leg phlebography	348
Cervical vertebral phlebography	353
Herz volumen Körpergewicht körperlicher Leistungsfähigkeit und Blutvolumen bei gesunden Männern und Frauen	377
Angiography of inferior mesenteric artery	401
Angiography in spontaneously healed lymphangiothromas	417

Complications in lymphography with oily contrast media	427
Renal arteriovenous fistulae	433
Nephrographic effect in renal angiography with sodium iodide	481

Lungs, Pleura, Mediastinum and Chest walls

Transversal tomography in the examination of thoracic deformities	49
Röntgenologic changes in primary atypical pneumonia in children	199
Pulmonary wedge angiography	209
Tumour simulating intrathoracic extramedullary hemopoiesis	227
Occult intrathoracic goiter diagnosed by scintillography	446

Bones and Joints

Xanthoma of the tendo Achilles	45
Rotational displacement in supracondylar fractures of the humerus	65
Joint changes in psoriasis	121
Abnorme Beweglichkeit der Occipito Cervicalgegend beim Os odontoides	145
Myography of the multifidus muscle	273
Aneurysmal bone cyst of the fourth thoracic vertebra	373

Ear, Nose and Throat

Laryngocele interna	285
Occult intrathoracic goiter diagnosed by scintillography	446

Uro Genital system

Deuel's halo sign in the diagnosis of foetal death	57
Urethrocytography in women	71
Ureteritis pyelitis and pyelonephritis emphysematosa	97
Angiographic diagnosis of ureteric carcinoma	172
Angiography in the diagnosis of tumors of the urinary bladder	241
Angiography in spontaneously healed hypernephromas	417
Renal arteriovenous fistulae	433
Nephrographic effect in renal angiography with sodium iodide	481

RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES

Detection of space occupying lesions in the liver	366
Occult intrathoracic goiter diagnosed by scintillography	446

TECHNIQUE

Röntgen examinations

Istulography with vacuum suction	77
Polytetrafluorethylene catheters and cannulae in diagnostic radiology	218
Balloon catheters for percutaneous insertion into the vascular system	411

Contrast media

Bilgrafin forte and Solu Biloptin in a comparative trial	103
Action of Bilgrafin forte on the rat liver	113
Non ultrafiltrable contrast medium for renal angiography	139
Intravenous administration of urographic and cholegraphic contrast media	311
Complications in lymphography with oily contrast media	427

MISCELLANEOUS

Editorial	i
Collegium Orbis Radiologiae Docentium (C O R D) Preliminary communications	156

BOOK REVIEWS

Angiography Vols I and II	160
Roentgenology of intracranial meningiomas	494
Le petit cancer de l'estomac	495
Atlas der Angiokardiographie angeborener Herzfehler	495
L'arthrose cervicale postérieure	496
Die juvenilen Rückgratverkrümmungen	496

List of Authors

(r) indicates 'reviewed only'

- Almén Torsten 26†
 Andersch H 311
 Avramidis A 227

 Bakos I 121
 Barcia A 301
 Bartley Osborne 417
 Becu Luis 209
 Bilger Burchard D 377
 Blomqvist Gert 45
 Bloor Colin M 24
 Boysen Erik 172 241 433
 Bozsóky M, 121
 Brekkan Asmundur, 77

 Cannon A H 458
 Chomicki O 416
 Córtes R 301
 Csákány G, 121

 Dylith I, 129
 Dennis C 17
 De Sèze E 496 (r)
 Djurén A 496 (r)

 Edling N P G 481
 Edlund Y 113
 Finhorn Jerzy 366
 Eklof O 177

 Fiandra O 301
 Fiegel Leo S, 469
 Fiegel Steven J, 169
 Flachs Kamillo 237
 Frimann Dahl J 419
 Fuchs W A, 427

 Glanz Irene 285
 Górowski T 446
 Greitz Torgny 353
 Gullmo Åke 71

 Hall D P 17
 Helander Carl Gustav, 417

 Held I 377
 Herzenberg Harry 161
 Holsti Iars R 103 259

 Jacobson Sten 81
 Janower Murray I 489
 Johnson Sven 81
 Johnson K A 280

 Kang Suck Rin 273
 Karra B G 158
 Keet Jr A D 31
 Keller Hans Ludwig 145
 Keul J 377
 Kohler Rolf 103 133
 König K 377
 Koroviy S 121
 Künzler Ralph 492 (r)

 Leroy J 496 (r)
 Lihquist Bengt 353
 Lindgren Erik I
 Lindgren Percy 341
 Iodin Herman 49
 Ionroth Henrik 62
 Iowman R M 24
 Iundell G 366

 Malinos H 227
 Massa J 495 (r)
 McLelland Robert 97
 Moreno J R 17
 Musshoff K 377
 Müller K 353

 Neiss Axel 145
 Nilsson Jan 241
 Nordenstrom Bjorn II 321
 411
 Nylander Göran 264 318

 Ohlson Iars 57
 Ovenfors Carl Olof II 17
 321 481

 Papavasiliou Constantin G 227
 Paulin Sven 3 209
 Pock Steen O Ch 199

 Rathke Wilhelm 496 (r)
 Reindell H 377
 Ring H Albert 289
 Roukkula Mauri 373
 Rudhe Ulf 161

 Salinger Hans 282
 Saloviara Iinar 373
 Saltzman Georg Fredrik 341
 Sehad Nikolaus 495 (r)
 Schmidt H I A 377
 Senning A 17
 Soth Lekka 218
 Stanham J 301
 Stecken A 311
 Strom Bertil G, 401

 Theander Georg 139
 Tornell Gunnar II
 Traub Sidney P 494 (r)

 Varnauskas Edvardas 3 209
 Wehlin Iennart 139
 Wellinger C 496 (r)
 Vestermark S 199
 Whitley Joseph I 161
 Winberg T 401
 Witte H 311
 Vogelring Heinzgeorg 232

 Zaluska J 446
 Zanon Jr B 458
 Zettergren L 113
 Zimmer Johannes 90

 A see A
 Ö see O

(Issued by November 1962)

For Suppl. Nos I—VIII inclusive see list issued by December 1960 in Vol 54 fasc 6
The information given therein is still valid

The supplements are published from time to time and are not included in the subscription rate. Prices and year of publication of numbers already issued are detailed below

- XXIII H AHLBOM Mucous and salivary-gland tumours 1935 Price Ss Kr 20 —
- XXIV E LYSHOLM Das Ventrikulogramm. I Teil 1937 Price Sw Kr 10 —
- XXV E LYSHOLM Das Ventrikulogramm II Teil 1937 Price Sw Fr 15 —
- XXVI F LYSHOLM Das Ventrikulogramm III Teil 1937 Price Ss Kr 12 —
- XXVII H HELLMER Röntgenologische Beobachtungen über die Ossifikation der Patella 1937 Price Ss Kr 10 —
- XXVIII F KNUTSSON Urethrography 1935 Price Ss Kr 12 —
- XXIX O KALLUND-JØRGENSEN Experimental studies on a transmissible myelomatosis (reticulosis) in mice 1936 Price Su Kr 12 —
- XXX K LINDBLOM A roentgenographic study of the vascular channels of the skull 1936 Price Ss Kr 10 —
- XXXI S GRETTVE Morphologische und tierexperimentelle Studien über das Schleimhautrelief des Magen-Darmkanals 1936 Price Sw Kr 10 —
- XXXII H WULF Die Zuverlässigkeit der Röntgendiagnostik — besonders hinsichtlich des Wertes der Urographie — und die Prognose bei Nieren- und Harnleitersteinen 1936 Price Sw Fr 15 —
- XXXIII J FRIDMAN DAHL und G WAALER Röntgenologische und pathologisch-anatomische Studien über den tuberkulösen Primärkomplex 1936 Price Ss Kr 9 —
- XXXIV S RIBBING Studien über hereditäre multiple Epiphysestörungen 1937 Price Ss Kr 8 —
- XXXV A RENANDER Le traitement radiologique de l'actinomycose 1937 Price Ss Fr 8 —
- XXXVI G JONSSON Malignant tumors of the skeletal muscles, ligament joint capsules, tendon sheaths and serous bursa 1938 Price Ss Kr 20 —
- XXXVII B LILJA Displacement of the calcified lincal body in roentgen pictures as an aid in diagnosing intracranial tumors. An anthropometrical statistical analysis 1939 Price Sw Kr 10 —
- XXXVIII King Gustaf V's Stockholm Jubilee Clinic 1939 Price Ss Kr 8 —
- XXXIX G FR PYTERSEN Röntgenologische Untersuchungen über Arteriosklerose 1941 Price Su Kr 8 —
- XL T DENSTAD Über die Bedeutung der Röntgenuntersuchung für die Kardiologie 1941 Price Ss Fr 8 —
- XLI A RENANDER The roentgen density of the cystine calculus 1941 Price Ss Fr 15 —
- XLII S WELIN Beiträge zur Röntgendiagnostik der Otitis media acuta und ihrer Komplikationen im Schläfenbein 1941 Price Ss Kr 20 —
- XLIII S R NIELLBERG Hystero-Salpingo-Pelviographiae 1942 Price Sw Kr 15 —
- XLIV CARL KRERS OSKAR THORBERGSON and JOHANNES HARRÖ Experiments with mamma-liver sarcoma extracts in regard to cell free transmission and induced tumor immunity 1942 (Out of print.)
- XLV J TØRGERSEN The muscular build and movements of the stomach and duodenal bulb 1942 Price Sw Kr 15 —

List of Authors

(r) indicates 'reviewed only'

- Almén Torsten 264
 Andersch H 311
 Avramidis A 227

 Bakos L 121
 Barcia A 301
 Bartley Osborne 417
 Becu Luis 209
 Bilger Burchard D 377
 Blomqvist Geri 45
 Bloor Colin M 24
 Boulsen Erik 172 241 433
 Bozsóky, S 121
 Brekkan Asmundur 77

 Cannon A H 458
 Chomicki O 446
 Cortes R 301
 Csákány G, 121

 Dalith I 129
 Dennis C 17
 De Sèze ■ 496 (r)
 Djian A 496 (r)

 Edling N P G 481
 Edlund Y 113
 Einhorn Jerzy 366
 Eklof O 177

 Fiandra O 301
 Figiel Leo S, 469
 Figiel Steven J 469
 Flachs Kamillo 237
 Frimann Dahl J 449
 Fuchs W A 427

 Glanz Irene 285
 Górowski T 446
 Grestz Torgny 353
 Gullmo Åke 71

 Hall D P 17
 Helander Carl Gustav 417

 Held E 377
 Herzenberg Harry 161
 Holsti Tars R 103 259

 Jacobsson Sten ■
 Janower Murray L 489
 Johansson Sven 81
 Johnsson K A 280

 Kang Suck Rin 273
 Karras B G 458
 Keet Jr A D 31
 Keller Hans Ludwig 145
 Keul I 377
 Kohler Rolf 103 433
 König K 377
 Korossy S 121
 Künzler Ralph 495 (r)

 Leroy J 496 (r)
 Liljequist Bengt 353
 Lindgren, Erik I
 Lindgren Percy 341
 Lodin Herman 49
 Lonroth Henrik 65
 Lowman R M 24
 Lundell C 366

 Malamos B 227
 Massa J 495 (r)
 McLelland Robert 97
 Moreno J II 17
 Musshoff K 377
 Müller R 353

 Neiss Axel 145
 Nilsson Jan 241
 Nordenstrom Bjorn II 321
 411
 Nylander Goran 264 348

 Ohlson Lars 57
 Ovensfors Carl Olof II 17
 321 481

 Papavasiliou Constantine G
 227
 Paulin Sven 3 209
 Pock Steen O Ch 199

 Rathke Wilhelm 496 (r)
 Reindell H 377
 Ring B Albert 289
 Roukkula Mauri 373
 Rudhe Ulf 161

 Salinger Hans 285
 Salovaara Einar 373
 Saltzman Georg Fredrik 341
 Schad Nikolaus 495 (r)
 Schmidt H L A 377
 Sennung A 17
 Soila Iekka 218
 Stanham J 301
 Stecken A 311
 Strom Bertil G 401

 Theander Georg 139
 Tornell Gunnar 11
 Traub Sidney P 494 (r)

 Varnauskas Edvardas 3 209
 Wehlin Lennart 139
 Wellinger C 496 (r)
 Vestermark S 199
 Whitley Joseph E 161
 Winberg T 401
 Witte II 311
 Vogelsang Heinzgeorg 232

 Zaluska J 446
 Zanon Jr B 458
 Zettergren L 113
 Zimmer Johannes 90

 Å see A
 Ö see O

- LXXV SIOFRID ARNELL Myelography with water soluble contrast 1948 *Price Sw Kr 15 —*
- LXXVI ARNE NELSON Determination of physical factors influencing the quality of the radiographic image 1949 *Price Sw Kr 15 —*
- LXXVII BENGT A. NOHRMAN Cancer of the breast A clinical study of 1042 cases treated at Radiumhemmet 1936—1941 1949 *Price Sw Fr 15 —*
- LXXVIII HERMAN LIESNER Studies on the classification of carcinoma of the uterus A patho-anatomical and clinical investigation 1950 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- LXXIX OLOF NORMAN Hysterography in cancer of the corpus of the uterus 1950 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- LXXX ÅKE LINDBOM Arteriosclerosis and arterial thrombosis in the lower limb A roentgenological study 1950 *Price Sw Kr 15 —*
- LXXXI ANDERS SONNENSON Odontogenic cysts and cystic tumours of the jaws A roentgen diagnostic and patho-anatomic study 1950 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- LXXXII JOHN IYD Heart volume in normal infants A roentgenological study 1950 *Price Sw Kr 15 —*
- LXXXIII ANDREAS HÖYER Abdominal distension and intestinal activity following laparotomy 1950 *Price Sw Kr 15 —*
- LXXXIV OLOF NORMAN Studies on the hepatic ducts in cholangiography 1951 (*Out of print*)
- LXXXV (85) ARNE FRANTZELL Soft tissue radiography Technical aspects and clinical applications in the examination of limbs 1951 *Price Sw Kr 20 —*
- LXXXVI (86) INGEMAR HERSE Roentgen examination of pleural fluid A study of the localization of free effusions the potentialities of diagnosing minimal quantities of fluid and its existence under physiological conditions 1951 *Price Sw Kr 20 —*
- LXXXVII (87) STIG RADNER Vertebral angiography by catheterization A new method employed in 221 cases 1951 *Price Sw Kr 0 —*
- LXXXVIII (88) LARS LÖNNERBLAD Transit time through the small intestine A roentgenologic study on normal variability 1951 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- LXXXIX (89) GUNNAR JOHANSSON BJÖRN BRÖDÉN and JOHAN KARWELL Thoracic aortography with special reference to its value in patent ductus arteriosus and coarctation of the aorta 1951 *Price Sw Fr 30 —*
- XC (90) JEAN PIERRE BUCHON Lésions nouvelles du poignet Pseudokystes nécrobiotiques Kystes par herniations capsulaires Arthrite chronique dégénérative par ostéochondrose marginale 1951 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- XCI (91) JAN ÅSPHUND The uterine cervix and isthmus under normal and pathological conditions A clinical and roentgenological study 1952 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- XCII (92) ARNE LINDELL Carcinoma of the uterine cervix Incidence and influence of age A statistical study 1952 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- XCI (93) ERIK ODEBLAD Contributions to the theory and technique of quantitative autoradiography with P^{32} with special reference to the granulosa tissue of the Graafian follicles in the rabbit 1952 *Price Sw Kr 20 —*
- XCV (94) SVEN OLOF BRATTGÅRD and HOLGER HYDÉN Mass lipids pentose nucleoproteins and proteins determined in nerve cells by X ray microradiography 1952 *Price Sw Fr 10 —*
- XCVI (95) OLALIO MORALES and RAGNAR ROMANCE Urethrography in the male with a highly viscous water soluble contrast medium Umbradil Viscous L 1952 *Price Sw Fr 10 —*
- XCVI (96) SVEN OLOF BRATTGÅRD The importance of adequate stimulation for the chemical composition of renal ganglion cells during early post natal development. 1952 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*
- XCVII (97) LUCIO DI GIUSEPPE and MARIO GUTTADARO A roentgenologic study of the coronary arteries in the living 1952 *Price Sw Fr 20 —*

- XLVI TORBJÖRN CASPERSSON and LARS SANTESSON Studies on the protein metabolism of the epithelial tumours 1942 *Price Su Kr 12* —
- XLVII OLLE OLSSON Die Urographie bei der Nierentuberkulose 1943 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- XLVIII BERTIL EBENIUS Cancer of the lip 1943 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- XLIX ARNE G FORSSBERG Studien über einige biologische Wirkungen der Röntgen und γ Strahlen, insbesondere am *Phycomyces blakesleeana* 1943 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- L EIVIND STOKKELAND Radiotherapy in actinomycosis 1943 *Price Su Kr 5* —
- LI JENS MUNCK NORDENTOFT The value of the barium enema in the diagnosis and treatment of intussusception in children 1943 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LII TORFINN DENSTAD The radiosensitivity of the bone marrow 1943 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LIII RAGNAR STEINERT Renal tuberculosis and roentgenologic examination 1943 (*Out of print*)
- LIV SVEN HULTBERG Untersuchungen über die Röntgennahbestrahlung 1943 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LV MAGNUS STRANDQVIST Studien über die kumulative Wirkung der Röntgenstrahlen bei Fraktionierung 1944 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- LVI ARNE ENGESET Cerebral angiography with perabrodil (carotis angiography) 1944 (*Out of print*)
- LVII STURE RODÉN On cancer of the breast with special reference to the results of different methods of treatment 1944 *Price Su Kr 8* —
- LVIII NILS P G EDLING Urethrocystography in the male with special regard to mic-turition 1945 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- LIX BENGT SYLVÉN Ester sulphuric acids of high molecular weight and mast cells in mesenchymal tumors 1945 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LX SVEN JOHANSSON A contribution to the diagnostics of nephromata 1946 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXI BENGT S HOLMGREN Inkonstante Hypopharynxdivertikel Eine roentgenologische Untersuchung 1946 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXII HANS GÖSTA SAARBY Beiträge zur Diagnostik der Paranephritiden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Röntgenverfahrens 1946 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXIII ARNE ENOSTROM Quantitative micro and histochemical elementary analysis by roentgen absorption spectrography 1946 *Price Su Kr 10* —
- LXIV AXEL INGELMAN SUNDBERG Rectal injuries following radium treatment of cancer of the cervix uteri 1947 *Price Su Kr 10* —
- LXV HANS HELLMER Intussusception in children Diagnosis and therapy with barium enema 1948 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXVI IVAN HERMÖDSSON On the roentgenologic appearance of osteoarthrosis deformans in the hip joint 1947 *Price Su Kr 10* —
- LXVII HARRY MOSSBERG Thrombocytopenia following local radiotherapy 1947 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXVIII FOLKE JACOBSSON Carcinoma of the tongue 1948 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- LXIX ERIK LINDGREN A pneumographic study of the temporal horn with special reference to tumours in the temporal region 1948 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- LXX OLLE OLSSON Studies on brick flow in excretion urography 1948 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- LXXI K G HANSEN On the transmission through skin of visible and ultraviolet radiation 1948 *Price Su Kr 8* —
- LXXII INGMAR WICKBOM Angiography of the carotid artery 1948 (*Out of print*)
- LXXIII H GLADNIKOFF A roentgenographic study of the mediastinum in health and primary pulmonary carcinoma 1948 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- LXXIV K LINDBLÖM Arthrography of the knee A roentgenographic and anatomical study 1948 *Price Su Kr 20* —

- LXXXI SIGFRED ARNELL Myelography with water soluble contrast 1948 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXVI ARNE NELSON Determination of physical factors influencing the quality of the radiographic image 1949 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXII BENGT A NOHRMAN Cancer of the breast A clinical study of 1042 cases treated at Radnumhemmet 1936—1941 1949 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXVIII HERMAN LEISSNER Studies on the classification of carcinoma of the uterus A patho-anatomical and clinical investigation 1950 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXIX OLOF NORMAN Hystero-graphy in cancer of the corpus of the uterus 1950 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXX AND LINDBOM Arteriosclerosis and arterial thrombosis in the lower limb A roentgenological study 1950 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXI ANDERS DOVESSON Odontogenic cysts and cystic tumours of the jaws A roentgen diagnostic and patho-anatomic study 1950 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXII JOHN LIND Heart volume in normal infants A roentgenological study 1950 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXIII ANDREAS HÖYER Abdominal distension and intestinal activity following laparotomy 1950 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- LXXXIV OLOF NORMAN Studies on the hepatic ducts in cholangiography 1951 (*Out of print*)
- LXXXV (85) ARNE FRANTZELL Soft tissue radiography Technical aspects and clinical applications in the examination of limbs 1951 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXVI (86) INGEMAR HESLÉN Roentgen examination of pleural fluid A study of the localization of free effusions the possibilities of diagnosing minimal quantities of fluid and its existence under physiological conditions 1951 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXVII (87) STIG RADNER Vertebral angiography by catheterization A new method employed in 221 cases 1951 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXVIII (88) LARS LÖNNERBLAD Transit time through the small intestine A roentgenologic study on normal variability 1951 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- LXXXIX (89) GUNNAR JONSSON BROR BRÖDÉN and JOHAN KARLÉLL Thoracic aortography with special reference to its value in patent ductus arteriosus and coarctation of the aorta 1951 *Price Su Kr 30 —*
- XC (90) JEAN PIERRE BELGION Lésions nouvelles du poignet Pseudokystes nécrobiotiques lyses par herniations capsulaires Arthrite chronique dégénérative par ostéochondrose marginale 1951 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCI (91) JAN ASPLUND The uterine cervix and isthmus under normal and pathological conditions A clinical and roentgenological study 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCII (92) ARNE LINDELL Carcinoma of the uterine cervix Incidence and influence of age A statistical study 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCIII 93 ERIC ODEBLAD Contributions to the theory and technique of quantitative autoradiography with P³² with special reference to the granulosa tissue of the Graafian follicles in the rabbit 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCIV (94) SVEN OLOF BRATTGÅRD and HOLGER HYDÉN Mass lipids pentose nucleoproteins and proteins determined in nerve cells by X ray microradiography 1952 *Price Su Kr 15 —*
- XCV (95) OLALLO MORALES and RAGNAR ROMANES Urethrography in the male with a highly viscous water soluble contrast medium Umbradil Viscous U 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCVI (96) SVEN OLOF BRATTGÅRD The importance of adequate stimulation for the chemical composition of retinal ganglion cells during early post natal development. 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*
- XCVII (97) LUCIO DI GUGLIELMO and MARIO GUTYADAURO A roentgenologic study of the coronary arteries in the living 1952 *Price Su Kr 20 —*

- XCVIII (98) SIGVARD KAAE Radiotherapy in cancer of the breast 1952 *Su Kr 20* —
- XCIX (99) ROLF KOHLER Investigations on backflow in retrograde pyelography A roentgenological and clinical study 1953 *Su Kr 20* —
- 100 GUNNAR GORTON Post irradiative prophylactic extraperitoneal lymphadenectomy in carcinoma of the uterine cervix 1953 *Su Kr 20* —
- 101 HERMAN LODIN The value of tomography in examination of the intrapulmonary bronchi 1953 *Su Kr 20* —
- 102 SVEN BELLMAN Microangiography 1953 *Su Kr 20* —
- 103 INGMAR BOKSTROM Principles of vertebral tomography 1953 *Su Kr 20* —
- 104 FRANCESCO CASTELLANO and GIOVANNI RUGGIERO Meningiomas of the posterior fossa 1953 *Su Kr 30* —, bound 35 —
- 105 LORENTZ NITTIK Changes in the chest roentgenogram in Boeck's sarcoid of the lungs 1953 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 106 TURE ANDERSSON Electrolymographic examinations in mitral valve disease 1953 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 107 CURT JOHANSSON The central veins and deep dural sinuses of the brain An anatomical and angiographic study 1954 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 108 BJORN NORDENSTROM Temporary unilateral occlusion of the pulmonary artery 1954 *Price Sw Kr 30* —
- 109 TORMOD HAUGE Catheter vertebral angiography 1954 *Price Sw Kr 30* —
- 110 LARS BILLING Roentgen examination of the proximal femur end in children and adolescents 1954 *Price Sw Kr 25* —
- 111 LARS WINDEREN and JOHANNES ZIMMER Cholesteatoma of the middle ear 1954 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 112 GUNNAR MOBERGER Malignant transformation of squamous epithelium 1954 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 113 K. A. HUITTORN The causal relationship between benign epithelial tumors and adenocarcinoma of the colon and rectum 1954 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- 114 GEORG FREDRIK SALTZMAN The conventional roentgenogram in the commonest congenital malformations of the heart and great vessels in adults and juveniles 1954 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 115 CARL DEDEN Cancer cells in urinary sediment 1954 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 116 Seventh International Congress of Radiology The invited papers The Radiobiology Symposium in Århus and The Reports from the International Commissions 1954 *Price Sw Kr 40* —
- 117 Reports submitted to the International Commission on Radiological Units (ICRU) Copenhagen July 1953 1954 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 118 SVEN ULLNERO Studies on the distribution and fate of S³⁵ labelled benzylpenicillin in the body 1954 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 119 FINN DEVIK A study of the local roentgen reaction on the skin of mice with special reference to the vascular effects 1955 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- 120 OVE MATTHSSON Practical photographic problems in radiography with special reference to high voltage technique 1955 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 121 DIEGO CARLSTROM X ray crystallographic studies on apatites and calcified structures 1955 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 122 INGMAR TERNSTROM Arteriography of the uterine artery Its value in the diagnosis of uterine fibromyoma, tubal pregnancy adnexal tumour and placental site localization in cases of intra uterine pregnancy 1955 *Price Sw Kr 30* —
- 123 KRISTINA EKE IGRE Roentgenographic diagnosis of genital tuberculosis in the female and roentgenographic effects of antibiotic therapy 1955 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 124 K. A. HULTBORN O MORALES and R. ROMANUS The so called shelf tumour of the rectum 1955 *Price Su Kr 20* —

- 125 BO LINDSTRÖM Roentgen absorption spectrophotometry in quantitative cytochemistry 1955 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 126 LARS GUNNAR LARSSON Studies on radioiodine treatment of thyrotoxicosis With special reference to the behaviour of the radioiodine tracer tests 1955 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 127 OLAF PETERSEN Precancerous changes of the cervical epithelium in relation to manifest cervical carcinoma 1955 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 128 BOYCE WORTHLEY JOHN TOOZE JOAN BROWN and ROBERT M FRY Dosage estimation in radiotherapy 1955 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 129 GREGERS THOMSEN Hiatus hernia in children 1955 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 130 ÅKE GIDLUND Development of apparatus and methods for roentgen studies in haemodynamics 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 131 ÅKE ÅKERLUND I osia Forsell 1876—1950 To the memory of his life and work 1956 *Price Su Kr 15* —
- 132 T W LEESE Assessing the curability of cancer 1956 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 133 CURT LAGERGREN Biophysical investigations of urinary calculi 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 134 ULF RUDHE Electrocardiography with special reference to valvular pulmonary and infundibular stenosis 1956 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 135 SVEN ERIK ENGLUND Observations on the migration of some labelled substances between the urinary bladder and the blood in the rabbit 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 136 HANS IDBOHRN Renal angiography in experimental hydronephrosis 1956 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 137 VIDAR BACKLUND Über die Technik der simultanen Telefilmplanigraphie 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 138 STIG FAGERBERG Tomographic studies on the normal and injured knee 1956 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 139 TALVO MANNILA On parallax and variations in the stereoscopic image with a view to stereofluoroscopy 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 140 TORONY GREITZ A radiologic study of the brain circulation by rapid serial angiography of the carotid artery 1956 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 141 HELGE HERTZ and THOMAS ROSFELDAL Roentgen changes in the cranium in 153 intracranial tumours in children aged 0—15 years 1956 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 142 TORSTEN ANDRE Studies on the distribution of tritium labelled dihydrostreptomycin and tetracycline in the body 1956 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 143 CARL EINER GUDBERG Bronchiectasis Radiological diagnosis and prognosis after operative treatment 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 144 BJORN WESTIN Experimental studies on the disappearance of radiosodium ions from local deposits in the cavity and in the wall of the vagina of the rat 1957 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 145 O G A BERGREN Demographic studies on carcinoma of the uterine cervix in Sweden 1957 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 146 STIG BACKMAN The proximal end of the femur Investigations with special reference to the etiology of femoral neck fractures 1957 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 147 G F BAHF Changes in liver cell elements during stimulated protein synthesis A cytochemical study 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 148 KARL ÅKE ORVILL Quantitative roentgenologic studies on changes in mineral content of bone in vivo 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 149 PER WESTLING KURT SUNDBERG and GUNNAR SÖDERBERG Systemic reticuloendothelial granuloma 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 150 Treatment of malignant blood diseases by radioactive phosphorus P I—II INGMAR BERGSTRÖM and ERIK LUNDGREN P I Clinical aspects 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* — INGMAR BERGSTRÖM P II Hematological aspects 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —

- 151 ERIK LINDGREN Radiologic examination of the brain and spinal cord 1957 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 152 CARL GUSTAV HELANDER and ÅKE LINDBOM Primary tumors of the pelvic bones A roentgen diagnostic study of eighty three cases 1957 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 153 OTSO KUOSMANEN Über das Vorkommen von Hiatushernien und Kardiasuffizienz in Verbindung mit Pleuraschwarte 1957 *Price Su Kr 20* —
- 154 B. SYLÉN and H. MALMGREN The histological distribution of proteinase and peptidase activity in solid tumor transplants A histochemical study on the enzymic characteristics of the different tumor cell types 1957 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 155 GUNNAR FOSMAN Angionephrography and suprarenal angiography A roentgenologic study of the normal kidney expansive renal and suprarenal lesions and renal aneurysms 1957 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 156 BENGT WETTERDAL Experimental studies on radioactive zinc in the male reproductive organs of the rat 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 157 LARS ERIC LARSSON Radiation doses to the gonads of patients in Swedish roentgen diagnostics Studies on magnitude and variation of the gonad doses together with dose reducing measures 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 158 HÅKAN ARVIDSSON Angiocardiographic observations in mitral disease With special reference to volume variations in the left atrium 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 159 PER ÖDMAN Percutaneous selective angiography of the coeliac artery 1958 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 160 JERZY FINIKORN Studies on the effect of thyrotropic hormone on the thyroid function in man 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 161 GUNNAR TILLING The vascular anatomy of long bones A radiological and histological study 1958 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 162 TORSTEN WIDÉN Renal angiography during and after unilateral ureteric occlusion A long term experimental study in dogs 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 163 CARL GUSTAF HPLANDER Nephrographic effect and renal arteriographic damage An experimental study 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 164 H. GLADNIKOFF Congenital atresia of the small intestine A roentgenographic study of 24 cases 1958 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 165 BROR BRODÉN and JOHAN KARNELL Contraction of the aorta Aortographic studies of the aorta before and after operation 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 166 ERIK ÅGREN Radioactive sulphur as benzidine sulphate A methodological study with special reference to S^{35} labelled penicillin in oral surgery 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 167 NILS O. BERG and MARTIN LINDGREN Time dose relationship and morphology of delayed radiation lesions of the brain in rabbits 1958 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 168 OLF KJELLÖREN The radiation reaction in the vaginal smear and its prognostic significance Studies on radiologically treated cases of cancer of the uterine cervix 1958 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 169 BENT SØRFENSEN Late results of radium therapy in cervical carcinoma A clinical statistical study on 798 patients treated at the Radium Centre, Copenhagen during the period 1922—1929 1958 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 170 MARTIN LINDGREN On tolerance of brain tissue and sensitivity of brain tumours to irradiation 1958 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 171 OLOF DAHL and K. J. VIKTERLOF Dose distributions in arc therapy in the 200 to 250 kV range Systematic measurements in homogenous phantoms with the beam direction perpendicular to the oscillation axis 1958 *Price Su Kr 35* — (This monograph is in two languages English and German)
- 172 PER ÖDMAN and JAN PHILIPSON Aortic valvular diseases studied by percutaneous thoracic aortography 1958 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 173 ERIK ODEBLAD, BJÖRN WESTIN and SVEN ERIK ENGLUND Disappearance measurements Theoretical technical, biological and medical aspects 1959 *Price Su Kr 30* —

- 174 LARS BILLING and ERIK SEVERN Shipping epiphysis of the hip A roentgenological and clinical study based on a new roentgen technique 1959 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 175 ÅKE HANVÄGREN Studies on the distribution and fate of C^{14} and T labelled p-aminosalicylic acid (PAS) in the body 1959 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 176 LARS BJÖRK Cineradiographic studies on the Fallopian tubes in rabbits 1959 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 177 PEKKA VLORINEN The roentgenographic slit methods A survey and analysis of procedures based on the use of a narrow bundle of roentgen rays (scanography) 1959 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 178 BENGT H. O. ROSENQVIST Determination of cell mass by direct X ray absorption 1959 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 179 S. HULTBERG O. DAHL, R. THORAEUS, H. J. VIKTERLOF and R. WALSTAM Bilocuric cobalt 60 therapy at the Radiumhemmet Equipment technique and dose measurements 1959 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 180 BENGT LILJA Motor activity of the stomach 1959 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 181 PER AMUNDSEN The diagnostic value of conventional radiological examination of the heart in adults (Appendix by R. G. CARPENTER An account of the statistical analysis of the relative heart volumes of 755 patients in various disease groups) 1959 *Price Su Fr* 20 —
- 182 H. M. TRUBY Acoustico-cineradiographic analysis considerations with especial reference to certain consonantal complexes 1959 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 183 ERIK BJØRSEN Angiographic studies of the anatomy of single and multiple renal arteries 1959 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 184 GUSTAF NOTTER A technique for destruction of the hypophysis using Y^{90} spheres A radiologic endocrine and histologic study 1959 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 185 BENGT LILJEQUIST The subarachnoid cisterns An anatomic and roentgenologic study 1959 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 186 BENGT LILJEQUIST Pontine angle tumour Encephalographic appearances 1959 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 187 HOLGER SKOEDBORN On the design physical properties and practical application of small condenser ionization chambers 1959 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 188 JENS NIELSEN Anno Aetatis Suae LX Papers dedicated to Jens Nielsen professor of radiotherapy at the University of Copenhagen on his sixtieth anniversary December 19 1959 *Price Su Fr* 40 —
- 189 OLOF DAHL and KARL JOHAN VIKTERLOF Attainment and value of precision in deep radiotherapy Some fundamentals with special reference to moving beam therapy with 200 to 250 kV roentgen rays and cobalt 60 gamma radiation 1960 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 190 RYNE SÖREMARK Distribution and kinetics of bromide ions in the mammalian body Some experimental investigations using Br^{80m} and Br^{82} 1960 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 191 ULF BORELL and ILMAR FERNSTRÖM Radiologic pelvimetry 1960 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 192 NILS LINDVALL Renal papillary necrosis A roentgenographic study of 155 cases 1960 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 193 PAUL EIDHOLM The tomogram Its formation and content 1960 *Price Su Fr* 30 —
- 194 RAIMO KIVILUOTO Pleural calcification as a roentgenologic sign of non-occupational endemic anthophyllite asbestosis (Mineralogic appendix by OLAVI KLOVO) 1960 *Price Su Fr* 25 —
- 195 SVEN SCHILLER Roentgenographic studies on epiphyseal growth and ossification in the knee 1960 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 196 K. A. HULTBORN and BO TORNBERG Mammary carcinoma The biologic character of mammary carcinoma studied in 517 cases by a new form of malignancy grading 1960 *Price Su Fr* 35 —
- 197 LARS R. HOLST The mitotic and radioprotective effect of cysteine and lysine in rat. 1960 *Price Su Fr* 30 —

- 198 OSBORNE BARTLEY The isometric relaxation phase of the left ventricle. An electrokymographic study. 1960 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 199 GUNNAR WILLER VISTBY Vaso seminal vesiculography in hypertrophy and carcinoma of the prostate with special reference to the ejaculatory ducts. 1960 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 200 BJÖRN NORDENSTROM Contrast examination of the cardiovascular system during increased intrabronchial pressure. 1960 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 201 GIOVANNI DI CIURO RISA encephalography and conventional neuroradiologic methods. A comparative study. 1961 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 202 LARS BJÖRK Velopharyngeal function in connected speech. Studies using tomography and cineradiography synchronized with speech spectrography. 1961 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 203 BENGT O NYLÉN Cleft palate and speech. A surgical study including observations on velopharyngeal closure during connected speech using synchronized cineradiography and sound spectrography. 1961 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 204 S R KJFILDRO, B NORDENSTROM, U RUDHE V O BJÖRK and G MALMSTROM Cardioangiographic studies of the mitral and aortic valves. 1961 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 205 GUNNAR CARLBERGER Kinetics and distribution of radioactive cobalt administered to the mammalian body. 1961 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 206 HANS MOLLI Kidney size and its deviation from normal in acute renal failure. A roentgendagnostic study. 1961 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 207 LIFIF KULD HANSEN Micturition cystourethrography with automatic serial exposures. An opinion on the value of the method. 1961 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 208 FINN LUNDWALL Cancer of the vulva. A clinical review. 1961 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 209 ILMARI INDGREN Anatomical and roentgenologic studies of tuberculous infections. 1961 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 210 PER FRIK F BERGNER The significance of certain tracer kinetic methods, especially with respect to the tracer dynamic definition of metabolic turnover. 1962 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 211 P VUORINEN P ANTILA U WEGELIUS A KAUPPIA and F KOIVISTO Renal cortical index and other roentgenographic renal measurements. 1962 *Price Su Kr 25* —
- 212 LARS ANDRÉN Pelvic instability in newborns with special reference to congenital dislocation of the hip and hormonal factors. A roentgenologic study. 1962 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 213 NILS MAGNUS OHLSSON Left heart and aortic blood flow in the dog. Precision motion analysis of high speed (270 frames/sec) cinefluorographic recordings. 1962 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 214 BENGT TJERNBERG Lymphography. An animal study on the diagnosis of Vx2 carcinoma and inflammation. 1962 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 215 PAAVO KLANI Periarthrosis calcarea of the shoulder joint. Its differentiation from other stiff and painful shoulders. 1962 *Price Su Kr 30* —
- 216 P EDHOLM I FERNSTROM, K LINDBLOM and S I SELDINGER Roentgen television in practice with special regard to puncture examinations. 1962 *Price Su Kr 35* —
- 217 FOLKE EDSMYR Carcinoma of the vulva. An analysis of 560 patients with histologically verified squamous cell carcinoma. 1962 *Price Su Kr 30* —

